

RADIOLOGY

A MONTHLY JOURNAL DEVOTED TO CLINICAL RADIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

Vol. 72

JUNE 1959

No. 6

CONTENTS

PANTOPAQUE MYELOENCEPHALOGRAPHY. <i>Robert Mones, M.D., and Robert Werman, M.D.</i>	803
POSITIVE CONTRAST VENTRICULOGRAPHY. <i>McClure Wilson, M.D., and S. R. Snodgrass, M.D.</i>	810
AN EVALUATION OF THE PHARMACOLOGICAL HAZARDS RESULTING FROM THE USE OF "VISCIDOL" IN BRONCHOGRAPHY. <i>Philip M. Johnson, M.D., and George L. Irwin, M.D.</i>	816
BARIUM SULFATE AND BISMUTH SUBCARBONATE SUSPENSIONS AS BRON- CHOGRAPHIC CONTRAST MEDIA. <i>Sidney W. Nelson, M.D.,</i> <i>Anthimos Christoforidis, M.D., and Phillip C. Pratt, M.D.</i>	829
AN EVALUATION OF ORABILEX (BUNAMIODYL), A NEW MEDIUM FOR CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY. <i>Abraham Geffen, M.D.</i>	839
HYDRONEPHROSIS FOLLOWING RETROGRADE PYELOGRAPHY. <i>John W. Hope, M.D., and Alexander J. Michie, M.D.</i>	844
THE "PONTICULUS POSTICUS" OF THE FIRST CERVICAL VERTEBRA. <i>John Pyo, M.D., and Robert M. Lowman, M.D.</i>	850
EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS WITH THE PANEL X-RAY AMPLIFIER. <i>B. Kazan, M.A., and E. W. Godfrey, M.D.</i>	855
RADIATION REDUCTION BY COMBINED COPPER AND ALUMINUM FILTRA- TION IN RADIOGRAPHY. <i>Lewis E. Etter, M.D.,</i> <i>Adolph G. Kammer, M.D., John A. Dattoli, M.D.,</i> <i>Herman Cember, M.S., Charles R. Griffith, M.S., and</i> <i>Lawrence C. Cross, R.T.</i>	863
PRIMARY RETICULUM-CELL SARCOMA OF THE SPLEEN. REPORT OF A CASE PRESENTING AS A CYST. <i>Nimr A. Tuqan, M.D., and George W. Saleeby, M.D.</i>	868
FRACTURE OF THE HYOID BONE. <i>C. G. Papavasiliou, M.D., and</i> <i>C. J. Speas, D.D.S.</i>	872
EDITORIAL: CLEAR WRITING. <i>Robert P. Barden, M.D.</i>	875
ANNOUNCEMENTS AND BOOK REVIEWS.	877
ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE.	879
INDEX TO VOLUME 72.	917

RADIOLOGY

A MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO CLINICAL RADIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

PUBLISHED BY THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA

EDITOR

HOWARD P. DOUB, M.D.

Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit 2, Mich.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Leo G. Rigler, M.D.
Laurence L. Robbins, M.D.
Harold W. Jacox, M.D.
William R. Eyler, M.D.

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

William T. Moss, M.D., Chairman
John A. Evans, M.D.
John D. Reeves, M.D.

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Marion B. Crowell, A.B.
Florence Roper Jeffery, A.B.
Arlene W. Hipple, A.B.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL BOARD

Richard H. Chamberlain, M.D.
Edith H. Quimby, Sc.D.
Arthur Purdy Stout, M.D.
Donald S. Childs, Jr., M.D.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Second-class mail privileges authorized at Syracuse, New York with additional entry at Easton, Pennsylvania. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 24, 1934. RADIOLOGY is published by the Radiological Society of North America as its official Journal. Publication office, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa. Subscription rate \$10.00 per annum. Canadian postage, \$1.00 additional. Foreign postage, \$2.00 additional. Single copies \$2.00 each. All correspondence relative to business matters connected with the Radiological Society of North America and RADIOLOGY, or remittance for non-member subscriptions, should be made payable to the Radiological Society of North America and should be addressed to the BUSINESS MANAGER, DONALD S. CHILDS, M.D., 713 E. GENESEE STREET, SYRACUSE 2, NEW YORK. In requesting change of address, both the old and the new address should be given.

Dues to the Radiological Society of North America include subscription to RADIOLOGY and should be paid to DONALD S. CHILDS, M.D., SECRETARY-TREASURER, 713 E. GENESEE STREET, SYRACUSE 2, New York.

The rate for "want" advertisements for insertion in the Classified Section is 8 cents per word, minimum charge \$2.00. Remittance should accompany order. Rates for display advertisements will be furnished upon request.

Inquiries regarding the program for the Annual Meeting of the Society for the current year should be sent to the President.

RADIOLOGY is published under the supervision of the Publication Committee of the Radiological Society of North America, which reserves the right to reject any material submitted for publication, including advertisements. No responsibility is accepted by the Committee or the Editor for the opinions expressed by the

contributors, but the right is reserved to introduce such changes as may be necessary to make the contributions conform to the editorial standards of RADIOLOGY. Correspondence relating to publication of papers should be addressed to the EDITOR, HOWARD P. DOUB, M.D., HENRY FORD HOSPITAL, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN.

Original articles will be accepted only with the understanding that they are contributed solely to RADIOLOGY. Articles in foreign languages will be translated if they are acceptable. Manuscripts should be typewritten double-spaced, with wide margins, on good paper, and the original, not a carbon copy, should be submitted. The author's full address should appear on the manuscript. It is advisable that a copy be retained for reference as manuscripts will not be returned.

Illustrations and tables should be kept within reasonable bounds, as the number which can be published without cost to the author is strictly limited. For excess figures and for illustrations in color, estimates will be furnished by the Editor. Photographic prints should be clear and distinct and on glossy paper. Drawings and charts should be in India ink on white or on blue-lined coordinate paper. Blueprints will not reproduce satisfactorily. All photographs and drawings should be numbered, the top should be indicated, and each should be accompanied by a legend with a corresponding number. Authors are requested to indicate on prints made from photomicrographs the different types of cells to which attention is directed, by drawing lines in India ink and writing in the margin. The lines will be reproduced, and the words will be set in type. Attention should be called to points which should be brought out in completed illustrations, by tracings and suitable texts. These instructions should be concise and clear.

As a convenience to contributors to RADIOLOGY who are unable to supply prints for their manuscripts, the Editor can arrange for intermediate prints from roentgenograms.

Contents of RADIOLOGY copyrighted 1959 by The Radiological Society of North America, Inc.

RADIOLOGY

A MONTHLY JOURNAL DEVOTED TO CLINICAL RADIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES
PUBLISHED BY THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA

Vol. 72

JUNE 1959

No. 6

Pantopaque Myeloencephalography¹

ROBERT MONES, M.D., and ROBERT WERMAN, M.D.*

THIS IS A report of a new neuroradiologic procedure for the demonstration of abnormalities of the posterior fossa and upper cervical region. By the technic described below, we are able to fill the third and fourth ventricles, cisterna magna, and posterior rim of the foramen magnum with Pantopaque instilled by way of a *lumbar puncture*. For convenience we call this procedure myeloencephalography.

Positive contrast examination of the ventricles has been useful for many years, earlier with Lipiodol and more recently with Pantopaque. In all the studies reported in the past twenty years a direct ventricle approach through a burr-hole had been used for achieving internal filling. We are not aware of any systematic study of the posterior foramen magnum and cisterna magna with a positive contrast substance.

METHOD

Nine to twelve cubic centimeters of Pantopaque are injected into the lumbar subarachnoid space, as for routine myelography. The spinal needle is removed and the patient is placed on his back, in the horizontal position, and then, under fluoroscopic control, is tilted cephalad 45 to 55°. The fourth ventricle, cisterna magna, and posterior aspect of the third ventricle can be recognized quickly and usually fill

within a few minutes. Anteroposterior and lateral films are then taken and the patient is brought to a horizontal position, where another series of anteroposterior and lateral exposures is made.

The procedure is simple and entails much less maneuvering than routine cervical myelography. Originally fluoroscopy was not employed, and the patients were usually tilted 70 to 85° downward (1). Recently we have found fluoroscopy a great aid. In patients with posterior fossa masses one must sometimes allow for slow filling of the ventricles.

The anteroposterior and lateral views, obtained with the patient in the horizontal position, are occasionally of aid in patients in whom the third ventricle shows filling but the fourth ventricle does not. Pantopaque in the third ventricle will run into the posterior part of the fourth ventricle when the patient is moved from the tilted position to the horizontal plane. The posterior rim of the foramen magnum is also usually better defined in the series of pictures taken in the horizontal plane than in those in the tilted position.

If the films are satisfactory, the patient is placed with the head in the erect position for five minutes. Pantopaque leaves the ventricles and cisterns, pools in the lumbar region, and is then removed. A few drops may remain in the ambiens or pontine cis-

¹ From the Department of Neurology, The Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, N. Y. Accepted for publication in October 1958.

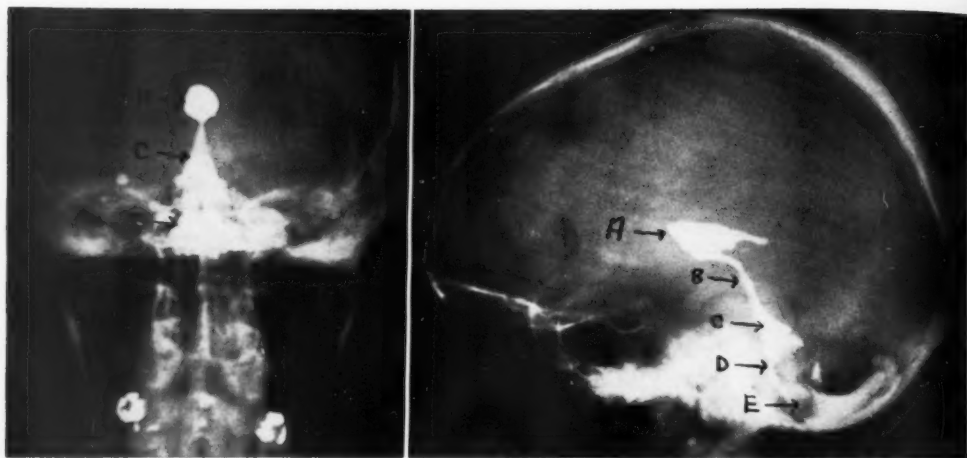


Fig. 1. Case of 40-year-old man with suspected posterior fossa disease. The myelencephalogram was normal and shows the excellent definition possible with this technic. Pantopaque is seen in the third ventricle (A), aqueduct of Sylvius (B), fourth ventricle (C), foramen of Magendie (D), and cisterna magna (E).

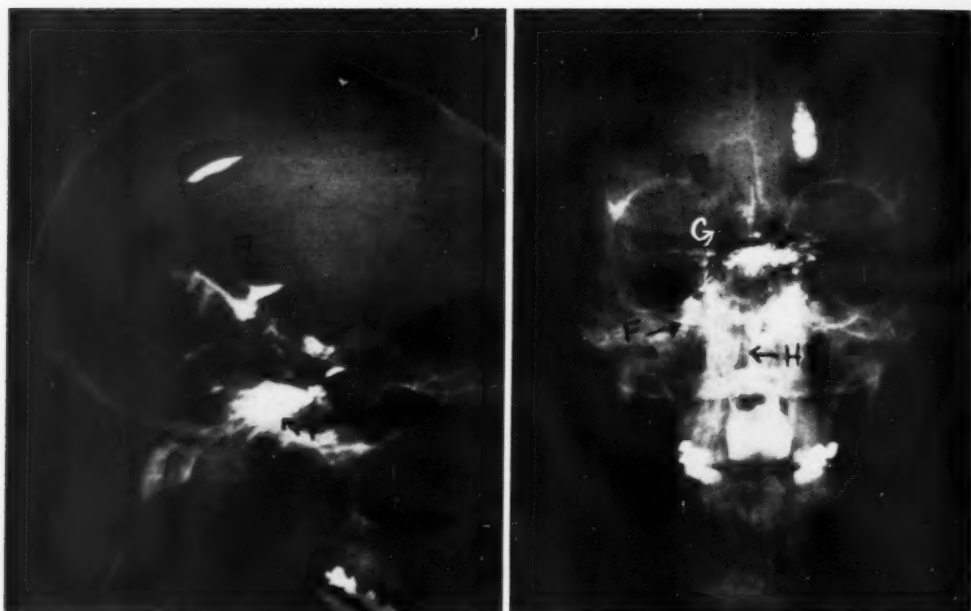


Fig. 2. Case of 21-year-old female with evidence of brain stem and cervical cord disease. The absence of filling of the cisterna magna is abnormal. Pantopaque may be seen in (F) the cerebellar-pontine recess, (G) interpeduncular cistern, and (A) posterior portion of the third ventricle. The basilar artery is outlined (H).

At postmortem examination the patient was found to have malformations of the upper cervical vertebrae, basiocciput, and the brain stem. Platybasia was present.

terms. The entire procedure takes approximately twenty minutes (Fig. 1).

There are many cases in which the pathologic anatomy is uncertain and the diagnosis rests between a high cervical, a foramen

magnum, and a posterior fossa lesion. In these cases we first do routine cervical myelography with the patient in the prone position. After the cervical cord, the anterior aspect of the foramen magnum,

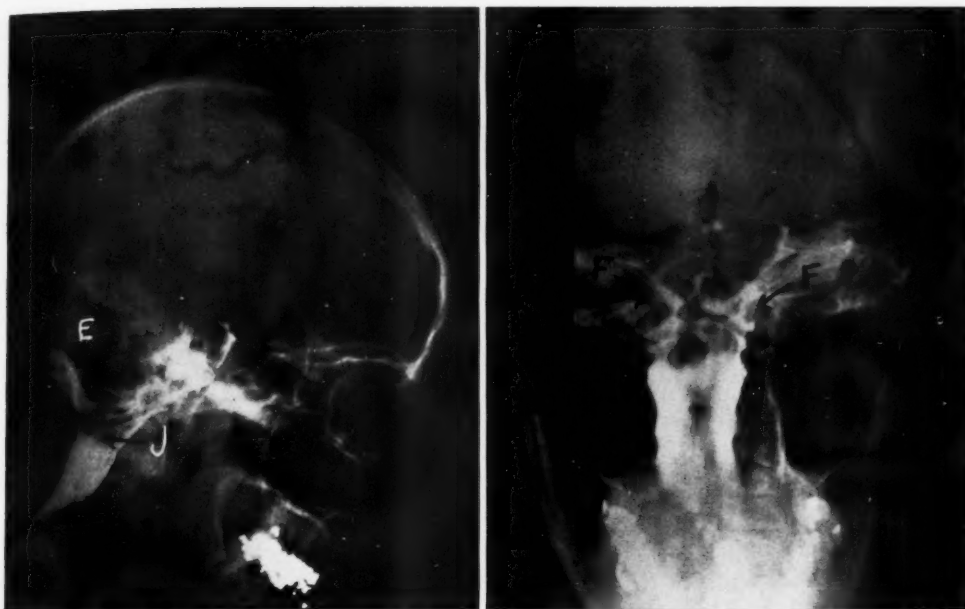


Fig. 3. Case of 45-year-old woman with proved hemangioma of the right cerebellum. Pantopaque study shows the inferior border of the cerebellum (J) to be well below the foramen magnum. The cisterna magna (E) is smaller than that usually seen. There is almost no filling of the cerebellar-pontine recess which is usually in area F. The pneumoencephalogram in this case did not show ventricular filling. The abnormalities of the tonsillar region and the various cisterns of the posterior fossa were not definitely shown by air study.

and the pontine cisterns have been studied, the patient is turned on his back and the examination is completed as described above. We feel that both the posterior and anterior aspect of the foramen magnum should be investigated if there is a suspicion of trouble in this area.

RESULTS

Myeloencephalography was performed in 40 patients (Table I), and in every instance we were able to define the posterior rim of the foramen magnum. In 2 cases the cisterna magna showed no filling. Both of these patients had proved abnormalities of the posterior fossa. One had verified platybasia and bony malformations of the cervical vertebrae (Fig. 2). The other had a medulloblastoma of the cerebellum.

In 31 cases the inferior margins of the cerebellar tonsils were definitely identified. In 5 cases, the tonsil border, as shown by the Pantopaque study, was well below the level of the foramen magnum. Four of the 5 patients had verified tumors of the cere-

TABLE I: EXPERIENCE WITH MYELOENCEPHALOGRAPHY IN FORTY CASES

A. Filling of fourth ventricle obtained.....	23 cases
Brain stem diseases	
Tumors.....	8 cases
Others.....	7 cases
Cervical cord-foramen magnum disease	
Etiology unknown.....	8 cases
B. Nonfilling of fourth ventricle.....	17 cases
Brain stem diseases	
Tumors.....	11 cases
Vascular lesions.....	3 cases
Platybasia.....	1 case
Aqueduct stenosis.....	1 case
Supratentorial tumor.....	1 case

bellum (Fig. 3); 1 had a tumor of the posterior corpus callosum, unverified by operation.

Ventricular filling generally corresponds to the success or failure of ventricular filling in pneumoencephalography. In the 40 cases examined, the fourth ventricle was filled in 23. Among the 17 cases without ventricular filling were 11 associated with posterior fossa masses; 10 of these did not show ventricular filling on pneumoencephalography. There was 1 case of unverified syringomyelia in which the fourth ven-

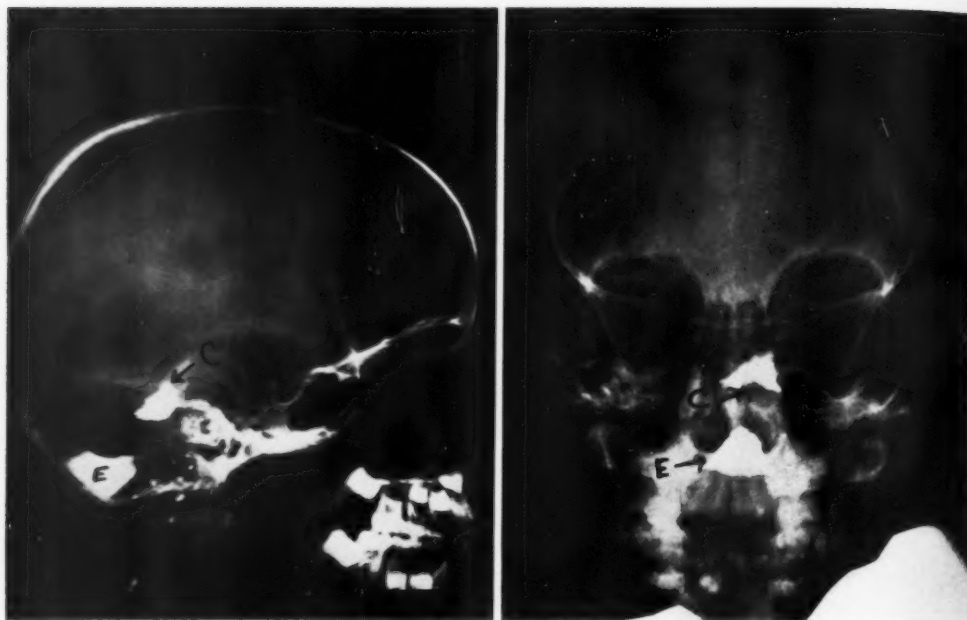


Fig. 4. Case of 9-year-old child with signs and symptoms of an upper brain stem lesion on the right side. Surgical exploration showed no obvious tumor of the cerebellum and it was assumed the patient had an anteriorly placed lesion.

The previous pneumoencephalogram showed poor definition of the fourth ventricle. The Pantopaque myeloencephalogram demonstrates a definite shift of the fourth ventricle (C) from right to left. The cisterna magna (E) is quite large.

TABLE II: IMPORTANT INFORMATION AFFORDED BY MYELOENCEPHALOGRAPHY NOT DEMONSTRATED BY PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY

Shift of fourth ventricle.....	3 cases
Normal fourth ventricle.....	1 case
Obstruction of aqueduct.....	1 case
Herniated cerebellar tonsils.....	5 cases
No filling of cisterna magna.....	2 cases

tricle filled whereas filling had not been achieved on pneumoencephalography. In 6 cases myeloencephalography was unsuccessful in filling the fourth ventricle though part of the ventricular system had been filled on pneumoencephalography. In these cases, however, the fourth ventricles were not invariably well defined by air. Some of the failures and instances of nonfilling of the ventricles occurred early in the series before optimal technics were established. The 10 patients in whom combined cervical myelography and myeloencephalography were done because of suspected posterior fossa, foramen magnum, or cervical cord disease, showed good filling of the cervical subarachnoid space,

fourth ventricle, and various cisterns. No abnormality was found in these cases.

When posterior fossa lesions are suspected, pneumoencephalography is done. If ventricular filling is obtained, it may still be equivocal, as the fourth ventricle is not always well outlined. In 4 instances the superior definition of the fourth ventricle with Pantopaque, compared to air (Fig. 4), was of importance in managing the case (see Table II). In 1 case the Pantopaque failed to flow past the fourth ventricle, giving evidence of an aqueduct block (Fig. 5). In 7 patients abnormalities of the cisterna magna or tonsillar position as shown by Pantopaque were of help in confirming the presence of an intracranial abnormality. Six of the 7 had proved tumors and the other a congenital malformation.

DISCUSSION

In 1923, Sicard in France described in detail x-ray studies of the spinal cord

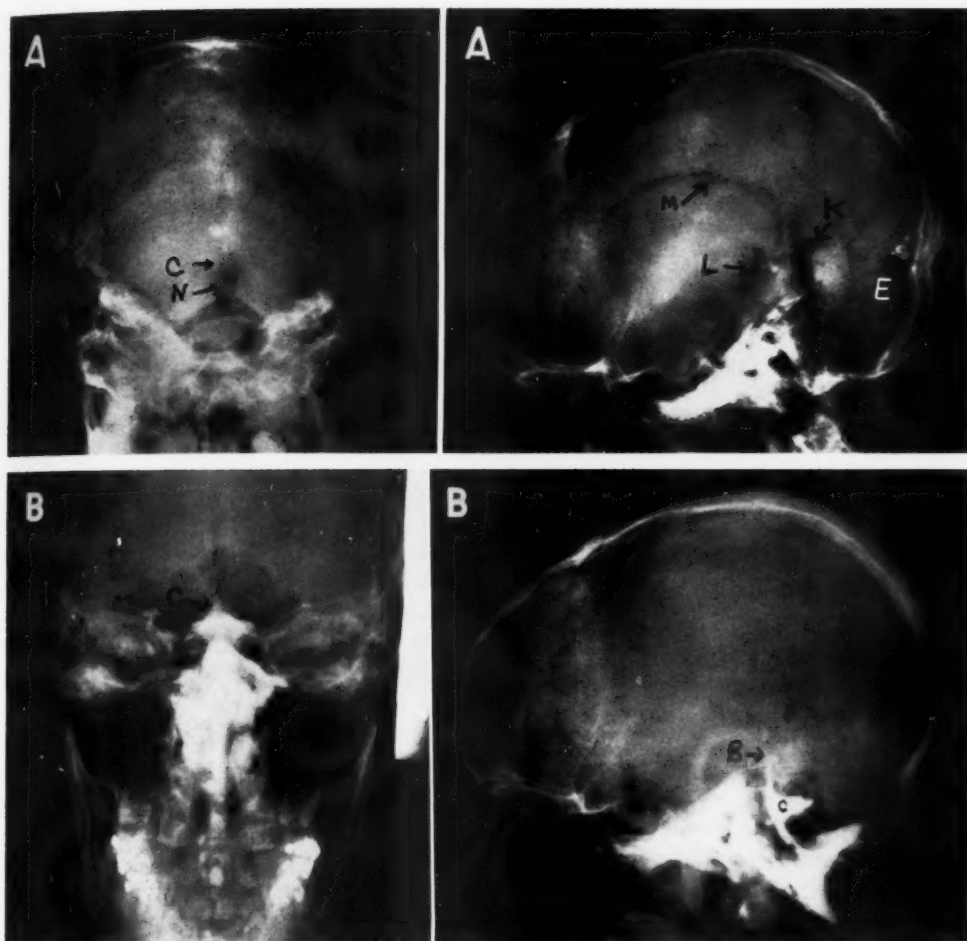


Fig. 5. Case of a 17-year-old patient complaining of headache. Examination showed bilateral papilledema. AA. The pneumoencephalogram showed filling of the cisterna magna (E), cisterna venae magnae cerebri (K), cisterna ambiens (L), cisterna corporis callosi (M). The fourth ventricle cannot be seen in the lateral view. In the anteroposterior view the shadow labeled C may represent partial filling of the fourth ventricle superimposed on the vallicular air shadow (N).

BB. The Pantopaque myelencephalogram shows excellent definition of the fourth ventricle (C). The Pantopaque did not flow past the cephalad portion of the fourth ventricle, giving evidence of an aqueduct block (B). The fourth ventricle has an abnormal configuration in the lateral view. The anteroposterior projection shows the structure to be in the midline (C).

After the above studies, burr-hole ventriculography was done with air and Pantopaque by the neurosurgical staff. This study showed excellent filling of the third ventricle with Pantopaque. The surgeons were unable to fill the aqueduct or fourth ventricle *via* the third ventricle.

A Torkildsen procedure was done with good results (six-month follow-up).

with light and heavy Lipiodol. He noted casually that occasionally Lipiodol (the form that was lighter than water) would rise into the ventricles, giving excellent definition of their anatomy, but this observation was not followed up. In 1930, Balado (2), an Argentine neurosurgeon,

reported 90 cases of ventricular study in which Lipiodol was instilled by burr-hole and ventricular puncture. For the past ten years Pantopaque has been widely used by neurosurgeons for positive contrast ventriculograms. Articles by Bull (3) and Horwitz (4) have emphasized the low

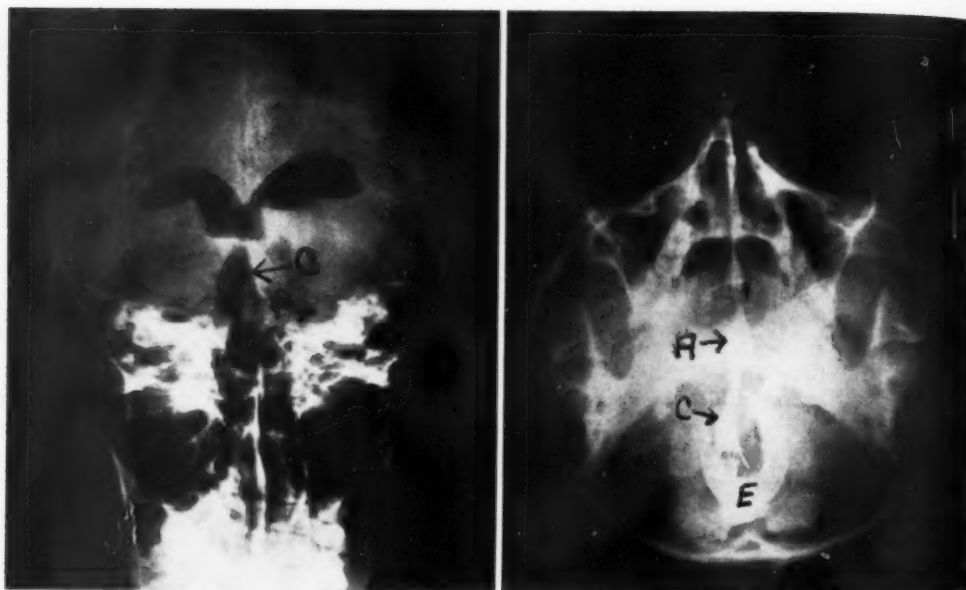


Fig. 6. Case of a 27-year-old man with signs and symptoms of a mass in the left cerebellar pontine angle. This was verified by surgical exploration and removal.

The pneumoencephalogram (left) shows the fourth ventricle (C) shifted from left to right. Erosion of the petrous bone is noted (P).

Myelencephalography was done in the routine manner, as described. An extra view taken in a base projection (right) shows the posterior fossa structures in detail. A. Third ventricle. C. Fourth ventricle shifted from left to right. E. Cisterna magna.

incidence of morbidity with this medium and the excellent studies of the third and fourth ventricles.

Pneumoencephalography is an excellent procedure for demonstrating posterior fossa abnormalities. When posterior fossa lesions are suspected (with or without papilledema), pneumoencephalograms should be obtained. Using standard techniques, we usually fill the third and fourth ventricles and the cisterns of the region. Frequently, however, there is difficulty in interpretation of the films because of confusing air shadows from cisterns which are superimposed on the ventricles. This is particularly true of the postero-anterior projection, in which outlines of the cisterna magna, third ventricles, fourth ventricles, vallecule, and interpeduncular cisterna may be superimposed. It is sometimes difficult to see the fourth ventricle on lateral views because of large mastoid air cells. Pantopaque provides superior definition of the fourth ventricle in equivocal cases. It also

affords excellent definition of the posterior foramen magnum region, the cisterna magna, and the border of the inferior margin of the cerebellar tonsils. Important information can be gained from Pantopaque myelencephalography that is not always possible by pneumoencephalography.

The procedure as described above is simple and is associated with only mild discomfort. The patient usually complains of headache or a sense of fullness in the head after being tilted downward for three to five minutes. The discomfort is less than that during pneumoencephalography and the procedure, in this respect, is comparable to myelography. The neurosurgical use of Pantopaque instilled directly into the ventricles has not been complicated with morbidity (3, 4). Pantopaque arachnoiditis in myelography has been reported (5, 6, 7), but the cases (if valid) are few considering the number of myelograms done with this medium.

One patient of the 40 described in this paper had a reaction characterized by fever, pleocytosis and meningeal signs. The entire episode disappeared after a week, with no complications in a five-month follow-up. We have rarely observed similar reactions with routine myelography. No other reactions or sequelae were seen.

CONCLUSION

Myeloencephalography is a new method of studying the structures of the posterior fossa. With use of this procedure burr-hole ventriculography can frequently be avoided for positive contrast studies of the third and fourth ventricles. Myeloencephalography is also useful in diagnosing abnormalities of the posterior foramen magnum, such as herniated cerebellar tonsils, bony abnormalities, Arnold-Chiari malformations, and tumors.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Myeloencephalographia a Pantopaque

Es describe un nove technica pro le demonstration de anormalitates del fossa posterior e del region supero-cervical. Le autores lo designa como myeloencephalographia. Inter novem e dece-duo centimetros cubic de Pantopaque es injicite in le lumbar spatio subarachnoide e roentgenopelliculas es obtenite con le patiente in position inclinate, con controlo fluoroscopic, pro permittre repletion del quarte ventriculo, del cisterne magne, e del aspecto posterior del tertie ventriculo, e de novo post le retorno del patiente al position horizontal.

Iste technica esseva usate in 40 pa-

REFERENCES

1. MONES, R., AND WERMAN, R.: Pantopaque Fourth Ventriculography Via the Lumbar Route (REG). J. Mt. Sinai Hosp., New York **25**: 201-206, March-April 1958.
2. BALADO, M.: Técnica de la ventriculografía con Lipiodol. Arch. argent. neurol. **6**: 34-39, April-May 1930.
3. BULL, J. W. D.: Positive Contrast Ventriculography. Acta radiol. **34**: 253-268, October-November 1950.
4. HORWITZ, N. H.: Positive Contrast Ventriculography; A Critical Evaluation. J. Neurosurg. **13**: 388-399, July 1956.
5. MARCOVICH, A. W., WALKER, A. E., AND JESSICO, C. M.: The Immediate and Late Effects of the Intrathecal Injection of Iodized Oil, J. A. M. A. **116**: 2247-2254, May 17, 1941.
6. TARLOV, I. M.: Pantopaque Meningitis Disclosed at Operation. J. A. M. A. **129**: 1014-1016, Dec. 8, 1945.
7. ERICKSON, T. C., AND VAN BAAREN, H. J.: Late Meningeal Reactions to Ethyl Iodophenylundecylate Used in Myelography; Report of Case That Terminated Fatally. J. A. M. A. **153**: 636-639, Oct. 17, 1953.

The Mount Sinai Hospital
Fifth Ave. and 100th St.
New York 29, N. Y.

tientes, con relativamente leve grados de desconforto. Un sol reaction de severitate significative occurreva, e isto dispareva intra un septimana, sin ulle complication observate in le curso de cinque menses.

Myeloencephalographia a Pantopaque se provava utile in le diagnose de anormalitates del foramine magne posterior, per exemplo herniation del tonsillas cerebellar, anormalitates ossee, malformation de Arnold-Chiari, e tumores. In certe casos, informationes importante que non es accessibile al pneumoencephalographia esseva obtenite gratias al technica de myeloencephalographia.



Positive Contrast Ventriculography¹

McCLURE WILSON, M.D., and S. R. SNODGRASS, M.D.

IN THE COURSE of a neuroradiologic investigation of the brain, it is sometimes imperative to obtain unequivocal radiographic visualization of the third ventricle, the aqueduct of Sylvius, and the fourth ventricle. This can usually be done with gas as the contrast substance. Occasionally, however, gas will not enter the regions it is desired to visualize, or a small, gas-filled cavity cannot be clearly separated from the shadows of superimposed structures. This last difficulty can sometimes be resolved by laminagraphy. There will remain, however, a small number of cases in which even this modality, when available, will fail.

It is possible to fill the small midline ventricular cavities with a contrast material of very high density, such as Pantopaque. When this is done, the ventricular outlines can be seen, clearly and distinctly, on radiographs. This technic has been called "positive contrast ventriculography." While it has been known for almost thirty years (1), it has never attained widespread use in this country, so far as we can determine from a review of the literature. Readers who are interested in the historical background are referred to the papers by Bull (2) and Horwitz (3).

Those who have written on positive contrast ventriculography describe different methods of conducting the procedure (2-4). It is preferably done under local anesthesia, in order to secure the patient's active co-operation, though general anesthesia may be satisfactory. In our experience, the decision to undertake positive contrast ventriculography is usually made at the time of gas ventriculography. Therefore, in most of our patients the procedure was done under general anesthesia. It is of interest to note that when positive contrast ventriculography has been done inde-

pendently of gas ventriculography, the discomfort and febrile reaction have been minimal.

METHOD

Except in infants, it is necessary to have a surgical burr hole in the skull. This is usually already present, due to the fact that gas ventriculography will have been done previously. The patient is seated upright in front of a vertical fluoroscope, and is positioned so that the fluoroscopist can obtain a good lateral view of the skull. The neck and body are flexed, until the foramen magnum lies at a higher level than the vertex. The head is then rotated 45°, so that the side containing the burr hole is uppermost.

A needle is introduced through the burr hole into the lateral ventricle, and 1 to 2 c.c. of Pantopaque is injected, the amount depending upon the estimated size of the third ventricle as seen on previous air studies, if such are available. If the head has been properly positioned, the Pantopaque will run along the superior and medial wall of the lateral ventricle and will come to rest in the anterior horn. The patient's head is then rotated back to the sagittal plane and his body is straightened up, but his head and neck are still held in flexion.

Under fluoroscopic control, the neck is gradually extended. The Pantopaque will be seen to flow along the floor of the anterior horn, dripping through the interventricular foramen into the third ventricle. When all of the Pantopaque is in the third ventricle, films are made in the anteroposterior and lateral projections, without change in position of the head. The films will show the anterior portion and floor of the third ventricle.

Without moving the patient's head, the x-ray tube and film are positioned for

¹ From the Department of Radiology (M. W.) and the Department of Surgery, Division of Neurosurgery (S. R. S.), University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas. Accepted for publication in November 1958.

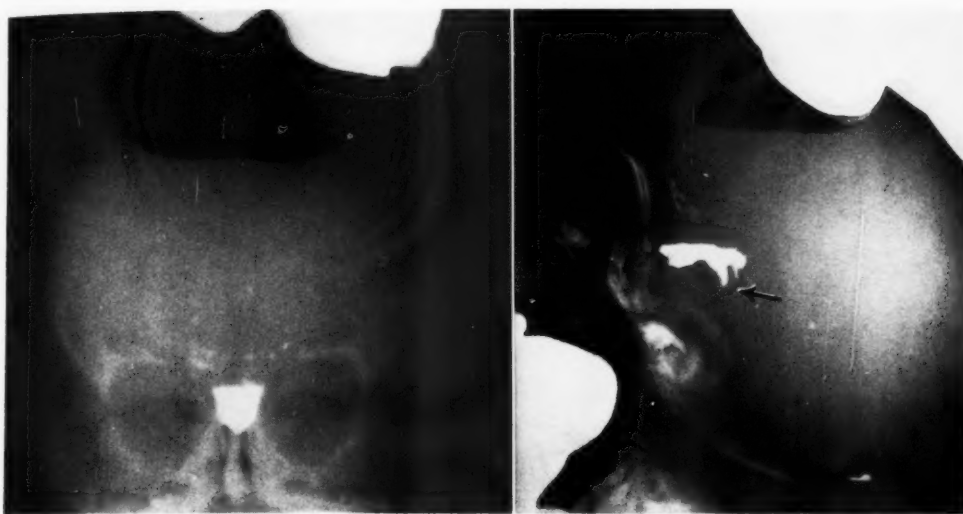


Fig. 1. Case I. The lateral and third ventricles are dilated and there is an obstruction of the aqueduct of Sylvius. The aqueduct is not displaced. Autopsy revealed aqueduct stenosis.

another lateral film. When all is ready, the neck is hyperextended as much as possible. Three seconds are allowed to elapse, and the exposure is made. This film usually produces good visualization of the posterior portion of the third ventricle and the aqueduct of Sylvius. The patient is immediately placed in the supine position, with neck and head extended, and anteroposterior and lateral films are again obtained. These films usually show the fourth ventricle to best advantage.

The neck is then flexed and the head of the table is raised. If no obstruction is present, the Pantopaque will flow out of the fourth ventricle and down the spinal canal, to collect in the dural sac at the base of the spine. Here it may be removed by spinal puncture, although this step has usually been omitted in our patients.

An alternate method consists in injection of the Pantopaque with the patient prone on a tilt table. After injection, the head of the table is gradually raised and the progress of the Pantopaque along the floor of the anterior horn and into the third ventricle is checked by repeated lateral views of the skull. When the opaque material is all in the third ventricle, the patient is quickly turned over on his back with his

head and neck extended. This maneuver will trap the Pantopaque in the posterior part of the third ventricle, the aqueduct, and the fourth ventricle. Films can then be obtained. This method is best for large, heavy patients under a general anesthetic.

Recently, a method was described whereby the fourth ventricle was filled from below, by Pantopaque injected into the subarachnoid space in the lumbar spine (4).² We have had no experience with this procedure.

If there is an obstruction which prevents the Pantopaque from leaving the ventricular system, it cannot be removed. This raises the question of possible adverse effects upon the ependyma. Bull (2) states that a postmortem examination was performed in 4 of his cases and no evidence of ependymitis was found. He describes the patients as "moribund" when the procedure was done but does not state the interval of time between positive contrast ventriculography and death. In 4 of our patients autopsies were performed. In each instance the interval between the ventriculographic study and death was very short, the longest being forty-seven days. No changes attrib-

² See also preceding paper.

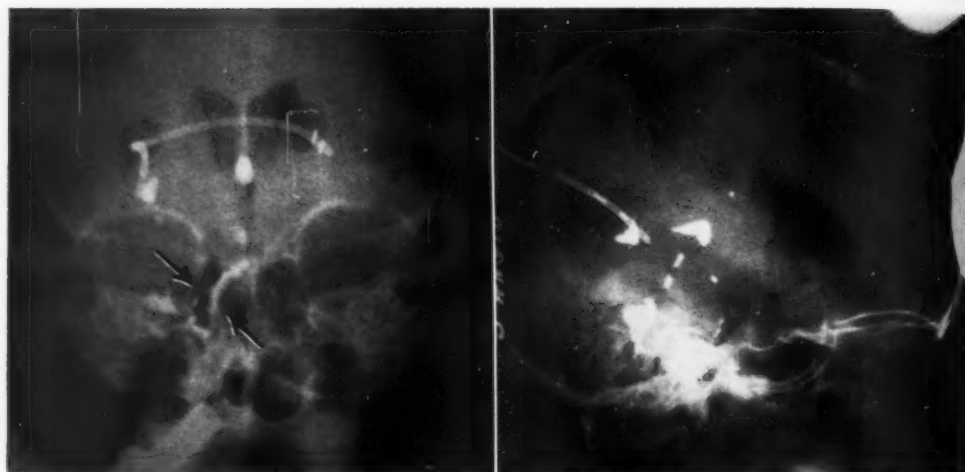


Fig. 2. Case II. In the lateral view, the fourth ventricle was not displaced, but in the anteroposterior projection it was shown to be pushed far to the right. There was no obstruction. Surgery revealed a hemangioblastoma of the left cerebellar hemisphere.

utable to the Pantopaque were found in the brains of these patients. Various studies have been done on the effects of Pantopaque which has been left in the subarachnoid space of the spinal canal for long periods of time (5-8). From these reports, it appears likely that Pantopaque can cause arachnoiditis. So far as we can determine, no studies have been conducted regarding the late effects of Pantopaque on the ependyma in man, although some animal studies are available (9). It is our belief that, in selected cases, the advantages of positive contrast ventriculography as a diagnostic tool outweigh the possible disadvantage of late adverse effects on the ependyma.

During the year 1957, 243 air-contrast studies of the brain were performed in our institution. Positive contrast ventriculography was done in 11 (4.5 per cent) of this number. The following cases illustrate the usefulness of the procedure.

CASE REPORTS

CASE I: L. G., a one-month-old white girl, was admitted to the hospital because of gradual enlargement of the head. Delivery had been normal. When the child was first seen, the head measured 41 cm. in circumference.

Ventriculography showed internal hydrocephalus, with absence of the septum pellucidum. The third

ventricle and aqueduct were not visualized. A positive contrast ventriculogram (Fig. 1) disclosed dilatation of the third ventricle and an occlusion of the sylvian aqueduct 1 cm. caudal to its origin. The diagnosis of aqueduct stenosis was made. The child died a few hours after ventriculocisternostomy was done. A postmortem examination confirmed the diagnosis of aqueduct stenosis.

CASE II: R. S., a 15-year-old white male, had for several months experienced intermittent attacks of vertigo and vomiting, associated with headache. These attacks gradually increased in frequency and were almost constant at the time of admission.

When examined, the patient held his head tilted and turned to the left side. Co-ordination of the left extremities was poor. The Romberg test was strongly positive.

Pneumoventriculography showed that the lateral and third ventricles were normal. The fourth ventricle as seen in the lateral films appeared normal. It could not be clearly identified in the postero-anterior projection. A positive contrast ventriculogram (Fig. 2) showed marked displacement of the fourth ventricle to the right in the anteroposterior view but no displacement in the lateral projection.

Operation revealed a hemangioblastoma in the left cerebellar hemisphere.

CASE III: K. M., a 14-year-old white female, three days prior to admission became ill with headache and diplopia and rapidly lapsed into a coma. When seen at the hospital, she was lethargic and disoriented. She had a left central facial paralysis. The eyegrounds were normal.

On vertebral arteriography the basilar artery was seen to be of rather small caliber and its branches would not fill. A ventriculogram revealed normal

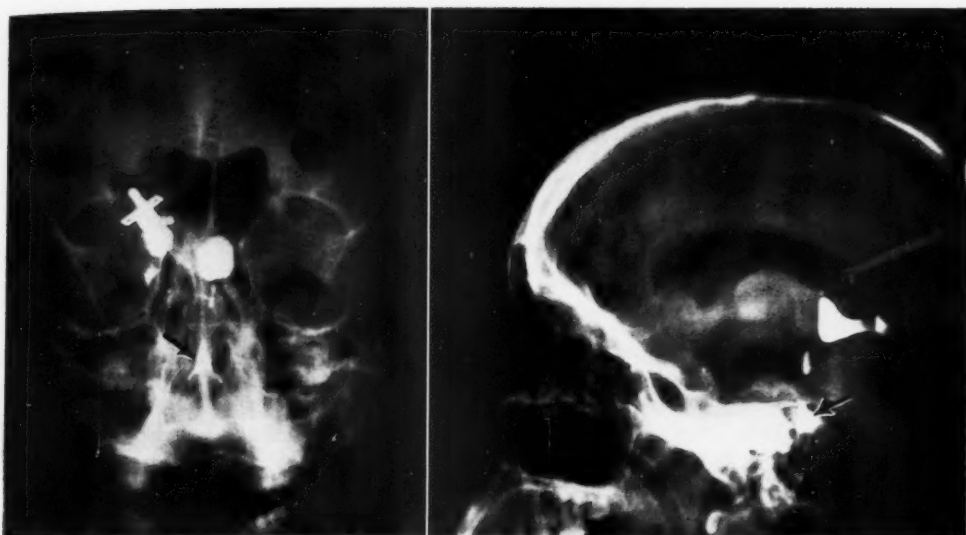


Fig. 3. Case III. The fourth ventricle and aqueduct were in normal position in the anteroposterior and lateral projections. A large superior pineal recess is filled. Autopsy revealed thrombosis of the right superior cerebellar artery.

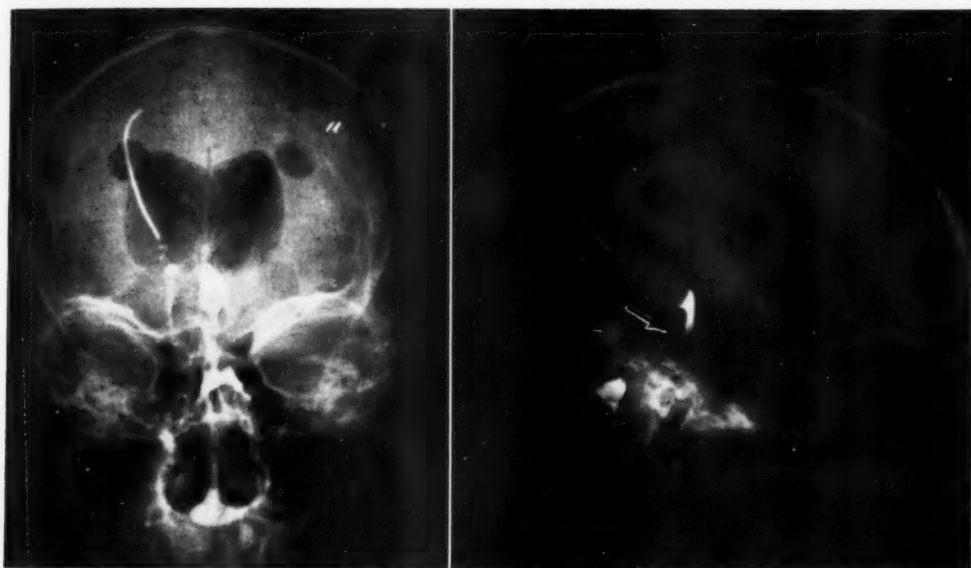


Fig. 4. Case IV. The posterior portion of the third ventricle and the aqueduct are displaced forward. The fourth ventricle appears to be displaced slightly downward. Diagnosis of tumor of the mesencephalon was not verified.

lateral and third ventricles. The aqueduct and fourth ventricle could not be clearly seen. A positive contrast ventriculogram (Fig. 3) showed the aqueduct and fourth ventricle to be in normal position and not dilated. Therefore, surgery was not performed. The patient died two days later.

Postmortem examination showed a thrombosis of the right superior cerebellar artery.

CASE IV: G. M., a 40-year-old white male, had experienced severe intermittent occipital headaches for three years. Although there were long intervals between the headaches at first, they gradually became more frequent and had been of daily occurrence for six months prior to admission.

Neurologic examination showed nothing definitely abnormal. Roentgenograms of the skull revealed

a faint area of calcification in the region of the pineal gland. Air studies, including ventriculogram and pneumoencephalogram, were done. The posterior portion of the third ventricle and the aqueduct were not clearly identified and a positive contrast study was undertaken (Fig. 4). This showed forward displacement of the aqueduct of Sylvius. A diagnosis of a tumor in the region of the mesencephalon was made. A ventriculocisternostomy was performed, followed by x-ray therapy, and the patient was discharged to the care of the referring physician. At follow-up eight months later, he was asymptomatic.

DISCUSSION

In a considerable experience, we have found positive contrast ventriculography of great value in certain instances. We have encountered no false positive findings, and complications have been infrequent. High fever for a day or two has, at times, followed the procedure. This has occurred almost exclusively in infants in whom massive dilatation of the ventricular system existed and in whom pneumoventriculography had been performed earlier on the same day. The frequency of high temperatures following pneumoventriculography in such patients is well known to clinicians. In 2 such infants a diagnosis of meningitis was subsequently made following culture of Gram-negative organisms from the ventricular fluid; both of these patients recovered. If meningitis actually occurred in these patients, it is impossible to attribute it definitely to one or the other of the two procedures done. In a large experience with Pantopaque myelography, we have not encountered meningitis or other infectious complications; we would not expect the introduction of Pantopaque into the ventricular system to be followed by infection more frequently than myelography.

Positive contrast ventriculography has been of great value in the study of infants with noncommunicating hydrocephalus. The limited quantity of gas which may be introduced into the greatly dilated ventricular system without seriously disturbing the general condition of these patients often fails to demonstrate adequately the third ventricle, aqueduct, and

fourth ventricle. By the use of this method, stenosis of the sylvian aqueduct has been demonstrated by us with a frequency and certainty not possible with methods previously used.

It is our feeling that positive contrast ventriculography, while helpful in patients with tumor of the cerebellum, is not frequently required in the study of that group. Usually, gas ventriculography will adequately demonstrate these lesions. We have, however, had good success with positive contrast ventriculography in such lesions when the diagnosis was otherwise uncertain.

SUMMARY

A method for visualizing the third ventricle, aqueduct of Sylvius, and the fourth ventricle with Pantopaque is described. The procedure has proved of definite value in some cases of lesions around the third ventricle and in the cerebellum. Its greatest value is in demonstrating lesions in the region of the midbrain and pons. As this region is not susceptible to direct surgical attack, pathological confirmation of the diagnosis was not available in several of our patients. Unequivocal localization of neoplasms involving the pons or mesencephalon has helped us to avoid unnecessary negative operations and has established the need for other therapeutic measures. Positive contrast ventriculography has been used only when gas studies failed to provide the necessary information.

University of Texas Medical Branch
Galveston, Texas

REFERENCES

1. BALADO, M.: Técnica de la ventriculografía con Lipiodol. *Arch. argent. neurol.* 6: 34-39, April-May 1939. (Quoted by Horwitz, 3.)
2. BULL, J. W. D.: Positive Contrast Ventriculography. *Acta radiol.* 34: 253-268, October-November 1950.
3. HORWITZ, N. H.: Positive Contrast Ventriculography; A Critical Evaluation. *J. Neurosurg.* 13: 388-399, July 1956.
4. MONES, R., AND WERMAN, R.: Pantopaque Fourth Ventriculography via the Lumbar Route (REG). *J. Mt. Sinai Hosp., New York* 25: 201-206, March-April 1958.
5. DAVIES, F. L.: Effect of Unabsorbed Radiographic Contrast Medium on the Central Nervous System. *Lancet* 2: 747-748, Oct. 13, 1956.

6. ERICKSON, T. C., AND VAN BAAREN, H. J.: Late Meningeal Reaction to Ethyl Iodophenylundecylate Used in Myelography. Report of a Case That Terminated Fatally. *J.A.M.A.* **153**: 636-639, Oct. 17, 1953.
7. TARLOV, I. M.: Pantopaque Meningitis Disclosed at Operation. *J.A.M.A.* **129**: 1014-1016, Dec. 8, 1945.
8. WINKELMAN, N. W., GOTTEN, N., AND SCHEIBERT, D.: Localized Adhesive Spinal Arachnoiditis. A Study of Twenty-Five Cases with Reference to Etiology. *Tr. Am. Neurol. A.* **78**: 15-18, 1953.
9. SCHURR, P. H., MCLAURIN, R. L., AND INGRAM, F. D.: Experimental Studies on Circulation of Cerebrospinal Fluid and Methods of Producing Communicating Hydrocephalus in the Dog. *J. Neurosurg.* **10**: 515-525, September 1953.
10. DOWLING, J. L., BLEASEL, K. F., CAHILL, B. P., AND MILLER, D.: Positive Contrast Ventriculography. *Australian & New Zealand J. Surg.* **27**: 139-145, November 1957.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Ventriculographia a Contrasto Positive

Per replenar le micre cavitates ventricular del linea central con un substantia de contrasto de alte densitate, per exemplo con Pantopaque, il esseva trovate possibile demonstrar le contornos de illos clar e distinctemente. Le technica esseva designate como "ventriculographia a contrasto positive."

Le substantia de contrasto es introduce via un foramine burinate. Le technica es describe, e plure casos de su application es reportate pro illustrar le utilitate de illo. Illo se ha provate de valor definite in certe casos de lesiones in le vicinitate del tertie ventriculo e in le cerebello. Su plus grande utilitate jace in su empleo in le demonstration de lesiones in le region del mesencephalo e del ponte. Le localisation de neoplasmas afficiente iste structuras

ha essite de adjuta in evitar operationes innecessari e ha establite le necessitate de altere mesuras therapeutic. Ventriculographia a contrasto positive ha essite de grande valor in le studio de infantes con hydrocephalo non-communicante. Per medio de iste methodo, stenosis del aqueducto sylvian ha essite demonstrate con un frequentia e un grado de certitude que non pote esser attingite con altere methodos.

In lor experientia le autores ha incontrate nulle caso de false positivitate. Complicationes causate per le manovra ha essite pauco frequente.

Ventriculographia a contrasto positive ha essite usate solmente in casos in que studios a gas non produceva le information requirite.



An Evaluation of the Pharmacological Hazards Resulting from Use of "Visciodol" in Bronchography

PHILIP M. JOHNSON, M.D., and GEORGE L. IRWIN, M.D.

SINCE ITS introduction in 1956, Visciodol,² a bronchographic agent unique in its high viscosity, has achieved considerable acceptance. Several reports on its use have appeared in the literature (4, 6, 7, 23, 25), all of which have been favorable, the consensus being that it is a superior bronchographic medium. In the largest series of cases (25), 89 per cent of 500 Visciodol bronchograms were judged to be of diagnostic quality, in comparison to 78 per cent of bronchograms performed with Dionosil Oily. Due to its high viscosity (approximately three times that of Lipiodol), Visciodol enters the pulmonary alveoli infrequently and is eliminated from the lungs with rapidity.

Visciodol is a suspension of finely powdered sulfanilamide in Lipiodol such that each cubic centimeter contains 320 mg. of sulfanilamide. A preservative, sodium sulfite, is added in trace amounts to prevent oxidation of free iodide. Visciodol is dispensed in 15-c.c. vials, each of which contains 4.8 gm. of sulfanilamide. The sole function of the sulfanilamide is to increase the viscosity of the Lipiodol. A Lipiodol-sulfanilamide suspension has been commercially available abroad for thirteen years, following the discovery by Dormer *et al.* (8) that such a suspension had desirable bronchographic qualities. Visciodol is identical with its European precursor.

The manufacturer's brochure states that "a maximum of 10 c.c. (of Visciodol) . . . is usually sufficient for one entire lung." This statement does not reflect current practices of most bronchographers. A recent survey (26) of physicians who perform bronchography has shown that the

majority require 30 c.c. or more of contrast material for a bilateral study, whereas only 10 per cent use less than 20 c.c. In their large series, Rayl and Smith (24) used an average of 20 c.c. of Visciodol per lung. In the authors' series, the mean volume required for bilateral bronchography was 29 c.c. This amount exposes the patient to nearly 10 gm. of sulfanilamide.

SULFANILAMIDE ABSORPTION AND METHEMOGLOBIN FORMATION

Interest in the question of Visciodol-induced sulfanilamidemia and methemoglobinemia arose when one of our patients, a 27-year-old man with chronic bronchitis, exhibited generalized cyanosis four hours after bilateral Visciodol bronchography. A blood methemoglobin determination disclosed a level of 26 per cent. Methemoglobinemia cleared in forty-eight hours after multiple administrations of methylene blue. During this period the patient was in no acute distress and exhibited no positive physical findings other than cyanosis. There was no evidence of a sulfanilamide reaction. In this instance an excessive volume of Visciodol had been given inadvertently, but it was considered probable that qualitatively similar phenomena occurred with smaller volumes.

A search of the literature disclosed no investigation of methemoglobinemia following administration of Visciodol or Lipiodol-sulfanilamide for bronchography. Elphinstone (9) stated that he had discontinued use of a Lipiodol-sulfanilamide suspension when the first two patients who received it displayed methemoglobin cyanosis. Burrascano (6) specifically stated

¹ From the Department of Radiology, The School of Medicine, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. P.M.J., Assistant Professor of Radiology; G. L. I., Assistant in Radiology, Fellow of American Cancer Society. Presented at the Forty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Radiological Society of North America, Chicago, Ill., Nov. 16-21, 1958.

This investigation was supported by the James Picker Foundation on recommendation of the Committee on Radiology, National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council.

² Marketed by E. Fougera and Co., Inc., Hicksville, N. Y.

that no methemoglobinemia was observed in 40 bronchographic studies with Viscidol, but did not indicate whether his observations were clinical or based upon measurement of methemoglobin levels. Bovornkitti and Zabriskie (4) observed marked cyanosis in 2 children during bilateral bronchography with preheated Viscidol; this cleared following tracheal aspiration, oxygen administration, and postural drainage. Methemoglobin levels were not measured.

Similarly, no reported investigation of sulfanilamide absorption was found in the literature, but it was learned that an unpublished study had been carried out by Jones and Jenkins (18). Dr. Jones has kindly made these observations available (Table III). A group of 9 patients underwent bronchography, during which each received 13 c.c. of Viscidol, containing 4.16 gm. of sulfanilamide. Several days earlier, 5 of these patients had received an oral dose of 4.0 gm. of sulfanilamide. Serial blood sulfanilamide levels were measured in both groups. These data would indicate that in these patients 13 c.c. of Viscidol produced a mild sulfanilamide-mia of about twenty-four-hours duration, which was at all times lower than that produced by oral administration of a virtually equal amount of sulfanilamide.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Patients: Thirty-five patients referred for bronchography and examined with Viscidol constitute the clinical material of this study. The age range was six to seventy-five years, but only one child is included. Twelve of the patients were females. The discharge diagnoses were as follows: bronchiectasis (14 cases), bronchogenic carcinoma (7 cases), pneumonia and tuberculosis (3 cases each), empyema and bronchitis (2 cases each), and lung abscess, bronchogenic cyst, atelectasis, and idiopathic hemoptysis (1 case each). The two criteria for patient selection were that the past history was negative for sulfonamide reaction and that there had been no recent administration of sulfonamides or other methemoglobin-forming drugs.

Bronchography: Twenty-one bilateral and 14 unilateral bronchographies were performed. Each was supervised by a radiologist using fluoroscopic control, while a second physician performed bronchial intubation and Viscidol injection. Pre-medication consisted of a barbiturate drug, parenteral morphine or Demerol, and topical application of Xylocaine 1 per cent. Atropine and other vagolytics were not employed. The majority of patients were examined immediately after bronchoscopy. The Viscidol suspension was thoroughly mixed before administration but was not heated above room temperature. The injection syringe was rinsed in cold water to facilitate expulsion of the medium. The total volume introduced into the bronchi was recorded, with allowance made for residuum in the bronchial catheter. Each patient was instructed to suppress cough, and to refrain from swallowing sputum if cough did occur. On completion of the examination, postural drainage was instituted and cough was encouraged.

Laboratory Technics: Prior to bronchography and at intervals thereafter, blood was drawn for chemical determinations. Sulfanilamide measurements were performed in 34 patients according to the method of Bratton and Marshall (5) in the Biochemistry Laboratory of the North Carolina Memorial Hospital. This spectrophotometric technic measures the number of milligrams of free (active, non-acetylated) sulfanilamide per 100 c.c. of serum. Methemoglobin measurements in 34 patients were carried out in one of the research laboratories of the Department of Pediatrics by an accepted spectrophotometric method (35). Blood for the latter determination was anticoagulated with Sequestrene, hemolyzed, and diluted 1:200 with distilled water. After centrifugation, the supernatant was removed and its optical density (O.D.) found at 510 and 576 $m\mu$. The ratio O.D. 576/O.D. 510 was calculated. For each patient a methemoglobin calibration curve was prepared by finding the foregoing ratio for normal blood and for blood in which all hemoglobin

TABLE 1: COMPOSITE RECORD OF ALL PATIENTS STUDIED*

Case Age and Sex	Diagnosis at Discharge	Bronchog- raphy	Volume of Viscoidol (cc)	Blood Sulfanilamide Levels in mg. %				Methemoglobin Levels (% of total Hg)										Alveolar Spillage (Scale 0 + + + + +)	Vol. Ingested (Scale 0 + + + + +)
				0	2	4	6	24	48	0	2	4	6	24	48	0	2		
1. 52 F	Pneumonia	Unilat.	41	0	45.8	47.4	41.5	17.0	..	0	18	9	2	4	..	+	+	+	+
2. 47 F	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	40	0	8.0	10.1	8.6	2.6	..	0	0	0	0	0	..	+	+	+	+
3. 35 F	Lung abscess	Bilat.	40	0	41.9	36.9	34.9	14.9	..	0	17	19	22	9	..	+	+	+	+
4. 23 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	37	0	4.6	16.6	26.6	11.2	1.4	0	7	17	21	7	9	0	+	+	+
5. 28 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	35	0	..	..	..	..	..	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
6. 58 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Bilat.	35	0	25.2	21.2	18.9	7.8	1.9	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
7. 23 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	35	0	29.7	27.2	28.2	10.8	..	0	8	18	15	8	..	+	+	+	+
8. 43 F	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	30	0	14.6	25.0	22.1	5.1	..	0	8	15	8	15	..	+	+	+	+
9. 14 M	Bronchitis	Bilat.	30	0	8.4	10.8	9.1	3.1	..	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
10. 40 M	Pneumonia	Bilat.	30	0	2.3	13.8	14.6	4.8	..	0	0	0	0	0	..	+	+	+	+
11. 38 F	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	30	0	..	..	..	..	..	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
12. 56 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Bilat.	30	0	16.1	11.3	11.4	4.8	..	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
13. 48 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	30	0	..	..	..	..	..	0	6	11	13	11	..	+	+	+	+
14. 36 M	Bronchiectasis	Unilat.	30	0	..	16.0	..	..	2.4	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
15. 65 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Bilat.	29	0	..	23.3	21.3	8.9	..	0	..	8	20	12	..	+	+	+	+
16. 20 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	28	0	..	..	..	7.3	0	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
17. 20 M	Bronchogenic cyst	Bilat.	28	0	..	15.8	..	4.2	..	0	..	12	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
18. 55 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	27	0	7.2	10.3	5.9	3.4	..	0	8	10	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
19. 62 F	Tuberculosis	Unilat.	27	0	..	4.0	..	0.8	..	0	..	10	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
20. 46 F	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	23	0	13.7	13.7	10.9	5.2	..	0	9	15	9	3	..	+	+	+	+
21. 40 F	Pneumonia	Bilat.	22	0	10.8	17.4	18.6	..	..	0	..	7	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
22. 43 M	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	20	0	..	8.3	..	3.2	..	0	9	9	7	..	..	+	+	+	+
23. 30 F	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	20	0	..	11.2	..	3.4	..	0	..	6	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
24. 36 F	Bronchiectasis	Bilat.	19	0	4.2	24.6	20.0	5.7	..	0	..	10	..	10	..	+	+	+	+
25. 62 M	Tuberculosis	Unilat.	18	0	3.3	7.2	6.8	4.2	..	0	7	16	16	3	..	+	+	+	+
26. 51 M	Empyema	Unilat.	18	0	10.8	11.2	9.9	4.2	..	0	6	7	0	0	..	+	+	+	+
27. 56 M	Atelectasis	Unilat.	15	0	2.0	2.4	2.3	..	..	0	2	7	7	2	..	+	+	+	+
28. 32 F	Hemoptysis of ? etiology	Unilat.	13	0	20.8	16.4	14.6	3.6	0.5	0	11	8	8	4	..	+	+	+	+
29. 47 F	Tuberculosis	Unilat.	13	0	..	11.2	..	3.4	0.5	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
30. 51 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Unilat.	13	0	..	7.3	..	3.5	..	0	..	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+
31. 52 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Unilat.	13	0	..	6.0	..	2.9	0.1	0	..	5	..	0	..	+	+	+	+
32. 55 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Unilat.	13	0	..	2.7	..	2.4	..	0	..	12	..	3	..	+	+	+	+
33. 50 M	Bronchogenic carcinoma	Unilat.	12	0	..	3.7	4.8	4.4	..	0	2	0	0	0	..	+	+	+	+
34. 75 M	Empyema	Unilat.	10	0	9.8	9.8	8.3	3.1	..	0	7	0	3	..	..	+	+	+	+
35. 6 M	Bronchitis	Unilat.	6	0	14.1	..	18.5	5.0	..	0	0	..	..	..	..	+	+	+	+

* Excluding all methemoglobin values obtained after administration of methylene blue.

a Case 11: 72 hr. sulfanilamide level = 1.8 mg. %.

b Case 23: 8 hr. sulfanilamide level = 8.7 mg. %; 8 hr. methemoglobin level = 19%.

c Case 28: 1 hr., 8 hr., and 12 hr. sulfanilamide levels respectively = 19.6 mg. %, 12.0 mg. %, 8.0 mg. %; 1 hr. and 12 hr. methemoglobin levels respectively = 9% and 4%.

d Case 31: 12 hr. sulfanilamide level = 4.2 mg. %.

e Case 34: 8 hr. and 12 hr. sulfanilamide levels respectively = 8.0 mg. % and 6.0 mg. %.

TABLE II: RESPONSE OF METHEMOGLOBINEMIA TO METHYLENE BLUE
(Administered in 4th post-bronchogram hour unless specified)

Case	Dose in mg./kg.	Methemoglobin Level, % Before Rx	Methemoglobin Level, % After Rx	Elapsed Time, hr.
12*	1.0	11	4	1.5
16	1.7	12	0	0.5
17(A)†	1.5	8	0	0.5
17(B)*	1.5	7	9	1.5
18	1.5	10	4	0.5
20	2.0	7	3	0.5
22	1.4	6	0	0.5

* Administered at 24 hours.

† Administered at 5 hours.

had been converted to methemoglobin by potassium ferricyanide. These two ratios, representing "zero" and 100 per cent methemoglobin were entered on a graph of which the ordinate indicated per cent methemoglobin and the abscissa the O.D. ratio; these points were then connected by a straight line. From the calibration curve and the O.D. ratio of an unknown sample, the per cent of methemoglobin present, *i.e.*, the per cent of total hemoglobin converted to methemoglobin, could readily be found. Each determination was done within one hour of venipuncture to minimize "decay" of methemoglobin. This method is sufficiently accurate for clinical purposes, although lacking the high refinement of the cyanide conversion method. The range of error is plus or minus 2 or 3 percentage points. Determinations were performed on a Bausch & Lomb "Spectronic 20" spectrometer; randomly selected duplicate samples were spot-checked on a Beckman "B" spectrometer by the same method. No discrepancy was observed in the blood specimens so checked.

Since in this method the methemoglobin level of the blood used for calibration is taken to be zero (before conversion to 100 per cent methemoglobin), the amount of "normal" methemoglobin is automatically disregarded. It has been shown that human blood normally contains up to 2.4 per cent of "inactive" (nonfunctioning) hemoglobin, half of which, or less, is methemoglobin (22). The exclusion of "normal" methemoglobin from the data makes

TABLE III. SUMMARY OF DATA OF JONES AND JENKINS (18): BLOOD SULFANILAMIDE LEVELS (IN MG. PER CENT) AFTER ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF SULFANILAMIDE AND INTRABRONCHIAL ADMINISTRATION OF VISCIDOL

	Hours After Administration					
	0	2	4	6	8	24
A. Oral administration of 4.0 gm. of sulfanilamide (5 patients)						
Mean sulfanilamide level	0	4.6	6.5	6.1	5.8	4.8
Patients studied	5	4	5	3	5	1
B. Intrabronchial administration of 13 c.c. of Viscidol (containing 4.16 gm. of sulfanilamide) (9 patients)						
Mean sulfanilamide level	0	2.6	3.8	4.3	3.5	1.7
Patients studied	9	6	9	3	9	4

it possible to attribute any methemoglobinemia to the action of absorbed sulfanilamide.

Methylene Blue Effect: In 6 patients the effect of methylene blue was measured by determining methemoglobin levels immediately before and thirty to ninety minutes after intravenous injection of a 1 per cent methylene blue solution. This test was performed four hours after bronchography in 5 cases and at twenty-four hours in 2 cases. The dosage employed was 1.0–2.0 mg./kg. of body weight.

Animal Studies: Four mongrel dogs weighing 13 to 20 kg. were used for comparison of bronchial and gastrointestinal absorption of sulfanilamide from Viscidol. Each animal received an amount of Viscidol equivalent, on a c.c./kg. basis, to the administration of 30 c.c. to a 70 kg. man. It was carefully instilled *via* catheter into the bronchi or into the stomach under fluoroscopic control. Pentobarbital anesthesia was induced for the initial twelve hours of each study to insure that the medium was not dislodged by cough or emesis. Serial blood sulfanilamide determinations were made as described above. Attempts to measure methemoglobinemia were abandoned when it was discovered that in his studies on dogs Wendel (33) had found it impossible of production with sulfanilamide, even in excessively large doses.

RESULTS

Tables I and II contain all data from the clinical investigation. The 35 cases have been arranged numerically according to the volume of Visciodol administered. For comparative purposes the series has been subdivided into three groups on the basis of dosage. Cases 1-7 form *Group I*, in which over 30 c.c. were given (mean: 38 c.c.); Cases 8-26 form *Group II*, in which 16 to 30 c.c. were given (mean: 25 c.c.);

administration of Visciodol, sulfanilamide-mia invariably occurred. The magnitude of this sulfanilamidemia is shown in Figure 1. It is seen that the mean concentration of sulfanilamide in the serum exceeded the accepted therapeutic range³ between the second and sixth hours after bronchography. The sulfanilamidemia continued at twenty-four hours and was present in 7 of 8 patients tested at forty-eight hours. In general, as shown by the mean sul-

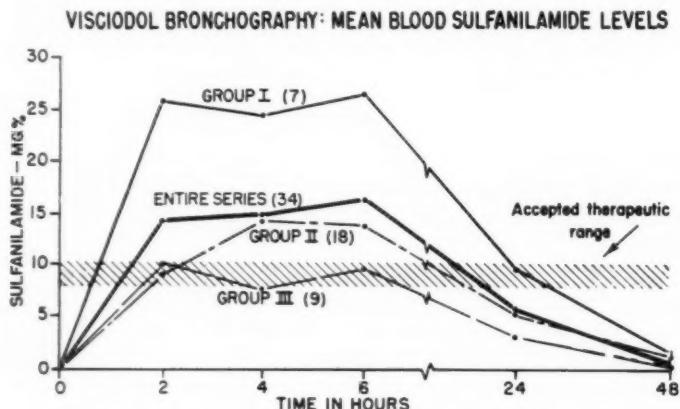


Fig. 1. Graphic demonstration of the magnitude and duration of Visciodol-induced sulfanilamidemia for the entire series and its component groups. The hatched line, indicating the accepted therapeutic blood sulfanilamide levels, is included for comparison.

Cases 27-35 form *Group III*, in which 15 c.c. or less were given (mean: 12 c.c.). Post-bronchography urinary changes were not studied in view of the very high solubility of sulfanilamide in urine. The data in the columns headed "Alveolar Spillage" and "Vol. Ingested" were subjectively derived. These data are the result of an attempt roughly to quantitate these two phenomena, on the basis of (a) the area occupied by alveolar spillage in the post-bronchography postero-anterior chest roentgenogram and (b) an estimate of the proportion of the total administered volume of Visciodol which was swallowed. Internal consistency is claimed for these data, but they are at best semiquantitative.

Sulfanilamide Absorption (Table IV): All patients studied were sulfanilamide-free prior to bronchography. Following

fanilamide levels for the three groups, the greater the volume of Visciodol, the greater the resulting sulfanilamidemia.

Figure 2 contains a plot of all sulfanilamide levels for every patient and demonstrates the marked variation of individual peak levels. Sulfanilamide levels double, triple, and even quadruple the accepted therapeutic maximum were recorded. There was frequent overlapping of groups in this respect. This is accounted for on the basis of factors other than volume of Visciodol administered. There was frequent association between high sulfanilamide levels and spillage of Visciodol into the alveoli, ingestion of Visciodol expelled from the lungs by cough, or both. Figure 3

³ This is given as 8 to 10 mg. per cent for "mild" and "moderate" infections (30, 31). Other pharmacology texts give lower levels; in some a blood level of 4 to 6 mg. per cent was recommended (1, 13).

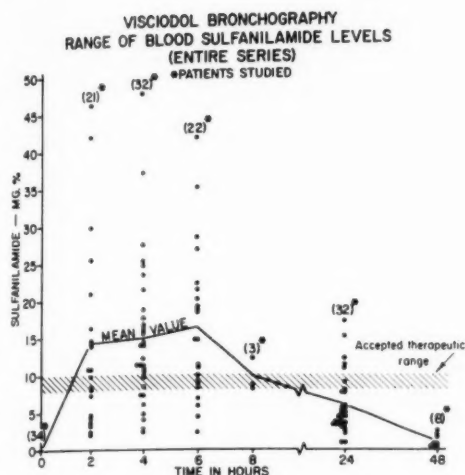


Fig. 2. A plot of all sulfanilamide levels for all patients studied, with mean levels and therapeutic blood sulfanilamide level included for comparison. Numbers in parentheses indicate number of determinations made at the corresponding time.

depicts serial blood sulfanilamide and methemoglobin levels in two patients, each of whom received 13 c.c. of Viscidol at bronchography. In one (Case 28) there had been severe alveolar spillage, and both sulfanilamide and methemoglobin levels were high and sustained. In the other case, a tumor had completely blocked one major bronchus, and elsewhere there was no alveolar spillage; as a result sulfanilamide and methemoglobin levels were very

VISCIDOL BRONCHOGRAPHY
Response of 2 patients to an identical volume of Viscidol

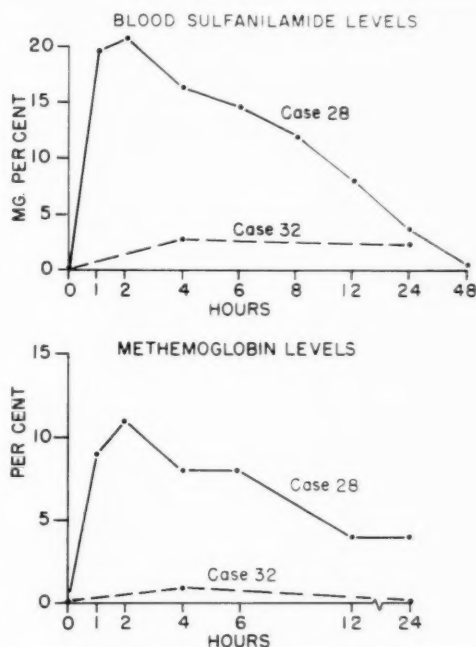


Fig. 3. A comparison of the serial blood sulfanilamide and methemoglobin levels in 2 patients each of whom received 13 c.c. of Viscidol during unilateral bronchography.

low. In Case 1 (See Table I) the highest sulfanilamidemia of the series—47.4 per cent—was seen. This patient had required

TABLE IV: MEAN BLOOD SULFANILAMIDE LEVELS PRODUCED BY VISCIDOL BRONCHOGRAPHY
(All values in milligrams per cent)

	Control Level	Time in Hours After Start of Bronchography					
		2	4	6	8	24	48
Entire Series							
Mean	0	14.1	14.9	16.3	9.6	5.6	0.9
Range	0	2.0-45.8	2.4-47.4	2.3-41.5	8.0-12.0	0.8-17.0	0.0-2.4
(Patients studied)	(34)	(21)	(32)	(22)	(3)	(32)	(8)
Group One							
Mean	0	25.9	24.5	26.5	...	9.7	1.7
Range	0	4.6-45.8	10.1-47.4	8.6-41.5	...	2.6-17.0	1.4-1.9
(Patients studied)	(7)	(6)	(7)	(6)	(0)	(7)	(2)
Group Two							
Mean	0	9.1	14.4	13.7	8.7	5.2	1.2
Range	0	2.3-16.1	4.0-25.0	5.9-22.1	...	0.8-11.8	0.0-2.4
(Patients studied)	(18)	(10)	(17)	(11)	(1)	(17)	(2)
Group Three							
Mean	0	10.1	7.6	9.6	10.0	3.1	0.3
Range	0	2.0-20.8	2.4-16.4	2.3-18.5	8.0-12.0	0.8-5.0	0.1-0.5
(Patients studied)	(9)	(5)	(8)	(5)	(2)	(8)	(4)

a volume of 41 c.c. of Visciodol for unilateral bronchography. Because of poor anesthesia, she had expelled by cough and swallowed an estimated 30 c.c. of this before a satisfactory examination was achieved.

occurred in 7 patients and were associated with cyanosis. As shown in Figure 6 there was a reasonably good correlation between peak individual methemoglobin levels and the corresponding simultaneous blood sulfanilamide levels. The persistence of met-

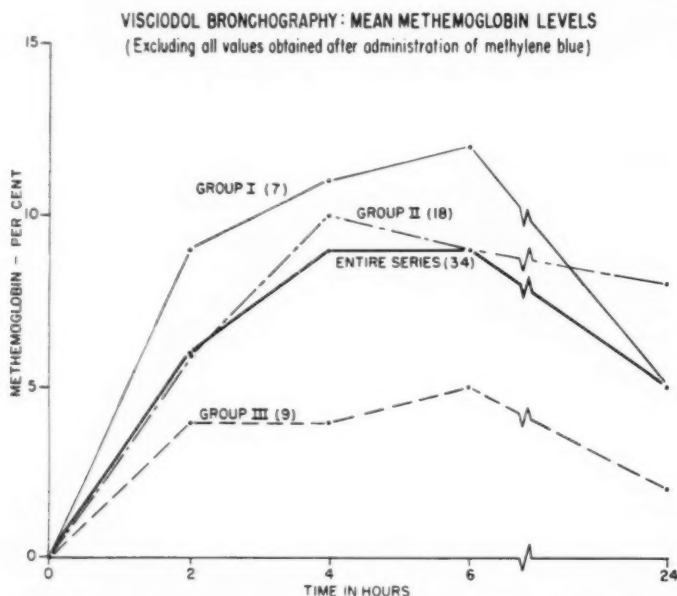


Fig. 4. Graphic demonstration of the magnitude and duration of Visciodol-induced methemoglobinemia for the entire series and its component groups.

Methemoglobin Formation (Table V): All patients were methemoglobin-free before bronchography. Of the thirty-four patients studied, only 5 did not show this ferric blood pigment after administration of Visciodol. Figure 4 illustrates the mean methemoglobin levels for the entire series and its component groups. It is seen that in general the highest methemoglobin levels occurred with the largest doses of Visciodol, but again the factors of alveolar spillage and ingestion of Visciodol expelled from the lungs were important factors. Figure 5 indicates the marked individual variations in peak methemoglobin levels, many of which exceeded the "cyanosis threshold" of 10 to 15 per cent, although the mean levels for the entire series and three component groups did not. Methemoglobin levels in excess of 15 per cent

hemoglobinemia for twenty-four hours or longer after bronchography is consistent with Bodansky's observation that, when produced by a single acute dose of a methemoglobin-forming drug, methemoglobinemia usually requires one to three days for disappearance (2). None of our patients received a methemoglobin-producing compound other than Visciodol.

The occurrence of *high* twenty-four-hour methemoglobin levels in several patients was unexpected. In 1 of 2 patients given methylene blue at twenty-four hours, a drop in methemoglobin level from 11 to 4 per cent was observed. In the second patient (Case 17), however, there was no response to methylene blue administered at twenty-four hours (see Fig. 7). The methemoglobin level of 7 per cent rose to 9 per cent after this therapeutic test, but

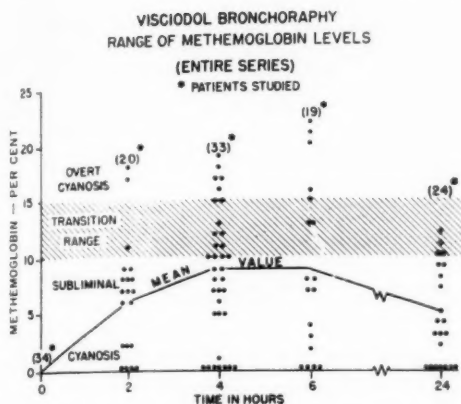


Fig. 5. A plot of all methemoglobin levels in all patients studied. Numbers in parentheses show the number of determinations made at the corresponding time. Hatched line indicates the methemoglobin levels above which cyanosis is clearly seen; levels in the transition range may produce clinical cyanosis.

this rise is not necessarily significant, being still within the limit of error of the method. The possibility exists that this determination was a laboratory error. It is not inconceivable, however, that the pigments sulfhemoglobin and/or choleglobin were present. These pigments have absorption peaks of 620 and 629 $m\mu$, respectively; that

TABLE V: MEAN BLOOD METHEMOGLOBIN LEVELS (IN PER CENT OF TOTAL HEMOGLOBIN) PRODUCED BY VISCIDOL BRONCHOGRAPHY

(Excluding all values obtained after administration of methylene blue)

	Control Level	2	4	6	24
Entire Series					
Mean	0	6%	9%	9%	5%
Range	0	0-18%	0-19%	0-22%	0-15%
(Patients Studied)	(34)	(20)	(33)	(19)	(24)
Group One					
Mean	0	9%	11%	12%	5%
Range	0	0-18%	0-19%	0-22%	0-10%
(Patients Studied)	(7)	(6)	(7)	(6)	(7)
Group Two					
Mean	0	6%	10%	9%	8%
Range	0	0-9%	0-17%	0-20%	0-15%
(Patients Studied)	(18)	(9)	(18)	(9)	(11)
Group Three					
Mean	0	4%	4%	5%	2%
Range	0	0-11%	0-12%	0-8%	0-4%
(Patients Studied)	(9)	(5)	(8)	(4)	(6)

CORRELATION OF PEAK METHEMOGLOBIN LEVELS WITH SIMULTANEOUS BLOOD SULFANILAMIDE LEVELS

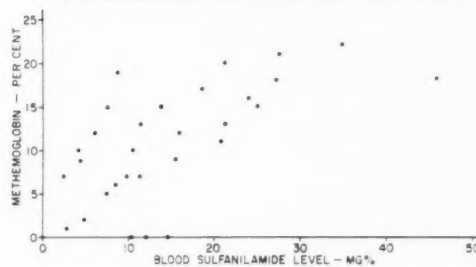


Figure 6

RESPONSE OF METHEMOGLOBINEMIA TO METHYLENE BLUE

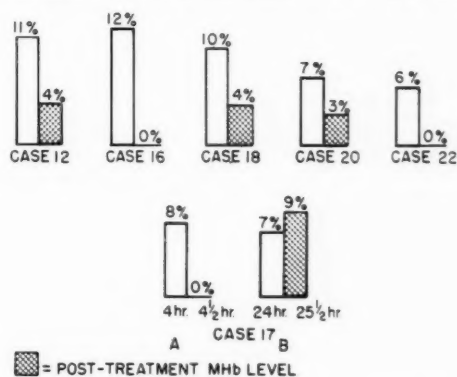


Fig. 7. Graphic presentation of data contained in Table II. The white bars represent pretreatment levels of methemoglobin.

of methemoglobin is 630 $m\mu$ (19). The differentiation of pigments spectroscopically similar to methemoglobin was beyond the scope of this investigation. The association of sulfhemoglobin formation following sulfanilamide administration is well known (16). It has been shown that choleglobin may be formed from methemoglobin, and that there is parallelism between the formation of methemoglobin and choleglobin from oxyhemoglobin (20). Further investigation of this possibility would be of interest; in such a study the cyanide conversion method of methemoglobin measurement should be carried out.

Response to Methylene Blue (Table II): Conversion of methemoglobin to hemoglobin depends on reduction of the oxidized iron in heme to its ferrous state. This may

TABLE VI: BLOOD SULFANILAMIDE LEVELS (IN MG. PER CENT) IN DOGS AFTER INTRAGASTRIC AND INTRABRONCHIAL ADMINISTRATION OF VISCIDOL

	Control Levels	Hours After Administration						
		1	2	4	6	12	24	48
Intragastric "Viscidol"								
Dog B	0.2	0.4	1.6	10.0	10.7	..	12.4	..
Dog C	0.2	1.0	2.6	6.0	7.2	..	20.2	..
Dog D	0.0	8.0	12.8	18.6	15.7	..	10.1	..
Mean	0.1	3.1	5.7	11.5	11.2	..	14.2	..
Intrabronchial "Viscidol"								
Dog A	0.0	..	25.8	25.0	19.1	14.6	7.9	0.8
Dog B	0.0	..	23.1	21.0	21.8	11.1	3.7	1.0
Dog C	0.0	19.4	27.6	24.2	16.6	14.8	8.3	..
Dog D	0.0	21.8	22.1	21.4	20.6	..	10.8	..
Mean	0.0	20.6	24.7	22.9	19.5	13.5	7.7	0.9

be accomplished *in vivo* by any of several reducing agents, including ascorbic acid and reduced methylene blue.⁴ In low doses the latter produces conversion rapidly, the effect usually being maximal in thirty to ninety minutes (10, 34). Methemoglobinemia will subsequently recur, however, if the methemoglobin-forming compound remains present in significant amounts.

The therapeutic effect of methylene blue was measured 7 times in 6 patients. In all but one instance the methemoglobin level fell by at least 50 per cent, or disappeared, in thirty to ninety minutes (see Figure 7). The atypical result noted in the seventh therapeutic test (Case 17, B) has been discussed above.

Comparison of Gastrointestinal and Bronchial Absorption of Sulfanilamide (Table VI): In order to isolate and evaluate the magnitude of sulfanilamide absorption from the bronchi and from the gastrointestinal tract, several studies were carried out in anesthetized dogs. Human subjects were not used, since prolonged anesthesia was necessary to prevent "contamination" of the route under investigation, either by ingestion of intrabronchial Viscidol after cough or by aspiration of intragastric Viscidol after possible emesis. The results of this portion of the investigation, shown

in Figure 8, demonstrate that, under the experimental conditions, sulfanilamide was absorbed much more efficiently through the lungs than through the gastrointestinal tract. The effect of dehydration during the period of anesthesia was identical in the two groups.

DISCUSSION

This investigation has demonstrated that bronchography with Viscidol in accepted doses invariably produces sulfanilamide-mia, the magnitude of which is dependent upon the volume given, on the degree of alveolar spillage, and on the amount which is ingested. This sulfanilamidemia exceeds the therapeutic blood sulfanilamide level and persists for at least twenty-four hours and usually forty-eight. There is in most instances an associated methemoglobinemia which may reach cyanotic levels.

It is well known that the occurrence of serious side-reactions to sulfanilamide is unpredictable and bears no constant relation to dose or even to blood levels (31). For this reason, there has never been a "safe" or "nontoxic" dose of sulfanilamide. Nevertheless it has been recently stated, with respect to Viscidol, that "the amount of sulfanilamide used for a bronchogram is safe" (7). According to the same source, "the sulfanilamide content (of Viscidol) is considerably less than any therapeutic—not to say toxic—dose."

Sulfanilamide was for all practical purposes discarded as a therapeutic agent over

⁴ Within the erythrocyte methylene blue undergoes reduction to leuko-methylene blue (methylene white); this reaction is mediated by one or more enzyme systems. Leuko-methylene blue is the active reducing agent.

a decade ago, because of the high incidence of fatal, major, and minor reactions associated with its use (14). It is true that acute sulfanilamide administration, as during Viscidol bronchography, is not analogous to chronic therapeutic administration. However, even acute administration has produced fatalities. A death has been reported (21) following a single dose of 300 mg. of sulfanilamide—the amount contained in 1.0 c.c. of Viscidol. A fatal case of acute hemolytic anemia has been described, occurring after administration of 10 gm. of sulfanilamide in less than one day (32). A comparable dose is contained in 32 c.c. of Viscidol.

To date, however, no fatality attributable to the bronchographic use of Viscidol, or its European precursor, Lipiodol-sulfanilamide, has been reported or is known to the manufacturer (11). Since well over 10,000 bronchograms have been obtained in Europe with the latter medium and nearly 1,000 bronchograms in America with Viscidol, it is safe to conclude that the risk of a fatal sulfanilamide reaction precipitated by the use of this medium is of very low magnitude. It cannot, however, be said to be nonexistent, since Lipiodol itself has been implicated in post-bronchography deaths (26). Unless it is assumed (no basis for such an assumption is known to the authors) that the presence of powdered sulfanilamide "protects" the patient against a Lipiodol-induced fatality, the reasonable conclusion is that the number of Viscidol and Lipiodol-sulfanilamide bronchograms is still too small to reflect the inherent associated mortality. Despite the popularity of aqueous and oily Dionosil, Lipiodol is still used five times as frequently as Viscidol and Lipiodol-sulfanilamide for bronchography (26).

There is another major hazard temporally separated from, but nevertheless related to, sulfanilamide administration. This is the development of hypersensitivity to sulfonamide, which remains latent until a second exposure to the drug precipitates an overt clinical reaction. Sulfonamide hypersensitivity has been postulated by

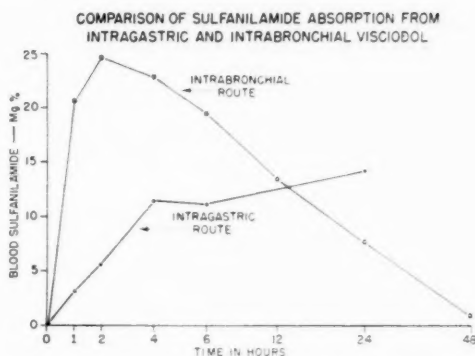


Fig. 8. Graphic presentation of data contained in Table VI. Each curve is constructed from mean levels for the particular animal group.

several investigators as an etiological factor in the so-called "collagen diseases," particularly systemic lupus erythematosus and periarteritis nodosa (17, 27, 28). Many physicians today consider this to be a contraindication to the use of sulfonamides whenever another drug may be employed.

Methemoglobin is not toxic *per se* except in high concentration, but it reduces the body store of functioning hemoglobin and thus impairs oxygenation of the tissues (3). Further, the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve is "shifted to the left" and distorted by methemoglobinemia, reflecting reduced ability of oxyhemoglobin to unload oxygen at the tissue level. Chemically induced methemoglobinemia has been shown to impair oxygenation of muscle in human volunteers, thus requiring earlier and greater use of anaerobic (glycolytic) oxidation systems for energy supply. In man, conversion of 10 per cent of a normal amount of hemoglobin to methemoglobin produces borderline cyanosis, which becomes readily apparent at levels of 15 per cent. When levels exceed 30 per cent, progressive dyspnea ensues, followed by lethargy and semistupor. In animals levels above 40 per cent produce an increased cardiac output, apparently in response to tissue anoxia (3). The patient with chronic respiratory insufficiency or with severe coronary insufficiency may not be able to tolerate the additional burden imposed by augmenta-

tion of his hypoxemia during transient methemoglobinemia. Finally, it is possible to confuse methemoglobin cyanosis with that caused by anoxia, creating the possibility of alarm on the part of both physician and patient when oxygen fails to clear the cyanosis.

In forming a value judgment on Visciodol as a bronchographic agent, consideration must be given to its advantages as well as the disadvantages which have been outlined. Visciodol does produce bronchograms of high diagnostic quality, it does undergo rapid expulsion from the lungs, and it does infrequently penetrate the alveoli. The question is not whether high-viscosity bronchographic agents are desirable, but whether a *specific* high-viscosity agent—Visciodol—shown to have potentially hazardous effects, should continue to be used because it also has desirable properties. Each physician who contemplates using Visciodol must answer this question for himself. On the basis of this investigation it is our conclusion that the use of Visciodol adds a small—but unjustifiable—risk to bronchography, because of its sulfanilamide content. This risk is unjustifiable because it is an *avoidable* one, optionally assumed, in contrast to the unavoidable risks inherent in administration of iodinated media and local anesthetics.

The need is for preservation of the desirable properties of high-viscosity contrast media by substitution of a pharmacologically and physiologically inert viscosifying agent. Viscosifying agents other than sulfanilamide have been used but cannot be considered inert (15, 29).

It is realized that not all physicians who perform bronchography may wish to discard Visciodol before a safe substitute becomes available. Therefore, the following recommendations for the use of Visciodol are submitted:

1. Visciodol should not be employed when the patient gives a history of sulfanilamide reaction, or when an adequate history cannot be obtained.

2. The patient should be carefully in-

structed to avoid swallowing any material that may be expelled by cough during or after Visciodol bronchography.

3. Visciodol should not be used in patients whose cough cannot be suppressed or who cannot cooperate. In such patients the likelihood of ingestion of Visciodol is increased.

4. Dosage of Visciodol should be kept as low as possible. Preheating is inadvisable, for the reduction in viscosity increases the likelihood of alveolar penetration; this in turn enhances sulfanilamide absorption.

5. If Visciodol bronchography is contemplated in patients with respiratory insufficiency, consideration should be given to prophylactic pretreatment with methylene blue to minimize methemoglobin formation.

6. Cyanosis occurring after Visciodol bronchography should be considered due to methemoglobinemia unless there are compelling signs of another cause, such as atelectasis. Intravenous administration of a 1 per cent aqueous solution of sterile methylene blue, in dosage of 1.0 to 2.0 mg. per kilogram of body weight, is both a therapeutic test and the treatment of choice.

SUMMARY

Thirty-five patients were studied for sulfanilamide absorption and methemoglobin formation after bronchography with Visciodol. Dosages of the contrast medium were comparable, in all but one case, to those used by most bronchographers. Sulfanilamidemia occurred invariably, the mean blood sulfanilamide level exceeding the accepted therapeutic range during the second to sixth post-bronchography hours. In general, the higher blood sulfanilamide levels occurred with use of larger volumes of Visciodol. Methemoglobin formation occurred in 29 patients, and produced overt cyanosis at higher levels. Both alveolar spillage and Visciodol ingestion enhanced blood sulfanilamide and methemoglobin values. Visciodol studies in animals indicated greater absorption of

sulfanilamide from the lungs than from the gastrointestinal tract. Methylene blue proved effective in reducing blood methemoglobin levels.

The immediate and delayed hazards of sulfanilamide administration have been discussed, and it is concluded that the use of Viscidol carries a small but unjustifiable risk. Certain recommendations are made for those physicians who may continue to use this medium.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: The authors acknowledge with thanks the contributions of the following persons: Dr. J. Logan Irvin, Professor of Biochemistry, Dr. Ernest H. Wood, Professor of Radiology, and Dr. Fred W. Ellis, Associate Professor of Pharmacology, who critically reviewed the manuscript; Dr. Thomas B. Barnett, Associate Professor of Medicine, who initially suspected that his patient's post-bronchography cyanosis was due to methemoglobin, and who, with Dr. Richard M. Peters, Associate Professor of Surgery, referred patients for this investigation; Dr. George Summer, Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, in whose laboratory methemoglobin determinations were performed by Mrs. Hilton Goulson.

The School of Medicine
The University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, N. C.

REFERENCES

1. BARR, D. P., editor: *Modern Medical Therapy in General Practice*. Vol. I. Baltimore, The Williams and Wilkins Co., 1940, pp. 84-85.
2. BODANSKY, M., AND BODANSKY, O.: *Biochemistry of Disease*. New York, The Macmillan Co., 2d ed., 1952, pp. 74-78.
3. BODANSKY, O.: Methemoglobinemia and Methemoglobin-Producing Compounds. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **3**: 144-196, June 1951.
4. BOVORNKITTI, S., AND ZABRISKIE, J.: A Technique of Bronchography in Children with Evaluation of Contrast Media. *Dis. of Chest* **32**: 388-399, October 1957.
5. BRATTON, A. C., AND MARSHALL, E. K., JR.: A New Coupling Component for Sulfanilamide Determination. *J. Biol. Chem.* **128**: 537-550, May 1939.
6. BURRASCANO, J. J.: Viscidol in Bronchography. *Sea View Hosp. Bull.* **15**: 149-189, July 1955.
7. COHEN, S., PERLBERG, H. J., AND LARDE-ARTHEZ, C. R.: The Use of Viscidol in Bronchography. *Radiology* **68**: 197-202, February 1957.
8. DORMER, B. A., FRIEDLANDER, J., AND WILES, F. J.: Bronchography in Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.* **51**: 62-69, January 1945; **52**: 145-154, August 1945.
9. ELPHINSTONE, N. C., ILES, K. C., AND LAIDLAW, E. F.: The Use of Dionosil for Bronchography in Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Brit. J. Tuberc.* **48**: 33-44, January 1954.
10. FINCH, C. A.: *Medical Progress; Methemoglobinemia and Sulfhemoglobinemia*. New England J. Med. **239**: 470-478, Sept. 23, 1948.
11. FOUGERA, E., AND CO., INC., Hicksville, N. Y.: Personal Communication.
12. GIBSON, Q. H.: Methemoglobin and Sulfhemoglobin. [In] *Biochem. Soc. Symposia No. 12*. London, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1954, pp. 55-70.
13. GOODMAN, L. S., AND GILMAN, A.: *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1st ed., 1941, pp. 1029-1042.
14. GOODMAN, L. S., AND GILMAN, A.: *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*. New York, The Macmillan Co., 2d ed., 1955, pp. 1117, 1277, 1285, 1300.
15. GUDBJERG, C. E.: Bronchography: Technique and Choice of Contrast Media. *Acta radiol.* **42**: 367-373, November 1954.
16. HARRIS, J. S., AND MICHEL, H. O.: The Formation of Methemoglobin and Sulfhemoglobin during Sulfanilamide Therapy. *J. Clin. Investigation* **18**: 507-519, September 1939.
17. HONEY, M.: Systemic Lupus Erythematosus Presenting with Sulfonamide Hypersensitivity Reaction. *Brit. M. J.* **1**: 1272-1275, June 2, 1956.
18. JONES, P. O.: Personal Communication.
19. LEMBERG, R., AND LEGGE, J. W.: *Hematin Compounds and Bile Pigments*. New York, Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1949, pp. 497-498, 522.
20. LEMBERG, R., LEGGE, J. W., AND LOCKWOOD, W. H.: Coupled Oxidation of Ascorbic Acid and Hemoglobin: Formation and Properties of Choleglobin. *Biochem. J.* **35**: 328-338, March 1941.
21. LONG, P. H., AND BLISS, E. A.: *The Clinical and Experimental Use of Sulfanilamide, Sulfapyridine and Allied Compounds*. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1939, p. 279.
22. PAUL, W. D., AND KEMP, C. R.: Methemoglobin: A Normal Constituent of Blood. *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **56**: 55-56, May 1944.
23. PESIRI, E. J., AND SENNOTT, W. M.: A Technique of Bronchography with Viscidol: A New Contrast Medium. *Dis. of Chest* **31**: 548-555, May 1957.
24. RAYL, J. E., AND SMITH, D. E.: Personal Communication.
25. RAYL, J. E., AND SMITH, D. E.: Recent Advances in Bronchography. *Dis. of Chest* **33**: 235-250, March 1958.
26. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BRONCHO-ESOPHA-GOLOGY. Bronchography: Summary of a World-Wide Survey. *Dis. of Chest* **33**: 251-259, March 1958.
27. RICH, A. R.: The Role of Hypersensitivity in Periarteritis Nodosa as Indicated by 7 Cases Developing During Serum Sickness and Sulfonamide Therapy. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.* **71**: 123-140, September 1942.
28. RICH, A. R., AND GREGORY, J. E.: The Experimental Demonstration that Periarteritis Nodosa Is a Manifestation of Hypersensitivity. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.* **72**: 65-88, February 1943.
29. ROZENSHTRAUKH, L. S., KUZNETSOV, I. D., AND MALINOVSKAIA, T. N.: Directed Bronchography with Sulfoiodol. *Vestnik oto-rino-laring.* **19**: 100-103, May-June 1957.
30. SMITH, F. C.: *Sulfonamide Therapy in Medical Practice*. Philadelphia, F. A. Davis Co., 1944, pp. 3-94.
31. SOLLMANN, T.: *A Manual of Pharmacology*. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 6th ed., 1942, pp. 643-646.
32. SUTLIFF, W. D., HELPERN, M., GRIFFIN, G., AND BROWN, H.: Sulfonamide Toxicity as a Cause of Death in New York City in 1941. *J.A.M.A.* **121**: 307-313, Jan. 30, 1943.
33. WENDEL, W. B.: Correspondence. *J.A.M.A.* **109**: 1216, Oct. 9, 1937.
34. WENDEL, W. B.: The Control of Methemoglobinemia with Methylene Blue. *J. Clin. Investigation* **18**: 179-185, March 1939.
35. WINTROBE, M. M.: *Clinical Hematology*. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 3d ed., 1951, pp. 324-325.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Un Evalutation del Hazardos Pharmacologic que Resulta ab le Uso de "Visciodol" in le Bronchographia

Trenta-cinque patientes esseva studiate pro absorption de sulfanilamido e formation de methemoglobina post bronchographia a Visciodol. Le doses del substantia de contrasto usate esseva simile, in omne le casos con un exception, al doses usate per le majoritate del bronchographos. Sulfanilamidemia occurreva invariabilmente; le concentration medie de sulfanilamido in le sanguine excedeva le acceptate nivellos therapeutic durante le periodo ab le secunde usque al sexte hora post-bronchographic. A generalmente parlar, le plus alte nivellos de sulfanilamido in le sanguine occurreva con le uso de plus grande volumines de Visciodol. Formation de methemoglobina occurreva in 29 patientes e produceva cyanosis patente al nivellos plus elevate. Tanto le effusion de Visciodol ab le alveolos e le ingestion de illo accentuava le valores de sulfanilamido

sanguinee e de methemoglobina. Studios con Visciodol in animales experimental revelava plus alte grados de absorption de sulfanilamido ab le pulmones que ab le vias gastro-intestinal. Blau methylenic se provava efficace a reducer le nivellos de methemoglobina in le sanguine.

Le hasardos immediate e tardive del administration de sulfanilamido es discutite. Como agente therapeutic, sulfanilamido esseva rejicite plus que un decennio retro a causa del reactiones major e minor e mortal que esseva associate con su uso. Ben que nulle mortes attribuibile al uso de Visciodol in bronchographia ha essite reportate, le autores opina nonobstante que su contento de sulfanilamido constitue un risco que es micre sed que non pote esser justificare.

Certe recommendationes es facite pro medicos qui continua le uso de iste substantia.



Barium Sulfate and Bismuth Subcarbonate Suspensions as Bronchographic Contrast Media¹

SIDNEY W. NELSON, M.D., ANTHIMOS CHRISTOFORIDIS, M.D., and PHILLIP C. PRATT, M.D.

DURING THE LAST five years several papers have appeared concerning the advantages and disadvantages of the various bronchographic contrast media which contain iodine as the radiopaque ingredient. While these media are relatively safe, as manifested by their extensive clinical use, it is nevertheless recognized that an occasional individual is dangerously sensitive to organic iodine compounds. Furthermore, the oily iodine-containing media are known to produce chronic lipid pneumonia and granulomata in certain patients. Aqueous suspensions are available, but it has become apparent to us that these are more irritating to the tracheobronchial mucosa than are the oily media. In recent years sulfanilamide has been added to Lipiodol in order to hasten removal (absorption) of the iodine from the lung. However, the known hazards of sulfanilamide, when added to those of iodine, would seem to preclude the acceptance of such a medium as the ideal contrast material. On the other hand, aqueous suspensions of barium sulfate are known to be pharmacologically inert and of excellent radiographic density. Theoretically, at least, the use of barium sulfate in the tracheobronchial tree would eliminate the undesirable sequelae which are associated with the various iodine-containing compounds. It is the purpose of the present paper to report the results of an investigation of the use of barium sulfate and bismuth subcarbonate suspensions in the tracheobronchial tree, first in animals and subsequently in man.

Certain clinical observations and good-natured debate with clinical colleagues were partly responsible for the decision to make a serious study of the use of barium sulfate as a bronchographic contrast material. It is known that patients occasion-

ally aspirate ordinary aqueous suspensions of barium sulfate when they swallow these media during roentgenologic study of tracheo-esophageal fistulae, neurologic disturbances in deglutition, and obstructing lesions of the upper esophagus. As most of us realize, when these inadvertent aspirations of barium sulfate occur, the aspirated barium almost invariably disappears from the tracheobronchial tree after a few hours, or at the maximum two or three days, and without the slightest evidence of any deleterious effect on the patient. Nevertheless, the fear of aspiration of barium is so prevalent among our nonradiological colleagues that they frequently demand that their patients be examined with iodized oil if there is even a remote possibility of aspiration. This is usually disagreeable to the patient, expensive, often diagnostically unrewarding to the radiologist, and probably unnecessary in view of the absence of undesirable clinical sequelae following barium aspiration.

Of all the suspending agents available for making a barium mixture of the proper viscosity for contrast study of the tracheobronchial mucosa, carboxymethylcellulose was the best understood and seemed the most logical choice. This material is ingested by the public in ice cream, jams, jellies, and canned fruit because of its desirable water-solubility and viscosity-producing properties. It is already used in a wide variety of barium preparations for gastrointestinal radiology and is also employed to increase the viscosity of certain water-soluble iodine-containing bronchographic contrast media. Most investigators (1, 4, 5, 6, 9) believe carboxymethylcellulose to be innocuous in the lung, while others (2, 3) temper any tendency to over-

¹From the Ohio State University Health Center, Columbus, Ohio (S. W. N. and A. C., Department of Radiology; P. C. P., Department of Pathology). Presented at the Forty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Radiological Society of North America, Chicago, Ill., Nov. 16-21, 1958.

ANIMAL EXPERIMENTATION

CONTRAST MEDIUM	NUMBER OF ANIMALS (RABBITS)	PATHOLOGICAL CHANGES			RETAINED CONTRAST		
		24 HRS	1 WK	2 1/2 MONTHS	24 HRS	1 WK	2 1/2 MONTHS
DIONOSIL	7	3/3	2/2	0/2	3/3	2/2	0/2
BARIUM SULFATE	6	2/2	2/2	0/2	2/2	2/2	0/2
LIPIDOL	7	3/3	2/2	0/2	3/3	2/2	0/2
BISMUTH SUB-CARBONATE	4	1/1	1/1	2/2	1/1	0/1	0/2

Fig. 1. Table showing the incidence of histopathologic changes and retention of contrast material in four groups of animals, each group having received tracheal injections of one of the four contrast materials used in this experiment. The denominators in the "fractions" denote the number of animals studied at the indicated time intervals; the numerators the number of animals with histopathological changes or retained contrast material; e.g., 2/3 means "two out of three."

enthusiasm with the admonition that large amounts can produce pulmonary fibrosis. We concluded that this material would be safe, although we determined to study histologic specimens carefully for any evidence of permanent changes due either to carboxymethylcellulose or barium sulfate in animals, and, if feasible, later in man. We believed that, even if there were minimal evidence of pulmonary fibrosis in animals, this possibility would probably be almost completely eliminated in man, since patient co-operation allows the bulk of the injected contrast material to be recovered from the tracheobronchial tree. Furthermore, proper viscosity of the contrast material should preclude its passage into the tiny bronchioles and alveoli. If minimal amounts of carboxymethylcellulose did reach the alveoli, it would most likely become phagocytized, or otherwise absorbed, and safely eliminated *via* the kidneys (8).

We have only recently noted with great interest that Di Rienzo (9) in Argentina also has reported the use of carboxymethylcellulose suspensions of barium sulfate for bronchographic contrast examination. He makes no mention, however, of any histopathologic or physiologic studies, either in animals or man, which we believe are necessary from scientific and medicolegal standpoints before any large scale clinical studies should be confidently undertaken. Skinner *et al.* (10), at the recent meeting

of the American Roentgen Ray Society in Washington, D. C., reported their work comparing the histopathologic effects of injections of Aqueous Dionosil, Lipiodol, and barium sulfate into the tracheobronchial tree of rats. They concluded that Aqueous Dionosil caused the greatest cellular exudative response but led to the least permanent changes. Lipiodol produced the most fibrosis, whereas barium sulfate was retained in the lung longer than Aqueous Dionosil and Lipiodol. We do not know how to correlate their as yet unpublished work in rats with our studies in rabbits and later in man.

ANIMAL EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES

In view of the theoretical danger of chronic pulmonary damage, such as fibrosis or some type of pneumoconiosis, it was decided to undertake an evaluation of the histologic and physiologic effects of the media to be studied in animals before using them routinely in man.

As shown in Figure 1, four groups of rabbits were used for parallel studies on Dionosil Oily, Lipiodol, bismuth subcarbonate, and barium sulfate. The barium-sulfate suspension consisted of one part by weight of Micropaque² and two parts by weight of a solution of normal saline containing 1.5 per cent sodium carboxymethylcellulose.³ Micropaque barium powder contains 92 per cent barium sulfate, 5 per cent lactose, and 3 per cent water-soluble organic material consisting of flavoring and "agglutinating materials" of unknown composition, but apparently without any significant physiologic effects as determined by our histopathologic studies. Other proprietary mixtures of barium sulfate and suspending agents would probably be equally satisfactory, inasmuch as they probably contain similar pharmacologically inert suspending agents. However, since

² Micropaque is distributed in the United States by the Picker X-ray Corporation by arrangement with the manufacturers, Damancy & Co., Ltd., Ware, Herts., England.

³ Sodium-carboxymethylcellulose, Type 70, High Viscosity (Lot No. 4452), manufactured by Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Delaware.

each proprietary preparation contains unknown ingredients, each must be tested in animal bronchography before it can be assumed to be safe in man.

Animals from each of the four groups were sacrificed at intervals of twenty-four hours, one week, and ten weeks following the administration of the contrast material transtracheally with a hypodermic needle. One and one-half cubic centimeters of the medium was injected at room temperature into the trachea of each animal. Each rabbit weighed approximately 5 pounds. Chest films were obtained after each injection to confirm the filling of the lower lobe bronchi and to follow elimination of the contrast material. The following histopathologic observations were made:

I. *Twenty-four Hours:* (a) *Dionosil Oily:* Two animals were sacrificed. In each the bronchioles were generally empty and not remarkable. There was, however, extensive edema in the alveolar spaces, having a vacuolated appearance presumably due to the presence of lipid-containing material from the Dionosil. The pulmonary capillaries were somewhat congested.

(b) *Lipiodol:* Two animals were sacrificed. Sections from each showed the tissue to be poorly fixed, presumably because of lack of infiltration of the fixing fluid into the area containing the oily solution. There were numerous inflammatory cells in the alveolar spaces, including both macrophages and leukocytes. Occasionally the cytoplasm of macrophages contained rather large vacuoles.

(c) *Bismuth subcarbonate:* One animal was sacrificed. Sections showed many terminal bronchioles filled with polymorphonuclear leukocytes and fluid, intermixed with which were innumerable particles of dense opaque black material (bismuth). The greater part of this material appeared to be extracellular, with a few particles having been phagocytized by the leukocytes.

(d) *Barium sulfate:* Two animals were sacrificed. Sections of each showed the majority of the bronchioles in the lower lobes to be filled with polymorphonuclear leukocytes and fluid intermixed with numerous opaque particles of barium. Many of the particles were suspended free in the fluid, while others had been phagocytized by the leukocytes. Frequently particles of barium were present in the lumina of the bronchioles, respiratory bronchioles, alveolar ducts, and alveolar spaces, the response to the material being similar everywhere.

II. *One Week:* (a) *Dionosil:* Two animals were sacrificed. The pulmonary tissue was generally air-containing and most of the bronchioles were empty.

An occasional bronchiole contained a small amount of somewhat eosinophilic material with vacuoles suggesting lipid droplets. There was slight generalized diffuse lymphocytic infiltration of alveolar walls with slight thickening.

(b) *Lipiodol:* Two animals were sacrificed. The tissue in each was well fixed. In one of the animals the bronchioles and alveoli were generally empty, while in the other there were moderately excessive numbers of macrophages in the lumen of alveoli and respiratory bronchioles. The cytoplasm of these cells contained occasional vacuoles.

(c) *Bismuth subcarbonate:* One animal was sacrificed. Sections showed rather extensive areas of consolidation of the pulmonary tissue by infiltrating polymorphonuclears, lymphocytes, and macrophages. The greater part of the bismuth had accumulated into dense foci within the areas of general consolidation. However, there were minute isolated particles widely distributed throughout the area of infiltration. Lymphocytic infiltration was present throughout, partially obscuring the alveolar spaces. Those which were recognizable were lined by hypertrophied epithelium.

(d) *Barium sulfate:* Two animals were sacrificed. Sections of one of these animals showed extensive areas of consolidation of the alveolar spaces by large pale macrophages, the cytoplasm of which was packed with particles of barium sulfate. In areas of extensive consolidation occasional multinucleated giant cells were seen, and there was evidence of hypertrophy of the alveolar epithelium. There was also slight lymphocytic infiltration of the alveolar septa, which were slightly thickened in these areas. In smaller foci of consolidation the alveoli were somewhat collapsed and filled with phagocytic cells, but there was no evidence of epithelial reaction or alveolar septal thickening. The second animal showed only small foci of consolidation of perhaps ten or twelve adjacent alveolar spaces with large pale macrophages. There was no evidence of infiltration into alveolar walls or thickening of these walls.

III. *Ten Weeks:* (a) *Dionosil:* Two animals were sacrificed. Neither one showed recognizable residual histopathologic or intraluminal evidence of the experimental procedure.

(b) *Lipiodol:* Two animals were sacrificed. Sections of each failed to show histopathologic or intraluminal evidence of the experimental procedure.

(c) *Bismuth subcarbonate:* Two animals were sacrificed. The greater part of the bismuth appeared to have been removed from the lungs of these animals. There were scattered foci, however, in which the material was still present. It is apparent that these foci represented sites in which phagocytic cells containing the particles had infiltrated into the stromal tissue of the lungs in the region of bronchioles and perivascular tissues. In such sites of localization there were some necrotic tissue and dense lymphocytic infiltration.

(d) *Barium sulfate:* Two animals were sacrificed.

PATIENTS' REACTION TO BRONCHOGRAPHY

	with BaSO ₄	with DIONOSIL
TOTAL NUMBER OF EXAMINATIONS	50	50
TEMPERATURE ELEVATION IN 24 HRS (ABOVE 38°), NO. OF CASES	10	10
TEMPERATURE ELEVATION FOR MORE THAN 24 HRS, NO. OF CASES	0	4
INCREASED PULSE RATE IN 24 HRS (ABOVE 100), NO. OF CASES	11	23
INCREASED PULSE RATE FOR MORE THAN 24 HRS, NO. OF CASES	5	6

IN NONE OF THE CASES DID ELEVATED TEMPERATURE OR ELEVATED PULSE RATE LAST FOR MORE THAN 3 DAYS.

Fig. 2. Response of temperature and pulse rate in 100 patients who underwent bronchography, 50 patients having received barium sulfate as the contrast material, the remaining 50 patients having received Dionosil Oily.

Neither showed the slightest evidence of the opaque material or significant tissue reaction anywhere in the sections prepared.

CONCLUSIONS BASED UPON EXPERIMENTAL ANIMAL DATA

It is of interest that we were unable to show any significant histopathological differences in the acute effects of the four contrast media. The histopathologic response was predominantly a foreign-body reaction. The most intense and prolonged reaction was that seen in the lungs following the use of bismuth subcarbonate. With this medium definite abnormal histopathologic changes were still obvious at ten weeks. Some phagocytized bismuth, with infiltration of the phagocytes into the peribronchial and perivascular tissues, was seen in two animals studied at that interval. It was therefore decided to abandon the use of bismuth subcarbonate. We were unable to find any permanent histopathologic effects of Dionosil Oily, Lipiodol, or barium sulfate at ten weeks. Nor did we observe any evidence of residual intra-alveolar Dionosil, Lipiodol, or barium at that time. We believe that the absence of any fibrotic reaction should preclude the theoretical danger of a pneumoconiosis due to the aspiration of aqueous suspensions of barium sulfate.

It was somewhat disconcerting to us

that we did not note histopathologic abnormalities or retained Lipiodol or Dionosil Oily in those rabbits sacrificed at ten weeks, inasmuch as Björk and Lodin (11) found oil residua from Dionosil Oily in 8 of 10 rabbits at the end of three months, and 3 of these 8 had a few small foreign body granulomata. It is possible that we might have found similar abnormalities had we used more animals, but it is also possible that these investigators warmed the oily contrast material before injection and thus obtained a greater degree of alveolar filling than when the materials are injected at room temperature, as in our experiment. Because of this discrepancy, we were somewhat relieved to read the recent report by Holden and Cowdell (12), who were unable to substantiate in man the late effects of Dionosil Oily reported by Björk and Lodin. Holden and Cowdell attributed this to anatomical and physiological differences between rabbit and man. Also, the undesirable sequelae due to retention of the medium following bronchography are minimized in man because there is usually considerable success in recovering most of the contrast material from the bronchial tree. In spite of the aforementioned discrepancy, therefore, we did not believe it was necessary to prolong our comparative animal experiments.

CLINICAL EVALUATION OF BARIUM-SULFATE BRONCHOGRAPHY

In our clinical investigation of the use of barium sulfate as a bronchographic contrast medium, we recorded in every patient the response of the temperature and pulse after bronchography, assuming that these vital signs would be good indices of the patient's reaction to the pharmacologic or inflammatory effects of the injected medium. Fifty patients in whom barium sulfate was used were compared with a parallel group of 50 patients receiving Dionosil Oily, the latter contrast material, in our opinion, being the best of the iodine-containing contrast media available to date. Figure 2 shows a comparison of the temperature and pulse responses following

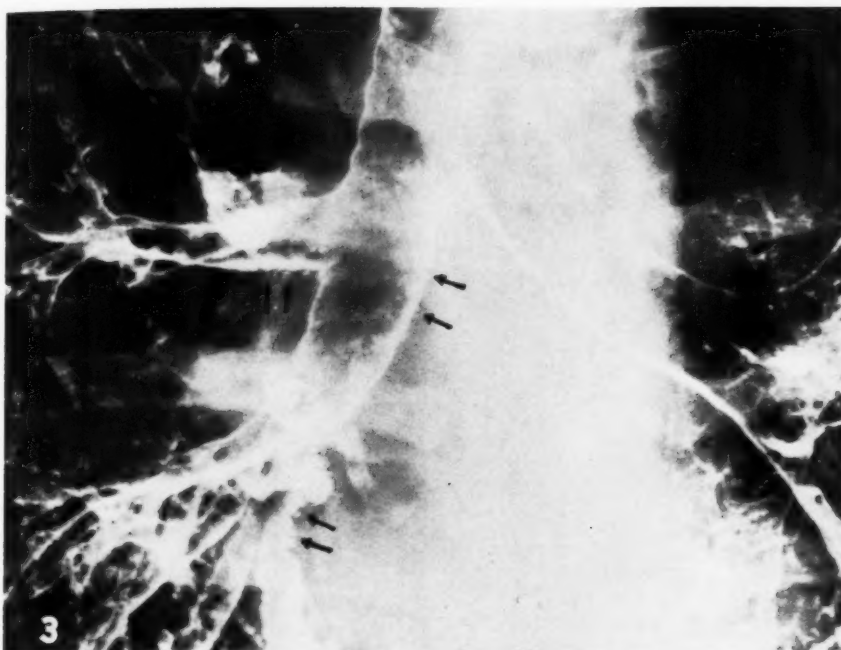


Fig. 3. Enlarged view of larger bronchi showing filling of the dilated bronchial mucosal glands with barium sulfate (arrows), indicative of chronic bronchitis in the inferior aspect of the right upper lobe bronchus and posterior basal segmental branches of the right lower lobe.

the use of Dionosil Oily and barium sulfate. Twenty-three of 50 patients had a pulse rate above 100 per minute within twenty-four hours following Dionosil bronchography, whereas only 11 out of 50 showed a similar pulse rate elevation following the use of barium sulfate. In each group there were 10 patients in whom the temperature rose above 38°C . within twenty-four hours after bronchography. No patient in whom we used barium sulfate exhibited a temperature elevation of more than twenty-four hours duration, whereas 4 of the 50 who had received Dionosil still showed temperatures above normal beyond that period. In none of the patients, regardless of which contrast medium was used, did the rise in temperature or increase in pulse rate persist for more than three days.

Radiographic contrast was excellent with barium sulfate, which was to be expected, inasmuch as the atomic number of barium is 56 and its atomic weight 137, in contrast to an atomic number of 53 and atomic

weight of 126 for iodine. Furthermore, the coating of the bronchial mucosa was excellent. The suspending materials almost completely prevent alveolization of the contrast medium and result in uniform mucosal coating. In order to preclude further the unnecessary alveolization and possible retention of the contrast medium, postural drainage was used and a moderate amount of coughing encouraged in order to raise as much of the contrast medium as possible as soon as the bronchogram was completed. Retention of the barium-sulfate medium due to alveolization was thus greatly minimized. Furthermore, our studies in rabbits indicated that even when the contrast medium was intentionally alveolized (due to flooding the bronchi with the medium), there was, nevertheless, no residual barium detectable histologically ten weeks later. We placed 1.5 c.c. of barium mixture in the lower lobes of 5-pound rabbits, which is the equivalent of 45 c.c. placed in the lower



Fig. 4. Bronchograms obtained with barium-sulfate in a patient with right upper lobe tuberculosis. Note excellent contrast and absence of alveolar filling in spite of the good filling of the terminal bronchi.



Fig. 5. Barium-sulfate bronchogram in patient with right upper lobe tuberculosis. Note good delineation of the right tracheobronchial tree and the absence of alveolization in spite of filling of the terminal bronchi. This is particularly well demonstrated in the left lower lobe.

lobes of a 150-pound man. Histologic sections showed alveolar filling as previously described.

All types of pathology are easily demonstrated. For instance, the dilatation of the tiny bronchial mucosal glands can be clearly seen in patients with chronic bronchitis (Fig. 3). To be noted is the consistent lack of alveolization of the barium suspension, in spite of good filling of the smaller bronchioles (Figs. 4-6). This we attribute to the viscosity of the contrast material and good anesthesia, which prevents vigorous coughing during the procedure. The barium is almost never visible on films after twenty-four hours. Even when barium sulfate entered cysts and/or diseased bronchi, it was eliminated rapidly (Fig. 7). In 47 out of 50 patients there was complete disappearance of the contrast material within seven days as judged by post-bronchography chest films, most of the patients showing no residual barium after twenty-four hours.

In 3 patients out of 50 there was a prolonged retention of some of the barium sulfate in the pulmonary parenchyma. These patients were among the earliest studied, and the suspension used was made with saline which contained only 0.5 per cent sodium carboxymethylcellulose in-

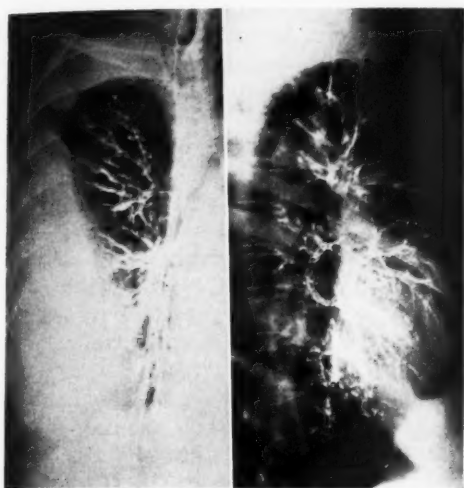


Fig. 6. Barium-sulfate bronchogram in patient with large right-sided tuberculous pleural effusion. Contrast is good in spite of the large amount of fluid in the right hemithorax.

stead of 1.5 per cent subsequently employed. Furthermore, these patients were extremely emphysematous, which condition almost certainly favors the retention of any contrast material, regardless of type. Although, in general, it is probably best to omit bronchography in severely emphysematous patients if permanent reten-

HISTOLOGIC CHANGES IN RESECTED LUNG SPECIMENS IN FIFTEEN PATIENTS WHO HAD DIONOSIL OILY BRONCHOGRAMS PRIOR TO SURGERY...

TIME INTERVAL BETWEEN BRONCHOGRAPHY AND RESECTION	NUMBER OF PATIENTS	MICROSCOPIC CHANGES ATTRIBUTED TO DIONOSIL OILY
0-4 WEEKS	7	1 CASE WITH INTENSE DIFFUSE LIPOID PNEUMONIA (3.5 WEEKS).
4-8 WEEKS	5	3 CASES IN WHICH SMALL FOCI OF LIPOID PNEUMONIA OR DROPLETS OF RESIDUAL OIL, WERE FOUND.
8 WEEKS-6 MONTHS	3	NONE

Fig. 8. Histopathologic changes in resected lung specimens of 15 patients following Dionosil Oily bronchograms.

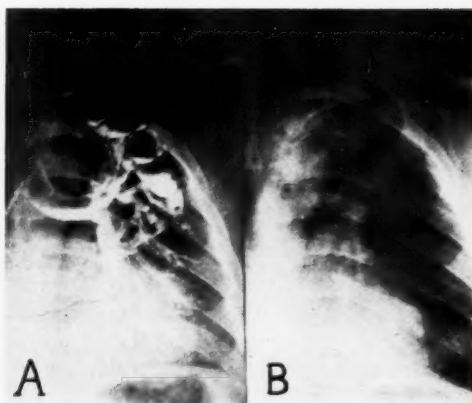


Fig. 7. A. Barium-sulfate bronchogram demonstrating several cystic lesions in the left upper lobe. B. Chest film made less than twenty-four hours later demonstrates complete disappearance of the contrast medium.

tion of the contrast material is to be avoided, it is nevertheless probable that prolonged retention of barium-sulfate suspensions is no more likely than is prolonged retention of any other contrast medium yet available.

COMPARATIVE HISTOPATHOLOGIC STUDIES FOLLOWING BRONCHOGRAPHY WITH BARIUM SULFATE AND WITH DIONOSIL OILY

Figure 8 is a tabulation of the data obtained by studying the resected lung specimens in 15 patients in whom bronchography was done with Dionosil Oily prior to pulmonary resection for a variety of lesions, chiefly tuberculosis. Four of 12

HISTOLOGIC CHANGES IN RESECTED LUNG SPECIMENS IN FIFTEEN PATIENTS WHO HAD BARIUM-SULFATE BRONCHOGRAMS PRIOR TO SURGERY...

TIME INTERVAL BETWEEN BRONCHOGRAPHY AND RESECTION	NUMBER OF PATIENTS	MICROSCOPIC CHANGES ATTRIBUTED TO BARIUM SULFATE
0-4 WEEKS	6	4 CASES IN WHICH BARIUM SULFATE PARTICLES WERE SEEN IN FOCAL CLUMPS IN ALVEOLI OR IN ALVEOLAR SEPTA, NO FIBROSIS
4-8 WEEKS	5	NONE
8 WEEKS-6 MONTHS	4	NONE

Fig. 9. Histopathologic studies of resected lung specimens of 15 patients following barium-sulfate bronchograms.

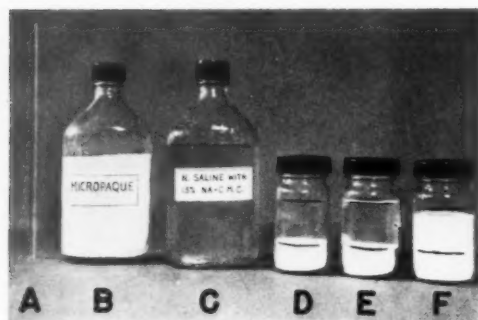


Fig. 10. Preparation of contrast material. (A) Glass stirring rod. (B) "Micropaque" barium powder. (C) Saline-carboxymethylcellulose solution. (D) Mixing bottle in which has been placed 20 gm. of barium powder. Lower mark is made to indicate amount of barium powder to be added when mixing contrast medium for subsequent bronchograms. (E) Mixing bottle following addition of 40 c.c. of saline-carboxymethylcellulose solution to the barium powder. The upper mark is made to indicate the amount of saline-carboxymethylcellulose to be added to the barium powder for subsequent bronchograms. Note that no mixing of barium powder and saline-carboxymethylcellulose solution has occurred. (F) Appearance of contrast material after stirring with the glass stirring rod. After the bottles are marked, the entire procedure takes only a few minutes, and can be carried out by a technician. Once a uniform mixture has been achieved, the contrast material will remain uniformly suspended for many hours.

patients from this group in whom resective surgery was done within eight weeks had evidence of lipoid pneumonia in normal lung tissue adjacent to the pathological lesion. No histopathologic changes which could be attributed to the contrast material were seen in the normal tissues of the resected lung specimens in 3 patients who underwent surgery from eight weeks to six months after the Dionosil Oily bronchography.

As seen in Figure 9, in a group of 15 patients who had resections after barium-sulfate bronchography, 4 of 6 lung specimens resected within four weeks showed residual barium-sulfate particles in the alveoli or in the alveolar septa. No residual barium sulfate could be detected in 9 patients in whom resections were done at intervals from four weeks to six months. In none of the 30 lung specimens studied, regardless of whether Dionosil Oily or barium sulfate was used, was any fibrosis or other pathologic change noted.

METHOD OF PREPARATION OF THE BARIUM-SULFATE SUSPENSION

In order to preclude the necessity for weighing out barium and measuring volumetrically the 1.5 per cent carboxymethylcellulose in normal saline for each bronchogram, we have used small labeled bottles which are marked in such a way (Fig. 10) that barium and the carboxymethylcellulose saline solution can be added together in the proper proportions without resorting to the use of volumetric flasks or scales. We have found that 20 gm. of Micropaque powder and 40 c.c. of normal saline containing 1.5 per cent carboxymethylcellulose provides about 50 c.c. of the suspension, which amount was always adequate for a bilateral bronchogram. It is necessary to add the saline solution to the dry Micropaque barium powder rather than the reverse. The mixing should be accomplished by moderately vigorous stirring with a glass rod, rather than by shaking, if the most homogeneous suspension is to be achieved. No heating or refrigeration is necessary, all mixing being performed at room temperature. Hospital pharmacists can make up any desired volume of saline containing 1.5 per cent carboxymethylcellulose; we have found that 8-ounce bottles can be used conveniently for approximately six bronchograms. If this material is to stand unused for more than a few days, it would probably be wise to add tiny amounts of antibacterial preservatives, although we have not found this necessary in view of a rather large volume of bronchographic work. While most of our work was done with 1.5 per cent sodium carboxymethylcellulose, we believe that 2 or 3 per cent would be desirable. The resulting increase in viscosity should even further preclude the possibility of alveolization of the contrast material.

CONCLUSIONS

Experiments first in rabbits and subsequently in man show that barium sulfate (Micropaque) suspended in normal saline

which contains at least 1.5 per cent sodium carboxymethylcellulose is a safe bronchographic contrast material. There is an early nonspecific foreign-body reaction to this suspension of barium sulfate, as with all other media tested. There was no evidence of sensitivity. Barium-sulfate bronchography in 50 patients was attended by fewer instances of temperature and pulse elevation than were observed in a parallel group of 50 patients in whom Dionosil Oily was used. The low surface tension characteristic of this aqueous, yet viscous, solution resulted in excellent and uniform coating of the bronchial mucosa. The radiographic contrast and density was at least equal to that obtained with the use of iodized bronchographic contrast materials. The elimination of barium sulfate was rapid except in 3 (of 50) patients who had severe emphysema. There was no experimental or clinical evidence of chronic fibrosis or foreign-body granulomata resulting from the use of barium or sodium carboxymethylcellulose. While the retention of barium sulfate is almost certainly no more likely than the retention of any other contrast medium, it would probably be wise to avoid its use for bronchography in patients who have severe pulmonary emphysema.

Although our animal histopathologic data and subsequent clinical work failed to show any undesirable chronic pulmonary changes following the use of a proprietary mixture of barium (Micropaque) suspended in saline containing 1.5 per cent carboxymethylcellulose, we nevertheless believe it is desirable to use nonproprietary barium mixtures of known composition. We are now studying mixtures of nonproprietary chemically pure barium sulfate and various suspending agents. We believe, also, that it is advisable to use saline containing 2 or 3 per cent sodium carboxymethylcellulose in preparing the barium mixture in order to increase its viscosity, and thereby fur-

ther diminish the possibility of alveolization.

Bismuth subcarbonate suspensions are not considered safe bronchographic media, since histopathologic studies of animal lungs showed severe changes as long as ten weeks following injection into the tracheo-bronchial tree.

Ohio State University Health Center
Columbus, Ohio

REFERENCES

1. MORALES, O., AND HEIWINKEL, H.: A Viscous Water-Soluble Contrast Preparation. Preliminary Report. *Acta radiol.* **30**: 257-266, September 1948.
2. VISCHER, W.: Veränderungen des Lungengewebes nach Bronchographien mit Joduron B. *Schweiz. med. Wchnschr.* **81**: 54-58, Jan. 20, 1951.
3. ZOLLINGER, H. U.: Schädigt die Joduron-Bronchographie das Lungenparenchym? Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Schleimgranulome, der xanthomatösen und der interstitiellen Pneumonie bei primären Lungenprozessen. *Schweiz. med. Wchnschr.* **81**: 210-216, March 3, 1951.
4. MORALES, O.: Further Studies with Viscous Umbradil (Umbradil-Viskös). Its Indications and Technical Applications. *Acta radiol.* **32**: 317-336, October 1949.
5. HELLSTRÖM, B., AND HOLMGREN, H.: The Reaction of the Lung on Bronchography with Umbradil (Umbradil-Viskös B) (Astra), Umbradil (Astra), and Carboxymethylcellulose. An Experimental Investigation on Animals. *Acta radiol.* **32**: 471-485, December 1949.
6. ATWELL, R. J., AND PEDERSEN, R. L.: A Water-soluble Contrast Medium for Bronchography. Report on Clinical Use. *Dis. of Chest* **18**: 535-541, December 1950.
7. ZOLLINGER, H. U., AND FISCHER, F. K.: Weitere empirische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Joduron-Bronchographie. *Schweiz. med. Wchnschr.* **83**: 645-656, July 11, 1953.
8. HUEPER, W. C.: Experimental Studies in Cardiovascular Pathology: Thesauriosis and Atheromatosis Produced in Dogs by Repeated Intravenous Injection of Solutions of Sodium Cellulose Glycollate. *Am. J. Path.* **21**: 1021-1029, September 1945.
9. DI RIENZO, S., AND PEREIRA DUARTE, R. O.: Bronchografía con Bario. *Med. Panam.* (Buenos Aires) **8**: 37-40, January-February 1957.
10. SKINNER, B., WORTZMAN, G., STUART, J. R., AND DUNBAR, J. S.: Investigation of Effects of Opaque Media on the Lungs, with Comparison of Barium Sulphate, Lipiodol and Dionosil. Paper presented at meeting of American Roentgen Ray Society, Washington, D. C., October 1958.
11. BJÖRK, L., AND LODIN, H.: Pulmonary Changes Following Bronchography with Dionosil Oily. (Animal Experiments). *Acta radiol.* **47**: 177-180, March 1957.
12. HOLDEN, W. S., AND COWDELL, R. H.: Late Results of Bronchography Using Dionosil Oily. *Acta radiol.* **49**: 105-112, February 1958.

(Pro le summario in interlingua, vider le pagina sequente)

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Suspensiones de Sulfato de Barium e de Subcarbonato de Bismuth Como Substantias de Contrasto in le Bronchographia

Experimentos in conilos e essayos clinic in humanos monstra que sulfato de barium (Micropaque) suspendite in normal solution salin, con un contento de al minus 1,5 pro cento de carboxymethylcellulosa a natrium como augmentator del viscositate, es un salve e efficace substantia de contrasto pro objectivos bronchographic.

In le experimentos animal, sulfato de barium, subcarbonato de bismuth, Dionosil Oily, e Lipiodol esseva administrate per via transtracheal, e le replenation del bronchos de lobo inferior e le elimination del substantia esseva observate per roentgenogrammas serial. Le responsa histopathologic a omne le substantias esseva predominantemente un reaction a corpore alien. Le alterationes que occurreva post administrationes de subcarbonato de bismuth esseva ancora obvie post un intervallo

de dece septimanas. Per consequente, iste substantia esseva rejicite. Nulle effectos permanente esseva observate post administrationes del altere substantias, e al fin de dece septimanas, nulle signo esseva notate de residuos de illos in le alveolos.

In subjectos human, studios comparative esseva facite con Dionosil Oily (considerate como le melior del disponibile substantias de contrasto a contento de iodo) e con sulfato de barium. Bronchographia a sulfato de barium esseva sequite per un plus basse incidentia de elevation de temperatura e de acceleration del pulso que Dionosil Oily, e le contrasto radiographic effectuate per sulfato de barium esseva al minus equal a illo effectuate per preparatos a contento de iodo. Post le uso del substantia a barium nulle signo de fibrosis chronic o de granulomas a corpore alien esseva constatate.



An Evaluation of Orabilex (Bunamiodyl), a New Medium for Cholecystography¹

ABRAHAM GEFFEN, M.D.

THE REMARKABLE progress which has been made in the development of contrast media for oral cholecystography has led from time to time to the belief that the ideal medium has been found (1). More complete reports, however, have revealed certain disadvantages and limitations in all oral media currently employed. Of particular significance in this respect is occasional unexplained nonvisualization with a single dose of contrast material, necessitating a repeat examination with increased dosage. Other factors to be taken into consideration are the obscuring of disease by intestinal residue and the occurrence of gastrointestinal and urologic side-effects.

The contrast medium of choice should provide maximum safety and patient-tolerance with a minimum of side-effects, effective and dependable visualization of the gallbladder, and freedom from secondary shadows due to retention in the intestinal tract. In studies in France, where it was first introduced, Orabilex (Bunamiodyl), a triiodinated compound—3(3-butyrylamino-2,4,6-triiodophenyl)-2 ethyl sodium acrylate—containing 57 per cent iodine by weight appeared to meet these criteria (2). The iodine content of iopanoic acid, or Telepaque, is 66.7 per cent by weight.

Absorption: Orabilex is absorbed readily from the small intestine, selectively excreted in the bile, and concentrated in the gallbladder. Optimal density of opacification of the gallbladder is obtained in thirteen to sixteen hours. The butyrylation of the amine group is considered to permit adequate dosage essential for best results, with the incidence of side-effects considerably less than has been reported with other triiodinated compounds.

Excretion: Orabilex is excreted largely through the kidney, without the attendant dysuria observed with similarly excreted agents. As a consequence, there is a much lower incidence of intestinal residue and the cholecystogram is unobscured.

Toxicity: In acute intravenous toxicity studies in mice, the LD 50 value for Orabilex was found to be 570 mg. per kilogram as compared to 360 mg. per kilogram for iopanoic acid and 400 mg. per kilogram for iodoaliphonic acid (3).

When 200 mg. per kilogram, in the form of a 5.4 per cent solution, is administered to cats by means of a stomach tube, the animals show no signs of discomfort. Nor do rabbits exhibit any side-reactions when 200 mg. per kilogram in the form of a 5 per cent solution is introduced into the marginal vein of the ear. Dogs receiving Orabilex in doses up to 1.5 gm./kg. showed no impairment of liver or kidney function and, when the animals were sacrificed, gross and microscopic studies revealed no organ damage (4).

Contraindications: As is the case with other cholecystographic media, Orabilex is contraindicated in patients with acute nephritis and uremia. It should not be administered in the presence of disorders of the gastrointestinal tract which might prevent its absorption.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

Recently, Orabilex was made available to us for clinical study. It was administered orally to 78 patients in an effort to evaluate its merits. Of the 78 patients, 67 were females, reflecting the sex distribution generally associated with suspected biliary tract disease. Thirty-one patients were sixty years of age or older. The next largest group in point of age was that from

¹ From the Department of Radiology, Beth Israel Hospital, New York, N. Y. This study was made possible by E. Fougere & Co., Inc., who supplied the Orabilex used. Accepted for publication in September 1958.

TABLE I: VISUALIZATION WITH ORABILEX

	6.0 gm. Orabilex	4.5 gm. Orabilex	Total
No of patients	30	48	78
Nonvisualization*	1	8	9 (12%)
Visualization	29	40	69 (88%)
Excellent (4+)	18 (62%)	27 (68%)	45 (65%)
Good (3+)	6 (21%)	11 (27%)	17 (25%)
Fair (2+)			
Faint or poor (1+)	5 (17%)	2 (5%)	7 (10%)

* In none of the cases with nonvisualization was visualization achieved on a repeat examination with iopanoic acid.

thirty to thirty-nine years, numbering 16. Weight was not a determinant in selection either of patient or dosage.

On the basis of dosage, the patients were divided into two groups. Each of the first 30 was given 6 gm. (six tablets of 1.0 gm. each). In the second group, consisting of 48 patients, the dose was 4.5 gm. in the form of tablets or capsules of 0.75 gm. each.

Technic of Examination: A preliminary film of the right upper abdomen was obtained and, on the day prior to x-ray examination, the patient was allowed a regular diet for lunch but was given (or instructed to have) a low-fat or no-fat supper at 6 P.M. Beginning at 7 P.M., the 6 tablets or capsules were swallowed one at a time, at five-minute intervals, with small amounts of water. The patient was allowed nothing else by mouth until completion of the examination at nine o'clock the following morning.

Films were taken in the postero-anterior and left oblique prone positions and were immediately processed and viewed. When indicated, additional views were obtained. If the gallbladder was visualized satisfactorily, a fatty meal, consisting of an eggnog (the yolks of two eggs and 2 ounces of cream) was given. Ten minutes later, a supine oblique view was obtained (Shehadi, 5) for visualization of the ducts, and at thirty minutes a prone oblique view for the same purpose. If small stones were noted, especially in a patient recovering from a recent episode of biliary colic, the fatty meal was not given.

To verify the radiographic reliability of the new medium, if the gallbladder was

visualized only faintly or not at all, iopanoic acid (3.0 gm.) was administered the same day and filming was repeated the next day. This was followed in most instances by intravenous cholangiography.

Painstaking radiographic technic is essential for good oral cholecystography. The technical factors uniformly used were: 300 ma, 0.2-0.4 seconds, and 70-80 kv, with small cone.

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND EVALUATION

1. *Degree of Visualization:* Visualization was achieved in 69 patients; in only 9 was it completely absent. The results with 6.0- and 4.5-gm. doses were not significantly different, indicating that the latter dosage is as effective as the larger one. The relative frequency of the degree of visualization is set forth in Table I.

2. *Presence of Calculi:* Twenty patients (29 per cent) of those with visualized gallbladders had stones, and 1 a papilloma. Both radiolucent and radiopaque calculi were delineated, the radiolucent type being found in 11 cases, and the radiopaque in 10 (1 patient had both kinds). A calculus was present in only 1 of the 9 nonvisualized gallbladders.

3. *Response to Fatty Meal:* Satisfactory contractility was observed in 63 per cent of the 60 patients who were given a fatty meal. Orabilex did not appear to interfere with physiological contraction or emptying of the gallbladder.

4. *Duct Visualization:* Visualization of the cystic or common duct was excellent or good in 40 per cent of the patients (Column 1, Table II) and faint in an additional 23 per cent.

5. *Residue:* There was minimal or moderate colonic residue, primarily of a diffuse, non-discrete nature, in 33 per cent of those receiving 6.0 gm. Of those who had been given the 4.5-gm. dose of Orabilex only 19 per cent had any residue, and in all except 1 this was minimal. In none did it interfere with visualization.

6. *Side-Effects:* Eighty per cent of the 78 patients receiving Orabilex showed no

TABLE II: COMPARISON OF ORABILEX WITH OTHER MEDIA (FINDINGS FROM SIX INVESTIGATIONS)

	Geffen (Orabilex)	Shehadi (5) Telepaque (Iopanoic Acid)	Reynolds and Fulton (1) Telepaque (Iopanoic Acid)	Whitehouse and Martin (6) Telepaque (Iopanoic Acid)	Whitehouse (7) Teridax (Iophenoxic Acid)	Dunne <i>et al.</i> (8) Telepaque (Iopanoic Acid)	Root and Lewis (9) Teridax (Iophenoxic Acid)
Dosage (gm.)	4.5-6.0	3.0-6.0	2.0-8.0	3.0	3.0	2.0-2.5	3.0-6.0
No. cases	78	310	1,000	500	155	426	472
Degree of visualization*							
Excellent (4+)	65%	37%	28%	66%	12%	10%	49%
Good (3+) and fair (2+)	25%	58%	65%	26%	54%	89%	44%
Poor or faint (1+)	10%	5%	7%	8%	34%	1%	7%
Nonvisualization†	12%	18%	9%	11%	21%	3%	8%
Visualization of bile ducts (good to excellent)	40%	50%	58%	‡	‡	‡	‡
Intestinal residue	19% (with 4.5 gm.) 33% (with 6.0 gm.)	‡ ‡	‡	97%‡	8%	‡	3.4%
Side-effects							
None	80%	‡	‡	63%	71%	‡	‡
Nausea	9%	10%	‡	6%	14%	1.9%	13%
Vomiting	1%	0.3%	‡	0.5%	2%	0	0.9%
Diarrhea	0	15%	‡	25%	10%	8.8%	16.6%
Dysuria	0	6%	‡	14%	10%	8.2%	11%

*Data corrected so as to give percentages as on total number of cases visualized.

† Repeat examination with iopanoic acid unsuccessful in all nonvisualized cases.

‡ Percentages not reported.

side-effects. This is one of the most significant findings in the study and represents an important advance in cholecystographic media. Side-effects occurred in 16 cases but in only 5 were these severe, as evaluated subjectively by the patient. In addition to those enumerated in Table II, epigastric pain was a complaint of 5 patients and heartburn of 1. Two patients reported transitory cramps and there was 1 mild skin eruption. Because certain side-effects, such as epigastric pain, were often part of the presenting symptomatology, their enumeration as untoward effects is in doubt. They are included solely for the sake of completeness.

7. *Analysis of the Nonvisualized Gallbladders:* In 8 of the 9 cases in which the gallbladder was not visualized with Orabilex, repeat examinations the following day with 3.0 gm. of iopanoic acid were also unsuccessful. Intravenous cholangiography was then performed in 7 of the 9. In 3 of these cases the gallbladder was visualized and all 3 showed the presence

of calculi. Disease was thus demonstrated in all the gallbladders which Orabilex had failed to visualize.

COMPARISON OF ORABILEX WITH OTHER ORAL MEDIA

To initiate a control series for comparative analysis would have duplicated previous excellent studies (1, 5-10). The results of these earlier investigations have, therefore, been summarized in Table II for comparison with the findings obtained in the present study.

1. *Degree of Visualization:* In order to compare the degree of visualization, it is necessary first to be certain that the data in all the studies are comparable. Since the number of gallbladders visualized will vary with the composition of the particular group selected for study, the degree of visualization, if expressed as a percentage of the total number of patients, will not truly represent the efficacy of the medium employed (*e. g.*, a survey type of study of largely well patients may give quite dif-

ferent results from a series including many patients with gallbladder disease). In their study with iopanoic acid, Reynolds and Fulton (1) tabulated the degree of opacification as a percentage of the total number of cases visualized. This method of computation for each degree of visualization has been followed in this study (Column 1, Table II). Shehadi (5), Whitehouse and Martin (6), Whitehouse (7), Dunne *et al.* (8), and Root and Lewis (9) in their reports included the nonvisualized cases in the totals for determining percentages. I have corrected the data from their original articles to represent percentages of only those visualized.

In degree of visualization achieved, either dose of Orabilex (4.5 or 6 gm.) is equal to 3.0 gm. of iopanoic acid, better than 3.0–6.0 gm. of iophenoxic acid, and much to be preferred to 2.0 to 2.5 gm. of iopanoic acid.

2. *Visualization of Bile Ducts:* Orabilex gives good or excellent visualization of the bile ducts in 40 per cent of the cases, somewhat less than the totals reported for iopanoic acid; however, the latter figures have not always been classified as to excellence of visualization.

3. *Residue:* With Orabilex the incidence of intestinal residue is markedly lower than has been reported with iopanoic acid but slightly greater than with iophenoxic acid.

4. *Side-Effects:* With 80 per cent of the patients showing no side-effects at all, Orabilex appears to represent a significant improvement over iopanoic acid (no side-effects in 63 per cent) and iophenoxic acid (no side effects in 71 per cent). It is most significant that in this series with Orabilex there was no incidence of diarrhea or dysuria, these troublesome side-effects occurring fairly frequently with the other two media.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Orabilex, a new cholecystographic medium, has been given to 78 patients, and the results have been compared to

those reported for Teridax (iophenoxic acid) and Telepaque (iopanoic acid).

Orabilex appears to be safe, effective, and valuable for visualization of the gallbladder. A 4.5-gm. dose appears to be fully as effective as the 6.0-gm. dose.

In all cases of nonvisualization with Orabilex, the reliability of this finding as a diagnostic sign of gallbladder disease has been confirmed by follow-up studies.

Orabilex, 4.5 gm., gives visualization comparable to iopanoic acid, 3.0 gm., with a notably lower incidence of side-effects. On both scores (visualization and side-effects) Orabilex is superior to iophenoxic acid.

ADDENDUM

Since submission of this article, Orabilex was given to an additional 22 patients, making a total of 100 in this series. The same favorable results as to visualization, side-effects, and residue were obtained. If duct visualization is based on percentage of those given fatty meals, excellent or good duct visualization was obtained in 53 per cent, which compares favorably with the best figures for Telepaque.

Beth Israel Hospital
10 Nathan D. Perlman Place
New York 3, N. Y.

REFERENCES

1. REYNOLDS, L., AND FULTON, H.: Oral Cholecystography with Iopanoic Acid (Telepaque). *J.A.M.A.* **159**: 1358–1361, Dec. 3, 1955.
2. PICHARD, M.: Personal communication.
3. JOUSSOT, R., AND ROTH, V.: Personal communication.
4. LEVENSTEIN, I., AND WOLVEN, A.: Personal communication.
5. SHEHADI, W. H.: Telepaque: A New Cholecystographic Medium with Improved Visualization of the Gallbladder and Visualization of the Bile Ducts. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* **68**: 360–368, September 1952.
6. WHITEHOUSE, W. M., AND MARTIN, O.: A Comparative Clinical Study of Priodax and Telepaque, Including 1,000 Examinations. *Radiology* **60**: 215–220, February 1953.
7. WHITEHOUSE, W. M.: A Comparative Clinical Study of Teridax (3 gm.) and Telepaque (2 gm.) in Routine Cholecystography. *Radiology* **65**: 425–427, September 1955.
8. DUNNE, E. F., JENSEN, E. H., AND HUGHES, C. R.: Telepaque: A New Medium for Cholecystography. *Radiology* **60**: 210–213, February 1953.
9. ROOT, J. C., AND LEWIS, R. F.: A Comparison of a New Cholecystographic Medium, Teridax, with Telepaque. *Radiology* **64**: 714–717, May 1955.
10. SEEDORF, E. E., AND POWELL, W. N.: Experience with Five Orally Given Cholecystographic Mediums. *J.A.M.A.* **159**: 1361–1362, Dec. 3, 1955.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Un Evalutation de Orabilex (Bunamiodyl), un Nove Substantia de Contrasto pro le Cholecystographia

Orabilex, un nove substantia de contrasto pro le cholecystographia, esseva administrate a 78 patientes, e le resultados esseva comparate con illos reportate pro Teridax (acido iophenoxic) e pro Telepaque (acido iopanoic).

Orabilex pare esser salve, efficace, e utile in le visualisation del vesica biliari. Un dose de 4,5 g es apparentemente non minus efficace del toto que un dose de 6,0 g.

In omne casos de non-visualisation con

Orabilex, le valor positive de iste constatacion como signo diagnostic de morbo del vesica biliari esseva confirmate per studios consecutori.

Orabilex, in doses de 4,5 g, effectua un visualisation comparabile a illo effectuate per acido iopanoic in doses de 3,0 g, sed le incidentia de effectos lateral es notabilemente plus basse. In ambe respectos—visualisation e effectos lateral—Orabilex es superior a acido iophenoxic.



Hydronephrosis Following Retrograde Pyelography¹

JOHN W. HOPE, M.D., and ALEXANDER J. MICHIE, M.D.²

"THE PELVOCALYCEAL collecting systems are poorly visualized; advise a retrograde pyelogram." This is a common recommendation following intravenous urography in many departments of radiology.

Prior to the present study, the authors, using the renal clearance technic, had found that ureteral catheterization disturbed kidney function (1). In unilateral catheterization a greater volume of urine is formed by the catheterized kidney, but solute excretion by the two kidneys is essentially equal. When a wire stylet is required for insertion of the catheter, this difference in simultaneously formed urine by the two kidneys is exaggerated. Accordingly, ureteral trauma provokes an increase in water excretion: the greater the trauma, the larger the volume of water excreted. It occurred to us that these physiological observations might be reproduced more graphically with radiological studies.

METHOD OF STUDY

With the above problem in mind, the authors selected 14 children for intravenous urography, to be followed by retrograde pyelography and finally by repeat intravenous urography within sixteen hours of the retrograde study (Table I). All had either a urinary tract infection or hematuria. The studies were carried out in 1953, when, for the most part, 35 per cent Diodrast was the contrast medium employed.

RESULTS

In 9 of the 14 children studied, the second urogram showed ureteral abnormalities not previously present: the changes were severe in 1, moderate in 4, and mini-

mal in 4. In 5 children no change was demonstrable after the retrograde pyelogram (Table I).

The 3 illustrative case reports which follow demonstrate what is meant by severe and moderate.

CASE REPORTS

CASE I: A. S., a 3-year-old girl, had a normal urogram on Jan. 14, 1953 (Fig. 1, A). Except for overfilling on the left, the retrograde pyelogram two days later was also normal (Fig. 1, B). The repeat urograms on Jan. 17 (Figs. 1, C-E) show severe impairment of renal function, with only a nephrogram showing up at fifteen minutes and dilatation of the pelvocalyceal collecting systems at one and two hours. It is of interest that it was on the left side that overdistention took place on the retrograde study; yet it is the right kidney in which function is most seriously impaired. The significant observation on retrograde pyelography was that the catheters could not be inserted beyond the lower third of each ureter, and considerable difficulty was encountered in passing them even to this height.

CASE II: J. N., a 6-year-old girl, had a normal urogram on Jan. 13, 1953 (Fig. 2, A) and, except for slight overfilling, a normal retrograde pyelogram the next day (Fig. 2, B) with the catheters in the upper pole of each kidney. The repeat urogram on Jan. 15 shows the right upper urinary tract to be unaffected by the ureteral catheterization, but on the left there is moderate dilatation of the entire urinary drainage tract (Fig. 2, C and D). These changes were temporary, a urogram on Nov. 6, 1956, again showing no abnormality (Fig. 2, E).

CASE III: M. M., a 12-year-old girl, had a normal urogram on July 22, 1953 (Fig. 3, A). Only the thirty-minute film is shown here for comparison with the second study. All of the contrast medium has already cleared the left side and only a faint shadow persists on the right. The bladder is full of the opaque material. A normal retrograde pyelogram was obtained on the afternoon of the same day (Fig. 3, B). The catheters are seen to be in the lower third of each ureter. Considerable difficulty was encountered in passing them even to this height. The repeat urogram on July 23 shows ineffectual trans-

¹ From the Departments of Radiology and Surgery, The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. Accepted for Publication in September 1958.

² J. W. H., Director, Department of Radiology, and A. J. M., Assistant Professor Pediatric Surgery, University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, at the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia.

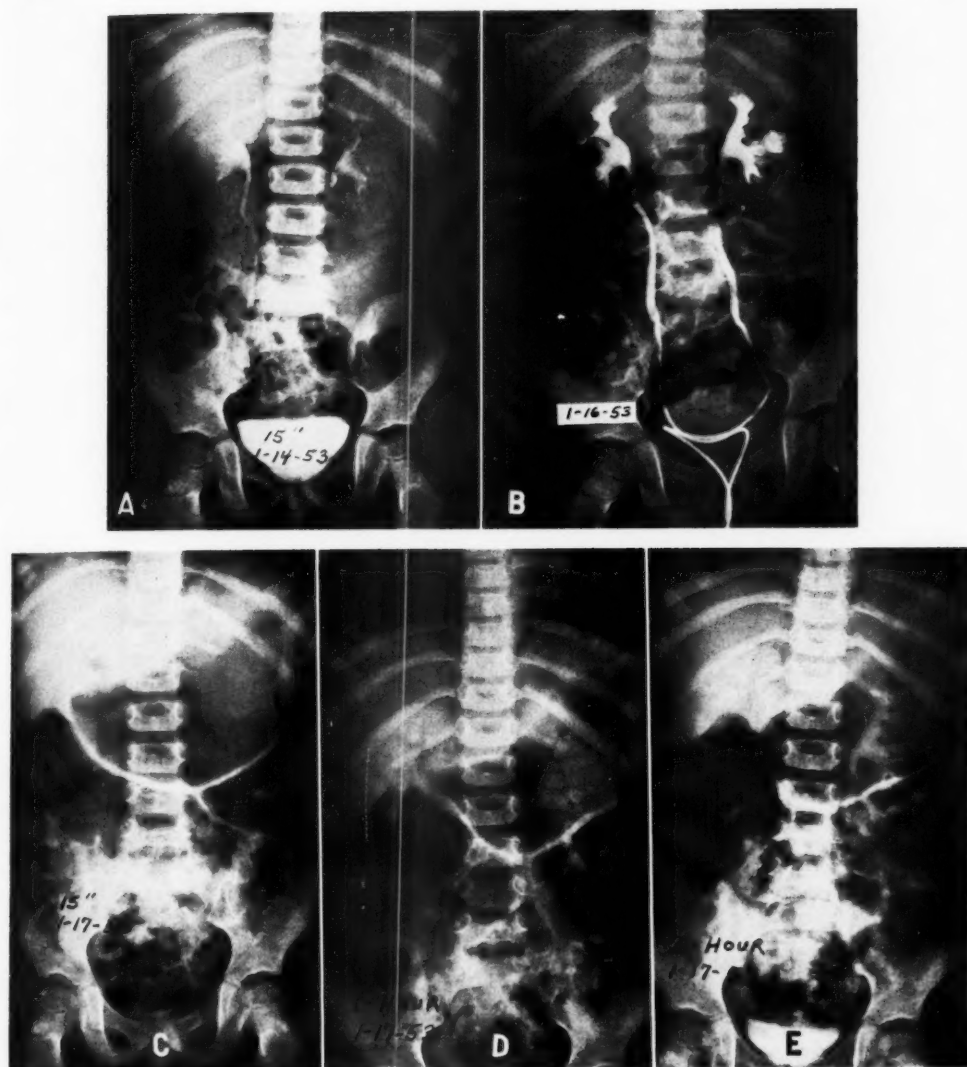


Fig. 1. Case I. A. S., a 3-year-old girl studied because of frequency and urgency.

- A. Intravenous urography, Jan. 14, 1953: fifteen-minute film, normal.
- B. Retrograde pyelography, Jan. 16, 1953: a normal study except for some overfilling on the left side.
- C. Repeat intravenous urography, Jan. 17: fifteen-minute film, showing a faint nephrogram on each side.
- D. Repeat intravenous urography, Jan. 17: one-hour film showing poor function and dilatation of each pelvocalyceal collecting system.
- E. Repeat intravenous urography, Jan. 17: two-hour film showing the prolonged excretion of the contrast medium.

port of the contrast agent from both kidneys and moderate dilatation of each pelvocalyceal collecting system (Fig. 3, C). The post-voiding one-hour film shows an obstruction at each ureterovesical junction (Fig. 3, D), and the extent of this functional impairment is seen in the two-hour film (Fig. 3, E).

DISCUSSION

It is obvious from this study that ureteral catheterization is not a totally innocuous procedure. The degree of renal impairment is probably secondary to trau-

TABLE I: OBSERVATIONS ON FOURTEEN CHILDREN FOLLOWING RETROGRADE PYELOGRAPHY

Patient	Sex and Age	Symptoms	First Intravenous Urogram	Retrograde Pyelogram	Second Intravenous Urogram
1. A. S. Case I	F 3 yr.	Frequency and urgency	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Normal study	Catheters: In lower third of ureters; overfilling on left side Normal study	Severe dilatation of each kidney and delayed appearance of contrast medium
2. J. N. Case II	F 6 yr.	Hematuria	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Normal study	Catheters: In pelvis; slight overfilling on each side Normal study	Moderate stasis of left ureter with dilatation of left pelvocalyceal system; normal on right
3. M. M. Case III	F 12 yr.	Pyuria and flank pain	20 c.c. 70% Urokon Normal study	Catheters: In lower third of ureters Normal study	Moderate stasis of each ureter down to ureterovesical junction
4. E. T.	M 9 yr.	Hematuria	40 c.c. 35% Diodrast Normal study	Catheters: Right in pelvis; left in upper third of ureter Normal study	Moderate stasis of right kidney and ureter down to upper third of ureter; normal on left
5. P. M.	F 4 yr.	Dysuria, frequency, and pyuria	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Normal study	Catheters: In pelvis Normal study	Moderate stasis of each ureter down to ureterovesical junction
6. P. F.	F 8 yr.	Hematuria	25 c.c. 70% Urokon Normal study	Catheters: Right in upper pole; left in midpelvis; slight overfilling on right Normal study	Minimal stasis of right ureter; kidneys unchanged
7. W. K.	M 12 yr.	Hematuria	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Normal study	Catheters: In mid-ureters Normal study	Minimal stasis of left ureter; kidneys unchanged
8. S. S.	F 5 yr.	Fever, pyuria, and hematuria	20 c.c. 70% Urokon Bilateral irritable kidneys	Catheters: Right in upper pole; left in pelvis Normal study	Minimal stasis of each ureter
9. J. W.	F 9 yr.	Recurrent fever, pyuria, and hematuria	20 c.c. 70% Urokon Normal study	Catheters: Right in pelvis; left in upper pole Normal study	Minimal stasis of each ureter
10. W. G.	M 6 yr.	Hematuria	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Normal study	Catheters: Right in midureter; left in upper third of ureter Normal study	No change
11. M. F.	M 4 yr.	Hematuria	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Minimal clubbing of right upper calyx and irritable left pelvocalyceal collecting system Normal study	Catheters: Right in pelvis; left in midureter Normal study	No change
12. V. B.	M 5 yr.	Hematuria	25 c.c. 70% Urokon Normal study	Catheters: In pelvis Normal study	No change
13. T. H.	M 5 yr.	Fever, pyuria, and hematuria	20 c.c. 70% Urokon Clubbing of calyces on right and dilatation of urethra due to metal stricture	Catheters: Right in midureter; left at ureteropelvic junction Normal study	No change
14. L. L.	F 10 yr.	Recurrent pyelonephritis	20 c.c. 35% Diodrast Bilateral clubbing of calyces	Catheters: In upper third of ureters Normal study	No change

ma which causes edema of the ureteral mucosa. This, in turn, produces partial obstruction to urinary flow. Because of the smaller diameter of the urethra and ureters in children, one would expect greater

impairment in this age group. It has been shown that the changes are transient (Case II), but urinary stasis of any degree predisposes to infection and should be avoided. In this hospital it has been

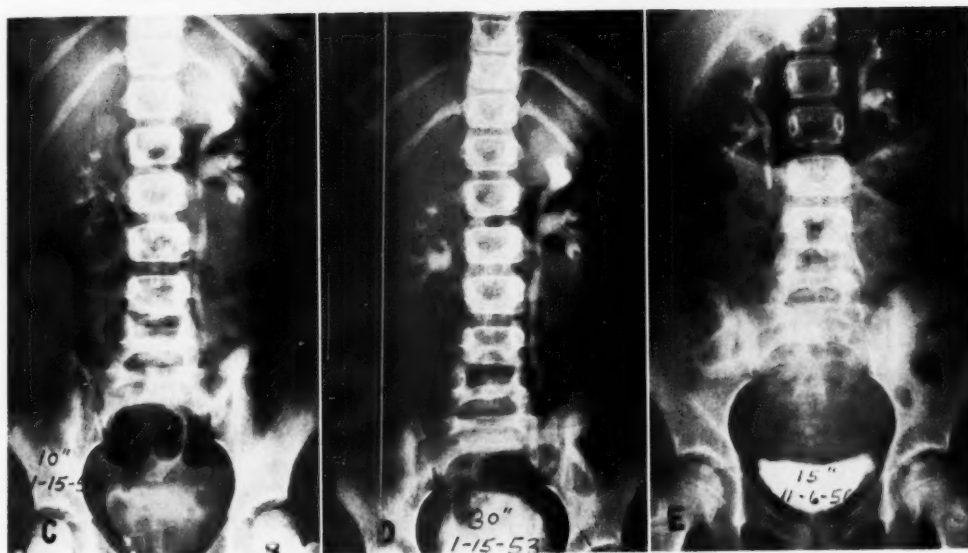
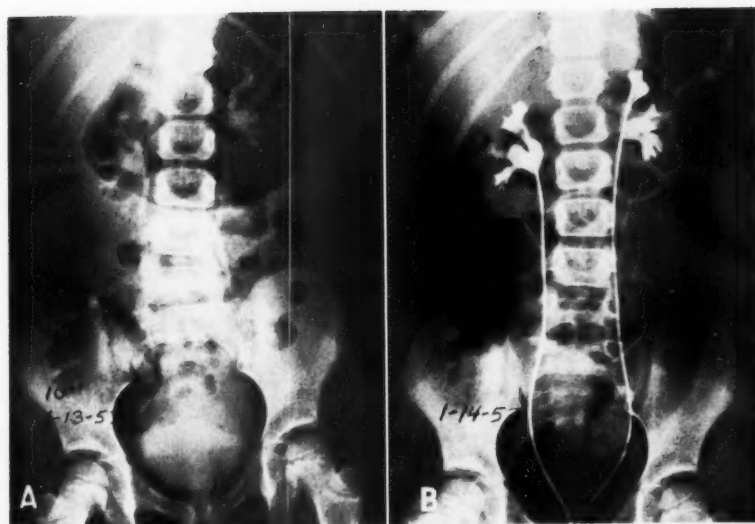


Fig. 2. Case II. J. N., a 6-year-old girl studied because of hematuria.

- A. Intravenous urography, Jan. 13, 1953: ten-minute film, normal.
- B. Retrograde pyelography, Jan. 14: Normal except for slight overfilling on each side.
- C. Repeat intravenous urography, Jan. 15: ten-minute film showing the right side to be normal, while on the left side there is moderate dilatation of the entire urinary drainage tract.
- D. Repeat intravenous urography, Jan. 15: thirty-minute film showing prolonged excretion on the abnormal left side.
- E. Intravenous urography, Nov. 6, 1956: fifteen-minute film showing a return to normal. Comparable to the original study.

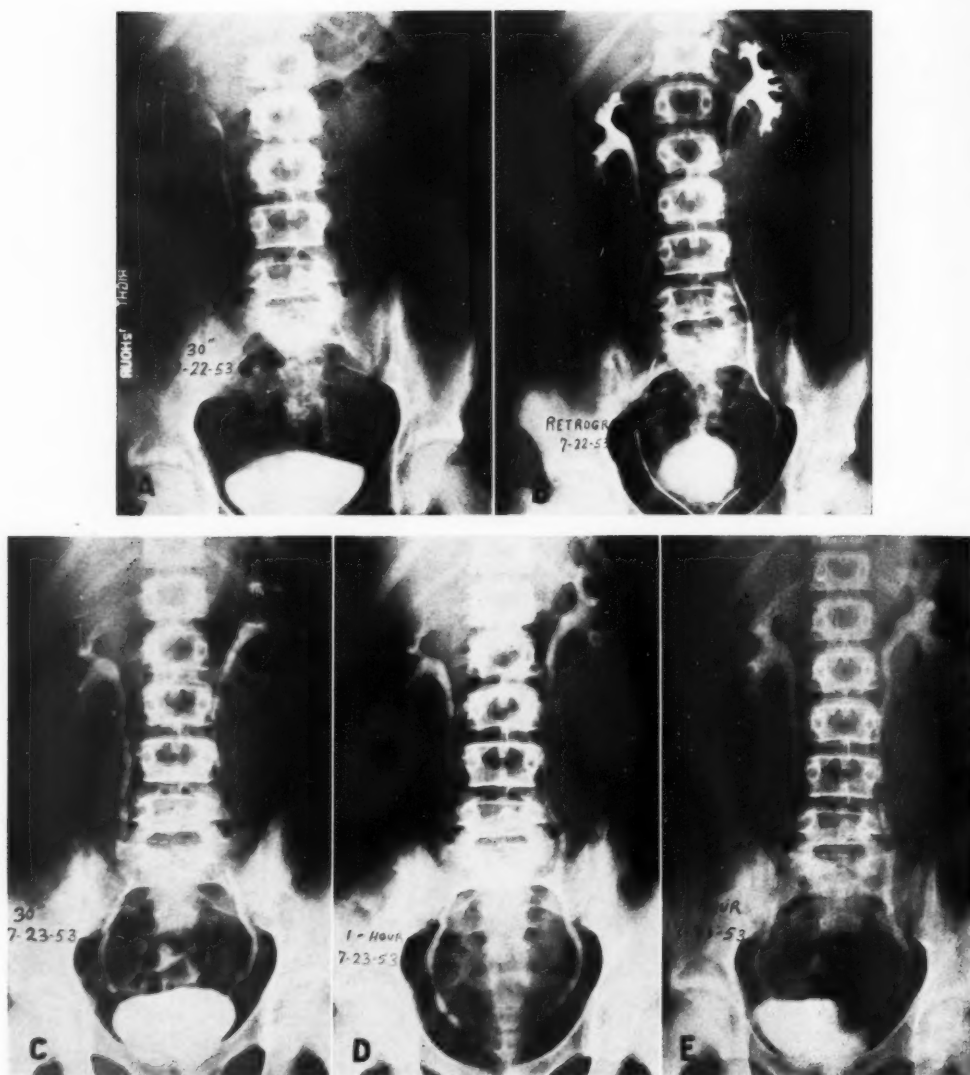


Fig. 3. Case III. M. M., a 12-year-old girl studied because of pyuria and flank pain.

- A. Intravenous urography, July 22, 1953: thirty-minute film. All of the contrast medium has cleared the left side, and only a faint shadow of opaque material remains on the right. The thirty-minute film was chosen for comparison with the repeat study.
- B. Retrograde pyelogram made on same day as the initial urogram, normal.
- C. Repeat intravenous urography, July 23: thirty-minute film showing moderate dilatation of each pelvocalyceal collecting system and abnormally dilated ureters in comparison with original study.
- D. Repeat intravenous urography, July 23: Post-voiding one-hour film showing an obstruction of each ureter at the ureterovesical junction.
- E. Repeat intravenous urography, July 23: two-hour film showing that rather severe obstruction still persists.

possible to eliminate almost entirely the necessity for retrograde pyelograms by perfecting the technic of intravenous urography (2, 3).

Accordingly, we rarely advise a retrograde pyelogram.

SUMMARY

1. Nine of 14 children studied by means of intravenous urography showed some degree of impaired renal function following retrograde pyelography.

2. Ureteral catheterization is not a totally innocuous procedure.

3. Intravenous urography is preferable to retrograde pyelography, and every effort should be made to arrive at a diagnosis without resorting to ureteral catheterization.

1740 Bainbridge St.
Philadelphia 46, Penna.

REFERENCES

1. MICHIE, A. J.: Work submitted for publication.
2. HOPE, J. W., AND CAMPOY, F.: The Use of Carbonated Beverages in Pediatric Excretory Urography. *Radiology* **64**: 66-70, January 1955.
3. HOPE, J. W., O'HARA, A. E., TRISTAN, T. A., and LYON, J. A., JR.: *Pediatric Radiography. M. Radiography & Photography* **33**: 25-56, 1957.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Hydronephrosis post Pyelographia Retrograde

Catheterismo ureteral, specialmente in patientes pediatric, non es un processo completamente innocue. Novem ex 14 juveniles studiate per medio de urographia intravenose monstrava un certe grado de compromisso del function renal post pyelographia retrograde. Presumitemente, le damno esseva secundari a trauma. Le trauma causava edema del mucosa ure-

teral, e isto de su parte produceva un obstruction partial del fluxu de urina. Iste alterationes es transitori, sed omne grado de stase urinari predispone a infectiones e debe esser evitate.

Urographia intravenose es preferibile a pyelographia retrograde, e omne effortio debe esser facite pro arrivar al diagnose sin recurso a catheterismo ureteral.



The "Ponticulus Posticus" of the First Cervical Vertebra¹

JOHN PYO, M.D., and ROBERT M. LOWMAN, M.D.

THE EVALUATION of anatomic landmarks is an important task of the radiologist because significant changes in these structures may be an index to underlying disease processes. The variations and asymmetrical deviations of such landmarks in size, shape, and contour are often many and confusing. For this reason they must be studied with care to insure adequate differentiation from disease processes.

called the vertebral artery sulcus (Fig. 1). This sulcus, situated on the posterolateral margin of the posterior arch of the atlas varies in size and in some instances is very deep. To the posterior arch of the atlas is attached, inferiorly and posteriorly, the posterior occipital ligament, which is connected above with the posterior margin of the foramen magnum. This ligament is a broad but thin membranous sheet in-

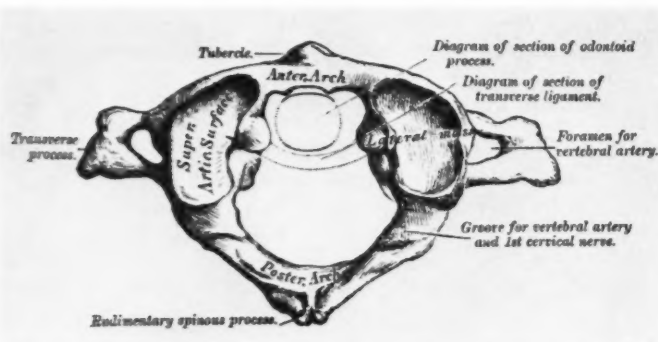


Fig. 1. The 1st cervical vertebra as seen from above, showing the groove formed by the vertebral artery. The artery ascends in the foramen in the transverse process of the vertebra, then follows a posterior and mesial course, crossing the vertebral arch in the groove and entering the foramen magnum. (From Gray's Anatomy.)

The extensive variations which may occur in the region of the craniocervical junction have been reviewed by McRae (6). Hoare (3) has also pointed out the importance of evaluating the grooves and foramina in the region of the posterior and lateral margins of the atlas and axis in vascular lesions of the posterior fossa and in lesions involving the cerebellum. It appeared desirable to us to evaluate the sulcus formed by the vertebral artery as it crosses the posterolateral laminar margin of the first cervical vertebra.

After its exit from the transverse foramen, the vertebral artery passes over the posterior arch of the atlas, forming a groove

timately blending with the dura. Its lateral divisions are known as the oblique atlanto-occipital ligaments. These ligaments are incomplete at their inferior margins, affording with the vertebral artery sulcus an opening for the passage of the vertebral artery and suboccipital nerve (Fig. 2). At times an anomalous ossification center occurs in the ligament, and bridges the sulcus. This bony arch—the ponticulus posticus—encloses the foramen arcuale or posterior atlantoid foramen, and through this the suboccipital nerve and vertebral artery pass as they course over the upper surface of the first vertebra.

The ponticulus has been described as

¹ From the Department of Radiology, The Memorial Unit, Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, and Yale Medical Center, New Haven, Conn. Accepted for publication in August 1958.

Kimmerle's anomaly (4, 5). As late as 1955 one American text on the spine erroneously designated the structure as the foramen transversarium (1). Writers in general do not evaluate its variations in size, its occurrence in the general population, or its sex incidence. Our interest in

The males showed a range from newborn to ninety years, with an average of 48.9 and a median of fifty-seven years.

Thirty-eight (12.6 per cent) of the skulls examined showed a ponticulus. Twenty of these (6.6 per cent of the 300) were in females, with an age range from seventeen

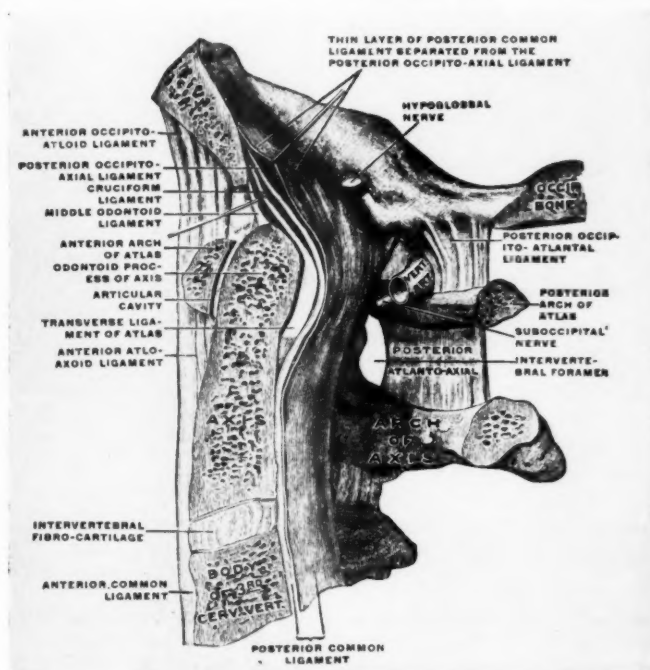


Fig. 2. A median section through the occipital bone and the upper three cervical vertebrae with the ligaments in position. The passage of the vertebral artery and the suboccipital nerve over the posterior arch of the atlas is shown here. The ossification in the margins of the posterior occipito-atlantal ligament produces the ponticulus. (From Gray's Anatomy.)

this anatomic structure was stimulated by its incidental demonstration in various skull examinations. We therefore undertook a review of the roentgenograms of 300 normal skulls, taken for the most part from routine studies or examinations for possible metastases, which had proved negative. Cases with definite evidence of intracranial or calvarial lesions were excluded.

Of the 300 patients represented, 170 (56.6 per cent) were females and 130 males. The females ranged in age from newborn to eighty-seven years, the average being fifty-two and the median forty-nine years.

to seventy-six years, with an average of 47.1 and a median age of fifty years. For the 18 male cases the age ranged from ten to seventy-five years with average and median ages of 52.6 and sixty years, respectively. The sex incidence of the ponticulus is thus, for all practical purposes, approximately equal, 6.6 and 6.0 per cent.

Not all the ponticuli in this series were bilateral; 12 (31.6 per cent of the 38 cases; 4 per cent of the 300 skulls) were unilateral. The sex distribution of these 12 cases was equal. It was difficult to determine on which side the anomaly occurred more fre-



Fig. 3. Lateral film showing the arcuate calcification bridging the vertebral groove. The bridge arches backward from the posterior extremity of the superior articular process and forms the ponticulus posticus. The foramen arcuale is enclosed beneath the margins of the ponticulus. The bridging in this case is bilateral.

quently, since in many cases only a single lateral skull film was available. In some instances complete arching was demonstrated; in others fusion was incomplete (Figs. 3 and 4). The 26 bilateral ponticuli constituted 8.6 per cent of the total number of skulls studied.

There were numerous variations in respect to size, configuration, and position of the ponticuli due to differing radiographic projections (Fig. 5, A). In some cases of ossifications developing in the oblique atlanto-occipital ligaments the arcuate bridging was incomplete and difficult to recognize; in others it was thick and of an amorphous character; in still others there appeared to be intimate fusion with the posterior margins of the superior articular processes, with bony trabeculae extending into the arch of the ponticulus. When ossification was incomplete, the defect was usually found at the posterior margin (Fig. 6). Incomplete ossification, however, may be found at any point in the arch. The sulcus for the passage of the vertebral artery also varied widely. Sometimes the laminar margins showed little or no depression; in other cases, the superior margin of the lamina of the first cervical vertebra was thick, and a deep U-shaped sulcus was present. Some of the ponticuli were obscured by the pneumatization of

the mastoid and the position of the occiput. In one case the presence of a ponticulus was simulated by an overlying mastoid (Fig. 5, B).

Both Hadley (2) and Pendergrass (7) have pointed out that the ponticulus posticus represents a structure without clinical significance, arising from the ossifi-



Fig. 4. Unilateral bridging of the ponticulus. Note the thinning of the posterior margins of the ponticulus and the posterior arch of the atlas.

cation of the posterior portion of the atlanto-occipital ligament and commonly seen in lateral projections of the cervical spine. Other authors, however, believe that, just as an enlargement of the carotid canal indicates hypertrophy of the carotid artery in cases of large supratentorial venous aneurysm, so changes in the bony canal through which the vertebral arteries pass indicate enlargement of these arteries. Thinning and enlargement of these grooves have been found with vascular lesions occurring in the posterior fossa of the skull (3).

Grooves in the posterior arch of the atlas can be adequately seen in the lateral films of the skull and enlargements of these foramina may be detected in such views. To determine the normal variations of size, the ponticuli postici were measured directly on the radiographs. The average size was 8.5 mm. Among the females the range was from 6 to 11 mm., the average being 8.3 mm. and the median 8 mm. Among males the range was from 6 to 12 mm., the average 8.7 mm. and the median 8.5.

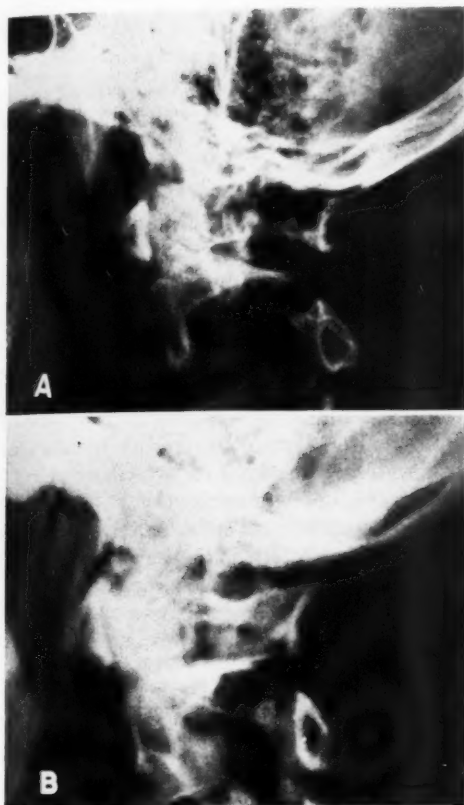


Fig. 5. A. Changes in the appearance of bilateral ponticuli produced by oblique positioning of the head. B. Pneumatized mastoid air cells producing an appearance which simulates a ponticulus.

CONCLUSION

It must be inferred from reports by other investigators that widening of the grooves and foramina of the first cervical vertebra aid in the diagnosis of lesions in areas supplied by the vertebral arteries. Our study of 300 skulls, however, has indicated that a wide range of anatomic variation in the shape, size, and contour of the ponticulus may occur. In addition, the study has shown that complete or partial bridging of the arcuate rim occurs in approximately 12 or 13 per cent of the population, principally in the age group beyond forty. Thus, minimal or moderate changes produced by an enlarged vertebral artery may be difficult to recognize.

It has been the aim of this report to

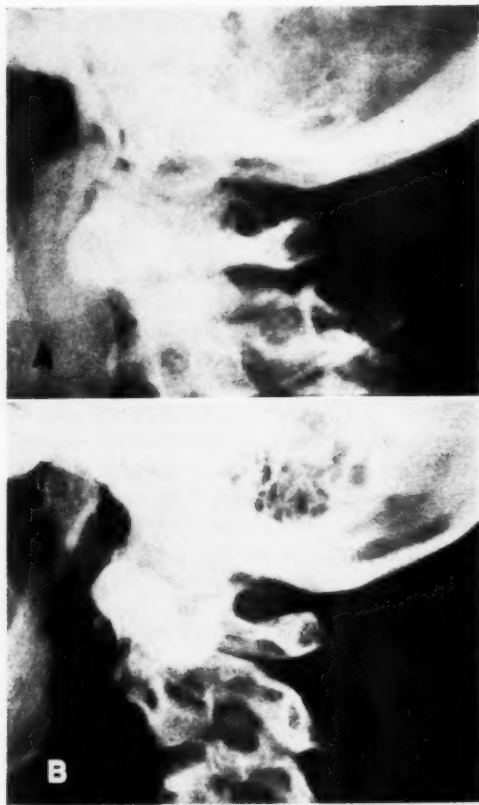


Fig. 6. A. Complete formation of a ponticulus on one side, with incomplete ossification on the other.

B. Incomplete ossification of the ponticulus bilaterally.

describe the occurrence, the variable character, and appearance of the ponticulus. Further study is indicated to evaluate the use of this anatomic landmark as a clue in the radiologic diagnosis of lesions in the posterior fossa and the upper cervical cord.

Robert M. Lowman, M.D.
Department of Radiology, Yale Medical Center
New Haven, Conn.

REFERENCES

1. EPSTEIN, B. S.: *The Spine: A Radiological Text and Atlas*. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1955.
2. HADLEY, L. A.: *The Spine*. Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 1956.
3. HOARE, R. D.: Arteriovenous Aneurysm of the Posterior Fossa. *Acta radiol.* **40**: 96-102, August-September 1953.
4. KIMMERLE, A.: *Röntgenpraxis* **2**: 479, 1930. Quoted by Köhler.
5. KÖHLER, A.: *Borderlands of the Normal and*

Early Pathologic in Skeletal Roentgenology. New York, Grune & Stratton, Inc., 10th ed., 1956.

6. McRAE, D. L.: Bony Abnormalities in the Region of the Foramen Magnum: Correlation of the Anatomic and Neurologic Findings. *Acta radiol.* 40: 335-354, August-September 1953.

7. PENDERGRASS, E. P., SCHAEFFER, J. P., AND HODES, P. J.: The Head and Neck in Roentgen

Diagnosis. Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 2d ed., 1956.

8. SAUPE, E.: Über einige seltene Röntgenbefunde. (Subkutane Verkalkungen, Hautknochen, symmetrische praepubische Verkalkung, Apophysen im Sacroiliacalgelenk, Canalis arteriae vertebralis des Atlas, einseitige Patella bipartita), *Röntgenpraxis* (Hft. 10) 4: 435-440, May 1932.

SUMMARY IN INTERLINGUA

Le Ponticulo Postic Del Prime Vertebra Cervical

Le ponticulo postic es un anomele centro de ossification que es formate in le portion oblique del ligamento atlanto-occipital e que ponta le sulco del arteria vertebral. In un effortio de evaluar le dimensiones, apparentia, e frequentia de iste structura, le roentgenogrammas de 300 cranos normal esseva examine. Un ponticulo esseva discoperite in 38 casos (12,6 pro cento). Le anomalia occurreva principalmente in patientes post le etate de 40 annos e in distribution equal inter le sexos.

Roentgenographically le apparentia del ponticulo e del sulco pro le passage de

arteria vertebral monstrava multe variationes. Le pontamento se monstrava unilateral o bilateral, complete o incomplete. Le grandor medie del structura esseva 8,5 mm con valores minimo-maximal de 6 e 12 mm. In vista de iste observationes, alterationes minime o moderate producite per un allargate arteria vertebral pote esser difficile a recognoscer.

Studios additional es indicate pro evaluar le signification de iste puncto de referencia anatomic como indicio in le diagnose radiologic de lesiones in le fossa posterior e in le chorda cervical superior.



Experimental Results with the Panel X-Ray Amplifier¹

B. KAZAN, M.A.,² and E. W. GODFREY, M.D.³

DURING THE PAST decade, the field of solid-state physics has expanded greatly. One aspect of this growth is the advance made in the field of electroluminescent phosphors. With these materials it is possible to produce a pattern of emitted light from a flat sheet by direct application of voltages to the surface. Another aspect of this growth is in the field of photoconductivity. Not only have extremely sensitive materials been developed which respond to low-level x-rays, but such materials have been developed in powder form particularly suitable for fabricating thin large-area devices.

About a year ago, an experimental x-ray amplifier was described (1) making use of electroluminescent and photoconductive materials. This amplifier demonstrated the feasibility of obtaining high brightness gains with a thin panel which could be directly viewed and whose amplifying action was not dependent on vacuum tube structures. Because of its potential applications some exploratory tests have been made recently as a means of evaluating it and as a guide in determining the direction of future developmental effort. Since the tests described below were made with early laboratory-constructed amplifiers, they should be considered only as indicative of the general possibilities of such panels rather than as exact criteria of their specific limitation.

PROBLEMS IN PRESENT FLUOROSCOPY

The need for increasing the brightness of a fluoroscopic image insofar as it concerns inconvenience in viewing needs no emphasis. However, the inability of the radiologist to perceive picture information on the screen because of the low-

level image is of a more serious nature. This problem was thoroughly studied by Chamberlain (2) many years ago, and some of his conclusions can be briefly summarized.

In clinical practice, the brightness of the typical fluoroscope screen is between 0.0001 and 0.01 millilambert. A thick abdomen reduces the screen brightness to a level which is less than 1/10,000 that of a sheet of paper in normal reading light. At the low brightness levels of fluoroscopic work we are usually concerned with rod vision, which limits both acuity and intensity discrimination. In reducing the brightness of an image from 10 millilamberts (typical of ordinary room illumination) to 0.001 millilambert (typical of an 18-cm. abdomen in fluoroscopy), the visual acuity of the eye is reduced about fifteen times, *i.e.*, image details which can be separated by the eye must be fifteen times farther apart at the lower light level. At a viewing distance of 10 inches, for example, black and white contours separated by less than 1 mm. cannot be detected at 0.001 millilambert brightness.

A comparable limitation is the reduced ability of the eye to distinguish gross details of low contrast at low light levels. At 0.001 millilambert, intensity differences which exceed about 20 per cent of the background light are necessary for detection, whereas at 10 millilamberts, intensity differences of 2 per cent or less can be perceived. In actual fluoroscopic practice the eye is limited by a combination of both these handicaps, making the detection of small, low-contrast details particularly difficult.

The improvement in perception of image details expected from an increase in brightness has been confirmed in tests with image

¹ Accepted for publication in September 1958. The panel described here was developed at the RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

² Now at Hughes Research Laboratories, Culver City, Calif. Formerly at RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

³ Director, Radiology Department, Princeton Hospital, Princeton, N. J.

amplifiers. With the Philips image intensifier, the smallest objects which can be seen are about half the size of those detectable on the ordinary fluorescent screen. Berridge and Guest (3) find, for example, that a copper wire 0.3 mm. in

these systems the x-rays must fall on a bulky vacuum tube structure, adding inconvenience to their routine use. In addition, because of their inherent design, all of these systems are relatively expensive.

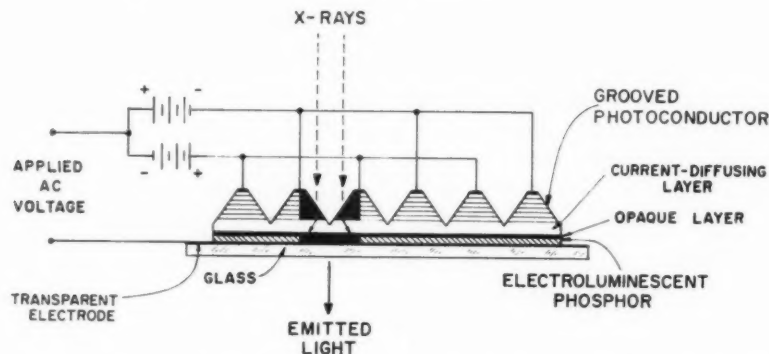


Fig. 1. Cross section of amplifying fluoroscope screen. (From *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 79: 712, April, 1958)

diameter can be identified in a 19-cm. phantom with the image intensifier (75-kvp. x-rays, 1 ma), while with the fluorescent screen a wire 0.7 mm. in diameter is required for identification (80-kvp. x-rays, 2.5 ma). These authors feel that with the ordinary fluorescent screen the mucosal pattern of the duodenal bulb can be seen only in thin subjects, but with the image intensifier it can be delineated clearly in all subjects. In addition, it has been found that the detail of the esophageal mucosa is easily visible through the dorsal spine with the image intensifier but not on the fluoroscopic screen.

Although the advantages of the image intensifier, as well as other types of image amplifying systems, have been generally recognized, their use has been restricted because of the many practical problems associated with them. With image intensifiers, the field of view is usually limited to a circle of about 5 in. diameter, while viewing is through an optical system or a TV chain. With both the Vidicon type (4) and Image Orthicon type (5) amplifying systems, relatively complex scanning and amplifying circuits are needed. In all of

DESCRIPTION OF THE PANEL AMPLIFIER

The solid-state amplifying panel avoids many of the practical objections mentioned above. In appearance it is a thin panel, about 1/4 in. thick and 12 in. square. In use it is positioned and viewed in a manner similar to the conventional fluoroscopic screen.

Figure 1 shows a cross section of the amplifier, exaggerated in thickness to indicate the construction. For practical purposes a glass base is used to support the layers. In operation the x-rays falling on the photoconductive layer increase its conductivity. This modulates the flow of A.C. currents through the corresponding areas of the electroluminescent layer which emits a bright pattern of light. (The opaque and current-diffusing layers are used respectively to prevent feedback of output light to the photoconductor and to assist in construction of the amplifier.) Details of the operation are more fully described elsewhere (1).

When excited, the amplifier integrates or builds up the x-ray image falling on it to produce an output image which can be viewed in moderate room illumination. This image is about 100 times brighter

than the conventional fluoroscopic screen excited with the same x-ray level. The integration time may be as long as thirty seconds with low-level x-rays, or as short as a millisecond with high-intensity x-rays. For exciting the amplifier, the total exposure required is comparable to Kodak Blue Brand medical x-ray film.

With the x-rays cut off, the output decays slowly over a period up to thirty seconds, providing a temporary storage of the picture information. When desired, the long-decaying image may be interrupted or erased by electrical means and the amplifier excited with a new image. The resolution of the panel, with its present construction, is 40 lines per inch. For operation, power is provided by a portable supply connected to the panel with a thin cord.

The output image has a high gamma or contrast comparable to film with intensifying screens (1). At full voltage (about 600 volts) the latitude is also comparable to film with intensifying screens. However, for the tests described below, the amplifier was operated more conservatively (about 450 volts), with a consequent reduction in latitude.



Fig. 2 Amplifier image of a 20-cm. Presdwood phantom containing an embedded femur, at 75 kvp.

Fig. 3. Conventional radiograph of 20-cm. Presdwood phantom containing femur.

TESTS WITH PHANTOMS

One phantom employed for evaluating the amplifier performance consisted of a dried femur centrally placed in 20 cm. of Presdwood. A Smith-Petersen nail was embedded in the femoral neck. Images were obtained on the amplifier from 60 to 250 kvp. The image produced at 75 kvp is shown in Figure 2. Figure 3 is a conventional radiograph of the phantom for comparison. Some of the reduction in image quality with the amplifier is

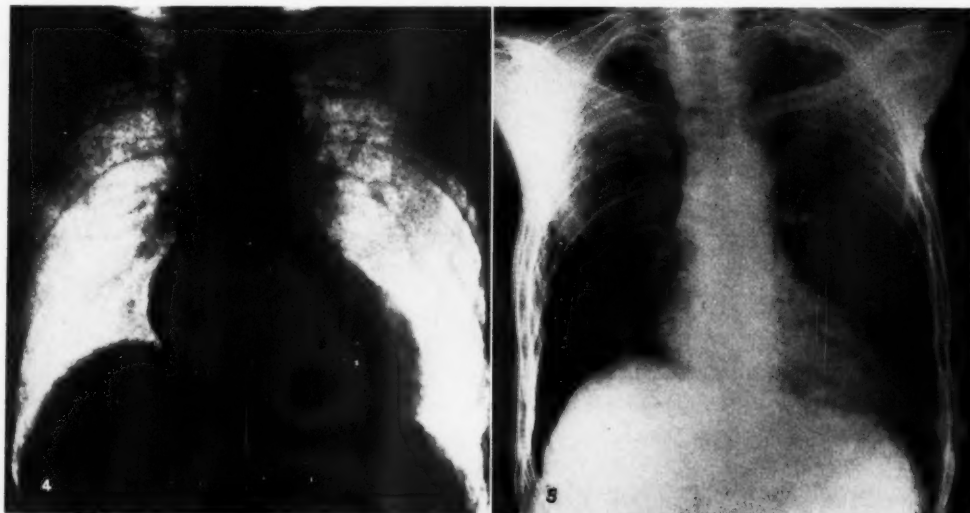


Fig. 4. Amplifier image using chest phantom at 100 kvp.

Fig. 5. Conventional radiograph of chest phantom at 80 kvp.

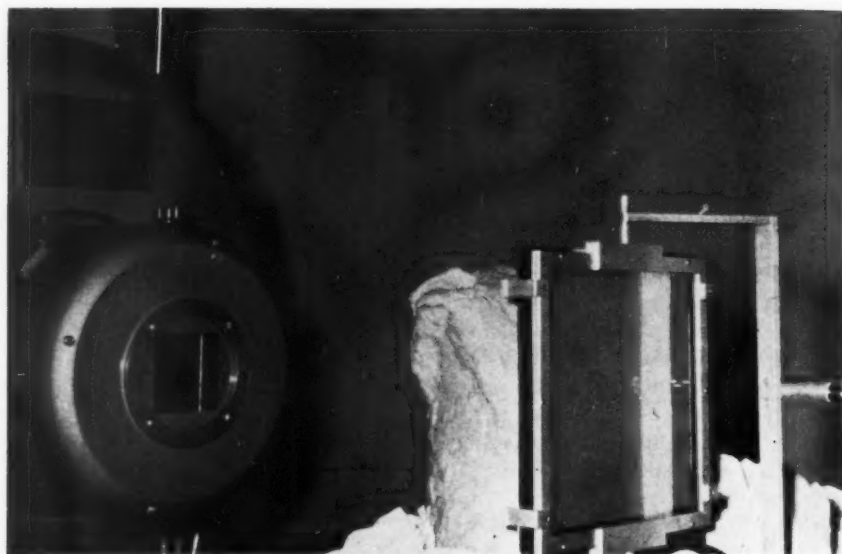


Fig. 6. Arrangement of amplifier panel, phantom, and 2-Mev source.

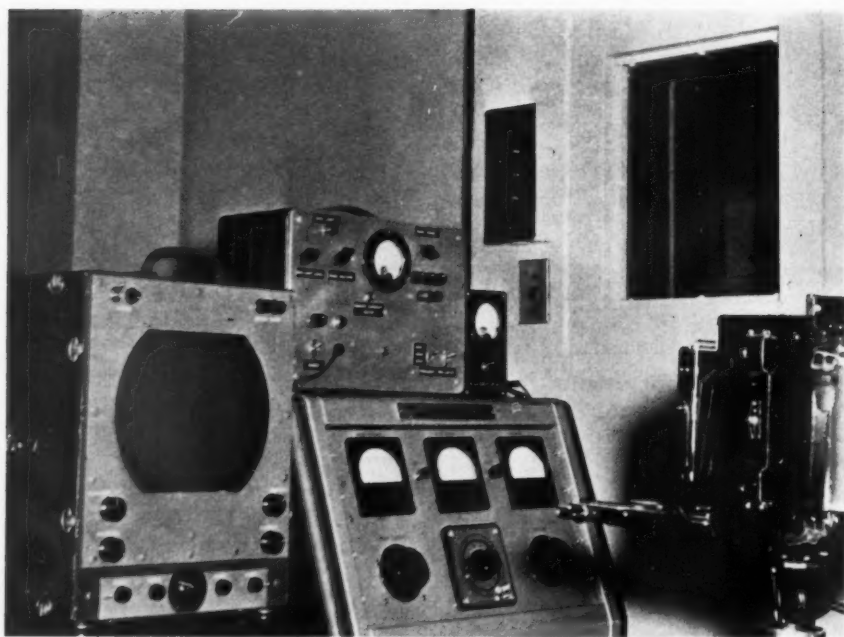


Fig. 7. Remote viewing screen and equipment controls.

caused by the present graininess and nonuniformities over the surface. In addition, the perception of fine detail is hindered by the resolution limitations of the amplifier due to its thickness and

grooved construction. The high contrast of the amplifier images results from the high gradient or gamma (approximately 3) of the amplifier characteristic.

The chest phantom developed by Harris,

Tuddenham, *et al.* (7) was also studied, the voltage range in this case being from 75 kvp to 2 Mev. Figure 4 shows a photograph of the amplifier output at 100 kvp. This can be compared to the conventional radiograph of the phantom shown in Figure 5, obtained at 80 kvp. All of the images of the chest phantom were obtained without a grid. The loss of picture information in the superior mediastinum is caused by the reduced latitude of the amplifier as operated in these tests.

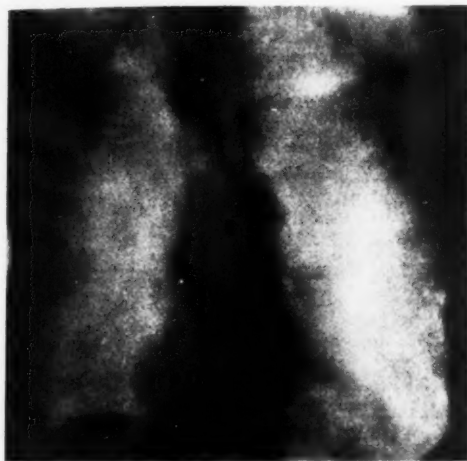


Fig. 8. Amplifier output with chest phantom at 2 Mev. Photographed from TV tube.

At 2 Mev the output image, using the chest phantom, was picked up by a Vidicon camera and displayed remotely on a TV tube. Figure 6 shows the physical arrangement of the amplifier panel, phantom, and 2-Mev Van de Graaf source. The remote TV screen is shown in Figure 7 adjacent to the x-ray control unit. Above the control unit is the portable supply for the panel amplifier. At the right is the camera for recording the TV picture. Figure 8 is a photograph of the amplifier output as seen on the TV tube face.

TESTS WITH PATIENTS

Because of the long decay period of the present amplifier, moving images cannot be viewed. This decay, however, is of



Fig. 9. Amplifier image on TV screen of a hypopharyngeal area at 2 Mev. See darker central area in Fig. 10.

value in certain applications where image storage is desired. In portal radiography, for example, it is not only advantageous to have an immediate image of the therapy portal with adequate brightness, but it is also advantageous for the image to persist for an extended time with the x-rays off. This permits either viewing the amplifier image directly through the lead glass window of the therapy room or at close range by entering the room during the decay of the image with the x-rays off. A convenient alternative, especially at higher voltages, is to use a Vidicon camera to pick up the amplifier image and display it remotely outside the treatment room.

Figure 9 shows an image of the therapy portal of the hypopharyngeal area obtained at 2 Mev as photographed from the remote TV display unit. The portal film of the pharynx, also using 2 Mev, is shown in Figure 10. As expected, the contrast between air and soft tissue is greater than between the soft tissue and



Fig. 10. Portal film at 2 MeV of patient of Figure 9.

bone. Despite some loss in image quality in passing through the TV chain, the image on the amplifier, although reversed in polarity, is comparable in contrast to the portal film.

In general, insofar as portal radiography is a supplemental procedure and reference may be made to previously obtained diagnostic films, a less critical image quality is acceptable. Although the present amplifier is grainy and exhibits non-uniformities, it is believed capable of adequately delineating anatomical landmarks. Of particular advantage is the fact that it can be used without changing the factors selected for treatment, building up a bright image in a few seconds or less. The time delay inherent in obtaining and processing portal films can thus be eliminated.

To explore the feasibility of utilizing the panel amplifier in operative procedures, as, for example, in hip pinning, a group of tests were made on postoperative patients. Figure 11 is a postero-anterior view of the right hip as photographed from the amplifier panel. Figure 12 shows the same image as recorded by conventional radiography.

An additional problem noted in these

tests is the excessive current flow through areas of the panel where there is little or no x-ray absorption by interposed tissue. This causes a reduction in the panel voltage (unless specially designed or much larger power supplies are used) which further reduces the latitude of the amplifier compared to film. The loss of halftones in the extremes of dark and light areas of Figure 11 was caused by a drop in panel voltage of about 100 volts in these tests. The excessive current flow also results in local heating and may damage the amplifier. Although one solution for this is accurate coning, this is inconvenient because of the arbitrary shapes of the masks or cones required. A better solution would be to provide a means of electronic limiting or self-protection within the panel itself.

In diagnostic work, the total x-ray exposure to the patient is of greater relative importance than in therapy. While the present panel is comparable to Kodak Blue Brand medical x-ray film in exposure requirements, further improvement to reduce the exposure to the level used with intensifying screens is desirable.

DISCUSSION

The present experimental amplifier is indicative of the possibilities of such solid-state devices for the future. With the advantage of its physical form and simplicity of operation, its continued development may ultimately provide the ideal x-ray amplifier. Below are set down some of the objectives which it is believed should be satisfied to make it useful in all types of medical applications. These are grouped below into three categories. Group I includes characteristics presently possessed by the amplifier. Group II includes properties which might be obtained by engineering modifications and improvements. Group III lists characteristics whose attainment is much less certain and which are dependent on the results of long-term research and development of new materials.

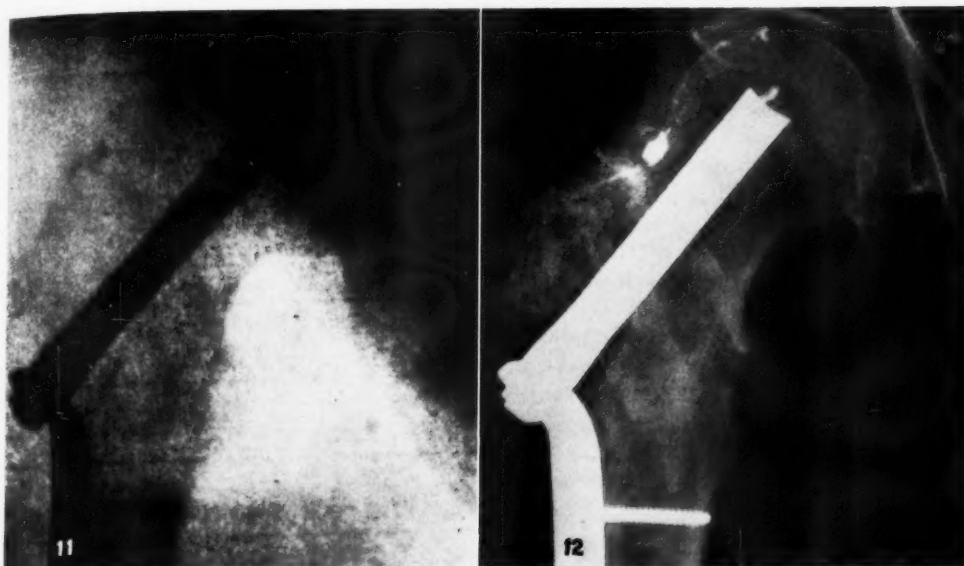


Fig. 11. Postero-anterior view, on amplifier, of patient following hip pinning.

Fig. 12. Conventional radiograph of patient of Figure 11.

Group I

1. Large-area, thin panel, light in weight
2. Simplicity of operation
3. Easily adaptable to existing equipment
4. High amplification factor
5. High contrast
6. Image storage of limited duration

Group II

1. Resolution comparable to fluorescent screens or better
2. Brightness of 10 millilambert or greater for viewing in all types of room light
3. Contrast and latitude variable at will
4. Usable with film as a substitute for intensifying screens to reduce exposure

Group III

1. Reduction of grain and nonuniformity to level of fluoroscopic screen or better
2. Response time of $1/64$ sec. for viewing fast motion

3. Reduction of input exposure requirements down to limitation imposed by quantum noise of x-rays
4. Storage of half-tone images for an arbitrary time, and capability of integrating or building up very low-level images

The attainment of characteristics 2 and 3 of Group III with amplifiers of the present form requires orders of magnitude improvement of present materials. An interesting possibility for the future may lie in the use of ferroelectric materials which might offer a means of providing long storage and at the same time increasing the gain of the amplifier.

CONCLUSION

X-ray amplifying panels have been tested over a wide range of voltages to determine their usefulness where stationary images are involved. In portal radiography in areas where high contrast exists, the image quality of the amplifier is adequate to permit localization of the treatment area with the therapy beam. In diagnostic work, although useful images can

be obtained, several problems are noted: (a) the graininess of the image interferes with the discrimination of small half-tone differences; (b) the latitude of the amplifier is less than with conventional radiographs when it is operated below 600 volts (an upper practical limit); (c) in images where a large difference exists in x-ray transmission some areas of the amplifier are excited beyond a safe level, with possible heating and breakdown. It is believed, however, that with limited improvements the usefulness of such panels may be further extended.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT: The support and encouragement of Mr. E. W. Herold and Dr. I. Wolff in the panel development work are appreciated, as well as discussions with Dr. D. W. Epstein. We wish to express grateful appreciation to Dr. E. P. Pendergrass for his support in making possible tests at the University of Pennsylvania Hospital. Helpful assistance and advice were also provided by Drs. P. J. Hodes, R. H. Chamberlain, and A. Raventos. We are indebted to Dr. W. J. Tuddenham for the loan of

the chest phantom. Additional aid was provided by Mr. J. Bernath in the fabrication of the amplifier panels and by Mr. J. E. Berkeyheiser in tests with the panels.

Hughes Research Laboratories
Culver City, Calif.

REFERENCES

1. KAZAN, B.: A Solid-State Amplifying Fluoroscope Screen. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* **79**: 709-719, April 1958.
2. CHAMBERLAIN, W. E.: Fluoroscopes and Fluoroscopes. *Radiology* **38**: 383-413, April 1942.
3. BERRIDGE, F. R., AND GUEST, M.: Some Experiments on the Perception of Images of High Contrast with an Image Intensifier, a Levy-West Screen and Radiographs. *Brit. J. Radiol.* **28**: 688-692, December 1955.
4. JACOBS, J. E., AND BERGER, H.: Large-Area Photoconductive X-ray Pickup Tube Performance. *Elect. Engineering* **75**: 158-161, February 1956.
5. MORGAN, R. H., AND STURM, R. E.: The Johns Hopkins Fluoroscopic Screen Intensifier. *Radiology* **57**: 556-560, October 1951.
6. SPIERS, F. W.: Effective Atomic Number and Energy Absorption in Tissues. *Brit. J. Radiol.* **19**: 52-63, February 1946.
7. HARRIS, J. H., JR., TUDDENHAM, W. J., STANTON, L., GLAUSER, F., AND PENDERGRASS, E. P.: Development of a Chest Phantom for Use in Radiologic Dosimetry. *Radiology* **67**: 805-814, December 1956.

SUMMARY IN INTERLINGUA

Resultatos Experimental Obtenite con le Amplificator de Radios X in Forma de Pannello

Un amplificator experimental de radios X, a forma de pannello e utilisante materiales electroluminescente e photoconductive, ha previemente essite descripte (*Am. J. Roentgenol.* **79**: 709, 1958). Iste amplificator ha nunc essite testate con extense variationes de voltage pro determinar su utilitate in le caso de imagines stationari.

In le radiographia portal in areas a alte contrasto, le qualitate del imagine in le amplificator es adequate pro permitir le localisation del area de tractamento con le fasce therapeutic. In studios diagnostic, ben que imagines de valor pote esser obtenite, plure problemas es a notar: (1) Le

character graniforme del imagine obstrue le distinction de micre differentias de nuance. (2) Le latitude del amplificator es minus que le latitude de radiographias conventional quando illo es activate a infra 600 volt (e pro rationes practic, 600 volt es un limite superior). (3) In imagines in que il existe grande differentias de transmission de radios X, certe areas del amplificator es excitat in ultra de nivellos salve, con le resultado possibile de hypercalefaction e panna. Nonobstante, le opinion es exprime que meliorationes non troppo extense va resultar in un augmento del utilitate de tal pannellos.

Radiation Reduction by Combined Copper and Aluminum Filtration in Radiography¹

LEWIS E. ETTER, M.D.,² ADOLPH G. KAMMER, M.D.,³ JOHN A. DATTOLI, M.D.,⁴
HERMAN CEMBER, M.S.,⁵ CHARLES R. GRIFFITH, M.S.,⁶ and LAWRENCE C. CROSS, R.T.⁷

THERE HAS BEEN increasing anxiety among laymen as well as the medical profession concerning genetic damage from x-rays. Much has been written on the subject (1) and progress has been made in dispelling some of the hysteria arising from publication of reports of mutations, etc. (2). Radiologists are being asked by their colleagues about doses of radiation in various radiographic procedures. For informative answers to these inquiries more factual data are needed.

Conventional technics for various examinations were compared with those utilizing 2 and 3 mm. aluminum filters combined with various thicknesses of copper. With the combination filters, radiographs of a better range of tonal quality and visibility of details were obtained, and radiation to the parts examined as well as to the gonads was markedly reduced. For example, films of the paranasal sinuses were made with an 8:1 grid, detail screens, regular film, diaphragm, and cylinder. As is apparent in Figure 1, these showed excellent detail and lack of excessive contrast. Soft tissues of the nose are seen along with details in the base of the skull, due, it is believed, to a higher quality beam with less differential absorption. Doses to the skin and gonads are shown in Figure 2.

Most of our dosage measurements were made on mannikins⁸ designed to simulate

the composition and size of the human body, with paraffin in the trunk and limbs and polyethylene bottles in the thorax. Wells were embedded in the pelvis at the anatomical location of the ovaries so that ionization chambers⁹ could be introduced for measurements. Lincoln and Gupton (3) used these technics to determine dosages to the gonads in various typical x-ray examinations. Doses to the testes were measured directly in many cases with dosimeters adjacent to the scrotum.

We have used all the well known means of reducing dosage, such as long focus-film distance, smallest possible cones, a diaphragmed beam, fast screens and films, as well as accelerating processing chemicals, in order to achieve the lowest possible dose. From aluminum penetrometer studies, we have found the widest range of tonal qualities on film with a combination filter of copper and aluminum (4), and a marked additional reduction in radiation dosage has been obtained by this means. This is especially so with reference to skin dose. Using a combination of 0.375 mm. copper and 3.0 mm. aluminum, we achieved a reduction of 88 + per cent in dosage at the table top and to the patient's skin in conventional fluoroscopy (Fig. 3). At 90 to 100 kv, the brightness of the screen is not reduced appreciably and the spot films (at 120 kv) are of excellent quality. With

¹ Presented at the Forty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Radiological Society of North America, Chicago, Ill., Nov. 16-21, 1958.

² Chief of the Department of Radiology, Western Psychiatric Institute and Falk Clinic, University of Pittsburgh.

³ Professor and Chairman of the Department of Occupational Health, School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh.

⁴ Graduate student, School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh.

⁵ Health Physicist, Department of Occupational Health, School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh.

⁶ Radiation physicist, Baltimore, Md.

⁷ Research x-ray technician, Western Psychiatric Institute, University of Pittsburgh.

⁸ The first of these was loaned to us by Dr. Thomas A. Lincoln of Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Our mannikin was filled with Columbia wax or paraffin, having a specific gravity of 0.93 and a density similar to that of the human body. Polyethylene bottles filled with air, one liter each, were placed in the chest cavity.

⁹ Victoreen thimble chambers of both 25 and 100 r ranges were used in these measurements and were checked at the factory against the radiation physicist's meters. Landsverk Dosimeters of 200 mr capacity and also Tracerlab meters were checked against Victoreen standard thimble chambers.

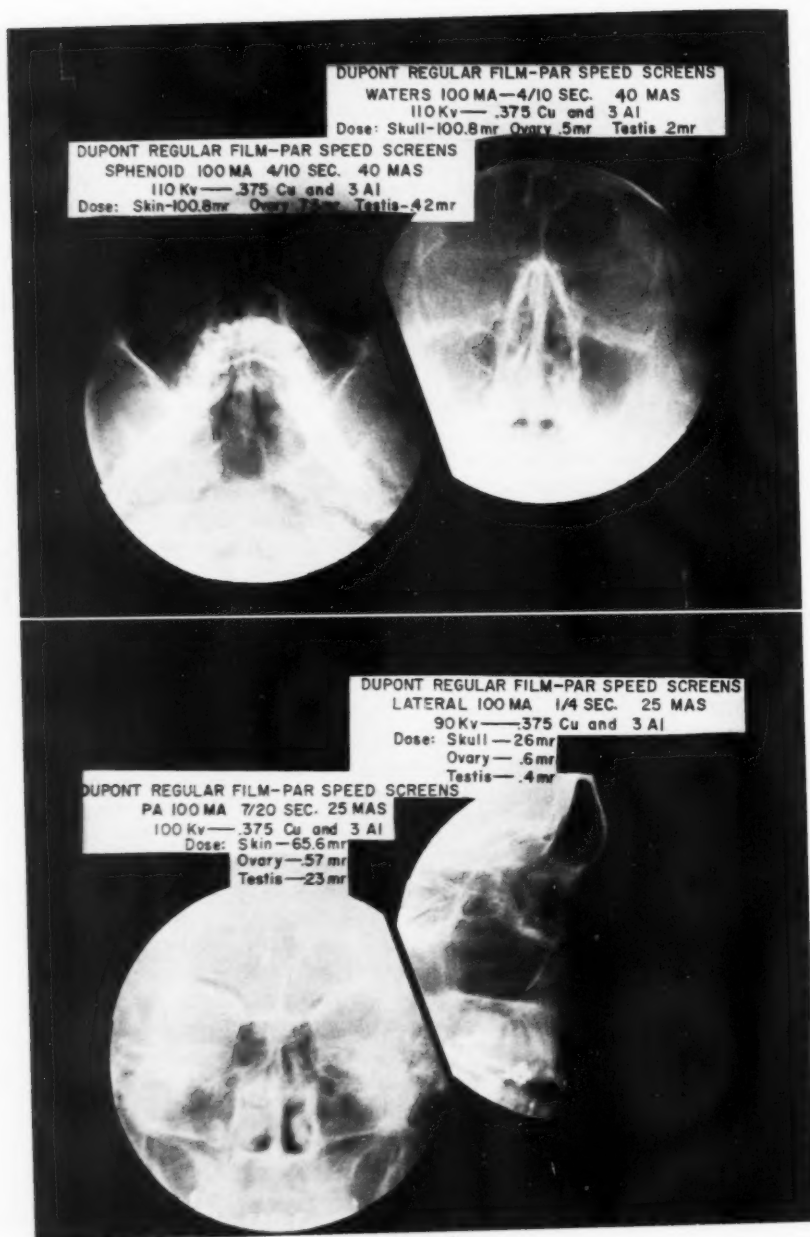


Figure 1.

the image amplifier at 90 and 100 kv and 1 ma current (Fig. 4), and a scanning technique as for upper gastrointestinal examinations, a very low skin dose was obtained with addition of 0.375 mm. of copper to the inherent filter in the tube plus 1 mm. equivalent

value of aluminum for the table top. The doses to the gonads were extremely low, being reduced almost to the vanishing point by addition of the copper filter.

Definite reductions were also obtained in both skin and gonad doses in radiography of

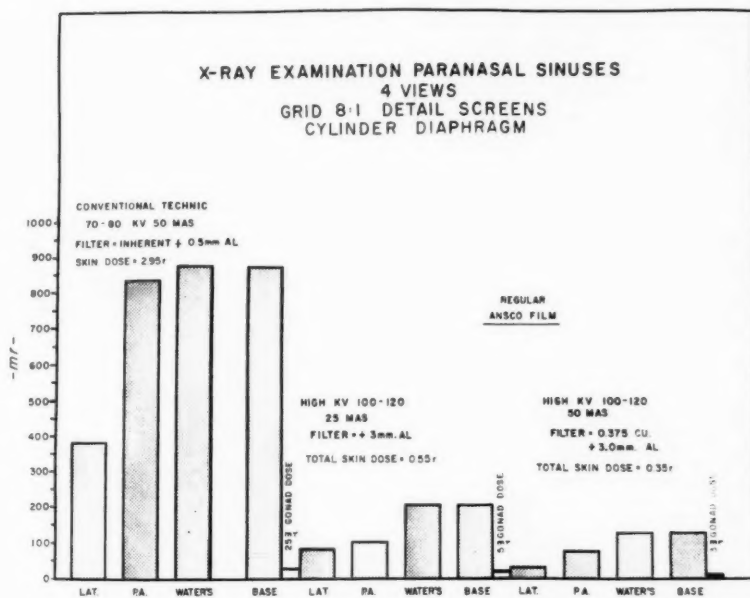


Figure 2.

TABLE I: BONE MARROW DOSE REDUCTION

h.v.l.	Measured Skin Dose	Per- centage Depth Dose*	Depth Dose (F.S.D. 40 cm. Field 100 cm. ²)	Per- centage Dose Re- duction Based on 2 mm. Al h.v.l.
		at 5 cm.		at 5 cm.	h.v.l.
2 mm. Al	10.2 r/min.	33%	3.4 r/min.	0
4 mm. Al	7.4 r/min.	44%	3.2 r/min.	6%
0.8 mm. Cu	1.5 r/min.	62%	0.9 r/min.	76%

*Depth dose data taken from John's *Physics of Radiation Therapy*.

We have decreased the skin dose by a considerable factor by using the copper filter, whereas we have increased the percentage depth dose. Multiplying a higher percentage depth dose by a lower value skin dose gives a resultant lower net depth dose.

the skull, abdomen, and chest (Figs. 5-7). A comparison was made of dose reductions obtainable with various types of screen (Fig. 8). It will be seen that the greatest relative reduction in dose with increased filtration occurred with the detail screens.

By using a combination of fastest available film, high-speed screens, high kilovoltage, accelerating processing chemicals, and progressively more filtration, a further

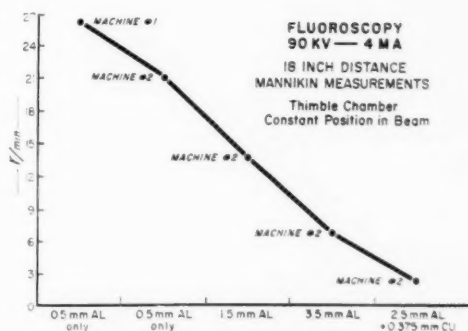


Figure 3.

considerable dose reduction to skin and gonads was obtained in a lateral skull x-ray examination (Fig. 9).

Of greatest importance is a consideration of depth doses in the various tissues and the bone marrow (5). With the above described combination of copper and aluminum filters, there is a lowered depth dose because, with the higher quality beam, even though the percentage depth dose is increased, the skin dose is so low that the net dose to the deep tissues is reduced, as shown in the accompanying table.

Our findings in cinefluorography with the

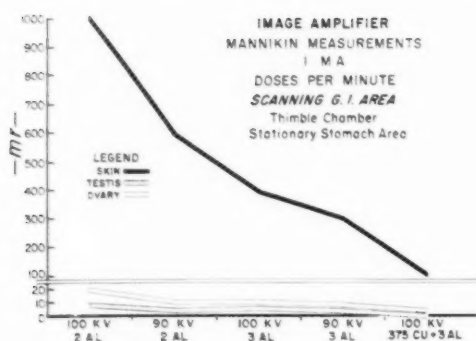


Figure 4.

mannikin are illustrated in Figure 10. A scanning technic was used as with examinations of the upper gastrointestinal tract. In addition to measurements on the mannikin, we made direct measurements adjacent to the gonads in male patients during cinefluorography. Whereas in this procedure at 100 and 120 kv, in a constant position, the dosage without filtration is quite high, we found that scanning, with 0.375 mm. of copper and 1.5 mm. of aluminum, resulted in an average gonadal dose of only 5 mr per minute of operation. With a 3-mm. aluminum filter alone, the dose averaged 8 mr per minute.

In our particular set-up, we were obliged to figure at least a total of 1.5 mm. aluminum in fluoroscopy, allowing 0.5 mm. of aluminum for inherent tube filtration and 1 mm. aluminum equivalent, quite surprisingly, for the table top. This latter measurement was made by first removing the table top and positioning the chamber exactly as it would be if the table top

were there. At 100 kv, 5 ma, and with 1.0 mm. of aluminum filter added, we measured an output of 8.7 r per minute at 30 cm. from the tube. Knowing that our reading with the table top without the phantom was 8.9 r/min., we concluded that the equivalent value of the table top was

REGULAR FILM PAR SPEED SCREENS				
AP ABDOMEN				
	2 AL 62 KV 60 MAS	3 AL 100 KV 30 MAS	.375 CU .5 AL 100KV 40MAS	.375 CU 3 AL 100 KV 50 MAS
SKIN	331 MR	260 MR	145 MR	139 MR
OVARY	42.7 MR	33 MR	24.6 MR	23 MR
TESTIS	77.9 MR	26 MR	24.3 MR	21.4 MR

Figure 6.

approximately 1.0 mm. aluminum. We had been told, and the manufacturers apparently assumed, that the table top equivalent was about 0.5 mm. of aluminum. This finding shows the importance of checking these factors in a given installation.

We have shown from the radiographic standpoint that in many areas of examination a better range of tonal quality can be achieved by a combination of copper and aluminum filtration in the x-ray beam. With this improvement, there is a tremendous reduction in radiation dosage to the skin and, incidentally, a resultant lowered depth dose made possible by the higher quality beam. This results in lower bone-marrow dose as well as decreased dosage to

REGULAR FILM PAR SPEED SCREENS				
PA SKULL				
	2 AL 70 KV 50MAS	3 AL 110 KV 15 MAS	.375 CU .5 AL 110 KV 25 MAS	.375 CU 3 AL 110 KV 30 MAS
SKIN	400 MR	225 MR	200 MR	180 MR
OVARY	3 MR	.3 MR	.06 MR	.05 MR
TESTIS	.3 MR	.02 MR	.02 MR	.01 MR

Figure 5.

REGULAR FILM PAR SPEED SCREENS				
PA CHEST				
	2 AL 64 KV 10 MAS	3 AL 95 KV 5 MAS	.375 CU .5 AL 95 KV 7.5 MAS	.375 CU 3 AL 95 KV 10 MAS
SKIN	16.7 MR	12 MR	6.3 MR	6.7 MR
OVARY	2 MR	.05 MR	.04 MR	.03 MR
TESTIS	.08 MR	.003 MR	.002 MR	.001 MR

Figure 7.

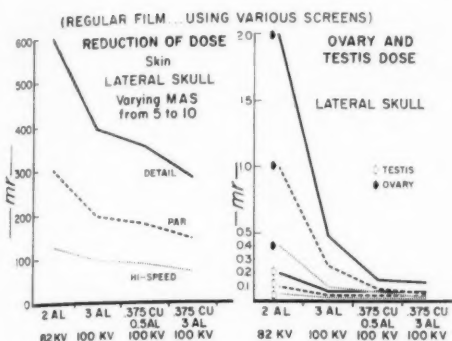


Figure 8.

the gonads, and is especially significant in conventional fluoroscopy, image amplification fluoroscopy, and in cinefluorography.

3601 Fifth Ave.,
Pittsburgh 13, Penna.

REFERENCES

1. ARDRAN, G. M., AND CROOKS, H. E.: Gonad Radiation Dose from Diagnostic Procedures. *Brit. J. Radiol.* **30**:295-297, June 1957.
2. A Practical Manual on the Medical and Dental Use of X-Rays with Control of Radiation Hazards. Chicago, American College of Radiology, 1958.
3. LINCOLN, T. A., AND GUPTON, E. D.: Radiation Dose to Gonads From Diagnostic X-Ray Exposure. *J.A.M.A.* **166**: 233-239, Jan. 18, 1958.
4. YALE, S. H., and GOODMAN, L. S.: Reduction of Radiation Output of the Standard Dental X-Ray Machine Utilizing Copper for External Filtration. *J. Am. Dent. A.* **54**: 354-357, March 1957.

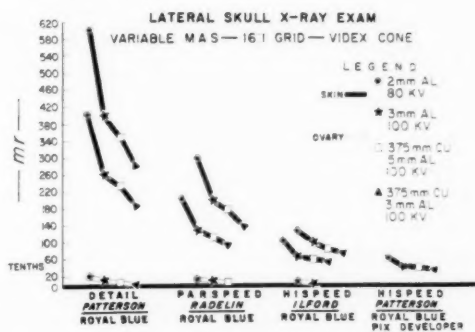


Figure 9.

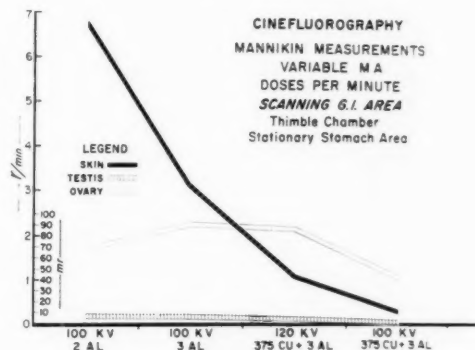


Figure 10.

5. SPIERS, F. W.: Measurement of the Gonadal Dose in the Medical Use of X-Rays: A Preliminary Report on a Survey Being Made in the United Kingdom. *Physics in Med. & Biol.* **2**: 152-156, October 1957.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Le Reduction del Radiation in le Radiographia per le Uso de Filtration per Cupro e per Aluminio in Combination

Es monstrate ab le puncto de vista radiographic que in multe areas de examine un meliorate scala de qualitate tonal pote esser effectuate per le uso combinate de filtration a cupro e a aluminio in le fasce de radios X. Iste aluminium resulta in un reduction tremende del dosage de radiation al pelle. Concomitantemente le meliorate

qualitate del fasce rende possibile un reduction del dosage de profundor. Le consequentia es un reduction del dosage al medulla ossee e etiam del dosage al gonades. Iste reduction es specialmente significative in fluoroscopia conventional, in fluoroscopia a amplification de imagine, e in cinefluorographia

Primary Reticulum-Cell Sarcoma of the Spleen

Report of a Case Presenting as a Cyst¹

NIMR A. TUQAN, M.D., and GEORGE W. SALEEBY, M.D.

PRIMARY SPLENIC neoplasms are of unusual occurrence (2). On reviewing 11,707 autopsies and 68,820 surgical specimens, Bostick (1) encountered only 7 cases. Such tumors are derived from endothelium, lymphoblasts, reticulocytes, fibroblasts, smooth muscle, mesothelium,

being primary in the spleen. In this respect, two points are worth mentioning:

1. The only diagnostic criterion of a primary lymphoma of the spleen is the absence of any extrasplenic lymphomatous lesion at the time of recognition of the splenic tumor.

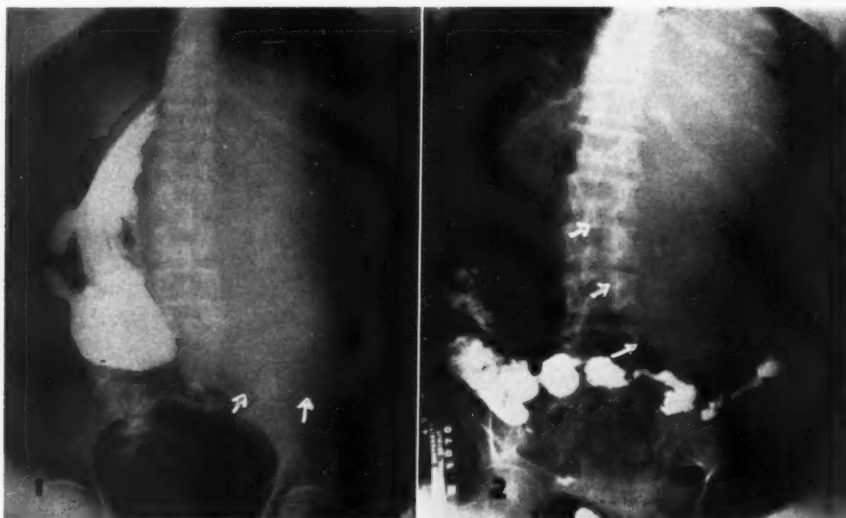


Fig. 1. Displacement of the stomach to the right. Its greater curvature is a concave arch representing the right border of the cyst. Arrows point to the interior border.

Fig. 2. Displacement of the colon downward. Arrows point to the medial border of the cyst.

and embryonic inclusions (1). Malignant variations are rare. Langenstrass (4) encountered a single primary sarcoma in 6,400 autopsies. Primary malignant lymphomas though certainly uncommon, comprise a considerable portion of the primary tumors of the spleen (5).

The organ of origin of solitary or multiple lymphoma which in the advanced stages has become diffuse in the reticuloendothelial system may go unrecognized. In these advanced stages one loses the criteria that distinguish a lymphoma as

2. Late secondary involvement of the spleen in a case of lymphoma is usually diffuse. Limitation of the disease to part of the spleen, while there is evidence of diffuse lymphoma in other organs, is suggestive, *but not diagnostic*, of a primary splenic lymphoma.

In view of such criteria, one is inclined to be hesitant in accepting as genuine some of the reported cases of reticulum-cell sarcoma primary in the spleen (3).

Splenic cysts, like splenic tumors, are also rare. Textbooks classify them as

¹ From the Departments of Pathology (N. A. T.) and Radiology (G. W. S.), American University of Beirut, Beirut, Lebanon. Accepted for publication in August 1958.

single or multiple, true (with a lining) or false (without a lining), lymphangiectatic, hemangiomatous, hydatid, dermoid, post-traumatic, and post-infarction. No classification was found that includes lymphoma as an underlying cause of cyst formation.

Our purpose in this report is twofold: (a) to present a case of primary reticulum-

reaching 38.5° C. During her illness she lost weight and felt very weak. The only other symptoms were a tendency to constipation and frequent gaseous distention relieved by eructation or passage of gas per rectum.

Physical Examination: On admission the patient appeared weak and emaciated. The skin was pale and dry and the tongue was raw and red. The chest moved freely. The pulse was 100, the heart sounds were regular, and a soft systolic murmur was heard. The blood pressure was 125/65. A mass

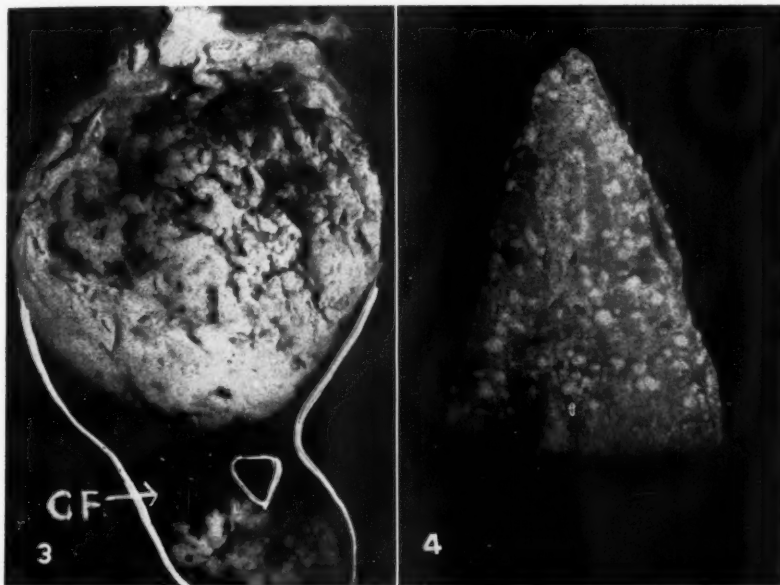


Fig. 3. Two tumors in the spleen. The center of the larger one is cystic. It collapsed after removal of 3,500 c.c. of hemorrhagic fluid. The tissue between the two tumors is the red pulp containing prominent white pulp. G.F. points to a giant follicle. The splenic tissue enclosed within the triangle contained hyperplastic white pulp.

Fig. 4. The white pulp contained within the triangle in Fig. 3, under magnification.

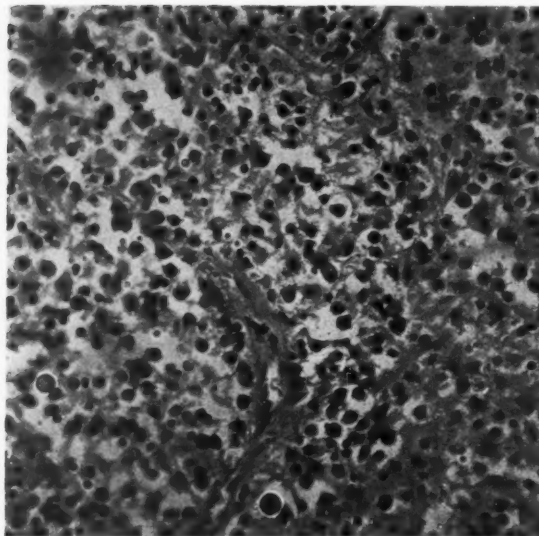
cell splenic lymphoma breaking down to produce a large pseudocyst; (b) to describe the peculiar clinical, radiologic, and operative features of this tumor, thus drawing attention to a diagnostic and prognostic pitfall in the management of apparently benign cysts of the spleen.

CASE REPORT

Clinical History: The patient was a 50-year-old housewife whose illness began two years prior to admission with a sensation of a shifting mass in the left lower abdominal quadrant. This was more apparent upon change of position. After eight months, a nontender, painless mass became palpable in the same region. Five months prior to admission the patient began to experience daily chills and fever

with a smooth surface filled the left abdomen from the costal margin to the iliac fossa, moving slightly with respiration. Superiorly, it seemed to be directly under the abdominal wall and fixed to it. There was slight tenderness in the left costovertebral angle. There were no other abdominal findings of significance. Pelvic examination revealed fullness and tenderness in the left lower quadrant, too distant to be related to the pelvic organs. Neurological examination was essentially negative.

Radiologic studies showed a mass in the left side of the abdomen extending from the diaphragm to the left iliac bone inferiorly and crossing the midline to the right. It was of uniform density, with a sharp border, and measured 22 cm. in diameter. A barium meal examination showed no lesion in the digestive tract, but the stomach was displaced to the right and the greater curvature formed a concave arch along the right side of the spine, as a result of the

Fig. 5. Typical reticulum-cell sarcoma. Hematoxylin-eosin. $\times 300$.Fig. 6. Typical reticulum-cell sarcoma. Stained with Wilder's technic to show reticular fibers. $\times 300$.

impinging spherical mass (Fig. 1). The transverse colon was displaced downward below the level of the iliac crest (Fig. 2).

An *electrocardiogram* showed a deviation of the axis 22° to the left, which was interpreted to be the result of ventricular enlargement or a high diaphragm on the left side.

The *laboratory findings* were: red cell count 3,600,000; hemoglobin 12.6 gm.; white cell count

8,600 with 80 per cent polymorphonuclears, 8 per cent lymphocytes, 6 per cent large monocytes, 6 per cent eosinophils; urea nitrogen 14 mg. per cent; sugar 86 mg. per cent; chlorides 510 mg. per cent; protein 6.6 gm. per cent; albumin 4.6 gm. per cent; globulin 2 gm. per cent; serum amylase 80 units; icteric index 5; Wassermann and Weinberg tests negative. The urine was acid, of 1.013 specific gravity, with a trace of albumin and no sugar. There was an occasional white blood cell in the sediment; phenolsulfonphthalein 60 per cent.

Exploratory laparotomy showed the mass to be a greatly enlarged spleen filling the whole of the left side of the abdomen and crossing the midline. It was adherent to the liver, omentum, intestines, and diaphragm and contained 3,500 c.c. of hemorrhagic fluid. After aspiration, splenectomy was performed. The fluid did not yield any organisms on culture.

Pathology and Comment: Gross examination of the specimen showed a spleen measuring $30 \times 20 \times 20$ cm. The enlargement was due to the presence of two masses within the substance of the organ. The larger one, situated in the region of the superior pole, had a collapsed cystic center measuring 18 cm. in diameter. The tissues surrounding the cyst were homogeneous, soft, and white, and measured 4 to 6 cm. in thickness. The other mass was situated in the inferior pole. It was composed of similar but solid tissue and measured 10 cm. in diameter (Fig. 3). The area between these two masses showed firm splenic tissue, with scattered spots of prominent white pulp (Fig. 4).

Histologic examination of the cyst wall and the solid mass revealed complete alteration of the splenic architecture and replacement of the normal tissues

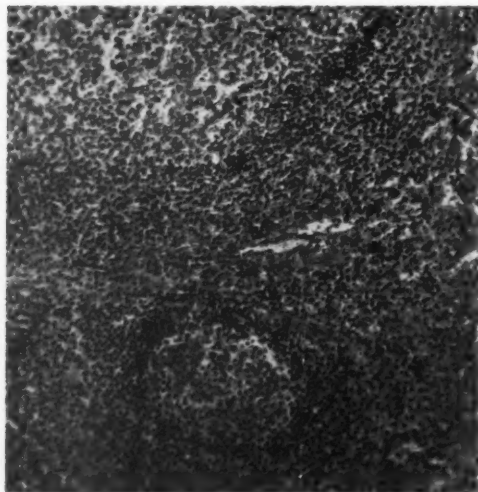


Fig. 7. Section from between the two tumors, showing the red pulp, with preservation of architecture, separating a small follicle of white pulp and a giant follicle.

by a mesenchymal cellular growth (Fig. 5). The cells were identified as of the reticulum type. A differential Wilder's stain showed the formation of fine argyrophil fibrils closely related to the tumor cells (Fig. 6). The neoplasm was diagnosed as a reticulum-cell sarcoma.

The breakdown of tissues of the larger mass transformed it into a pseudocyst.

The presence of two histologically similar masses and the numerous hyperplastic white pulp nodules suggested that the tumor was of multicentric origin. It probably arose as a giant follicular lymphoma (Figs. 4 and 7).

Since there was no evidence of an extrasplenic lymphoma at the time of recognition of the splenic tumor, the case was considered as primary reticulum-cell sarcoma of the spleen.

Course and Follow-up: Following operation severe anemia developed and there was evidence of recurrent tumor in the left diaphragmatic region. Death occurred eighteen months postoperatively (four years after the onset of the illness) with pleural effusion and signs of rib destruction.

SUMMARY

1. A case of reticulum-cell sarcoma of the spleen is presented.

2. The tumor was of multicentric origin and appeared to have arisen in the spleen as a giant follicular lymphoma.

3. The breakdown of tissues resulted in cyst formation, which produced certain peculiar clinical, radiologic, and operative features, masking the actual nature of the disease before histopathological identification.

American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

REFERENCES

1. BOSTICK, W. L.: Primary Splenic Neoplasms. *Am. J. Path.* 21: 1143-1165, November 1945.
2. GERUNDO, M., AND MILLER, M. B.: Reticulum Cell Sarcoma of the Spleen. *Am. J. Cancer* 35: 528-533, April 1939.
3. HOWARD, T.: Primary Sarcoma of the Spleen (Reticulum Celled); Report of a Case. *J. Lab. & Clin. Med.* 14: 1157-1161, September 1929.
4. LANGENSTRASS, K. H., AND NEUMANN, M.: Reticulo-Endothelial Sarcoma of the Spleen. Report of Case. *Arch. Path.* 20: 752-759, November 1935.
5. SMITH, C. E., AND RUSK, G. V.: Endothelioma of the Spleen; Study of 2 Cases, with Review of Literature of Primary Malignancy of Spleen. *Arch. Surg.* 7: 371-414, September 1923.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Primari Sarcoma Reticulo-Cellular Del Splen: Reporto De Un Caso Presentate Como Cysto

Es presentate un caso de sarcoma reticulo-cellular del splen. Le tumor esseva de origine multicentric e pareva haber comenciata in le splen como un gigante lymphoma follicular. Le colapso de histos

resultava in le formation de un cysto, le qual produceva certe peculiar aspectos clinic, radiologic, e chirurgic, mascante le ver natura del morbo usque a su identification histopathologic.



Fracture of the Hyoid Bone¹

C. G. PAPAVALIOU, M.D.,² and C. J. SPEAS, D.D.S.³

FRACTURE OF THE hyoid bone is likely to prove fatal because of asphyxia. Sufficient stress to cause a hyoid fracture will frequently produce soft-tissue injuries which mask its presence unless the attending physician deliberately examines the bone radiographically, or familiarity with the clinical symptoms alerts him to its possibility. Conversely, the external visible evidence of a fracture or severe soft-tissue injury may be so slight that the possibility is overlooked. Patients may die because of asphyxia associated with pharyngeal and laryngeal spasm, unless relieved by tracheotomy.

The radiologic diagnosis of fractures of the hyoid bone has been neglected, only 8 cases having been reported in the last twenty to twenty-five years. Two cases to be presented here illustrate the clinical problems and the radiologic findings.

CASE I: Gunshot Fracture of the Hyoid Bone. A 23-year-old white male prisoner was struck in the left side of the neck by a single buckshot fired during a prison riot. The shot entered the neck about 1 cm. below the body of the mandible, near the angle, and passed through the body of the right mandible about 2 cm. anterior to the ramus, producing a fracture of the hyoid in its course across the neck. The patient was transported a distance of about 16 miles from the penal institution to the hospital. Hemorrhage and swelling in the neck were plainly visible. Dyspnea was marked and was relieved by tracheotomy. The fractured mandible was treated by wiring the teeth. Several small loose fragments were removed from the point of exit of the shot. No particular treatment was directed to the comminuted fracture of the cornu of the hyoid (Fig. 1). Convalescence was uneventful.

CASE II: Fracture of the Hyoid Bone from a Blow by a Fist. A 22-year-old white man became involved in a fist fight and sustained a fracture of the nose and hyoid bone. He was brought directly to the hospital from a short distance but was quite dyspneic on arrival. While he showed evidence of a



Fig. 1. Case I: Comminuted fracture of the greater cornu of the hyoid bone (arrow). Note the fracture of the mandible.

beating about the face and nose, the neck was not unusual in appearance. The patient could be relieved of his dyspnea by grasping his lower jaw, elevating his chin, pushing the jaw forward and putting his head in the Trendelenburg position. Complete relief was afforded by tracheotomy. In the roentgenograms of the facial skull and cervical spine, a fracture of the greater cornu of the hyoid bone close to its junction with the body was easily visible (Fig. 2). The tracheotomy tube was removed after about three days, and convalescence was uneventful.

SYMPTOMS AND SIGNS

Fractures of the hyoid bone are the result either of direct trauma, as strangulation, car accidents, or gunshot wounds, or of muscular action, as in sudden hyperextension of the neck or forcible deglutition. According to Olmstead (6), early bony union between the body and the greater cornua or anomalous ossification is a predisposing factor. The condition

¹ From the Radiology Departments of the Medical Division, Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies under contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission, Oak Ridge, Tenn., and the Oak Ridge Hospital. Accepted for publication in August 1958.

² Formerly Assistant in Radiology, Medical Division, Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies and Oak Ridge Hospital.

³ Oral Surgeon, Oak Ridge Hospital and Medical Division of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies.

may be serious (2), with severe pain (accentuated by talking or swallowing), dysphagia, dysphonia, or severe dyspnea. Protrusion of the tongue produces suffocation. The fragments may penetrate the soft tissue of the pharynx and profuse bleeding may occur. Extensive subcutaneous emphysema may develop, as in our second case. In both of our patients dyspnea was the most prominent symptom, necessitating the insertion of a tracheotomy tube.

ROENTGEN FINDINGS

X-ray demonstration of a fracture of the hyoid bone requires no special views. Routine roentgenograms of the cervical spine demonstrate the bone satisfactorily. In the true lateral view, it is well seen through the soft tissue of the neck, although in this projection the two greater cornua are superimposed, one upon the other. In oblique views of the cervical spine, however, these two structures project one just above the other and can be seen clearly in their entire length. Superimposition of the cornua can also be avoided by a lateral view with the head slightly tilted to the side (7). An anteroposterior view of the neck is of no help, since superimposition of the hyoid on the cervical spine obscures the bony details. In a few cases, there is roentgen evidence of calcification and ossification of the stylohyoid ligament as well as of the thyrohyoid ligament. The latter observation was an incidental finding in one of our patients having no symptoms or complaints associated with the hyoid bone. Klinefelter (5) described a case of calcification of the stylohyoid and thyrohyoid ligaments associated with long styloid processes that produced symptoms mainly of pain and dysphagia.

The roentgen criteria of a fracture of the hyoid bone are (a) a radiolucent line; (b) interruption of the continuity of the cortex; (c) displacement of the fragments.

In more than half the reviewed cases, the fracture line involved the junction of the body with one of the greater cornua, and in



Fig. 2. Case II: Comminuted fracture of the greater cornu close to the junction with the body of the hyoid (arrow). Note subcutaneous emphysema.

the remainder the greater cornu itself. Tomizuka (9) states that fractures due to muscular action are prone to involve the distal tip of the greater cornu. No fractures of the body were identified in the reviewed cases. In each of our cases the fracture was comminuted.

In interpreting x-ray films of the hyoid bone several pitfalls should be avoided:

(a) It is easy to interpret as a fracture the normal line of radiolucency between the ununited body and greater cornu of the hyoid bone.

(b) The usually ununited lesser cornua may be mistaken for fragments of the hyoid bone.

(c) Sometimes only a small area of the thyrohyoid ligament, close to the hyoid bone, ossifies. This may be misdiagnosed as a fragment (8).

(d) Radiolucent lines due to air in the upper air passages of the neck might give the false impression of a fracture.

(e) In the oblique views of the spine, one cornu is slightly displaced above the other. This should not be interpreted as a dislocation.

COMMENT

Where injury such as has been described in the 2 cases reported above is seen in the emergency room, with the patient exhib-

iting dyspnea, the general practitioner, the internist, the otolaryngologist, the oral surgeon, the general surgeon, or anyone at hand should not hesitate to perform a tracheotomy immediately.

In the past, many cases of cancer of the lung were, no doubt, listed on death certificates as tuberculosis. By the same token, many deaths from fracture of the hyoid bone doubtless have been listed as death from suffocation.

It is imperative that the doctor examining a patient with an injury to the neck, jaws, face, or head, or even in the region of the clavicles, consider the possibility of a fracture of the hyoid bone. This injury, which produces not only difficulty in swallowing but marked respiratory embarrassment, may lead quickly to death. In the opinion of the authors the reason that so few cases of fractures of the hyoid bone are on record is that many of these patients die of suffocation shortly after the injury and are never examined roentgenologically. The fracture is not found on autopsy or, if found, is not listed as the cause of death.

In automobile accidents, where the head is thrown forward and the neck strikes the steering wheel, dashboard, or back of the front seat, fractures of the hyoid bone result far more often than the literature would indicate. It is no doubt true that many patients can compensate rapidly for these fractures, obtaining enough air and swallowing well enough to keep from strangling; others cannot compensate as quickly; many have had a mild concussion and loss of reflexes, and death ensues

promptly unless a tracheotomy is performed without delay.

SUMMARY

1. Two cases of fracture of the hyoid bone diagnosed clinically and radiologically are added to the scanty literature on the subject.

2. Some pertinent data concerning the roentgen demonstration of these fractures and the pitfalls to be avoided are presented.

3. The necessity of immediate tracheotomy is emphasized, since asphyxia frequently follows this injury.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT: The writers are grateful to Dr. Robert P. Ball for his advice.

C. J. Speas, D.D.S.
Oak Ridge Hospital
Oak Ridge, Tenn.

REFERENCES

1. CASTELLO, R.: Frattura isolata dell'osso ioide; caso clinico. *Minerva otorinolaring.* 4: 32-35, January-February 1954.
2. CHRISTOPHER, F. (editor): *A Textbook of Surgery by American Authors.* Philadelphia and London, W. B. Saunders, Co. 4th ed., 1945, p. 577.
3. GUERNSEY, L. H.: Fracture of the Hyoid Bone. *J. Oral Surg.* 12: 214-246, July 1954.
4. KLEINBERG, S.: Fracture of the Hyoid Bone. *Ann. Surg.* 99: 547-548, March 1934.
5. KLINEFELTER, E.: The Anomalous Hyoid. *Radiology* 58: 224-227, February 1952.
6. OLMSTEAD, E. G.: Fractures of the Hyoid Bone; Presentation of Two Cases, with Review of Literature. *Arch. Otolaryng.* 49: 266-274, March 1949.
7. PANCOAST, H. K., PENDERGRASS, E. P., AND SCHAEFFER, J. P.: *The Head and Neck in Roentgen Diagnosis.* Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 1940, p. 144.
8. POPPEL, M. H., AND CHRISTMAN, R. O.: Fracture of the Hyoid Bone. Presentation of One Case. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 76: 1144-1145, December 1956.
9. TOMIZUKA, A.: Zwei Fälle von Zungenbeinbruch. *Oto-rhino-laryng.* 9: 418, May 1936.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Fractura del Osso Hyoide

Duo casos de fractura del osso hyoide es addite al sparse litteratura de iste thema.

Le fractura es demonstrabile in routinari expositiones lateral e oblique del spina cervical. Le criterios roentgenologic es (1) un linea radioluciente, (2) interruption del continuitate del cortice, e (3) displacimento de fragmentos. In plus que un

medietate del casos reportate, le linea del fractura coincideva con le junction del corpore del osso con un del cornos; in le resto del casos le fractura esseva in un del cornos mesme.

Dyspnea es un symptoma eminente. Si tracheotomia non es effectuate sin retardo, morte ab suffocation pote supervenir.

EDITORIAL

Clear Writing

One of the high spots of the 1959 College of Radiology Teachers Conference in Chicago was the discussion by a Mr. Robert Gunning on the subject "Clear Writing" (1). Those radiologists who attended will recall with pleasure his keen and amusing analysis of the good and bad in medical writing, and what to do about it.

All of us read medical articles and textbooks. Often we labor to understand an author's meaning, because it is buried in a mass of words and phrases which produce what Mr. Gunning called "fog." Clear writing includes use of sentences with an average of about fifteen words; avoidance of words of more than three syllables wherever possible; and the use of strong direct action verbs instead of verbal nouns ending in "ion" (*e.g.*, "to help" instead of "implementation"). Straightforward writing intrigues as well as persuades the reader.

Simplicity in style does not imply monotony, however. The English language is so rich in words with many shades of meaning that choice of the exact word to convey the author's idea requires experience and skill. It is the precise use of words in a simple direct way that distinguishes the professional writer. The following discussion taken from Warren and Brooks (2) explains and illustrates the effect of sparkling words in simple settings.

"An inexperienced writer tends to overload his description with adjectives with the idea of specifying all the qualities of the thing being presented. Such a writer forgets that suggestion is often better than enumeration and that the mere listing of qualities is not the best way to evoke an image in the reader's mind.

"Let us look at the following portrait:

"The woman's face was fat and shapeless, so fat that it looked soft, unresilient,

grayish and unhealthy. The features were blurred because her face was fat. But her small, black, glistening eyes had a quick inquisitive motion as they moved from one face to another. . . .

"Let us now take the passage as William Faulkner originally wrote it before we tampered with it:

"Her eyes, lost in the fatty ridges of her face, looked like two small pieces of coal pressed into a lump of dough as they moved from one face to another. . . ."

Editors and publication committees of medical journals are flooded continually with badly written papers. Usually the authors of these papers have something to say (and it may be important), but they are so long coming to the point and their composition, style, and even grammar are so fumbling that the reader becomes discouraged before he is halfway through.

A thoughtful critic (3) has suggested that "anyone writing for scientific purposes ought to become familiar with the five basic elements that have been worked out, over the years, by the journalistic profession." These include putting the most important information in the opening paragraphs of a paper; prefacing the whole story with a brief summary on the front page (*e.g.*, the J.A.M.A.); more frequent use of the first person, especially when there are two or more authors ("we found, etc."); writing in an informal manner which wins friends among readers; using drawings and charts (film reproductions) with clear self-explanatory captions, to break up the monotony of the written word and retain reader interest.

In almost all medical articles the authors could say everything that is necessary in half the number of words. Case reports could be shortened by omission of insignifi-

cant laboratory findings and clinical observations that have no bearing on the diagnosis, or at least these could be briefly summarized. Reviews of the literature could be drastically cut. Occasionally, it is true, these are of value, but too often the author feels it incumbent upon him to preface his own observations with an exhaustive account of the work of his predecessors, when a few well chosen words, with appropriate references, would be entirely adequate.

From time to time one reads about the "dos and don'ts" of public speaking on

medical subjects (4). In medicine, there are many more writers with captive audiences, than speakers. At long last, we captive readers should demand better stuff.

ROBERT P. BARDEN, M.D.

REFERENCES

1. GUNNING, R.: *The Technique of Clear Writing*. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1952.
2. WARREN, R. P. AND BROOKS, C.: *Fundamentals of Good Writing*. New York, Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1950.
3. FLESCH, RUDOLF: *The Right Way to Medical Writing*. *Philadelphia Med.* **55**: 187-190, Feb. 13, 1959.
4. BARDEN, R. P.: *So You Are Going to Present a Scientific Paper*. *Radiology* **62**: 875-877, June 1954.



ANNOUNCEMENTS AND BOOK REVIEWS

ARKANSAS RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

The Arkansas Radiological Society recently elected the following officers for the ensuing year: President, E. A. Mendelsohn, M.D., Fort Smith; Vice-President, E. M. Cooper, M.D., Jonesboro; Secretary-Treasurer, J. B. Scruggs, M.D., Arkansas Baptist Hospital, Little Rock; Councilor to the American College of Radiology, J. D. Calhoun, M.D., Little Rock.

TENNESSEE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

At a recent meeting of the Tennessee Radiological Society, the following officers were elected: President, Granville Hudson, M.D., Nashville; President-Elect, George K. Henshall, Jr., M.D., Chattanooga; Vice-President, Edward H. Mabry, M.D., Memphis; Secretary-Treasurer, James J. Range, M.D., P. O. Box 324, Johnson City; Member of the Executive Committee, Charles Reavis, M.D., Chattanooga; Councilors to the American College of Radiology, Walter Hankins, M.D., Johnson City, and alternate, J. Marsh Frère, M.D., Chattanooga.

RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH TRAINING

The United States Public Health Service has announced three courses in radiological health training of particular interest to medical personnel and x-ray technicians, to be held at the Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, Cincinnati, Ohio.

The courses are:

Medical Aspects of Radiological Health, Nov. 30-Dec. 11, 1959, which is designed primarily for medical, dental, and biological personnel of health agencies who have not had radiological health training.

Radiological Health for X-Ray Technicians, July 6-July 10, 1959, a basic course on the fundamentals of x-ray protection.

X-Ray Protection, Oct. 19-Oct. 23, 1959, a more advanced course for health department, industrial, and institutional personnel responsible for protection in x-ray installations.

Other course dates will be announced later.

For application or further information, write to the Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, 4676 Columbia Parkway, Cincinnati 26, Ohio.

Books Received

Books received are acknowledged under this heading, and such notice may be regarded as recognition of the courtesy of the sender. Reviews will be published in the interest of our readers and as space permits.

RADIATION BIOLOGY AND CANCER: A COLLECTION OF PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE TWELFTH ANNUAL

SYMPOSIUM ON FUNDAMENTAL CANCER RESEARCH, 1958. A volume of 494 pages, with numerous figures and tables. Published for the University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute by the University of Texas Press, Austin, 1959. Price \$8.50.

GENETICS, RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGY PROCEEDINGS, MID-WESTERN CONFERENCE. [Edited by] WENDELL G. SCOTT, M.D., Chairman; Chairman, Committee on Radiology, National Research Council, and TITUS EVANS, Ph.D., Co-Chairman; Member, Committee on Radiology, National Research Council. A volume of 150 pages with figures. Published by Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1959. Price \$5.50.

BRONCHOGRAPHY. By C. DIJKSTRA, M.D., Medical Superintendent of "De Klokkenberg," sanatorium and chest hospital, Breda, the Netherlands. A monograph of 158 pages, with 106 figures. Published by Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1958. Price \$9.50.

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL PROCEDURES IN X-RAY TECHNOLOGY. By CAROL HOCKING VENNES, R.N., B.S., Formerly Surgical Supervisor and Clinical Instructor, University of Minnesota Hospitals, Minneapolis, Minnesota, and JOHN C. WATSON, R.T., Director of Courses in X-Ray Technology, University of Minnesota Hospitals, Minneapolis, Minnesota. A volume of 204 pages, with 62 figures. Published by the C. V. Mosby Company, St. Louis, Mo., 1959. Price \$5.75.

CANCER OF THE SKIN. By JOHN C. BELISARIO, C.B.E., E.D., M.D., Ch.M., D.D.M., Lecturer in Dermatology, the University of Sydney; Senior Honorary Physician for Diseases of the Skin and Member of the Board of Directors, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital, Sydney; Honorary Physician for Diseases of the Skin to the New South Wales Masonic Hospital. A volume of 336 pages, with 201 black and white figures and 8 color plates. Published by Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 88 Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England, 1959. Price \$10.00.

PREMIER COLLOQUE INTERNATIONAL DE PHOTOGRAPHIE CORPUSCULAIRE, STRASBOURG, 1^{er} AU 6 JUILLET 1957. Colloques internationaux du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, LXXIX. A volume of 452 pages, with numerous figures and tables. Published by Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 13, Quai Anatole-France, Paris (VII^e), France, 1958.

LEHRBUCH DER STRAHLENHEILKUNDE: BEHANDLUNG MIT RÖNTGENSTRAHLEN UND RADIOAKTIVEN SUBSTANZEN. By RENÉ DU MESNIL DE ROCHEMONT, o. ö. Professor für Medizinische Strahlenkunde und Direktor der Strahlenklinik und -Poliklinik der Universität Marburg. With the assistance of Dr. H. J. FIEBELKORN, Prof. Dr. E. H. GRAUL, and Doz. Dr. E. SCHERER, Oberärzte der Klinik. A volume of 764 pages, with 266 figures, including 5 color plates, and 18 tables. Published by Ferdinand Enke Verlag, Hasenbergsteige 3, (14 a) Stuttgart-W, Germany, 1958. Price DM 113.—, paper-bound; DM 119.—, cloth-bound.

Book Reviews

RADIOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF SKELETAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE HAND AND WRIST. By WILLIAM WALTER GREULICH, Professor of Anatomy, Stanford University School of Medicine, and S. IDELL PYLE, Research Associate, Departments of Anatomy, Western Reserve University and Stanford University Schools of Medicine. A volume of 256 pages, with numerous figures and tables. Published by Stanford University Press, Stanford, California, 2d ed., 1959. Price \$15.00.

The second edition of Greulich and Pyle's classic

work on bone age as indicated by the hand and wrist is in essence a complete revision. It is printed on paper of improved quality on which the radiographs and many line drawings are reproduced to better advantage than in the earlier edition. While the main feature is the Atlas, which can be used for quick reference in day-to-day work, the real value of the book lies in the complete academic approach to the problem of bone maturation in the hand and wrist. The outline of maturity factors in the text, with line drawings, brings out details not possible to appreciate on casual inspection of the radiographs. This and the presentation of the material in bold print and the good quality of the reproductions combine to produce an outstanding book.

More space is given to some of the general aspects of body development than in the original work, with elaboration of some pathologic states. Comments are made on the bone changes incident to the Hiroshima bombing, which one of the authors (W.W.G.) has studied in some detail. The text on the applicability and accuracy of skeletal assessment is well worth reading, and the book is a must for the pediatrician as well as his radiologic colleague.

To repeat, this is a revision of a classic, enhanced in value by additional information and charts and improved in its physical aspects by the superior quality of the paper conducive to more satisfactory reproduction of the illustrative roentgenograms.



ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS

The Head and Neck

- PALMA, E., ET AL. Dynamic Encephalography: Report of Two Years' Experiences. 882
- SHIPPS, FRED C., AND RAAF, JOHN. Lateral Midline Laminagraphy in Encephalography and Ventriculography. 882
- GUEST, M., AND JONES, D. P. Use of Pneumoencephalography in Diagnosis of Headache and Epilepsy. 882
- EPSTEIN, BERNARD S., AND EPSTEIN, JOSEPH A. A Suggestion for Diminishing the Amount of Gas Introduced into the Subdural Space During Lumbar Pneumoencephalography. 882
- LEHRER, GERARD M. Arteriographic Demonstration of Collateral Circulation in Cerebrovascular Disease. 883
- MCRAE, D. L., AND VALENTINO, V. Pneumographic Findings in Angiomata of the Brain. 883
- MCRAE, D. L., AND ELLIOTT, ARTHUR W. Radiological Aspects of Cerebellar Astrocytomas and Medulloblastomas. 883
- NAEF, RICHARD W. Clinical Features of Porencephaly: A Review of Thirty-two Cases. 883
- PETERMAN, ALBERT F., ET AL. Encephalotrigeminal Angiomatosis (Sturge-Weber Disease). Clinical Study of 35 Cases. 884
- SCHIFFER, K. H., ET AL. Neuroradiological Findings in Mongolism. 884
- SUSSMAN, BERNARD J., AND FITCH, THOMAS S. P. Thrombolysis with Fibrinolysin in Cerebral Arterial Occlusion. 884
- ENGESSET, ARNE, AND LÖNNUM, ARVE. Third Ventricles of 12 mm, Width or More: A Preliminary Report. 884
- ANDERSEN, POUL E. The Lenticulo-Striate Arteries and Their Diagnostic Value; A Preliminary Report. 885
- MURRAY, J. P. Neuromuscular and Functional Disorders of the Pharynx. 885

The Chest

- BAUMAN, WILLIAM A., AND NADELHAFT, JEROME. Chest Radiography of Prematures: A Planned Study of 104 Patients Including Clinico-Pathologic Correlation of the Respiratory Distress Syndrome. 885
- BHARDWAJ, OM. P., AND NAGRATH, CHAMAN L. Bronchography with Dionosil. 886
- SWANSON, HAROLD A. Intrapulmonary Effusions. 886
- KANTOR, MILTON, AND MORROW, CHARLES S. Caplan's Syndrome: A Perplexing Pneumoconiosis with Rheumatoid Arthritis. 886
- GILLIS, DANIEL A., AND MILLER, R. DREW. "Dry" Bronchiectasis. 886

- STREETE, BILLIE G., AND STULL, FRED E., JR. Primary Repair of Fracture of the Left Main-Stem Bronchus. 887
- SNIFFEN, RONALD C., ET AL. Muco-Epidermoid Tumors of Bronchus Arising from Surface Epithelium. 887
- LYONS, HAROLD A., AND VERTOVA, FRANCO. Angiocardiography: An Aid for the Early Diagnosis of Bronchogenic Carcinoma. 887
- FORSE, MAX A., AND HAUG, WALTER A. Diffuse Malignant Mesothelioma of the Pleura. 888
- KERLEY, PETER. Lung Changes in Acquired Heart Disease. 888
- GROSSMAN, MOSES, ET AL. Eventration of the Diaphragm: Herniation of the Liver into the Left and Right Hemithorax. Case Report. 889

The Cardiovascular System

- BRUWER, ANDRÉ J., ET AL. Diseases of the Heart and Great Vessels: Thoracic Roentgenographic Manifestations. 889
- STEINBERG, ISRAEL. Pericarditis with Effusion: New Observations, with a Note on Ewart's Sign. 890
- STAUFFER, HERBERT M., AND OPPENHEIMER, MORTON J. Conditions Permitting Regurgitation of Radiopaque Contrast Material Through the Intact Mitral Valve. 891
- FINK, BURTON W., ET AL. Corrected Transposition of the Great Vessels Associated with Intracardiac Defects. 891
- ABRAMS, HERBERT L. Persistence of Fetal Ductus Function After Birth: The Ductus Arteriosus as an Avenue of Escape. 891
- STEINBERG, ISRAEL, AND EVANS, JOHN A. Roentgen Diagnosis of Acute and Chronic Traumatic Aneurysm of the Thoracic Aorta. 891
- ELKELES, A. Calcification of the Ascending Aorta. 892
- OHARA, ITARU, AND TANNO, AIICHI. Abnormal Mediastinal Shadows Caused by the Tortuous Thoracic Aorta. 892
- SHUFORD, W. H., AND WEENS, H. S. Azygos Vein Dilatation Simulating Mediastinal Tumor. 892
- VAUGHAN, BERNARD F. Syndromes Associated with Hypoplasia or Aplasia of One Pulmonary Artery. 893
- RIMPAU, A., AND SEILS, H. Results of Anatomical and Pathological Studies on the Carotid Artery After Percutaneous Punctures of the Vessel and Its Clinical Significance. 893
- BELLMAN, SVEN, AND FRANK, HOWARD A. Experimental Coronary Arteriography. 893
- POKER, NATHAN, ET AL. The Subclavian Arteries: Roentgen Study in Health and Disease. 893
- ROMINGER, C. JULES. The Normal Axillary Venogram. 894

- FIGLEY, MELVIN M. Splenoportography: Some Advantages and Disadvantages 894
- BUNNAG, TAWAN S., ET AL. Percutaneous Splenic Portography in Amebic Liver Abscess 895
- EDWARDS, EDWARD A. The Anatomy of Colateral Circulation 895
- FEIG, MILTON, ET AL. The Mobile Unit X-ray Survey in Cardiovascular Disease Detection: A Report of 129,894 70 mm. X-rays, 3,477 Referrals 895
- The Digestive System**
- MARTIN, J. D., JR., AND GRISAMORE, JENNINGS M. Leiomyosarcoma of the Esophagus 896
- DINES, DAVID E., ET AL. The Significance of Prolapse of the Gastric Mucosa 896
- BRADFORD, BERT, JR., AND BOGGS, JAMES E. Jejuno-gastric Intussusception—An Unusual Complication of Gastric Surgery 896
- MUJAHED, ZUHEIR, AND EVANS, JOHN A. Gas Cysts of the Intestine (Pneumatosis Intestinalis) 897
- WILSON, ANGUS K. Dioctyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate (Doxinate) as an Adjunct in the Roentgenologic Investigation of the Gastrointestinal Tract—A Clinical Study 897
- CIMMINO, CHRISTIAN V. Oral Roentgenology of the Gallbladder 897
- SAMUEL, ERIC, AND TRUBSHAW, W. Operative Cholangiography 898
- SALZMAN, EMANUEL, ET AL. Opacification of Radiolucent Biliary Calculi 898
- The Musculoskeletal System**
- JONES, G. BLUNDELL, ET AL. Massive Osteolysis—Disappearing Bones 898
- MILNER, S. M., AND BAKER, S. L. Disappearing Bones 898
- ASTON, J. N. A Case of "Massive Osteolysis" of the Femur 899
- BRANCO, FRANCISCO, AND HORTA, J. DA SILVA. Notes on a Rare Case of Essential Osteolysis 899
- BUTLER, R. W., ET AL. Unexplained Destruction of the Shaft of the Femur in a Child 899
- MELKIS, ANDREW, AND MAUTNER, HANS. Osteo-Chondro-Dystrophia Hypercalcemia Idiopathica: An Atypical Case of Morquio's Disease 899
- WERBELOFF, L., AND SENDER, B. A Case of Endemic Fluorosis of Bone in the Cape Province 899
- BOSE, K. S. Osteo-Articular Lesions in Smallpox 900
- PRICE, C. H. G. Primary Bone-Forming Tumours and Their Relationship to Skeletal Growth 900
- COHEN, GEORGE. Primary Liposarcoma of Bone. The Angiographic Findings and Doubts as to Its Intramedullary Origin 900
- HART, GEORGE M. Circumscribed Serous Spinal Arachnoiditis Simulating Protruded Lumbar Intervertebral Disc. Case Report 900
- HORTON, W. G. Further Observations on the Elastic Mechanism of the Intervertebral Disc 901
- MICHAIL, J. P., ET AL. Two Cases of Obstetrical Separation (Epiphysiolysis) of the Upper Femoral Epiphysis. Appearance of Ossification Centre of the Femoral Head in a Fifteen-day-old Child 901
- WESTON, W. J. Traumatic Effusions of the Ankle and Posterior Subtalar Joints 901
- The Genitourinary System**
- PERILLIE, PASQUALE E., AND CONN, HAROLD O. Acute Renal Failure After Intravenous Pyelography in Plasma Cell Myeloma 901
- JEFFCOATE, T. N. A. Urethrocytography in the Female 902
- JONES, B. W., AND HEADSTREAM, JAMES W. Vesicoureteral Reflux in Children 902
- MALUF, N. S. R. Behavior of the Rectosigmoid Bladder After Radical Cystectomy and Sigmoid Colostomy 902
- SICHEL, D., AND BLUM, E. Radiography and Tomography of the Prostate 903
- Miscellaneous**
- SARIN, G. S., AND GADEKAR, N. G. The Space Between Stomach and Diaphragm 903
- ANSELL, GEORGE. Complications of Adrenocortical Therapy: A Radiological Survey 903
- Technic**
- SHEPARD, ROBERT D., ET AL. High Voltage Diagnostic Techniques 904
- LEENHARDT, P., AND COLIN, R. New Procedures for Examination of the Lymphatic System: Deep Lymphangiography and Lymphofluorescence 904
- RADIOTHERAPY**
- UHLMANN, ERICH M. A 45-Million-Volt Linear Accelerator as an Electron Source for the Treatment of Deep-Seated Carcinomas 904
- BRAY, PATRICK F., ET AL. Brainstem Tumors in Children 905
- BLOMFIELD, G. W. Radiotherapy for Malignant Tumours of the Thyroid 905
- BARRY, GERALDINE. Surgical Considerations in Treatment of Malignant Disease of the Thyroid Gland 906
- BARTH, GUNTHER, ET AL. Results of Radiation Therapy of Esophageal Carcinoma at the Medical University Clinics in Erlangen (1946-1955) 906
- SIEGERT, ANDREAS. Does Supplementary Roentgen Castration have a Noticeable Therapeutic Effect in Breast Cancer? 906
- KOTTMEIER, H. L. Current Treatment of Carcinoma of the Cervix 907

- RUTLEDGE, FELIX N., AND FLETCHER, GILBERT H.
Transperitoneal Pelvic Lymphadenectomy
Following Supervoltage Irradiation for Squa-
mous-Cell Carcinoma of the Cervix..... 907
- TURNER, CAROLINE N. Dietary Regime During
Radiation Therapy for Carcinoma of the
Uterus..... 907
- SHOSS, MILTON. Palliative Radiation Therapy:
Use in the Advanced Cancer Patient..... 907
- KAPLAN, IRA I. Treatment of Female Sterility
with X-Ray Therapy Directed to the Pitui-
tary and Ovaries..... 908
- ISRAEL, S. LEON. The Repudiation of Low-
Dosage Irradiation of the Ovaries..... 908
- SAXENA, O. N. Role of Radiotherapy in Cal-
caneal Spur..... 908

RADIOISOTOPES

- GOLDBERG, I. J. L., AND FITZSIMONS, ELIZABETH
A. The Thyroidal Accumulation of Radio-
iodine as a Clinical Test for Hyperthyroidism. 908
- GOOLDEN, A. W. G. Comparison of Radioiodine
Tests in the Diagnosis of Hyperthyroidism.. 909
- HOWARD, N., ET AL. Factors Affecting the
Choice of a Routine Radioactive Iodine
Test for Thyroid Activity..... 909
- LUDECKE, HUGH F. Basal Metabolic Rate, Pro-
tein-Bound Iodine and Radioactive Iodine
Uptake: A Comparative Study..... 909
- GOOLDEN, A. W. G. Radioiodine in the Treat-
ment of Thyroid Carcinoma..... 909
- ALBRIGHT, EDWIN C., ET AL. I^{131} -Induced Hypo-
thyroidism in Intractable Angina Pectoris... 910
- PERRYMAN, CHARLES R., ET AL. Myeloscintig-
raphy: A Useful Procedure for Localization
of Spinal Block Lesions..... 910
- EIBER, HAROLD B., AND DANISHEFSKY, ISIDORE.
Synthesis and Metabolism of Radioactive
Heparin..... 910
- PRICE, ALISON H., ET AL. Uncoated Buffered
Ferrous Sulfate. Absorption in Man of
Radioactive Iron (Fe^{59}) as Ferrous Sulfate
Measured Electronically..... 911
- MAYS, C. W., ET AL. Radon Retention in
Radium-Injected Beagles..... 911

RADIATION EFFECTS

- COURT BROWN, W. M., AND DOLL, R. Expecta-
tion of Life and Mortality from Cancer
Among British Radiologists..... 911
- RABINOWITZ, DAVID, AND KATZ, J. Carcinoma
of the Thyroid Following Irradiation of the
Neck..... 912
- TOWNSEND, LANCE. Radiation Hazards to the
Foetus..... 912
- MARTIN, J. H. The Contribution to the Gene
Material of the Population from the Medical
Use of Ionizing Radiations..... 912
- CARTER, T. C. Radiation-Induced Gene Muta-
tion in Adult Female and Foetal Male Mice.. 912
- BREIT, ALFRED. Effect of Fractionated X-Ray
Irradiation on Spinal Cord of Animals..... 913
- BRECHER, G., ET AL. Gastric Lesions in Experi-
mental Animals Following Single Exposures
to Ionizing Radiations..... 913
- UPTON, A. C., ET AL. Radiation-Induced "Den-
tal Death" in Mice..... 913
- MEFFERD, ROY B., JR., ET AL. Lipid Metabolism
in X-Irradiated Mice and Rats..... 914
- BAKER, BURTON L., ET AL. Histological Re-
sponse of the Duodenum to X-Irradiation in
Hypophysectomized Rats..... 914
- SANTOS, GEORGE W., ET AL. Effect of X-Ray
Dose on the Protective Action and Persis-
tence of Rat Bone Marrow in Irradiated,
Penicillin-Treated Mice..... 914
- COLE, LEONARD J., AND ELLIS, MARIE E. Effect
of Bone Marrow-Spleen Injection After Fast
Neutron Irradiation in Mice..... 915
- SWIFT, MARGUERITE N., AND TAKETA, S. TOM.
Effect on Circulating Blood Volume of Partial
Shielding of Rat Intestine During X-Irradia-
tion..... 915
- JOWSEY, J., ET AL. The Deposition of the Rare
Earths in Bone..... 915
- GERSHON-COHEN, J., ET AL. Bone Density
Studies With a Gamma Gage..... 915
- BORN, WILLI C. Removal of Radioactive Con-
tamination from the Human Skin..... 916

ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS

THE HEAD AND NECK

Dynamic Encephalography: A Report of Two Years' Experiences. E. Palma, R. J. Rodríguez Martínez, J. Rodríguez Juanotena, H. Pollero, W. Taibo, F. Gómez Gotuzzo, and W. Perillo. *Acta radiol.* 50: 27-33, July-August 1958. (Montevideo, Uruguay)

In 135 cases a method of encephalography has been used in which oxygen is injected into the cisterna magna above the occipital foramen. Approximately 5 to 10 ml. of cerebrospinal fluid are removed and double that volume of oxygen is injected rapidly. One or more films are obtained as the gas is moving upward. This factor and their practice of allowing any increase in pressure to be equalized by having gas or fluid subsequently leak out through the open needle have prompted the authors to speak of this as "dynamic" encephalography. Additional films are of course made as required by the case.

The method appears most useful in the diagnosis of pathologic processes in the posterior fossa and of expanding lesions of the diencephalon, brain stem, and hypophysis. It is well tolerated and simple to perform. The only contraindication is severe hypertension, especially when there is any danger of tentorial herniation. The removal of fluid takes place in the cisterna magna above the occipital foramen and the risk of herniation of the tonsils in this bony ring is thus avoided.

Three roentgenograms; 1 diagram.

HOWARD J. BARNHARD, M.D.
University of Arkansas Medical Center

Lateral Midline Laminagraphy in Encephalography and Ventriculography. Fred C. Shipp and John Raaf. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 98-103, July 1958. (214 Medical-Dental Bldg., Portland 5, Ore.)

According to the authors, routine performance of laminagraphy is useful in eliminating undesirable superimposed shadows in visualization of the midline ventricular system. The aqueduct of Sylvius, the fourth ventricle, and the third ventricle can be evaluated. The procedure is particularly applicable when a posterior fossa lesion is suspected.

The presence of an indistinct inferior margin in these areas is due to residual fluid. It is therefore recommended that the part of interest be elevated during exposure. Thus, for the aditus of the aqueduct, the brow and vertex should be closer to the table than the chin and occiput.

In 24 cases in which pneumoencephalography or ventriculography had been done, lateral midline laminagrams were obtained. Results were graded as adequate or not adequate in reference to visualization of the third ventricle, aqueduct, and fourth ventricle. In pneumoencephalography good filling of the ventricles did not always result in good roentgenograms because of superimposed air shadows in the temporal horns, cisterna ambiens, and cortical subarachnoid spaces. Frequently the ear produced a false shadow of the aqueduct and floor of the fourth ventricle.

Some of the statistics in the text of this article are confusing, since they are not represented in the table of results. The table seems to indicate that lateral

midline laminagraphy succeeds best in visualization of the fourth ventricle (20 cases out of the 24), less well for the aqueduct (17 cases) and least for the third ventricle (16 cases). It is superior, however, to conventional roentgenography for all three areas, the ratio of adequate visualization for the two procedures being 16/9 for the third ventricle; 17/4 for the aqueduct; and 20/9 for the fourth ventricle.

The authors suggest that if there is moderate ventricular filling and the fourth ventricle is not shown by laminagraphy, a cerebellar or brain-stem lesion may be suspected.

Eleven roentgenograms; 1 diagram; 1 table.

VAHE MEGHROUNI, M.D.
Los Angeles, Calif.

The Use of Pneumoencephalography in the Diagnosis of Headache and Epilepsy. M. Guest and D. P. Jones. *Canad. M. A. J.* 79: 170-172, Aug. 1, 1958. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B. C.)

Air encephalograms obtained in 175 cases of epilepsy or headache were studied in an attempt to assess their practical value. In 114 of these cases neither clinical signs, skull roentgenograms, nor cerebrospinal fluid studies showed any abnormality. In 1 of this group a mass lesion was indicated by pneumoencephalography, an infiltrating astrocytoma. In the 61 cases in which clinical signs, skull films, or spinal fluid examination pointed to an abnormality, 16 brain tumors were demonstrated.

Since only 1 brain tumor not otherwise suggested was discovered on pneumoencephalography in a total of 114 patients, and since plain skull films have proved useful in this respect, the authors conclude:

"We ourselves would rarely undertake pneumoencephalography in a patient with normal physical signs; and very rarely if normal signs were supported by the finding of a centrally placed pineal gland. We think the disadvantages of the test may then, in the aggregate, outweigh its benefits. The problem has been well stated by Robertson: 'It may be said that investigation should only be undertaken if there is hope of material help in the conduct of a case, and then it should not be avoided.'" [Robertson, E. G.: *Pneumoencephalography*. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1957.]

Two tables.

A Suggestion for Diminishing the Amount of Gas Introduced into the Subdural Space During Lumbar Pneumoencephalography. Bernard S. Epstein and Joseph A. Epstein. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 95-97, July 1958. (270 76th Ave., New Hyde Park, Long Island, N. Y.)

The authors have found the following technic helpful in diminishing the handicaps incident to subdural instillation of gas during lumbar pneumoencephalography: After the lumbar puncture needle is introduced into the 4th or 5th lumbar interspace, 10 to 20 c.c. of gas is instilled. Scout roentgenograms are then made and viewed immediately. If the subtentorial or subdural space is visualized, the needle is reinserted at least two interspaces higher, 10 to 20 c.c. of gas is again instilled, scout roentgenograms are again ob-

tained, and the examination is continued if air is in the ventricular system. If a diagnostic lumbar tap has been done within one week preceding the pneumoencephalomyelographic study, the repeat puncture is made two interspaces above the original site.

Six roentgenograms. D. D. ROSENFELD, M.D.
Fontana, Calif.

Arteriographic Demonstration of Collateral Circulation in Cerebrovascular Disease. Gerard M. Lehrer. *Neurology* 8: 27-32, January 1958. (Mount Sinai Hospital, New York 29, N. Y.)

Although the existence of collateral systems in the cerebral circulation other than the circle of Willis has long been known, their functional significance in maintaining the blood supply to the brain in thrombotic or embolic occlusion of the major arterial trunks is not entirely clear. Only relatively recently have reports of sporadic arteriographic demonstration of such collateral pathways in the living patient found their way into the literature. Essentially two types of anastomotic systems have been described (1) between the branches of the three major cerebral arteries on the surface of the brain (see, e.g., Rosegay and Welch: *J. Neurosurg.* 11: 363, 1954. Abst. in *Radiology* 64: 756, 1955), and (2) between branches of the external carotid and ophthalmic arteries (see, e.g., Sachs: *J. Neurosurg.* 11: 405, 1954. Abst. in *Radiology* 64: 757, 1955).

The author reports 3 cases with major vascular occlusions in which such shunts could be clearly visualized in serial carotid arteriograms. In 1 case the functional existence of pial anastomoses between the anterior and middle cerebral arteries was shown, and in 2 anastomotic pathways were demonstrated between the external and internal carotid systems. The clinical picture in these cases and those from the literature appears to indicate that the collateral pathways form an important contribution to the cerebral blood supply. The number of well documented cases recorded to date, however, is not sufficiently large to permit any conclusions as to the prognostic or clinical significance of the demonstrability of collateral circulation by arteriographic means.

Seventeen roentgenograms.

Pneumographic Findings in Angiomata of the Brain. D. L. McRae and V. Valentino. *Acta radiol.* 50: 18-26, July-August 1958. (Montreal Neurological Institute, Montreal, Quebec, Canada)

While angiography is undoubtedly the more reliable method for diagnosing intracranial angiomata, this diagnosis may not be suspected and pneumography may be done instead. This paper is based on 35 cases which were examined by pneumography. In only 2 were the findings entirely normal. The changes noted were as follows:

Signs of focal or generalized atrophy.....	12
Combined signs of space-occupying and atrophic lesions.....	7
Interference with the cerebrospinal fluid circulation.....	6
Space-occupying lesions:	
Without intracranial hemorrhage.....	3
With intracranial hemorrhage.....	3
Abnormality of the subarachnoid sulci.....	2

In general the central angiomata tend to interfere with the cerebrospinal fluid circulation and obstructive

hydrocephalus is fairly common. In cortical angiomata the commonest pneumographic features are those connected with atrophy of the adjacent brain.

Thirteen roentgenograms.

HOWARD J. BARNHARD, M.D.
University of Arkansas Medical Center

Radiological Aspects of Cerebellar Astrocytomas and Medulloblastomas. D. L. McRae and Arthur W. Elliott. *Acta radiol.* 50: 52-66, July-August 1958. (Montreal Neurological Institute, Montreal, Quebec, Canada)

The authors collected 200 cases of cerebellar tumors seen at the Montreal Neurological Institute between 1934 and 1955 but deal principally with 50 astrocytomas and 54 medulloblastomas in the age group from birth to fifteen years. Their findings are well summarized in their conclusions:

"Cerebellar tumors in children from birth to age 15 years are usually astrocytomas or medulloblastomas. The only other lesions that may be confused with these are ependymomas, ependymoblastomas, papillomas of the choroid plexus and subarachnoid cysts, but these are exceedingly rare. In posterior fossa dermoid cysts and in cerebellar abscesses there are usually characteristic changes in the bone or in the mastoids which will remove these lesions from consideration.

"In the differentiation of cerebellar astrocytomas and medulloblastomas the following points are of some importance.

"Normal skull films favor the diagnosis of medulloblastoma.

"Skull changes due to chronic increase in intracranial pressure, and especially enlargement of the skull, favor the diagnosis of astrocytoma.

"Calcification of the tumor favors the diagnosis of astrocytoma.

"Demonstration of an intraventricular tumor mass with an irregular surface favors medulloblastoma.

"Extreme enlargement of the lateral ventricles favors astrocytoma."

Twelve roentgenograms; 2 diagrams; 3 tables.

HOWARD J. BARNHARD, M.D.
University of Arkansas Medical Center

Clinical Features of Porencephaly: A Review of Thirty-Two Cases. Richard W. Naef. *Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat.* 80: 133-147, August 1958. (Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Penna.)

Porencephaly is defined by the author as a defect in the cerebrum communicating with the ventricles and/or the subarachnoid space, due to a developmental or destructive lesion. The series of 32 cases reported here all occurred prior to, incidental to, or shortly after birth. In 17 patients the lesion presumably occurred during intra-uterine life; 7 sustained a birth injury and 1 a postnatal head injury; in 7 cases the cause was not known. Five cases occurred in premature infants.

In 25 patients the initial symptoms appeared in the first decade, 4 showed symptoms at birth, and 11 others in the first year. The earliest diagnosis was made at the age of six months; the most delayed at the age of fifty. The symptomatology is generally mild in the early years, becoming progressively more severe. It is generally quite manifest in adolescence or early adult life.

In 27 cases the chief complaint was of seizures. In

29 there were signs indicative of focal unilateral cerebral lesions. Spastic weakness with hyperactive reflex changes was present in 25 (bilateral in 2); delayed unilateral limb growth in 14; unilateral sensory disturbance consistent with a parietal lesion in 11; homonymous visual field defects in 7. Mental retardation was evident in 19 patients.

The skull roentgenograms of only 8 patients showed bony abnormalities (such as rarefaction or thinning of the parietal bone), corresponding in all instances with the porencephalic lesion as later demonstrated. Pneumoencephalography was done in all cases and revealed the defect in all but 1. Arteriography was performed in 4 patients, but no significant information concerning the arteriographic appearances in this disease was obtained.

Seventeen roentgenograms; 10 tables.

PAUL MASSIK, M.D.
Quincy, Mass.

Encephalotrigeminal Angiomatosis (Sturge-Weber Disease). Clinical Study of Thirty-Five Cases. Albert F. Peterman, Alvin B. Hayles, Malcolm B. Dockerty, and J. Grafton Love. *J.A.M.A.* 167: 2169-2176, Aug. 30, 1958. (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.).

Encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis is a congenital disorder, consisting in a venous angioma of the leptomeninges over the cerebral cortex, usually, but not always, associated with a similar vascular lesion (port-wine nevus) over the skin of the face in the area supplied by the trigeminal nerve. Commonly associated clinical findings include convulsive disorders, contralateral hemiplegia, and mental retardation, due to degeneration of the cerebral cortex underlying the meningeal angioma. Less frequent findings include angioma of the choroid, glaucoma, and ipsilateral buphthalmos.

Thirty-five cases treated at the Mayo Clinic over two decades are reviewed. The disease ordinarily presents prominent manifestations in the first few years of life but occasionally medical attention is not sought until the second or third decade. In this series approximately two-thirds of the patients had abnormal skull roentgenograms. Intracranial convolutional calcification, the characteristic roentgen feature, was present in 22 cases, invariably located in the parietal or occipital region. It has been shown that the calcification is in the brain cortex and not in the walls of the angioma as frequently thought (Krabbe: *Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat.* 32: 737, 1934). It may not be evident early in life and may even be absent in some adults. This is held to support the contention of Lichtenstein (*Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat.* 71: 291, 1954. *Abst. in Radiology* 64: 130, 1955) that the calcification is caused by diminution of the cerebral blood supply and that this result of interference by the vascular malformation causes the sclerosis and atrophy of the brain parenchyma also, but that if these changes occur early in life the obstruction to the flow of blood may become complete so that there is little chance for deposition of calcium in the tissue.

Angiography was done in 5 patients in the present series but revealed no evidence of a vascular lesion. Other authors have reported abnormal findings in approximately half of the cases so studied. Five pneumoencephalograms were obtained, all showing atrophy of the cerebral cortex on the affected side.

Approximately one-half of the patients in this series were able to lead a reasonably comfortable life with the

help of anticonvulsive medication. Patients showing ineffective control of seizures by medical means and in whom mental deterioration is not too advanced may occasionally be benefited by surgical resection of the vascular lesion and damaged underlying cortical areas. Four cases in which craniotomy was performed are reported in moderate detail; benefit was obtained in 2.

The roentgenographic reproductions are small and not very helpful in demonstrating the intracranial calcifications.

Five roentgenograms; 8 photomicrographs; 1 photograph.
JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Neuroradiological Findings in Mongolism. K. H. Schiffer, K. Hartung, and H. Strubel. *Acta radiol.* 50: 190-195, July-August 1958. (In German) (Universität von Mainz, Germany)

The authors discuss a group of cases of mongolism presenting hypoplasia of the diencephalon. This circumscribed cerebral hypoplasia corresponds to an area compatible with a deformity of the central part of the base of the skull. This is probably due to an interference with the normal flattening out movement in the development of the base of the skull.

Four roentgenograms; 4 photographs; 1 drawing.

JULIAN O. SALIK, M.D.
Baltimore, Md.

Thrombolysis with Fibrinolysin in Cerebral Arterial Occlusion. Bernard J. Sussman and Thomas S. P. Fitch. *J.A.M.A.* 167: 1705-1709, Aug. 2, 1958. (Muhlenberg Hospital, Plainfield, N. J.)

The authors report their observation on 3 cases of hemiplegia treated by slow intravenous infusion of fibrinolysin. The site of cerebral vascular occlusion was demonstrated by arteriography in all 3 cases. In one, restitution of circulation in the middle cerebral artery was radiographically demonstrated eight days after beginning of treatment. Clinical improvement was good. In a second patient partial clearing of the occluded carotid lumen was observed, while in the third there was no alteration of the cerebral artery occlusion. The authors believe that prompt administration of fibrinolysin in cases of cerebral thrombosis may prove beneficial.

There were no untoward reactions to angiography in this group of patients. Although the authors are not enthusiastic about the repeated performance of arteriography in cerebrovascular disease, they observed no complications in this group or in another previously reported (Feiring and Sussman. *Neurology* 6: 529, 1956. *Abst. in Radiology* 68: 884, 1957). There is, unfortunately, no alternative to arteriography before and after treatment.

Seven roentgenograms.
J. S. ARAJ, M.D.
Toledo, Ohio

Third Ventricles of 12 mm Width or More: A Preliminary Report. Arne Engset and Arve Lönnum. *Acta radiol.* 50: 5-11, July-August 1958. (University Hospital, Oslo, Norway)

According to earlier work by the authors "marked enlargement of the third ventricle and the anterior part of the lateral ventricle seemed to indicate a serious clinical condition." In order further to evaluate this possibility they chose 100 patients, without tumor or increased intracranial pressure, in whom the third ventricle had a width of 12 mm. or more. This rela-

tively large measurement was chosen to avoid cases representing a normal variation. (In an analysis of 203 successive encephalographic studies they found that the average width of the third ventricle varied from just over 6 mm. in the six- to fifteen-year-old group to approximately 11 mm. in the fifty-six- to seventy-five-year group.)

The degree of incapacity for work was used as an indicator of the patient's condition. Eighty-eight per cent had completely lost their working capacity, and that ability in the remainder was greatly reduced. The main cause of incapacity was psychic disturbances but disturbances of consciousness, gait, co-ordination, and motility also played a role. The assumption that enlargement of the third ventricle and the anterior part of the lateral ventricle is reflected in the clinical condition was thus supported.

Three figures; 4 tables.

HOWARD J. BARNHARD, M.D.
University of Arkansas Medical Center

The Lenticulo-Striate Arteries and Their Diagnostic Value; a Preliminary Report. Poul E. Andersen. *Acta radiol.* 50: 84-91, July-August 1958. (Odense Amts Og Bys Sygehus, Odense, Denmark)

The lenticulostriate arteries are a series of fine vessels which supply the basal ganglia. They usually arise from a region 13 to 15 mm. in length in the upper and posterior part of the middle cerebral artery, on an average between 17 and 30 mm. from the midplane of the skull. In the anteroposterior view they are seen to pass upward medial to the ascending part of the middle cerebral artery. The upper part of the course is fan-like, with the arteries spreading toward the convex floor of the lateral ventricle and the caudate nucleus.

The author was struck by the lack of attention paid to these vessels and set out to evaluate them in a series of 300 successive carotid angiograms. The lenticulostriate arteries were found to be particularly helpful in the diagnosis of atrophic conditions. In the anteroposterior view, when the distance from the most medial of the arteries to the midplane of the skull is more than one-third the distance from that plane to the inner lamina atrophy is probably present. The arteries were also found to be of localizing value in intracerebral tumors and intracerebral hematomas in the internal capsule or arising from ruptured angiomas.

The vessels are more difficult to see in elderly subjects and will be obscured in any patient if the slightest motion occurs.

Four roentgenograms; 5 diagrams; 1 table.

HOWARD J. BARNHARD, M.D.
University of Arkansas Medical Center

Neuromuscular and Functional Disorders of the Pharynx. J. P. Murray. *J. Fac. Radiologists* 9: 135-141, July 1958. (Sefton General Hospital, Liverpool, England)

The abnormalities of deglutition in various diseases were studied with the aid of anteroposterior and lateral roentgenograms, fluoroscopy with the image intensifier, and cineradiography.

If myasthenia gravis is suspected, repeated swallows may be necessary to demonstrate dysfunction, and it may be shown best with the patient recumbent. Of 15 cases examined, 11 had some abnormality in the oral or pharyngeal stage of swallowing. In the oral stage, which is under the control of voluntary muscle, one

may see hesitancy in starting deglutition, slow and inefficient tongue movements, difficulty in forming a bolus, and delay in clearing the mouth. Pharyngeal stage dysfunction, which is the main disability in bulbar cases, may be manifest as stasis in the pharynx, loss of tone and ballooning of the pharynx, eventual cessation of swallowing, and nasal reflux. The passage of the bolus is midline in myasthenia; in many cases of poliomyelitis it will be deflected to one side. There is never spasm or hypertrophy of the cricopharyngeus, as in other disorders. Hysterical dysphagia may be differentiated by its failure to respond to prostigmin (1.5 mg. subcutaneously, with 1/100 grain of atropine to minimize side effects).

From a radiological point of view, there are four varieties of hysterical dysphagia: (1) that with apparently normal deglutition; (2) that with delayed initiation and hesitant, tremulous movements of the tongue; (3) that with inability to relax the upper constrictors to receive the bolus from the mouth; (4) that with hypertonicity and prominence of the transverse part of the cricopharyngeus. Only after exhaustive efforts have failed to establish an organic basis for dysphagia should it be diagnosed as hysterical.

The transverse belly of the cricopharyngeus acts as a sphincter between the pharynx and esophagus. The author applies the term "pharyngo-esophageal incoordination" to dysfunction of this muscle, which is manifested by hypertrophy or spasm. This may be idiopathic in old people; a similar condition in younger age groups is usually labeled "globus hystericus." Although the cricopharyngeus can produce a small indentation on the posterior wall of the esophagus in normal subjects, abnormal hypertrophy may be seen in instances of lower esophageal disease, including cardiospasm, carcinoma, and hiatus hernia with reflux.

Twenty-three roentgenograms.

LAWRENCE A. POST, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

THE CHEST

Chest Radiography of Prematures: A Planned Study of 104 Patients Including Clinico-Pathologic Correlation of the Respiratory Distress Syndrome. William Allen Bauman and Jerome Nadelhaft. *Pediatrics* 21: 813-824, May 1958. (College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York)

Roentgen studies were made of the chests of 104 unselected premature infants in the first seventy-two hours of life. There were clinical signs of dyspnea sufficient to suggest some degree of the respiratory distress syndrome in 19 of the series and roentgen pictures compatible with hyaline membrane disease were obtained in 35. Twenty-five babies died within the first eight days of life and of the 23 in this group who came to necropsy, 10 had hyaline membranes. In 8 of these both respiratory distress and the pulmonary roentgen appearance of bilateral diffuse increased reticulogranularity had been shown during life. In statistical analyses this association is found to be highly significant ($p < 0.006$).

It is believed that the reticulogranular pattern may precede symptoms of respiratory distress if films are made routinely shortly after birth, particularly in the first hour, in a susceptible population.

That several infants with both roentgen and clinical symptoms of respiratory distress survived indicates that

premature babies may recover from the syndrome. Until the diagnosis can be established with greater certainty during life, the possibility of spontaneous recovery must be considered.

Five roentgenograms; 1 photograph; 2 diagrams; 5 tables.

Bronchography with Dionosil. Om. P. Bhardwaj and Chaman Lal Nagrath. *Indian J. Radiol.* 12: 99-110, August 1958. (Willingdon Hospital, New Delhi, India)

This report concerns a series of 75 bronchograms obtained with Dionosil in 60 patients. Equal numbers were examined with Dionosil Aqueous, Dionosil Oily, and Dionosil Aqueous mixed with Dionosil Powder. The latter combination gave superior results, with no failures. Coughing during and after the examination was less severe.

Dionosil Oily and Dionosil Aqueous each produced 3 unsatisfactory examinations, requiring repetition. Three of the failures were attributed to warming the medium prior to instillation. In 2 cases in which Dionosil Oily was used, atelectasis and pneumonitis developed.

The authors recommended Dionosil over other bronchographic media and stress their good results with the combination of Dionosil Aqueous and Dionosil Powder. They advise careful local anesthesia and intratracheal catheterization, fluoroscopic control for filling, and no pre-warming of the medium.

Seventeen roentgenograms; 3 tables.

CAPT. HARRIS W. KNUDSON, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Intrapulmonary Effusions. Harold A. Swanson. *Canad. M. A. J.* 79: 8-10, July 1, 1958. (Winnipeg General Hospital, Winnipeg, Man., Canada)

Intrapulmonary effusion, also known as subpulmonic effusion and supradiaphragmatic effusion, may be defined as a collection of pleural fluid between the lung base above and the diaphragm below. It appears with the same contour as the latter and must be distinguished from diaphragmatic elevation due to such conditions as subphrenic infection, phrenic nerve paralysis, eventration of the diaphragm, atelectasis, intrapleural and intrapulmonary neoplastic diseases, diaphragmatic rupture with herniation of a viscus, hepatomegaly, and neoplasms.

The author recently observed 7 such effusions. Two were due to metastatic pleural involvement, 1 was a chylous effusion, and 4 were serous collections associated with heart failure. Blood is frequently found in the subpulmonic space, and pus and other exudates and transudates have been mentioned in the literature.

Small effusions may be present with no discernible abnormality on the ordinary chest film. If physical findings suggest fluid, however, a lateral decubitus chest film should be obtained. For this, the patient lies on one or the other side and a horizontal x-ray beam is directed in a postero-anterior projection through the chest. As the amount of fluid becomes larger, there is pseudo-elevation of the diaphragm, and the increased intrapulmonary effusions are themselves typical in appearance in the usual upright postero-anterior chest roentgenogram. Left-sided subpulmonic effusions are easily detected as a rule, since the distance between the gas bubble in the stomach and the upper surface of the fluid simulating the diaphragm is greater than the dis-

tance between the bubble and the upper surface of a normal diaphragm. The presence of an effusion can also be discovered by observing fluoroscopically the fluid waves produced by the beating heart.

Four roentgenograms.

Caplan's Syndrome: A Perplexing Pneumoconiosis with Rheumatoid Arthritis. Milton Kantor and Charles S. Morrow. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.* 78: 274-281, August 1958. (VA Hospital, Wilkes-Barre, Penna.)

Caplan described unusual pulmonary lesions in patients with anthracosilicosis who also had rheumatoid arthritis (*Thorax* 8: 29, 1953). Roentgenographically these were demonstrable as multiple clearly defined rounded densities varying from 0.5 to 5 cm. in diameter scattered throughout both lungs against a background in which other evidence of pneumoconiosis was usually minimal. These densities tended to appear in "crops" and developed rapidly as compared to the conglomerate nodules seen in the usual third-stage silicosis. They appeared before, during, and after the changes of rheumatoid arthritis and tended to be rather stable. They either remained unchanged, underwent calcification, or contracted to leave very small scars. Occasionally they broke down into cavities, which later closed.

The present paper reports a case in a 64-year-old male with third-stage silicosis who had roentgen evidence of pneumoconiosis nine years before admission. His chest showed distinct changes, with formation of rounded opacities of various sizes, which resembled multiple nodular pulmonary metastases. He had clinical manifestations of rheumatoid arthritis seven years before his present admission, with documented conglomerate silicosis prior to the development of the arthritic symptoms. Two of the pulmonary nodules were very large, while the others ranged from 1 to 3 cm. in diameter. No evidence of tuberculosis could be demonstrated.

The authors reviewed 100 patients with silicosis and 35 with silicotuberculosis, all without rheumatoid arthritis. None of them showed pulmonary lesions similar to those described by Caplan. A series of 183 cases of rheumatoid arthritis were also reviewed. This last group included 15 patients with anthracosilicosis, but in none of these was the Caplan type of lesion demonstrated.

The combination of the rare type of pulmonary lesion described with rheumatoid arthritis is designated "Caplan's syndrome." The pulmonary lesions may appear, however, in patients with silicosis in the absence of arthritis. From the roentgenographic standpoint, the chief differential diagnostic consideration is nodular pulmonary metastasis.

Two roentgenograms.

JOHN H. JUHL, M.D.
University of Wisconsin

"Dry" Bronchiectasis. Daniel A. Gillis and R. Drew Miller. *J.A.M.A.* 167: 1714-1718, Aug. 2, 1958. (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

Bronchiectasis is usually accompanied by a chronic cough with purulent sputum and occasional hemoptysis. When neither sputum nor blood is produced, the bronchiectasis is called dry. The authors review 22 cases of this latter type encountered at the Mayo Clinic in three years. This total represents about 3 per cent of patients found to have bronchiectasis during the same period.

Thirteen patients had previously had one or more epi-

sodes of hemoptysis. Two patients had occasional unproductive cough. Seven had no pulmonary symptoms whatever.

Normal chest films were obtained in 7 cases, while the remaining 15 showed positive changes that ranged from a minimal increase in bronchovascular markings to changes suggestive of bronchiectasis. Bronchograms showed bronchiectasis in all patients, mostly in the right middle and both lower lobes.

Bronchoscopy revealed no abnormalities in 8 patients, but disclosed bleeding in 5, bronchitis in 6, and distortion of the bronchial tree in 3.

Three cases are reported, and the literature is reviewed.

Five roentgenograms.

J. S. ARAJ, M.D.
Toledo, Ohio

Primary Repair of Fracture of the Left Main-Stem Bronchus. Billie G. Streete and Fred E. Stull, Jr. *J. Thoracic Surg.* 36: 76-80, July 1958. (7100th USAF Hospital, Wiesbaden, Germany)

A case is reported of a fracture of the left main-stem bronchus due to crushing trauma of the chest, with transmission of the force of injury to the closed hollow viscus. The patient experienced no broken ribs or hemoptysis. An immediate expansion of the left lung by closed-tube drainage in this case, followed by complete atelectasis the next day, is attributed to entrance of adjacent mediastinal tissue into the fracture site, causing complete stenosis. Planigraphy and bronchography supplemented bronchoscopy to demonstrate the site and length of the injury. Pleural reaction began increasing rapidly six days after the accident, to produce a massive effusion with shift of the mediastinum to the right, and repeated thoracentesis was required. It was thought that if drainage of the left lung could not be established promptly, pulmonary function and even the lung itself would be lost, due to bronchiectasis or abscess; also that the fractured superior border of the left main bronchus would continue as the source of mediastinitis and effusion.

Repair of the bronchus was carried out twenty days following injury. A year after surgery bronchography showed indentation of the upper border of the bronchus at the cartilage defect, but without a stricture, as noted at bronchoscopy. Vital capacity was 95 per cent of normal, and maximum breathing capacity was 101 per cent of normal.

The recommended treatment of fracture of a main-stem bronchus is re-establishment of continuity as soon as clinically possible so as to prevent bronchiectasis or abscess, with resultant loss of pulmonary functions.

Nine roentgenograms.

Muco-Epidermoid Tumors of the Bronchus Arising from Surface Epithelium. Ronald C. Sniffen, Lamar Soutter, and Laurence L. Robbins. *Am. J. Path.* 34: 671-683, July-August 1958. (Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston 14, Mass.)

In a study of bronchial adenomas of the carcinoid and cylindromatous types (*J. Thoracic Surg.* 28: 412, 1954. *Abst. in Radiology* 65: 292, 1955), 5 tumors were encountered closely resembling these adenomas in behavior and gross appearance, but differing in microscopic structure. The authors briefly outline the clinical and roentgen findings in the 5 patients, with notes on the pathologic observations, treatment, and course.

The symptoms in the 5 patients were quite similar

and were characteristic of slowly developing bronchial obstruction; they were usually intermittent and often absent for long periods of time. The commonest complaints were chronic productive cough, wheezing, and hemoptysis, and the illness was punctuated by episodes of acute pneumonitis. Occasionally there were dyspnea and chest pain. The longest history was thirty years, with repeated episodes of hemoptysis; the shortest was three months, heralded by a bout of pneumonia. The average age at onset of symptoms was forty-five years, the youngest patient being twenty-eight and the oldest sixty-six; at the time of diagnosis and treatment, the average age had risen to fifty-six years, with a range from forty-three to sixty-six years. On physical examination there were no signs except those of pneumonitis to suggest a bronchial tumor.

The roentgen features were of considerable importance in the determination of the presence of a tumor, its localization, and the evaluation of its resectability. In those patients in whom serial roentgenograms were made, one of the most striking aspects was the leisurely growth of the tumors. The principal observations were those indicative of bronchial obstruction or increase in the size of a mass. The slowly growing tumor, as viewed roentgenographically, was roughly spherical or slightly lobulated, and homogeneous in density. It resembled a peripheral primary carcinoma or isolated metastatic neoplasm. No lymph node involvement was demonstrated.

All patients were subjected to bronchoscopy. Although all of the tumors arose in major bronchi (3 in the right upper lobe, 1 in the right lower lobe, 1 in the right main bronchus), 2 were not seen at the time of initial examination.

The microscopic picture in the 5 tumors was sufficiently similar to allow a composite description with the addition of individual variations. The tumors were composed of a series of anastomosing cellular columns and masses separated by thin sheaths of delicate connective tissue. The epithelium in contact with these septa was supported on a distinct basement membrane. In this position the cells were cylindrical and pseudostratified with clearly visible cytoplasmic membranes; the nuclei lay at different levels within adjacent cells. Further from the basement membrane, forming the core of the column, was a mosaic of polygonal cells with poorly defined cytoplasmic membranes. In general, the epithelial cytoplasm was eosinophilic and finely granular. The nuclei of the columnar cells were elongated and lay at right angles to the basement membrane, while nuclei of the polygonal cells were round or ovoid. The chromatin appeared as fine granules and large nucleoli were frequently present. No intercellular bridges or ciliated cells were found.

The clinical courses, roentgen studies, and gross and microscopic structure of the tumors all suggest that they are relatively benign neoplasms comparable in activity to carcinoid adenomas of the bronchus.

Two roentgenograms; 8 photomicrographs; 1 photograph.

Angiocardiography: An Aid for the Early Diagnosis of Bronchogenic Carcinoma. Harold A. Lyons and Franco Vertova. *Am. J. M. Sc.* 236: 147-155, August 1958. (State University of New York Downstate Medical Center, Brooklyn, N. Y.)

Sometimes angiocardiographic findings may be the first and only diagnostic signs of primary cancer of the

lung. An almost pathognomonic appearance may be demonstrated by angiocardiology and lead to proper diagnosis when all other procedures have been negative or equivocal. Characteristic findings are an interruption to the flow of the contrast material in one of the segmental arteries. Abrupt occlusion and irregularity of the involved artery with absence of distal opacification are the usual findings. Other lesions of the lung or mediastinum may produce occlusion or displacement of a pulmonary artery but the irregular, abrupt termination seen in primary carcinoma is distinctive.

A brief summary of work by previous writers is given and comments are made on characteristic findings at angiocardiology in nonmalignant diseases of the lung.

Three illustrative cases are presented.

The authors conclude that angiocardiology is an important diagnostic aid in bronchogenic carcinoma, particularly when the lesion is peripheral and when other studies have been inconclusive. In their experience this examination has been so fruitful that it has been made a routine procedure in patients with unresolved diagnosis when exploratory thoracotomy is strongly considered. It is noted that a completely normal arterial tree does not exclude malignant disease but that a distorted, stenotic, or occluded branch of a pulmonary artery is nearly pathognomonic of primary carcinoma.

Five roentgenograms. JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Diffuse Malignant Mesothelioma of the Pleura. Max A. Forse and Walter A. Haug. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.* 78: 268-273, August 1958. (VA Hospital, Portland, Ore.)

This is a case report of a 40-year-old white male with malignant mesothelioma who survived slightly less than one year following the onset of chest pain. At the time of the initial examination he had a pleural effusion on the left. Later roentgenograms showed pleural thickening on the left side and to a lesser extent on the right. Pleural biopsy revealed this to be malignant and at autopsy it was found to represent a malignant mesothelioma. The roentgenogram of the chest taken three weeks before death showed thick soft-tissue density surrounding the left lung, which had the appearance of thickened pleura. On the right the change was much less extensive.

One roentgenogram; 2 photomicrographs; 2 photographs.

JOHN H. JUHL, M.D.
University of Wisconsin

Lung Changes in Acquired Heart Disease. Peter Kerley. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 256-263, August 1958. (Westminster Hospital, London, England)

In the acquired heart diseases, the lung changes are most important in mitral valvular lesions and left heart failure. There are six roentgenologic changes in the lungs in mitral valvular disease. The primary ones are (1) distention of veins, (2) distention of lymphatics, and (3) distention and contraction of arteries. Secondary changes include (4) hemosiderosis, (5) bone formation in the lungs, and (6) pulmonary fibrosis, secondary emphysema, and atelectasis.

Under normal circumstances, the upper lobe veins on the roentgenogram are invisible or nearly invisible while the lower lobe veins, particularly on the right, are quite easy to identify. With mitral stenosis, the elevated left atrial pressure is at once transmitted to the

pulmonary veins so that the upper lobe veins become prominent radiographically. This change takes place early and perhaps before there is any clinical evidence of a valvular lesion and shortly after the phase of acute endocarditis. As the mitral stenosis becomes established, the upper lobe veins remain distended and the lower lobe veins become invisible. If the disease process results in fibrous ankylosis of the valve and incompetence occurs, the distended upper lobe veins will gradually disappear (unless left ventricular weakness supervenes).

The author feels that these hemodynamic changes are dramatic roentgenologic manifestations of mitral stenosis. As the venous pressure rises above the plasma osmotic pressure, there is a transudation of fluid and the pulmonary lymphatics become visible as transverse lines at the bases. In acute episodes, the deeper lymphatics also become visible as long straight lines varying from 2 to 5 inches in length. The intercommunicating lymphatics, which are seen first, are shown as shorter horizontal streaks seldom more than 1 inch in length. Visualization of the deep lymphatics is usually transient while visualization of the intercommunicating lymphatics may vary little. Congested lacteals may also be seen in acute or chronic left ventricular failure and in some forms of malignant disease and pneumoconiosis.

Changes in the pulmonary arteries are also manifested roentgenographically. In minor degrees of mitral stenosis, there is little or no alteration. In more severe degrees of pulmonary hypertension, the main pulmonary artery and the right and left branches and second-degree branches are enlarged, while the peripheral branches are narrowed and tortuous. These changes occur gradually; simultaneously the venous distention and lymphatic engorgement appear to become less obvious as vasoconstriction becomes more severe and cardiac output is reduced. Therefore, the lung fields may appear to be hypertranslucent when the patient is clinically terminal. Reduced pulmonary vascularity should, of course, arouse suspicion of an associated pulmonary stenosis and this must be excluded clinically when such radiographic features are demonstrated.

Summarizing the findings, the author states that distended upper lobe veins and contracted lower lobe veins in the presence of visible lymphatic lines indicate that mitral stenosis is dominant over mitral insufficiency. Distended upper lobe veins plus interstitial lines and small peripheral arteries indicate predominant stenosis with pulmonary hypertension. Distended upper and lower lobe veins indicate a low pulmonary pressure. Perhaps it is even feasible to grade the mitral lesion by these patterns.

Of the secondary pulmonary manifestations of mitral valvular disease, hemosiderosis is the most common. Bone formation in the lungs is almost conclusive evidence of mitral stenosis and is believed to occur in 3 to 5 per cent of patients with this disease. There may be multiple calcified opacities scattered widely through both bases. Late pulmonary changes also occur in the bases in the form of fibrosis, fibrous thickening of the pleura and emphysema, perhaps associated with atelectasis. Many patients experience more disability from these secondary pulmonary sequelae than they do from the mitral deformity.

Unusual complications of mitral stenosis are pulmonary artery and pulmonary vein thrombosis. In

either instance, the diagnosis may be suggested by the local area of increased pulmonary radiability. In thrombosis of a pulmonary vein, there should be an associated local area of congested lymphatics and laminography may actually demonstrate the thrombus.

The radiographic manifestations of left ventricular failure include distention of upper lobe veins, lymphatic swelling and edematous lymph nodes in the hilar regions, slight interstitial edema with transverse lines at the bases and occasionally lamellar pleural effusions. In a certain percentage of cases, some combination of these signs appears before any clinical evidence of failure. For example, prominence of the upper lobe veins may occur prior to clinical manifestations of decompensation and is an indication that the patient is on the verge of failure.

Eleven roentgenograms. JOHN W. WILSON, M.D.
Johnstown, Penna.

Eventration of the Diaphragm: Herniation of the Liver into the Left and Right Hemithorax. A Case Report. Moses Grossman, Rita Brady, and H. Brodie Stephens. *J. Thoracic Surg.* 36: 120-125, July 1958. (University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, Calif.)

The authors present a case of eventration of the diaphragm in a boy of five and a half years. The only abdominal organ extending into the chest was the liver, which occupied the right as well as the left chest. No previously recorded cases of bilateral eventration of the diaphragm could be found in the literature.

The patient was admitted to the hospital because of deformity of the thorax, poor growth, and a "mass in the chest." Roentgen examination revealed a large homogeneous mass in the lower anterior portion of the thorax which was contiguous with the contour of the anteromedian segment of both the right and left hemidiaphragm as well as the base of the cardiac silhouette. Fluoroscopy showed no abnormality of diaphragmatic excursion. The mass, which moved synchronously with both leaves of the diaphragm, exhibited no alteration in size or shape with respiration and no intrinsic pulsation was detected. Angiocardiography disclosed no abnormality of the cardiac chambers or of their sequence of opacification. The cardiac silhouette, however, was compressed and displaced cephalad and slightly posterior by the large mass, in which no contrast material was detected. Although the study did not conclusively establish the location of the mass, a tentative diagnosis of mediastinal tumor—most probably a pericardial cyst—was made.

Bilateral exploratory thoracotomy and limited laparotomy were performed. What was found appeared to be a failure of development of the tendinous portion of both hemidiaphragms, involving the central tendon of the diaphragm only. The liver protruded through this central portion of the diaphragm and presented itself in the chest just posterior to the lower segment of the sternum. It was located in the midline immediately beneath the heart and had a bilobular appearance. Repair of the very large defect was considered impossible.

The roentgen findings associated with partial eventration of the right leaf of the diaphragm with herniation of the liver are usually sufficiently characteristic that the diagnosis can be made with ease. In the present case, however, the location of the mass immediately inferior to the heart and centrally in the chest was misleading.

To the authors' knowledge eventration of the diaphragm in this particular location has not been recorded previously. Angiocardiography was performed to ascertain further the relation of the anteromedian mass to the heart and to the diaphragm. This clearly revealed that the mass was extracardiac, but did not clarify its position with respect to the diaphragm. In retrospect, it is apparent that pneumoperitoneum would have led to the proper diagnosis preoperatively.

Five roentgenograms; 2 photographs.

THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Diseases of the Heart and Great Vessels: Thoracic Roentgenographic Manifestations. André J. Bruwer, Corrin H. Hodgson, and John A. Callahan. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 264-296, August 1958. (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

Congenital and acquired diseases of the heart and great vessels frequently mimic primary pulmonary or mediastinal diseases. The authors include a long list of chest abnormalities that may give rise to these confusing pulmonary manifestations, grouping them in the broader categories of (1) pulmonary entities, (2) pleural entities, (3) entities of the bony thorax, and (4) mediastinal manifestations of cardiovascular disease.

(1) *Pulmonary Entities:* *Vascular congestion* in cardiac failure may result in generalized exaggeration of the pulmonary vascular markings; basal edema tending to obscure the diaphragmatic outline; pleural effusion; and scattered areas of irregular consolidation. These findings could be confused, for example, with basilar bronchiectasis. They are usually transient and reversible under medical treatment.

In vascular congestion in left-to-right shunts, notably in septal defects and patent ductus arteriosus, there is an increased pulmonary vascular volume, but the radiographic appearance differs from that in congestion related to cardiac failure. The vessels are prominent and are easily identified. Even when failure is superimposed and a characteristic haziness is added to the roentgen picture, the appearance usually remains distinct from that in cases of acquired or degenerative heart disease. If the volume of the left-to-right shunt is overwhelming, patches of pulmonary consolidation may be seen.

Lymphatic congestion, occurring particularly in mitral valvular heart disease, is reflected in the appearance of costophrenic septal lines (Kerley's B lines). The hilar lymph nodes may also become enlarged as a result of lymphatic engorgement in mitral stenosis.

Pulmonary hemosiderosis and pulmonary ossification in the form of multiple disseminated calcific lesions of the lung are other manifestations of mitral stenosis.

Pulmonary embolism and infarction may be manifestations of several types of cardiac disease but particularly myocardial infarction and bacterial endocarditis. The roentgen picture varies and x-ray diagnosis is subject to considerable error.

Pulmonary edema with the characteristic "bat-wing" or "angel-wing" configuration is also listed under the pulmonary entities. It is noted that acute pulmonary edema may manifest itself unilaterally.

Decreased pulmonary vascularity may be encountered, usually in the tetralogy of Fallot, pure pulmonic stenosis, Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve, or tricuspid atresia.

Enlargement of the bronchial arteries may occur as a

result of obstruction of the pulmonary arteries and presents roentgenographically as irregular branching pathways unlike the normal orderly branching of pulmonary arteries.

An *anomalous venous connection of the right lower lung* is to be suspected when an anomalous vessel is seen in the right lower lung field following a course toward the inferior vena cava. Laminagraphy and angiocardiology may corroborate this diagnosis. Partial agenesis of the right lung is occasionally associated.

Intralobar bronchopulmonary sequestration presents as a solid or cystic lesion in the posterior basilar segment of the lung receiving its arterial supply from an anomalous vessel arising from the aorta.

Pulmonary arteriovenous fistula is frequently one feature of a familial disease known as hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia or Rendu-Osler-Weber disease. Radiographically it is seen as a lobulated mass in any part of the lung with visible afferent and efferent vessels. Fluoroscopically the pulmonary mass can be shown to vary in size with the Valsalva and Müller maneuvers.

(2) *Pleural Entities: Pleural effusion* is commonly associated with heart disease and failure. The effusion occurs more commonly on the right side; occasionally it may loculate in the interlobar fissure and present on the postero-anterior roentgenogram as an oval mass. The lateral view will identify the interlobar location of the mass and indicate its etiology. These effusions disappear promptly with medical treatment. Effusions may also loculate in the mediastinal reflection of the pleural cavity, giving rise to a distorted mediastinal silhouette or simulating the appearance of a collapsed lobe, or they may collect in the infrapulmonary space and simulate elevation of the diaphragmatic leaf. Decubitus views provide a prompt differential diagnosis.

(3) *Entities of the Bony Thorax:* Notching of the ribs due to coarctation of the aorta is perhaps one of the best known roentgenologic manifestations of cardiovascular disease. Intercoastal arteriovenous malformations may also give rise to localized notching of a rib. Aneurysm of the innominate artery is usually associated with aneurysmal formation at the arch of the aorta and may cause characteristic erosion of the medial end of the clavicle or manubrium. Aneurysms of the ascending or descending limbs of the aortic arch may cause painful erosions of the sternum or dorsal vertebrae, respectively.

(4) *Mediastinal manifestations of cardiovascular disease* are divided into those conditions that affect the aorta and its brachiocephalic branches, conditions affecting the pulmonary artery, conditions affecting the thoracic veins, and conditions affecting the heart and pericardium.

Conditions affecting the aorta and its brachiocephalic branches include: coarctation of the aorta, manifested by alterations in the contour of the aortic knob and descending aortic limb; congenital kinking of the aortic arch, which may be mistaken for a mediastinal mass or coarctation of the aorta; a right-sided aortic arch; dextroposition of the descending aorta; aneurysms of the sinus of Valsalva, which may present as masses beyond the heart border either to the right or left; aneurysms of the thoracic aorta (including traumatic aortic aneurysms), which may simulate mediastinal tumors; aneurysms and buckling of the innominate and carotid arteries; anomalous right subclavian artery, arising as the last branch of the

aortic arch, passing behind the esophagus or between the trachea and esophagus into the right upper extremity, and producing anterior deviation of the trachea that can be seen on a routine lateral view of the chest; simple tortuosity of the descending thoracic aorta producing pressure on the esophagus.

Conditions affecting the pulmonary artery that may be reflected in the chest roentgenogram are: poststenotic dilatation of the pulmonary artery in pure pulmonary stenosis; absence of a pulmonary artery, which is associated with reduction in the size of the lung and hemithorax on the involved side, reduction in the pulmonary vascular markings, and perhaps a lace-like pattern of bronchial arteries; aneurysmal dilatation of the pulmonary artery; an anomalous course of the left pulmonary artery, anterior and to the right of the lower trachea and over the right main stem bronchus before passing behind the trachea to the left lung.

Conditions affecting the thoracic veins include a total anomalous pulmonary venous connection, a left superior vena cava, anomalous course of the azygos vein or dilatation of the normal azygos vein, each of which conditions may be reflected in alterations of the mediastinal or, in the case of the last, right hilar shadows.

Of conditions affecting the heart and pericardium, mention is made of Kartagener's triad of dextrocardia, bronchiectasis, and sinusitis; calcified myocardial infarcts; ventricular aneurysm, which may simulate a mass adjacent to the apex of the heart; pericardial celiac cysts and diverticula.

Eighty-two roentgenograms; 2 photographs; 2 diagrams.

JOHN W. WILSON, M.D.
Johnstown, Penna.

Pericarditis with Effusion: New Observations, with a Note on Ewart's Sign. Israel Steinberg. *Ann. Int. Med.* 49: 428-437, August 1958. (525 E. 68th St., New York 21, N. Y.)

The author demonstrates by angiocardiology that pericardial effusions begin in the infracardiac diaphragmatic portion of the pericardium. As fluid increases, the retrosternal pericardial space is filled.

In pericardial effusions, the heart is surrounded by fluid, except posteriorly, where pericardial reflections over the inferior vena cava below and the pulmonary veins, pulmonary artery, and aorta above prevent accumulation of fluid. Because of the retrosternal pericardial accumulation, the blood-filled cardiovascular structures are forced backward, compress the lung and bronchi, and produce the so-called Ewart's sign. This sign, described by Ewart in 1896, consists in an area of variable size with dullness in the region of the inferior angle of the left scapula, associated with a corresponding area of bronchial breathing, and increased fremitus and egophony. Ewart attributed it to partial collapse of pulmonary tissue and pressure on a bronchus.

In massive pericardial effusions, marked distention of the lateral pericardial pouches occurs; they behave like inflated water wings and cause additional compression, enhancing Ewart's sign. Pericardial paracentesis through the posterior approach, when made low in the thorax, yields fluid either from the infracardiac pericardial space or from the lateral pericardial pouches. To avoid traversing lung, the anterior route in the region of the xiphoid process or apex of the heart is recommended for paracentesis.

Nine roentgenograms. HARRY HAUSER, M.D.
Cleveland Metropolitan General Hospital

Conditions Permitting Regurgitation of Radiopaque Contrast Material Through the Intact Mitral Valve. Herbert M. Stauffer and Morton J. Oppenheimer. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 253-255, August 1958. (Temple University Hospital and School of Medicine, Philadelphia 40, Penna.)

Regurgitation of a radiopaque contrast medium through a normal mitral valve has been demonstrated experimentally in dogs, by means of cine-roentgenography. This regurgitation occurred in situations during which the phase of diastasis in the cardiac cycle is increased, as in bradycardia, sinus arrhythmia, temporary asystole, and the compensatory pause following a premature contraction. Since these interruptions in the cardiac cycle may occur in patients during left ventricular angiocardiology, the differentiation of "physiologic regurgitation" and pathologic regurgitation becomes extremely important.

In the study reported here, also in dogs, conventional roentgen techniques were used to demonstrate regurgitation through a normal mitral valve, occurring during vagal asystole (long diastasis). Simultaneous electrocardiographic records were obtained. These are essential to show whether any arrhythmias exist and may be correlated with the roentgen exposures to determine whether a simultaneous mitral regurgitation was obtained, thus differentiating physiologic regurgitation from cardiac insufficiency.

Four roentgenograms; 1 electrocardiogram.

JOHN W. WILSON, M.D.
Johnstown, Penna.

Corrected Transposition of the Great Vessels Associated with Intracardiac Defects. Burton W. Fink, Forrest H. Adams, Russell A. McFall, and Bernard J. O'Loughlin. *Pediatrics* 21: 381-387, March 1958. (F. H. A., Department of Pediatrics, U.C.L.A. Medical Center, Los Angeles 24, Calif.)

"Corrected transposition of the great vessels" is defined as an embryologic error of unknown etiology in which the heart has the gross appearance of complete transposition of the great vessels but the functional capacity of a normal heart. Four patients have been seen at the Medical Center Hospital of the University of California (Los Angeles) in whom this diagnosis was made on the basis of evidence obtained from cardiac catheterization and angiocardiology. The diagnosis was confirmed by surgery in 1 patient and by surgery and necropsy in another. Because of the similarity of the cases, only 1 is presented in detail and the significant data from the other 3 are summarized.

Corrected transposition of the great vessels can occur as an isolated asymptomatic lesion. More frequently inversion of the ventricular loop and failure of retroversion of the proximal truncus, which are believed to be contributing factors, tend to leave additional defects. Three of the authors' patients had interventricular defects; 1 of these also had a patent ductus arteriosus associated with the primary defect.

Roentgen examination disclosed symmetrical enlargement of the heart. Electrocardiography consistently showed evidence of right ventricular hypertrophy. Cardiac catheterization and angiocardiology were the most informative of all the studies. Because of the position of the great vessels, attempts to introduce the cardiac catheter into the pulmonary artery were often unsuccessful. In those instances in which the pulmonary artery could be entered, the catheter was observed

to be abnormally displaced in a medial direction. Angiocardiology was especially helpful in establishing the correct anatomic diagnosis. With good concentration of the contrast medium and simultaneous lateral and anteroposterior roentgenograms, the relative positions of the pulmonary artery and aorta were accurately defined.

A fifth case of corrected transposition of the great vessels is mentioned in an addendum.

Six roentgenograms; 6 drawings; 3 tables.

Persistence of Fetal Ductus Function After Birth: The Ductus Arteriosus as an Avenue of Escape. Herbert L. Abrams. *Circulation* 18: 206-226, August 1958. (Stanford University School of Medicine, San Francisco 15, Calif.)

In fetal life there is a veno-arterial shunt by way of the ductus arteriosus, presumably because the unexpanded fetal lungs offer too high a resistance to the flow of blood through the pulmonary arteries. It is therefore reasonable to expect that, if a lesion is present which increases significantly the pressure in the pulmonary system, the ductus will remain open and continue to shunt blood from the right ventricle into the aorta.

The author presents well authenticated examples of all but one (congenital mitral stenosis) of the interesting array of conditions which can cause persistent right-to-left flow in a patent ductus. The list starts with pulmonary hypertension caused by increased arteriolar (pulmonary) resistance. Next is atelectasis and/or agenesis of the pulmonary parenchyma [capillary?], then occlusion of the common pulmonary vein. Mitral atresia, mitral stenosis, aortic atresia, aortic stenosis, and finally coarctation proximal to the ductus complete the list.

It is well known that when the ductus is serving as "an avenue of escape" because of increased resistance, ligation is usually fatal. The author points out that in the one group listed above that is generally amenable to surgery, namely, coarctation, the pulmonary hypertension which occurs is analogous to that seen in adults with left ventricular failure from any cause, and is similarly reversible if the cause of the left-sided failure (in this case, the coarctation) can be corrected.

The examples are well illustrated and diagrammed.

Nineteen roentgenograms; 12 diagrams; 2 tables.

ZAC F. ENDRESS, M.D.
Pontiac, Mich.

Roentgen Diagnosis of Acute and Chronic Traumatic Aneurysm of the Thoracic Aorta. Israel Steinberg and John A. Evans. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 237-247, August 1958. (525 E. 68th St., New York 21, N. Y.)

Rupture of the thoracic aorta due to blunt trauma occurs most frequently just beyond the point of fixation by the brachiocephalic arteries and insertion of the ligamentum arteriosum. This was found to be the most common site in a series of 72 cases reported by Strassmann (*Am. Heart J.* 33: 508, 1947), while 20 per cent occurred in the ascending aorta just above the cusps and another 20 per cent in the descending aorta between the isthmus and diaphragm. In most cases the aortic rupture was through-and-through, in which event fatal hemorrhage usually results. Rupture may be incomplete, the adventitia being preserved and dissected away from the medial layer, with formation of an interposing thrombus, which eventually is enveloped

by a connective tissue wall, forming a false aneurysm. Only patients with incomplete rupture survive.

Patients who have experienced blunt thoracic injuries should be followed by periodic roentgenograms of the chest. The initial finding radiographically is a widening of the mediastinum and obscuration of the arch owing to the formation of a mediastinal hematoma. This may be associated with hemothorax on the left. The hematoma may subside, but within two to four weeks a prominence in the region of the aortic knob may become evident. Usually within two months an aortic mass is obvious and subsequently the outline of an aortic aneurysm becomes distinct. Calcium may be deposited in older aneurysms. Fluoroscopically the aneurysm may or may not be pulsatile depending upon whether a thrombus has formed. The typical location of the aneurysm in the aorta can be demonstrated by angiocardiology in the left anterior oblique view.

The authors present a summary of 4 cases of traumatic aneurysm of the aorta that were found incidentally in asymptomatic patients on routine roentgenographic surveys of the chest.

Clinically, aneurysms of the thoracic aorta following blunt trauma are divided into acute and chronic types. The acute type may be associated with unconsciousness, shock, multiple fractures, and internal injuries which divert attention from the thorax and consideration of aortic rupture. Chronic aneurysms may be asymptomatic or may produce dyspnea, cough, and pain in the chest.

In the differential diagnosis, syphilitic aneurysms, arteriosclerotic aneurysms and congenital anomalies of the aorta associated with kinking and dilatation of the left subclavian artery (pseudocoarctation) must be considered. In the acute stage, aortic rupture may simulate a mediastinal tumor. Mediastinal hematomas also result from bleeding of neighboring vessels, particularly venous channels.

Chronic traumatic thoracic aortic aneurysms may be treated by resection and homografts. This surgical procedure is considered formidable and thus a careful selection of cases is necessary. Aneurysms that produce symptoms may be assumed to be enlarging and should be resected. Even in the absence of symptoms enlargement of an aneurysm is an indication of persistent bleeding, a prime indication for surgery.

Twenty-four roentgenograms; 1 diagram.

JOHN W. WILSON, M.D.
Johnstown, Penna.

Calcification of the Ascending Aorta. A. Elkeles. *Brit. J. Radiol.* 31: 420-423, August 1958. (Prince of Wales's General Hospital, London, N. 15, England)

Calcification of the intima of the ascending aorta has been recognized by radiologists as a valuable sign of syphilitic aortitis. Similar calcification observed in roentgenograms of nonsyphilitic cases is believed to be rare. The author examined chest films of 256 patients with proved syphilis, ranging in age from twenty-one to eighty-one years. The earliest age at which calcification of the ascending aorta could be demonstrated was forty-five years. There were 173 patients in this series over forty-five, and 22 (13 per cent) of this age group showed calcification. Only 8 cases of calcification of the ascending aorta in nonsyphilitic cases were observed by the author during the interval (1949-1957) in which the syphilitic patients were studied.

Calcification of the ascending aorta in older individ-

als with no clinical or serological evidence of syphilis is probably due to arteriosclerosis, especially when calcifications are also present in the descending and abdominal aorta. In syphilitic aortitis, calcification is usually confined to the ascending aorta, appearing as a thin line along the lateral aortic wall. The calcifications in arteriosclerosis, when they are present in the ascending aorta, are dense and occur in the vicinity of the coronary ostia and posterior medial wall (Lodwick and Gladstone: *Radiology* 69: 70, 1957). Syphilitic aortitis apparently predisposes to the formation of atheromatous plaques in the otherwise relatively immune ascending aorta.

Five roentgenograms.

SAMUEL B. HAVESON, M.D.
University of California S. F.

Abnormal Mediastinal Shadows Caused by the Tortuous Thoracic Aorta. Itaru Ohara and Aichi Tanno. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 231-236, August 1958. (Tohoku University Hospital, Sendai, Japan)

The tortuosity and elongation of the thoracic aorta commonly seen in older persons can ordinarily be easily recognized as a cause of mediastinal shadows. Occasionally, however, the shadows may be confusing and may closely mimic mediastinal tumors. Three short case histories are presented in which dilatation and elongation of the thoracic aorta caused rounded mediastinal shadows suggesting a diagnosis of tumor.

The true nature of the shadows can usually be determined by additional simple roentgen studies including overpenetrated films, fluoroscopy with barium swallow, and oblique views. Angiocardiology and/or laminagraphy may be useful.

In each of the cases reported the descending aorta crossed over the vertebral column to the right side at the base of the chest so that the descending aorta formed part of the right heart border or presented as an independent shadow to the right of the spine.

Seven roentgenograms; 3 drawings.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Azygos Vein Dilatation Simulating Mediastinal Tumor. W. H. Shuford and H. S. Weens. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 225-230, August 1958 (Emory University, Atlanta 3, Ga.)

The authors report the case of a man of forty-nine years with thrombosis of the inferior vena cava and cardiac decompensation, with subsequent azygos vein dilatation of such degree as to simulate a mediastinal tumor. Plain films of the chest obtained shortly after hospital admission revealed a discrete spherical mass, 3 cm. in diameter, in the right tracheobronchial angle in the anatomic region of the azygos vein. There was little change in the size of the shadow with change in position or intrathoracic pressure. Ten days after admission, however, it had decreased significantly in diameter. Intravenous venography was performed by injection of Diodrast into the transverse process of D-11 and the nature of the mass was established by its opacification. As the patient's condition improved and cardiac compensation was regained, the vein decreased in size, returning almost to the normally invisible state.

The anatomy of the azygos system is briefly reviewed. In the presence of faulty development or obstruction of the inferior vena cava, the azygos system may afford one of the main routes by which venous cir-

ulation is maintained. Rarely, however, has dilatation of the azygos vein reached such proportions as to suggest a mediastinal tumor. The authors believe that in their case cardiac decompensation was an important factor. In 6 clinically normal persons in whom inferior vena cava ligation had been performed one to ten years earlier, no increase in the size of the azygos shadow was observed.

When a mass in the region of the azygos vein is demonstrated radiologically, fluoroscopic examination and roentgenograms in various positions and with changes in intrathoracic pressure may give a valuable clue to the nature of the shadow. If it is the result of a dilated azygos vein, these maneuvers will ordinarily change its size [though this was not true of the authors' case].

Seven roentgenograms; 1 drawing.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Syndromes Associated with Hypoplasia or Aplasia of One Pulmonary Artery. Bernard F. Vaughan. J. Fac. Radiologists 9: 161-168, July 1958. (Royal Perth Hospital, Perth, Western Australia)

The different conditions in which undervascularization of one lung is a common factor are discussed, with illustrative case reports and comments from the literature.

In congenital absence of a pulmonary artery the affected lung is smaller, with a crowded bronchial tree and usually some shift of the mediastinum. Because of cardiac rotation, absence of the usual hilar densities may not be appreciated. The bronchial arteries become engorged, and left ventricular output is increased. If the heart is normal, it is usually the right pulmonary artery that is absent. Hemoptysis may occur from hemorrhage due to the high pressure in the bronchial arteries, and there may be a decreased exercise tolerance. Angiocardiography confirms the diagnosis. It is postulated that alveoli are expanded by an erectile effect owing to the pressure of blood in their capillaries; if this effect operates throughout life, it would explain the decrease in size of a lung which is seen in both congenital and acquired obstruction of a pulmonary artery.

Absence of the left pulmonary artery may be associated with the tetralogy of Fallot. The patient is cyanotic and the affected lung is hypoplastic; however, the opposite lung may show evidence of increased vascularity. Unilateral bronchiectasis can simulate absence of a pulmonary artery roentgenographically. There is diminished vascularity in the affected lung, decrease in size of its artery, and possibly some increase in the bronchial arteries. Bronchography confirms the diagnosis. Unilateral emphysema may also produce this picture, but it has been argued that in these cases the primary abnormality is hypoplasia of a pulmonary or lobar artery.

A case of pulmonary artery obstruction due to carcinoma of the bronchus is presented; there was no mass or atelectasis on the roentgenograms, the primary sign being a considerable decrease in the circulation of one lung! A case of atrial septal defect with a hypoplastic left lung and pulmonary artery is also reported.

Nineteen roentgenograms.

LAWRENCE A. POST, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

Results of Anatomical and Pathological Studies on the Carotid Artery After Percutaneous Punctures of the

Vessel and Its Clinical Significance. A. Rimpau and H. Seils. Acta radiol. 50: 77-83, July-August 1958. (In German) (Allgemeine Krankenhäuser Heidelberg, Hamburg, Germany)

The authors examined more than 200 cases after carotid artery puncture and present the anatomical and histologic findings in this large material. In about 99 per cent of the cases there was evidence of penetration of the needle through the walls of the carotid so that an entrance and exit opening was noted. In about 8 per cent of cases a hematoma in the wall was seen. The significance of this occurrence is emphasized and it is pointed out with a conclusion that if a hematoma is sufficiently large it will inevitably lead to occlusion of the lumen. When gross bleeding was encountered, it was noted that the vena jugularis had been punctured. Complications at the puncture site have been encountered only occasionally, but the authors raise a question whether subsequent deterioration in the clinical condition might not be caused by injury to the wall of the vessel and its occlusion.

Four photomicrographs.

JULIAN O. SALIK, M.D.
Baltimore, Md.

Experimental Coronary Arteriography. Sven Bellman and Howard A. Frank. J. Thoracic Surg. 36: 33-43, July 1958. (H. A. F., 300 Brookline Ave., Boston 15, Mass.)

A technic is described for coronary angiography in the surgically exposed heart, with standard radiographic equipment. It has been employed in 18 dogs. The method was not designed primarily for clinical use but to provide a detailed *in vivo* demonstration of the pattern of the left (or the right) coronary artery immediately prior to a direct experimental or surgical procedure upon the coronary vessels. Angiograms of high quality were obtained, and there was little evidence of ill effect.

Single-exposure arteriograms delineated the coronary arterial vessels almost to the limit of naked-eye resolution, *i.e.*, to 0.2 mm. in diameter, as measured in the postmortem specimen. There was little variation in the *in vivo* pattern visualized in repeated angiograms during a single sitting. The only change observed was in branches at the limit of *in vivo* demonstration; this was probably due to cardiac and respiratory motion rather than a true change in vessel diameter.

Comparison of *in vivo* roentgenograms with the more detailed studies in excised hearts gave further confidence in the reliability of the method. The injection of contrast medium in itself did not provoke any change in vascular pattern or lead to the closing or opening of vessels of the size visualized.

Six roentgenograms; 3 photographs.

The Subclavian Arteries: Roentgen Study in Health and Disease. Nathan Poker, Nathaniel Finby, and Israel Steinberg. Am. J. Roentgenol. 80: 193-216, August 1958. (New York Hospital, New York, N. Y.)

This paper is based upon observations of the subclavian arteries accumulated in twenty years experience with roentgen visualization of the cardiovascular system. Roentgenographically these arteries are invisible in frontal and lateral views. The left subclavian artery can be visualized, however, in a left anterior oblique film of the chest as the anterior margin of the "aortic triangle." Angiocardiographically all of the vascular trunks arising from the aortic arch are demonstrable,

the right subclavian artery being best seen in a frontal projection, and the first part of the left in the left anterior oblique view.

The normal dimensions of the subclavian arteries, as determined by direct film measurement, are presented in a table. The average (approximate) length of the left artery is 5.0 cm., of the right 6.1 cm. The average normal calibers are 16 mm. for the right at its summit and 9 mm. for the left at its midpoint. The subclavian arteries are shortened in arteriosclerotic and hypertensive cardiovascular disease and to a lesser degree in cardiovascular syphilis. Distortion, displacement, and shortening may accompany intrathoracic neoplasms.

A detailed classification of pathological conditions affecting the subclavian arteries is given, and each of these is taken up separately. Included are: congenital anomalies; the thoracic inlet syndrome; buckling of the arteries; aneurysms of various origin; arteriovenous fistulas; occlusion, as in so-called "pulseless disease" (Takayasu disease) and thrombosis; tumor involvement ("Pancoast tumors"); changes referable to congenital interruption of the aortic arch; occlusion incident to the Blalock-Taussig operation; deformity due to thoracoplasty and kyphoscoliosis.

This paper contains a wealth of valuable information to which an abstract cannot do justice. The conditions discussed are beautifully illustrated by selected angiocardigrams and accompanying line drawings. A lengthy bibliography is appended. Those interested in angiography will find this communication well worth detailed study.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

The Normal Axillary Venogram. C. Jules Rominger. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 217-224, August 1958. (Misericordia Hospital, Philadelphia 43, Penna.)

The arm veins of 100 presumably normal persons were examined by making a single anteroposterior roentgenogram of the arm and shoulder during the rapid injection of contrast material for routine intravenous urography. The contrast agent used in all studies was 76 per cent Renografin. Films were made with non-Bucky technic with the patient maintaining normal quiet respiration. The antecubital vein and the basilic vein were both found to be satisfactory routes of injection for an axillary venogram, but with injection into the cephalic vein demonstration of the axillary system is frequently poor. The most favorable time for roentgenographic exposure in normal cases appeared to be five to ten seconds after the injection is begun.

Venograms of the right and left arms showed no appreciable differences. There were, however, striking differences in the venous systems of males and females. In the male the arm veins tended to be straighter and of greater diameter, and to have fewer valves and less prominent paravalvular sinuses. Fewer small tributaries were shown and anatomic variations were less frequent. Measurements of the veins at various levels were made directly on the roentgenograms and these values are presented in tabular form.

Characteristics of the venous valves are discussed at some length. These are visualized on venograms as bulges of varying size in the vein outline, depending on the degree of distention of the paravalvular sinuses. When the valves are wide open, the vein presents a smooth, tubular appearance and the valves are not visible. With the valves partly closed, the venous channel is correspondingly narrowed producing a coni-

cal or tapered appearance. With complete closure of the valves, the contrast material shows an abrupt endpoint, concave proximally. The more nearly closed the valve, the larger the proximal paravalvular sinuses tend to be. It was found that maneuvers which increase the intrathoracic pressure (e.g., Valsalva test) will result in venous back pressure and cause the valves to close and the paravalvular sinuses to become prominent.

The valvular images described, sometimes called "images by stenosis" and "images by blocking," have frequently been misconstrued as representing pathological changes. Actually these changes are normal physiologic findings. "The only valid roentgenographic evidence of subclavian vein obstruction is the demonstration of extensive collateral circulation."

The number of valves demonstrable in the axillary vein is usually two in either sex. Three is the average number in the basilic vein and one in the cephalic vein. Thirteen roentgenograms; 4 tables.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Splenoportography: Some Advantages and Disadvantages. Melvin M. Figley. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 313-323, August 1958. (University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.)

One of the disadvantages of splenoportography is the unpredictability of the results. In 125 attempts on 111 patients there were 21 (16 per cent) outright failures, attributed to the following causes: failure to find the spleen—no injection (4 cases); failure of transport of contrast material or extrasplenic injection (11); roentgenographic failure (3); unknown (3). Inexperience and the fact that no test injection was used were responsible in some instances. Failure to find the spleen occurred only when it was not palpable.

Another disadvantage is the significant number of suboptimal examinations. Twenty-two of the author's attempts resulted in only fair to poor roentgenograms. Part of these difficulties were due to exceptionally large patients (3) and avoidable roentgenographic error (5), but the bulk were attributable to partial loss of contrast medium by extravasation from the spleen (14). This may be the fault of the "controlled injection technic," since during respiratory motion the needle may become less tightly gripped by the spleen. [By controlled injection we understand localizing the spleen and the puncture site on a preliminary roentgenogram and giving a test injection of contrast medium if necessary.]

The single major hazard of splenoportography is serious post-puncture bleeding, and this fortunately is unusual. Two patients in the author's series were still bleeding at laparotomy thirty to sixty minutes later, and in another 300 to 400 c.c. of blood was found to have accumulated near the spleen.

Two general types of visualization are obtained by splenoportography. One shows only the splenic vein fed by one or more hilar tributaries and the portal vein and its branches. Such changes are regarded as excluding portal obstruction or portal hypertension. The other type, showing sustained hepatofugal flow in portal and splenic tributaries, is considered suggestive of some portal or splenic obstruction. Determination of the site of obstruction, whether intrahepatic or extrahepatic, is one of the principal indications for splenoportography. In 46 patients with liver cirrhosis examined adequately by the author, the vein was found

patent in all but 1. In 9 cases diagnosed as extrahepatic obstruction due to portal vein thrombosis, liver biopsy was normal in all. Thus in a series of 55 cases only 1 was erroneously diagnosed in respect to the site of occlusion.

The second principal use of splenoportography has been to detect expansive processes in the liver, the signs being occlusion and deformity of the portal branches and defects in the hepatogram—that phase of uniform liver density produced by sinusoidal filling. Useful information was obtained in 16 patients with liver disease other than cirrhosis. Two large cysts and 8 "sizeable" tumors were detected but disseminated disease with small local lesions caused no alteration except hepatomegaly. On occasion, in an apparently normal liver, opacification is not uniform and defects have been observed where there was no palpable abnormality. Thus, the splenoportographic signs of hepatic neoplasm must be regarded in the light of the clinical situation. They are presumptive but not infallible evidence.

The third major use of splenoportography has been in search of evidence of pancreatic neoplasms which may displace or invade the portal or splenic veins. In only 4 of 9 cases of neoplasm of the pancreas (primary or regional involvement) were there convincing signs of tumor. In 3 cases of pancreatic cysts some splenic vein obstruction was noted, twice due to the mass and once due to splenic vein thrombosis related to pancreatitis. Thus it would appear that sizeable pancreatic neoplasms may not be recognized, particularly in the head. Further, it appears that benign processes may produce the same nonspecific signs of compression and thrombosis that occur with malignant lesions.

The above study of 125 attempts at percutaneous splenoportography and review of several analyses by others, together totaling nearly 500 examinations, permits the following conclusions.

1. Splenoportography is usually successful with very simple technic, but it carries a certain percentage of failure and substandard opacification.

2. Splenoportography is relatively free of major hazard considering the seriousness of the problem for which it is used. Bleeding requiring transfusion or splenectomy may be expected in about 2 per cent of the patients who undergo the procedure.

3. Splenoportography accurately indicates the presence of portal obstruction. Variations in technic do not influence portal hemodynamics. The site of obstruction is usually but not always identified.

4. Splenoportographic alterations due to hepatic and pancreatic neoplasm occur inconstantly. Reliance cannot be placed on a negative examination.

Fifteen roentgenograms; 2 tables.

HEINRICH B. WASMUTH, M.D.
St. Vincent's Hospital, New York

Percutaneous Splenic Portography in Amebic Liver Abscess. Tawan Surawongse Bunnag, Virul Kaoparisuthi, Sillawat Arthachinta, Kalaya Chienpradit, and Luang Binbakaya. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 324-329, August 1958. (Chulalongkorn Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand)

A study of 26 cases of liver abscess was undertaken (1) to demonstrate the intrahepatic portal venous pattern in this disease, (2) to locate the abscess for the clinician, and (3) for follow-up after specific therapy. The positive diagnostic signs were: (1) an enlarged liver with proportional increase in the diameter and length

of the portal veins, which at the same time retained their smooth curves and gradual tapering caliber, as long as cirrhosis did not intervene; (2) hypertrophy of healthy liver tissue, most often the left lobe, probably compensatory; (3) an avascular area in the liver; (4) absence of delay in liver opacification (since there was no increased intrahepatic pressure, the sinusoids were opacified in six to nine seconds); (5) absence of reflux or varices, except when cirrhosis was also present.

The site of abscess in the liver can be determined due to the fact that only the undamaged blood vessels are opacified, fewer vessels appear in the roentgenographic field, and these show less superimposition than those of the normal hepatogram.

A number of cases are described and illustrated.

Thirteen roentgenograms; 1 table.

HEINRICH B. WASMUTH, M.D.
St. Vincent's Hospital, New York

The Anatomy of Collateral Circulation. Edward A. Edwards. *Surg., Gynec. & Obst.* 107: 183-194, August 1958. (Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston, Mass.)

In this paper the author has sought to bring angiography and clinical evidence to bear upon our concepts of the morphology and effectiveness of the various collateral circulatory systems. A collateral path is one which bridges an obstruction in a vascular trunk, either arterial or venous. Vessels which may be considered potential collaterals generally follow a course parallel, not transverse, to the obstructed trunk. Branches beyond an obstruction should not be considered collaterals, but should be termed the "distribution system." The circulatory status of the distal tissues depends as much on the patency of this system as on the state of the collateral system.

A second vascular system to an organ, such as the lung, heart, or liver, constitutes a "supplementary" variety of collateral. This system may be unable to maintain the viability of an organ because of differences in pressure and fluid content.

One vessel of an anastomotic system may be larger and more extensive in its distribution than the other vessels. Occlusion of the preponderant artery under these conditions causes more ischemia than occlusion of its smaller partner. Such an unbalanced system is not uncommon in the case of the coronary arteries.

The effectiveness of collateral systems depends on (1) the size of the anastomoses; (2) the occlusion pattern in respect to collateral involvement; (3) functional needs of the tissue supplied; (4) associated spasm of anastomosing vessels and distributing vessels; (5) dilatation of vessels; (6) general factors affecting blood flow and blood content.

In general, because of the multiplicity of veins and their free anastomosis, there is less interference with flow after venous occlusion than after arterial. In some locations, however, valves oppose collateral flow until dilatation makes them incompetent.

Three roentgenograms; 3 diagrams.

ROBERT E. CAMPBELL, M.D.
University of Pennsylvania

The Mobile Unit X-ray Survey in Cardiovascular Disease Detection: A Report of 129,894 70 mm. X-rays, 3,477 Referrals. Milton Feig, Donald C. Cameron, and Agnes Jensen. *Wisconsin M. J.* 57: 261-265, July 1958. (State Board of Health, Madison, Wisc.)

The authors report the cardiovascular findings on

129,894 70-mm. chest x-ray films taken during 1955 by the Wisconsin State Board of Health mobile x-ray units. The study was secondary to the tuberculosis-screening program. In general, the survey method was the same as that reported by Feig and Jensen in 1949-1951 (Wisconsin M. J. 54: 151, February 1955. Abst. in Radiology 66: 129, 1956).

The population surveyed was relatively young, able-bodied, and in good health, as industrial groups were encouraged to participate in the screening program and all films obtained in mental institutions, homes for the aged, and general hospitals were excluded from the study. Children under fifteen years of age are not included in these surveys unless there is definite history of exposure to tuberculosis.

On the basis of the film-readers' impressions, 3,477 persons were referred to their family physicians, who confirmed the presence of heart disease in 1,904 (14.6 per 1,000 studies). Using the terms "old" and "new" to signify heart disease previously known to the screener as opposed to previously unknown or unrecognized disease, 627 cases of "old" heart disease were detected by the survey; this is a rate of 4.8 per 1,000 persons examined. The examination was directly or indirectly responsible for the discovery of "new" disease in 1,277 persons, which represents a rate of 9.8 new cases per 1,000 films. An unexpected finding was that in only 940 (15 per cent) of 6,244 persons who had a positive history of cardiovascular disease were the roentgenograms "suspicious."

Three tables.

THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

Leiomyosarcoma of the Esophagus. J. D. Martin, Jr., and Jennings M. Grisamore. Surg., Gynec. & Obst. 107: 238-242, August 1958. (Emory University, Atlanta, Ga.)

A case of leiomyosarcoma of the upper one-third of the esophagus in a 75-year-old woman is presented. The patient had experienced progressive dysphagia for two years, with a 70-pound weight loss and, more recently, dyspnea in the recumbent position. Barium swallow revealed dilatation of the upper esophagus with apparent stricture in the midportion; the lesion was missed on esophagoscopy. Superficial biopsy led to a diagnosis of leukoplakia. At operation a pedunculated polyp weighing 9.1 gm. was removed from the upper esophagus, showing the microscopic features of leiomyosarcoma. Nineteen months after operation the patient was doing well; the findings on barium swallow appeared normal but there was a probable metastatic lesion in the right lung.

The 20 cases of leiomyosarcoma previously reported are reviewed. The tumor is of rare occurrence, whereas leiomyoma of the gastrointestinal tract is seen fairly frequently. Diagnosis is confirmed only at operation and biopsy is indicated, since simple resection is adequate for leiomyoma.

The leiomyosarcomas are relatively benign compared to other sarcomas, and even in the presence of local metastases resection to relieve obstruction is justified.

Three roentgenograms; 3 photomicrographs; 1 photograph; 1 table summarizing the cases from the literature.

D. J. RITCHIE, M.D.
University of Pennsylvania

The Significance of Prolapse of the Gastric Mucosa. David E. Dines, Lloyd G. Bartholomew, James C. Cain, and George D. Davis. Gastroenterology 35: 166-175, August 1958. (L. G. B., Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

In the seven-year period 1948 through 1954 the diagnosis of prolapse of the gastric mucosa was made radiologically in 158 patients at the Mayo Clinic. This represents an incidence of 1 in 1,000 gastrointestinal series. Rigid criteria must be met before a diagnosis of prolapse is made. The pylorus and duodenal bulb must be displayed at a right angle to their longitudinal axis. In this projection one must by palpation or mechanical compression demonstrate fairly parallel rugal folds extending through the pyloric canal and emerging into the base of the duodenal cap. Moreover, this phenomenon must be observed during more than one effective peristaltic wave. There results a filling defect in the barium-filled duodenal bulb. Unless one can demonstrate that the free margin of the radiolucent structure has a wavy uneven contour, he should doubt the presence of true prolapse. Rather he may be viewing invaginating pyloric muscle or a projectional illusion of such.

There were 128 male and 30 female patients in the authors' series. In 63 patients prolapse was the only radiographic abnormality. Of this number, 56 had symptoms referable to the gastrointestinal tract, of which 44 were finally labeled as "functional" in nature. Only 6 patients had "ulcer-like" symptoms. Six others had upper gastrointestinal bleeding.

Ninety-five (60 per cent) patients had associated gastrointestinal conditions. Duodenal ulcer (40 cases) was the most common, but practically the entire gamut of gastrointestinal tract disease was found in association with prolapse.

The authors conclude that prolapse of the gastric mucosa rarely occurs as an isolated finding. It usually accompanies the customary signs of some inflammatory condition of the duodenum or antral portion of the stomach or both.

Eight roentgenograms; 4 tables.

MAJ. MARTIN A. THOMAS, M.C.
MacDill AFB, Tampa, Fla.

Jejunogastric Intussusception—An Unusual Complication of Gastric Surgery. Bert Bradford, Jr., and James E. Boggs. Arch. Surg. 77: 201-204, August 1958. (603 Atlas Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.)

The authors review the literature and report a case of jejunogastric intussusception occurring in a 74-year-old man, seven years following subtotal gastrectomy, successfully diagnosed and treated. Up to 1955 about 100 cases were reported in the world's literature (Irons and Lipkin: Ann. Surg. 141: 541, 1955), including only 10 from the United States.

Aleman (Acta radiol. 29: 383, 1948. Abst. in Radiology 52: 757, 1949) divided the cases into three groups: Class I, an intussusception of the afferent loop of the jejunum into the stomach lumen; Class II (75 per cent of the cases) intussusception of the efferent loop; Class III (relatively rare) prolapse of both loops through the gastroenterostomy stoma.

The etiology of the condition is unknown. The clinical picture, while variable, is usually characterized by sudden onset of severe epigastric pain followed by vomiting. Hematemesis may occur. On physical examination, there may be only epigastric tenderness early in the course, but later the abdomen may become

rigid. A palpable mass was noted in about 10 per cent of the reported cases.

Early diagnosis is important, as patients operated on in the first forty-eight hours after onset of symptoms have a mortality rate of 10 per cent, while after forty-eight hours the mortality rises to 54 per cent. The diagnosis is made by barium-meal examination. Aleman considered a striated filling defect in the stomach pathognomonic. A polypoid mass is visible within the stomach, with the base at the site of the gastroenterostomy stoma. The size of the mass varies with the amount of intussuscepted jejunum. Parallel lines, spirals, or concentric circles across the mass represent collection of barium between the valvulae conniventes. There have been no reported cases of recurrence following surgical reduction.

One roentgenogram.

MAJ. MARTIN A. THOMAS, M.C.
McDill AFB, Tampa, Fla.

Gas Cysts of the Intestine (Pneumatosis Intestinalis). Zuheir Mujahed and John A. Evans. *Surg., Gynec. & Obst.* 107: 151-160, August 1958. (New York Hospital-Cornell Medical Center, New York, N. Y.)

The clinical, radiological, and pathological features of pneumatosis intestinalis, an uncommon affection of the gastrointestinal tract in man, are reviewed. The first case was reported in 1730 by DuVernois, who discovered it during the dissection of a cadaver. Some 255 cases had appeared in the literature up to 1952 (Koss: *Arch. Path.* 53: 523, 1952. *Abst. in Radiology* 60: 619, 1953). [This figure has been augmented by a not inconsiderable number of reports in the last five or six years.—Ed.] The disease is well known to veterinarians, occurring more frequently in the lower animals, particularly pigs.

Pneumatosis intestinalis occurs as an incidental finding and in the absence of associated mechanical complications produces no symptoms. It is often associated with other lesions of the digestive tract, such as gastric and duodenal ulcer. The cysts may occur in the stomach, small or large bowel, or the mesentery. They may be mucosal or submucosal in location and they vary from a few millimeters to several centimeters in diameter. The contained gas is high in nitrogen as well as CO₂ and oxygen.

Pathogenesis is discussed. The most widely accepted theory assumes a break in the mucosa due to intestinal distention; gas is then forced through the mucosal defect into the submucosa or subserosa, forming a cyst-like collection. Others believe that the cysts represent distended lymph spaces, and this theory is supported by their microscopic appearance, which shows an endothelial layer forming the walls. The cysts are surrounded by a nonspecific inflammation which, in all probability, is a foreign body reaction to the presence of gas.

The intestinal cysts have a characteristic radiographic appearance on barium contrast examination, frequently permitting a definitive diagnosis. Roentgen evidence of pneumoperitoneum in a patient without symptoms or signs of a perforated viscus should also lead to consideration of the condition. Air cysts in the mesentery may be suggested on scout films by bizarre, relatively fixed midabdominal gas collections not conforming to the pattern of intestinal gas. Small intestinal and barium studies will show these collections to be outside the intestinal tract. Intramural cysts are

demonstrable as sharply margined polyp-like defects, with varying degrees of obstruction.

The most common complications are bowel obstruction, perforation with tension pneumoperitoneum, and bacterial invasion of the walls of the bowel which results in a bacterial colitis.

The authors review 7 cases collected from the official records of the New York Hospital.

Seven roentgenograms; 2 photomicrographs; 3 photographs.

MIGUEL CHIAPPORI, M.D.
University of Pennsylvania

Diocetyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate (Doxinate) as an Adjunct in the Roentgenologic Investigation of the Gastrointestinal Tract—A Clinical Study. Angus K. Wilson. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 89-94, July 1958. (343 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah)

To overcome dehydration of barium sulphate suspension in the large intestines after oral ingestion, the author uses a fecal softener. The compound, diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate (DSS), reduces the surface tension between the aqueous and solid constituents of the bowel and results in a soft homogeneous fecal mass. The author gives the patient one 240-mg. capsule of preparation at the time of initial ingestion of barium sulphate suspension. If the patient takes barium suspension several hours before appearing in the Radiologic Department, the capsule is taken along with the barium. Otherwise, it is given immediately upon completion of the fluoroscopic and roentgenographic examination. The compound has been found useful in the examination of 800 patients.

Fifty-one roentgenograms.

DAVID D. ROSENFELD, M.D.
Fontana, Calif.

Oral Roentgenology of the Gallbladder. Christian V. Cimmino. *Virginia M. Monthly* 85: 373-379, July 1958. (Mary Washington Hospital, Fredericksburg, Va.)

The properly executed gallbladder examination is unexcelled in accuracy, especially in regard to the presence of stones. Technique with the patient horizontal and the ray vertical is no longer acceptable.

Gallbladder and gastrointestinal studies should be made at the same time, as a rule, because of the impossibility of a clinical differential diagnosis in certain patients, particularly middle-aged women, and because of the tendency toward coexisting disease in the two systems.

The fatty meal is of limited importance in the gallbladder examination. It should be used (a) in an effort to detect noncalculous filling defects in the infundibulum when the density in this segment is suboptimal because of gravity, and (b) when there is a suspicion of Rokitsky-Aschoff sinuses in the gallbladder with segmental constriction and with poorly defined contours. Determination of the degree of contraction following the fatty meal is of limited value; the diagnosis of "sluggish gallbladder" is unsatisfactory.

Diagnosis of "poor-concentration" can largely be avoided by the additive technic.

All noncalculous filling defects in the gallbladder constitute an adequate indication for surgery, lest a potentially or frankly malignant lesion be missed.

One of the following will constitute the majority of roentgenologic reports of gallbladder studies: normally concentrating gallbladder with or without stones; non-

visualized gallbladder with or without demonstrable stones; suboptimally concentrating gallbladder with stones.

Nineteen roentgenograms; 2 photomicrographs; 2 photographs.

AUTHOR'S SUMMARY

Operative Cholangiography. Eric Samuel and W. Trubshaw. *South African M. J.* 32: 595-598, June 7, 1958. (Johannesburg, Union of South Africa)

A relatively simple and inexpensive apparatus which fulfills the requirements for successful operative cholangiography is described. It consists of a wooden cassette tunnel (6 X 2 feet) exactly the same size as the operating table. The upper surface is made of lead plywood with the exception of a Perspex window. Within the tunnel is a linen runner with six pockets, each 12 inches long, accommodating 12 X 10-inch cassettes; four of these pockets are loaded so that the first lies in position under the Perspex window. The first two pockets in the runner are filled with dummy cassettes. The whole apparatus is placed on the operating table and over it the patient is put in position for surgery.

For injection of the medium into the exposed cystic duct, a polythene tube is used of such a length as to allow the surgeon to stand outside the radiation beam. Films are taken after the injection of 5 ml., 7.5 ml., and 10 ml. of contrast material and a serial study of the differential filling of the ducts is thus made. The catheter is then withdrawn; the films are developed and inspected immediately. If the cystic duct is not available for injection, the bile ducts are filled by inserting directly into the common duct a needle connected via a polythene catheter to the syringe. The flexible tube between the penetrating needle and the syringe enables the surgeon's hands to be well outside the range of radiation and also minimizes the risk of spill of the medium which so often occurs from a fixed needle and syringe.

On an average, cholangiographic study by this method adds five minutes to the operating time.

Four roentgenograms; 3 photographs; 2 drawings.

Opacification of Radiolucent Biliary Calculi. Emanuel Salzman, David H. Watkins, and William R. Rundles. *J.A.M.A.* 167: 1741-1743, Aug. 2, 1958. (Denver General Hospital, Denver, Colo.)

A procedure was recently described whereby radiolucent biliary calculi were identified by their opacification after prolonged Telapaque administration (Salzman and Warden: *Radiology* 71: 85, 1958). The opacified calculi were characterized by the "rim sign," a sharp linear density outlining the periphery of the stone. Opacification of gallstones was found to occur both in the presence and absence of gallbladder visualization. Common-duct stones were opacified in the absence of duct visualization.

A case is now reported in which hepatic and common duct stones were demonstrated, but not the gallstones found at autopsy. *In vitro* studies showed that the opacifying quality is inherent in the stone and is not to be attributed to an instability of the colloid system of the bile.

This technic may be useful in demonstrating calculi in the common bile duct after cholecystectomy.

Six roentgenograms; 8 photographs.

J. S. ARAJ, M.D.
Toledo, Ohio

THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Massive Osteolysis—Disappearing Bones. G. Blundell Jones, R. L. Midgley, and G. Stewart Smith. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* 40-B: 494-501, August 1958. (G. B. J., 14 Barnfield Hill, Exeter, England)

Massive osteolysis, or disappearing bones, is a condition of young adults in whom gradual bone resorption develops, unassociated with significant constitutional or blood chemical changes. It may follow minor injury, but it is evidently quite different from the atrophy of disuse. The cause has not yet been definitely determined. Histologically, fibrous tissue of abundant vascularity always seems to be present, and Gorham and Stout (*J. Bone & Joint Surg.* 37-A: 985, 1955. *Abst. in Radiology* 67: 302, 1956) believed that a relationship exists between the hemangiomatous changes and the osteolysis.

The previous literature of 26 such cases is reviewed, and another case is reported. In this patient there was gradual complete disappearance of the left scapula and the outer third of the clavicle, with partial absorption of several ribs, during a five-year period following a doubtful injury to the clavicle. Ultimately a mass of fibrous tissue formed about the thoracic duct, obstructing it, and producing death from chylothorax. Interestingly, a similar termination was observed in one other case previously reported in the literature (Gorham *et al.*: *Am. J. Med.* 17: 674, 1954. *Abst. in Radiology* 65: 474, 1955). Fibrous tissue surrounding the left subclavian vessels examined histologically in the present case showed large anastomosing vascular spaces, such as were described earlier by Gorham and Stout.

[See following abstracts and 2 reports recently appearing in *Radiology* (Johnson and McClure 71: 28, 1958; Hambach *et al.*: 71: 43, 1958).—Ed.]

DON E. MATTHIASEN, M.D.
Phoenix, Ariz.

Disappearing Bones. S. M. Milner and S. L. Baker. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* 40-B: 502-513, August 1958. (13 St. John St., Manchester 3, England)

This is the report of a case in which gradual progressive disappearance of the left humerus, clavicle, and scapula was observed over a ten-year period. The initial complaints, occurring at the age of sixty, followed a fall in which the shoulder and arm were bruised. The first indication of bone absorption became apparent two years later, when radiographs revealed irregular areas of decreased density in the clavicle and scapula. During the next eight years the process progressed inexorably. As of 1958, the upper arm was completely flaccid and flexible. The patient was free from pain. She had control of wrist and finger movements, but with considerable decrease in strength.

At no time in the course of this case was there evidence of bone disappearance or abnormal density in any other part of the skeleton. Very complete clinical laboratory studies were entirely normal. Arteriograms showed no evidence of hemangioma or other pathology.

Histologic sections revealed distention of venous capillaries in the areas of involvement. There was also increased osteoclastic activity out of proportion to the osteoblastic activity. No general vascular congestion of the soft tissues in the region was present.

Seven roentgenograms; 8 photomicrographs; 1 photograph.

DON E. MATTHIASEN, M.D.
Phoenix, Ariz.

A Case of "Massive Osteolysis" of the Femur. J. N. Aston. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **40-B**: 514-518, August 1958. (St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, E. C. 1, England)

This report describes spontaneous gradual absorption of a large segment of femur in an eighteen-year-old girl. Following the insidious appearance of shallow periosteal erosion in the midshaft region, bony destruction progressed, leading finally to repeated pathological fractures. Application of a bone graft did nothing to stay the course of the disease, and ultimately extraperiosteal resection of the femur was carried out.

Histologically, biopsy tissues and those following resection showed cystic spaces occupied and lined by cavernous or sinusoidal tissue, which appeared to be eroding the adjacent bone. The characteristic vascular tissue present was suggestive of some type of angioma of bone.

This is the condition called "massive osteolysis" by Gorham and Stout (*J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **37-A**: 985, 1955. *Abst. in Radiology* **67**: 302, 1956) and reported by others as "disappearing bones."

Six roentgenograms; 2 photomicrographs; 2 photographs.

DON E. MATTHIESEN, M.D.

Phoenix, Ariz.

Notes on a Rare Case of Essential Osteolysis.

Francisco Branco and J. da Silva Horta. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **40-B**: 519-527, August 1958. (Institute of Oncology, Lisbon, Portugal)

In a 13-year-old boy lymphangitis of the leg developed after a puncture wound of the foot. Intermittent swelling of the thigh ensued. Eleven months after injury the femur fractured spontaneously. Radiographic findings suggested Ewing's sarcoma, and radiation therapy was given. The femur underwent progressive rarefaction and then destruction, which spread centrifugally to involve the knee joint, the right side of the pelvis, and the sacrum. Eventually the absorption crossed to the opposite of the pelvis, so that the pubis and ischium disappeared bilaterally, along with the wing of the ilium on the first affected side, and most of the sacrum. This all took place over a twelve-year period, during which time extensive laboratory studies, tissue studies, and radiographic examinations were carried out.

The authors found no increase in local vascularity on repeated biopsies, and suggest that the hyperemia reported by others in association with massive osteolysis may be secondary to the primary process. However, they found nothing to throw light on the etiology of the disease.

Many types of treatment were tried without benefit, including administration of androgens, calcium fluoride, suprarenal extracts, vitamin D₂, aluminum acetate solution, ultraviolet irradiation, placental extracts, vitamin B₁₂, ionized calcium, somatotrophic hormone, and transfusions of placental blood.

Five roentgenograms; 4 photomicrographs; 1 photograph; 1 diagram; 1 table.

DON E. MATTHIESEN, M.D.

Phoenix, Ariz.

Unexplained Destruction of the Shaft of the Femur in a Child. R. W. Butler, R. A. McCance, and A. M. Barrett. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* **40-B**: 487-493, August 1958. (Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, England)

The authors report the case of a 5-year-old child in

whom, while at play, a fracture occurred in the femoral shaft from negligible trauma. During his treatment by traction in a hospital ward, there was an initial formation of a small amount of callus, which soon reabsorbed. This was followed over a five-month period by absorption and disappearance of the upper two-thirds of the femoral shaft. Radiographic studies were very complete, and full clinical, biochemical, and histological investigations were carried out, but no general or local abnormalities other than the femoral destruction were apparent.

The process appeared to stabilize about nine months after the fracture, and there was some remineralization of the lateral cortex of the femoral shaft during the next nine months. It was finally possible, by surgical application of bone grafts and a rigid bone strut, to restore the femoral shaft to good weight-bearing condition.

No diagnosis has been made. Abundant vascularity of tissue was remotely suggestive of an angiomatous condition. The location seemed to the authors consistent with the theoretical possibility of eosinophilic granuloma. Although histologic findings were not characteristic, there were eosinophils in the connective tissue.

Seven roentgenograms; 4 photomicrographs; 7 diagrams.

DON E. MATTHIESEN, M.D.

Phoenix, Ariz.

Osteo-Chondro-Dystrophia Hypercalcemia Idiopathica: An Atypical Case of Morquio's Disease. Andrew Melkis and Hans Mautner. *Arch. Pediat.* **75**: 285-289, July 1958. (Pownal, Maine)

The authors report a case of dwarfism with spinal changes typical of Morquio's disease and severe deformities of the long bones and especially of the hip joint. The roentgenograms were evaluated by Dr. Felix G. Fleischner as follows:

"Films of the chest, pelvis, hands, skull, and lumbar spine reveal essentially normally developed skull and chest, except for small size. The skeletal changes are most marked in the lumbar region, where there is flattening of all of the vertebral bodies which are also irregular in contour and exhibit a tendency toward wedging with a central prolongation of the vertebral body anteriorly, forming a so-called tongue. The first lumbar vertebra is markedly wedged and shortened in A. P. diameter. These changes are all typical of those found in Morquio's disease. The femoral heads are quite hypoplastic and irregular in association with large and irregular acetabula. The metacarpals and phalanges are short, with pointing of the bases of the metacarpals and also the distal ends of the proximate phalanges. These changes of the hands and hips are also typical of this entity."

The final diagnosis was Morquio's disease, with some similarity to the Jansen variation, without any suggestion of heredity and with compensatory hyperparathyroidism and an unexplained partial hyperthyroidism.

A Case of Endemic Fluorosis of Bone in the Cape Province. L. Werbeloff and B. Sender. *South African M. J.* **32**: 720-723, July 19, 1958. (University of Cape Town, Cape Town, Union of South Africa)

A case of endemic fluorosis of the bones in a 30-year-old Negro woman from South Africa is reported. There were no dental lesions. Diagnosis was based on the clinical features and the x-ray appearance. Essential roentgen features were osteosclerosis and calcifica-

tion of the ligaments and muscular attachments. In particular, the sacrotuberous and sacrosclatic ligaments were affected.

This condition can be recognized by a progressive rigidity of the trunk in patients who have been exposed to high-fluoride drinking water for approximately twenty years or in those exposed to dust containing fluoride in industrial processes for two and a half to three years.

In the first stage of the disease there are increased bone density and exaggerated trabeculation with medullary narrowing, so that other causes of osteosclerosis have to be differentiated. Once the ligamentous and muscular attachments calcify, the disease enters the second stage, in which the present case falls. In the third stage the trabecular structure is completely hidden by the chalk-like appearance which may extend to the skull and the metacarpals and phalanges, which are usually the last to be affected. Finally, there is complete immobilization of the thorax with abdominal breathing, and the chest becomes barrel-shaped and flattened anteriorly. Spinal cord pressure may result from bony encroachment, with loss of sphincter control.

Because the patient's drinking water may now contain a more normal fluoride content, it remains to be seen what the outcome in her case will be in the next ten years.

Four roentgenograms; 1 photograph.

Osteo-Articular Lesions in Smallpox. K. S. Bose. *J. Indian M. A.* 31: 151-154, Aug. 16, 1958. (Medical College Hospitals, Calcutta, India)

The author reports 12 cases of smallpox with osteo-articular involvement. Nine were in a subacute stage occurring two to six months after desquamation of the scabs and 3 were late cases, seen one to twelve years after the original infection.

The x-ray appearance of bone in the subacute cases resembled chronic pyogenic osteomyelitis but differed in that the ends of the bones forming the joint were affected. Small cystic changes and subperiosteal bone formation without sequestra and without marked necrosis and new bone formation were more or less characteristic. Another important observation was that both epiphysis and metaphysis were involved along with the joints. Joint changes included separation of the joint space, erosion of the articular ends of the bones, and moderate periarticular soft tissue swelling. In late cases, the joint space was diminished with deformed articular ends and unequal growth causing valgus deformity.

Five roentgenograms; 1 photomicrograph; 1 photograph.

ALFRED O. MILLER, M.D.

Louisville, Ky.

Primary Bone-Forming Tumours and Their Relationship to Skeletal Growth. C. H. G. Price. *J. Bone & Joint Surg.* 40-B: 574-593, August 1958. (University of Bristol, Bristol 1, England)

The author has reviewed several large series of osteochondromas and osteogenic sarcomas in an effort to relate their occurrence to skeletal growth. His cases are selected from the "juvenile period" (below the age of thirty-five) and their features are thoroughly tabulated and discussed.

From their behavior the benign osteochondroma and the osteogenic sarcoma evidently have closely related origins, although the tumor anlagen from which they

derive are quite distinct from each other. A strong male preponderance of the tumors is demonstrable, which is greatest between fifteen and thirty-five years, especially for the long bones. This apparently relates to the fact that there is a greater volume of endochondral bone formation during a longer growth period in boys, and therefore a greater "risk" of tumor in the male.

The predilection of the tumors for the ends of long bones seems simply a matter of formation at the sites where greatest increase in length and size of the bone occurs.

In both sexes the tumors tend to appear at an earlier age in the upper than in the lower extremities. In the other bones they arise at a somewhat earlier age in the female. The author feels that this is due to the relatively advanced skeletal age of girls over boys.

The statistics shown do seem to confirm a relationship to skeletal growth, and to reasonably explain the sex incidence and anatomic distribution of bone-forming tumors.

Three roentgenograms; 5 photomicrographs; 7 graphs and diagrams; 12 tables.

DON E. MATTHIESEN, M.D.
Phoenix, Ariz.

Primary Liposarcoma of Bone. The Angiographic Findings and Doubts as to Its Intramedullary Origin. George Cohen. *Brit. J. Radiol.* 31: 442-444, August 1958. (Johannesburg General Hospital, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa)

The author reports a case of primary liposarcoma of bone in a 47-year-old female. An ill defined hard 6 X 6-inch mass was palpable on the anterior medial aspect of the right thigh. Plain roentgenograms revealed irregular thickening of the cortex of the femoral shaft adjacent to the soft tissue mass, and calcification was present in the latter [not easily seen in the reproductions]. An arteriogram showed no evidence of abnormal vessels, but normal arterioles appeared increased in number and size in the tumor area. The soft-tissue calcifications were noted to be intravascular.

A diagnosis of primary liposarcoma of bone of intramedullary origin was made by three pathologists working independently of one another from both biopsy specimen and the amputated leg. The author, however, believes the lesion to be a periosteal liposarcoma rather than one of intramedullary origin. His opinion is based on the roentgen studies, especially the arteriographic findings. He also observes that the authors of the 9 previously reported cases of primary liposarcoma of bone had similar doubts as to an intramedullary origin.

Three roentgenograms.

SAMUEL B. HAVESON, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

Circumscribed Serous Spinal Arachnoiditis Simulating Protruded Lumbar Intervertebral Disc. Case Report. George M. Hart. *Ann. Surg.* 148: 266-270, August 1958. (Northwest Clinic, Minot, N. D.)

Circumscribed serous spinal arachnoiditis is a localized, encapsulated collection of fluid in the arachnoid of the spinal canal. It may result from infection, trauma, and pathologic changes in the spine or spinal cord. In many instances no causative factor is found. The lesion produces symptoms and signs of compression of the cord or cauda equina.

Myelography usually demonstrates a ragged, patchy filling defect although smooth defects simulating intra- and extradural tumors have been described. The author reports a case which simulated a protruded intervertebral disk clinically and myelographically.

The lesion is treated surgically and prognosis is good if operation is done sufficiently early that dense fibrous adhesions have not formed.

CAPT. BYRON G. BROGDON, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Further Observations on the Elastic Mechanism of the Intervertebral Disc. W. G. Horton. J. Bone & Joint Surg. 40-B: 552-557, August 1958. (13 Merritt Road, Crofton Park, Brockley, London, S. E. 4, England)

With the polarizing microscope and high-intensity x-ray radiography, it has been possible to show photographically the collagen fibrils and protofibrils which make up the annulus fibrosus and the nucleus pulposus. From a study of thin sections taken from the disks of necropsy subjects of varying ages (from twenty-five to seventy-seven years in this series), certain conclusions emerged regarding make-up and physiology of the disks.

The annulus has been shown to consist of regularly oriented sheets of collagen fibers. When vertical pressures are exerted upon the disks, the stresses are converted to a horizontal thrust by change in the angle of the axis of the fibers in adjacent layers or sheets. This causes an increased girth in the annulus, and also diverts pressure away from the nucleus pulposus.

The fibers tend to proliferate into the nucleus pulposus in older subjects, reducing its gel properties; and with increasing age there may be some reduction in cohesion between the sheets of fibers. This leads to uneven transmission of pressures to the various parts of the annulus and subsequently to physiological dysfunction of the disk.

A simple but revealing explanatory diagram accompanies the article.

Six figures; 2 tables. DON E. MATTHIESEN, M.D.
Phoenix, Ariz.

Two Cases of Obstetrical Separation (Epiphysiolysis) of the Upper Femoral Epiphysis. Appearance of Ossification Centre of the Femoral Head in a Fifteen-day-old Child. J. P. Michail, S. Theodorou, K. Houliaras, and N. Siatis. J. Bone & Joint Surg. 40-B: 477-482, August 1958. (Orthopedic Clinic, Children's Hospital, Athens, Greece)

Obstetrical fracture of the upper femoral epiphysis is an unusual injury which occurs on rare occasions in association with delivery, especially in breech presentations. As a result of hyperextension, abduction, and rotation during strong traction on the leg, the epiphysis separates, and swelling of the thigh and pain are present thereafter.

Early radiographic diagnosis is difficult, though slight displacement of the upper end of the femur is sometimes identifiable. Later, a calcified hematoma or identification of the separated capital femoral epiphysis after it ossifies permits definite diagnosis.

Two cases are reported, in one of which the ossific nucleus of the femoral head appeared at the exceptionally early age of fifteen days.

Seven roentgenograms.

DON E. MATTHIESEN, M.D.
Phoenix, Ariz.

Traumatic Effusions of the Ankle and Posterior Subtalar Joints. W. J. Weston. Brit. J. Radiol. 31: 445-447, August 1958. (Hutt Hospital, Hutt, New Zealand)

The anatomy of the synovial pouches of the ankle and posterior subtalar joints and the appearance of traumatic effusions in these joints were investigated by (1) roentgenographic study of 17 ankle joints injected with barium sulfate postmortem and (2) a review of radiographs of 605 cases of ankle injuries.

The normal synovial membranes of the ankle and subtalar joint are not visible on plain roentgen studies. Roentgenograms obtained after injection of opaque material into these joints revealed either a spherical or trapezoid outline of the anterior synovial cavity of the ankle. The trapezoid type is more common and its shape is due to a triangular extension of the synovial pouch on to the lower tibia. There is also an extension of the pouch along the dorsal surface of the talar neck. Since the anterior ligament of the ankle joint is extremely thin, effusions produce their greatest effects anteriorly.

Posteriorly the synovial membrane bulges above and below the invaginating posterior astragalo-fibular ligament, causing the posterior synovial pouch to assume a "figure-3" appearance. Small upward extensions of the synovial pouch occur between the tibia and fibula, sometimes measuring 1.7 cm. above the tibial articular surface. The synovial cavity, as seen on anteroposterior views, extends along each side of the talus and is deeper on the lateral aspect.

The synovial pouch of the posterior subtalar joint is variable in size but in all cases extends further posteriorly than the synovial space of the ankle joint. The cavity starts at the sinus tarsi, runs along the subtalar joint and extends posteriorly along the upper surface of the os calcis. A communication between the ankle and subtalar joints is commonly seen when the ankle synovial cavity is distended during postmortem arthrography.

Review of 605 cases of ankle injury revealed traumatic effusions of the ankle joints in 220 (40 per cent) of 551 patients. In 54 patients the presence or absence of effusion of the ankle joint could not be determined. Thirty-six (6 per cent) of the 605 patients had effusions into the posterior subtalar joint.

Eight roentgenograms.

SAMUEL B. HAVESON, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

Acute Renal Failure After Intravenous Pyelography in Plasma Cell Myeloma. Pasquale E. Perillie and Harold O. Conn. J.A.M.A. 167: 2186-2189, Aug. 30, 1958. (VA Hospital, West Haven, Conn.)

The authors are concerned here with the potential danger of intravenous urography in cases of plasma-cell myeloma and the pathogenesis of acute renal failure so induced. They report the case of a 34-year-old man, subsequently found to have plasma-cell myeloma, in whom intravenous urography was done. Kidney function was apparently normal at the time of the Urokon injection but renal damage became evident within twenty-four hours, with nausea, vomiting, and oliguria. Renal failure was progressive to death, about three months later. The pertinent finding at autopsy was markedly dilated renal tubules, filled, particularly in their proximal portions, with deeply eosinophilic inspissated casts.

In a review of the literature, the authors discovered 4 similar cases with death from acute renal failure in 3, eight to forty days after onset of anuria. In each instance the kidneys at necropsy showed proteinaceous casts plugging the convoluted and collecting tubules. The fourth patient died in uremia after eight months, and in this instance also the tubules were found to be plugged with casts.

It is theorized that in the presence of Bence Jones proteinuria the dehydration produced by fasting and purging incident to urography and the increased concentration of urine caused by abdominal compression, may combine to cause precipitation of the urinary protein within the renal tubules. This internal obstructive uropathy may be prevented by avoiding intravenous pyelography in patients with plasma-cell myeloma or proteinuria of undetermined cause. If acute renal failure is precipitated in these patients by simple dehydration, it is important to assure adequate fluid intake at all times.

One photomicrograph; 1 table.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Urethrocystography in the Female. T. N. A. Jeffcoate. *J. Fac. Radiologists* 9: 127-134, July 1958. (University of Liverpool, Liverpool, England)

On the basis of personal experience with urethrocystography in over 300 patients, the author believes that in any study only two roentgenograms are necessary: a lateral view of the contrast-filled bladder with the patient sitting at rest and a similar film taken during straining.

The urethra is outlined by an oily opaque medium introduced through an extra-soft rubber catheter. The base of the normal bladder as seen on a lateral view with the patient standing is more or less flat, and situated on a line connecting the lower margin of the symphysis with the fourth sacral vertebra. There is a clearly defined angle between the proximal urethra and the posterior base of the bladder; exact measurement of this angle is not important and in interpretation it is roughly assessed as good, poor, or absent. Normally, when a woman is asked to "bear down," the bladder base descends but the posterior angle is preserved. During voiding, however, the floor of the urethra comes into line with the trigone, and the posterior urethrovesical angle disappears. The bladder also becomes more ovoid in outline, and crenations due to detrusor muscle contraction can be seen on its posterior wall.

In cases of stress incontinence, the most common radiographic finding is absence or poor formation of the posterior urethrovesical angle. The appearance is similar to the normal picture during micturition but other features of voiding, such as ovoid shape of the bladder and crenated outlines, will be absent. Patients with varying degrees of prolapse are continent if the urethrovesical angle is maintained. It has been found that in about 10 per cent of women with stress incontinence the angle is present. Symptoms in these cases may be due to rigidity and inelasticity of the entire urethra, which under normal conditions stays collapsed by virtue of the tone of its involuntary muscle.

In addition to demonstrating the type and site of a lesion, urethrocystography may dictate the necessary surgical cure. For example, it is useless to carry out a sling or Marchetti operation if the posterior angle is present. Errors in interpretation of the study include

failure of the patient to strain down properly; this is avoided if one remembers that with stress the base of the bladder will descend from its position in the resting film. Irritation, which can initiate micturition, should be avoided by using no more than 150 c.c. of a warm solution of opaque material, run in slowly. Sodium iodide (12.5 per cent) in an oily base is least likely to irritate, and foreign bodies such as chains in the urethra should be avoided.

Twenty-four figures, including 15 roentgenograms.

LAWRENCE A. POST, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

Vesicoureteral Reflux in Children. B. W. Jones and James W. Headstream. *J. Urol.* 80: 114-115, August 1958. (University of Arkansas Medical Center, Little Rock, Ark.)

There has been disagreement in the literature on whether or not vesicoureteral reflux occurs in a normal child. In order to evaluate this, the authors subjected 100 children, admitted for nonurologic reasons and without history or findings suggestive of urinary tract disease, to voiding cystography. Of these, only 1 exhibited vesicoureteral reflux. On further examination of this patient a normal excretory pyelogram was obtained, but on cystoscopy 180 c.c. of residual urine and a bladder neck contracture were discovered. A six-month follow-up after surgical correction revealed persistence of the bilateral reflux, but no residual urine.

It is the opinion of the authors that children with normal urinary tracts will not exhibit vesicoureteral reflux on voiding cystograms.

Five roentgenograms.

S. DAVID ROCKOFF, M.D.
University of Pennsylvania

Behavior of the Rectosigmoid Bladder After Radical Cystectomy and Sigmoid Colostomy. N. S. R. Maluf. *J. Urol.* 80: 116-129, August 1958. (Kaiser Foundation Hospital, Los Angeles 27, Calif.)

Isolated rectosigmoid bladders were constructed in 6 patients (4 males and 2 females) following radical cystectomy. Sigmoid colostomies were performed in all 6 patients. The clinical studies described extended over postoperative periods ranging from six months to one year. Proctograms revealed bilateral reflux in the 3 patients who had direct full-thickness end-to-side ureterosigmoidostomies, whereas no reflux was observed in the 3 patients who had implants by a combined end-to-side plus tunnel technic. A temporary grade 1 to 2 hydronephrosis was produced by the reflux; however, normal pelvic architecture was demonstrable in these kidneys by intravenous urography.

Capacities of the rectosigmoid bladders ranged from 425 to over 700 ml.; the tidal (or voiding) volumes averaged 125 to 250 ml. Residual urine was negligible. Nocturia (2 to 5 times) and diurnal frequency (every one to two hours) were present, but the daily urinary volumes were not excessive. Except for occasional bed-wetting, incontinence was absent. No appreciable decrease in urinary frequency was obtained by demonstrating to the patients that the capacity of the rectosigmoid bladder far exceeded the tidal volumes, and they continued to void at the first sensation of "pressure" or colic. This discomfort, resulting from gradual filling of the rectosigmoid, was found in all probability to be the result of contractions of the rectosigmoid muscle rather than of rise to intraluminal pres-

asures as such, or gravitation of fluid into the rectum and anal canal, thereby evoking a desire to "defecate." Intravenous Pro-banthine inhibited or prevented the colic.

None of the patients showed any evidence of clinical pyelonephritis although bacteria were cultured from almost all catheterized samples.

Electrolyte disturbances were not severe. A slight hyperchloremic acidosis was present in 4 cases, and the blood urea nitrogen was slightly elevated in 4 cases, the latter observation being explicable on the basis of passive reabsorption of urea through the rectosigmoid. The serum potassium remained at low normal levels after many months, a finding which probably represented a deficiency in total body potassium because the amount of potassium apparently lost in twenty-four hours was minute. The quantity of urea, creatinine, and sodium reabsorbed through the rectosigmoid in twenty-four hours was also estimated. Renal-colonic clearances revealed subnormal creatinine- and urea-clearances; however, normal outputs of urea and creatinine were not evidently affected by the slightly elevated renal loads.

It is concluded that the rectosigmoid bladder can afford an advantageous pouch for the collection and intermittent evacuation of urine, that electrolyte disturbances are minor, and that excision of the superior and inferior hypogastric plexuses in the future may permit larger tidal volumes.

Nineteen roentgenograms; 8 photographs; 4 charts; 4 tables.

H. W. SCOTT, M.D.

University of Pennsylvania

Radiography and Tomography of the Prostate. D. Sichel and E. Blum. *J. de radiol.* 39: 487-493, August-September 1958. (In French) (Hospices civils de Strasbourg, France)

The authors discuss various radiographic procedures such as intravenous urography which are used in studying patients who have possible lesions of the prostate. Studies were carried out with simple radiography and tomography after injecting the bladder with air. Similar studies were made after injecting air into the retroperitoneal space around the prostate. It was finally concluded that about the same amount of information could be obtained by injecting the air into the bladder without injection into the retroperitoneal space.

The authors believe that tomography will furnish some further information concerning the extent and size of prostatic lesions and possible invasion of the bladder wall.

Thirteen roentgenograms; 1 photograph; 11 diagrams.

CHARLES M. NICE, JR., M.D., Ph.D.

Tulane University

MISCELLANEOUS

The Space Between Stomach and Diaphragm. G. S. Sarin and N. G. Gadekar. *Indian J. Radiol.* 12: 111-114, August 1958. (Irwin Hospital, New Delhi, India)

Normally, the space between lung and the gas in the gastric fundus is less than 5 mm. thick as seen on an x-ray film. This space can be increased by air, fluid, or soft-tissue masses.

Two supradiaphragmatic conditions, left ventricular enlargement and intrapulmonary effusion, may cause an apparent increase in the space. Of subdiaphragmatic conditions enlarging this space, carcinoma of the fundus

of the stomach is most important. Two typical cases are shown. Other abdominal causes are: enlargement of the left lobe of the liver, an extra hepatic lobe, enlargement of the spleen upward and to the right, tumors of the kidney, tumors of the adrenal, and enlargement of the tail of the pancreas.

These conditions should be kept in mind whenever the space between stomach and diaphragm appears increased radiologically.

Nine roentgenograms.

CAPT. HARRIS W. KNUDSON, M.C.

Lackland AFB, Texas

Complications of Adrenocortical Therapy: A Radiological Survey. George Ansell. *J. Fac. Radiologists* 9: 113-126, July 1958. (University of Liverpool, Liverpool, England)

On the basis of a study of 140 patients who received steroids, and a review of the literature, the author considers the major complications of this form of therapy and points out the role of the radiologist in their recognition and management.

In large doses the steroids may produce sodium and water retention with resulting edema, hypertension, and cardiac enlargement. When a patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease, these changes must be carefully evaluated in regard to their etiology. This same problem occurs in patients with polyarteritis nodosa and systemic lupus erythematosus; one must decide whether pulmonary edema, pleural effusion, or cardiac enlargement represents the natural progression of the disease or overdosage with ACTH or cortisone. If prednisone or prednisolone is used, fluid retention is less likely to occur. The anti-inflammatory reaction of the adrenal steroids leads to the spread of infections, and all patients must be watched closely for unexpected reactivation of pulmonary tuberculosis. Tuberculosis, however, is not an absolute contraindication to steroid therapy provided that the risks are appreciated and simultaneous chemotherapy is given.

One of the more serious complications of adrenocortical therapy is the liability to peptic ulceration and its sequelae. There may be exacerbation of a pre-existing ulcer or development of an acute crater. Clinical evaluation is clouded by the fact that many patients on steroids complain of abdominal pain relieved by alkalis, yet show no roentgen changes. The cause of this pain is uncertain but more vigorous follow-up studies might reveal additional cases of ulceration. From a study of the literature the author feels that there may be a higher incidence of dyspeptic symptoms with the use of ACTH and prednisone than with cortisone and hydrocortisone.

Although colonic perforation has been reported in patients with ulcerative colitis during steroid therapy, the incidence is no greater than in untreated patients. However, steroids mask the clinical picture of perforation and infection, and one must never hesitate to obtain survey films of the abdomen or chest in any patient who, while receiving steroids, has obscure pulmonary or abdominal symptoms. There is still considerable debate about the effect, if any, of cortisone on the roentgen appearance or course of rheumatoid arthritis. Steroid therapy can produce osteoporosis; several instances of spontaneous fractures have been reported, usually in patients already predisposed to osteoporosis and in most cases after many months of therapy. As with other tissues, steroids may predispose to infective

changes in the bones and joints, with masked symptoms. A case of rapidly progressive tuberculous spondylitis in a patient receiving ACTH is illustrated.

A final word of caution is given to the clinician who may want to stop steroid therapy when a complication develops, or before surgery in the mistaken belief that it will interfere with healing. In these periods of stress the patient is in most need of adrenal cortical hormone; if there has been previous steroid therapy, the adrenal cortex becomes hypoplastic and unable to react to stress. These patients will then be liable to develop acute adrenal insufficiency.

Thirty-three roentgenograms; 1 diagram; 1 table.

LAWRENCE A. POST, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

TECHNIC

High Voltage Diagnostic Techniques. Robert D. Shepard, John F. Berry, Jr., and Ollie J. Sparks. *J. Kentucky State M. A.* 56: 663-665, July 1958. (310 S. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.)

The authors report on their use of high-voltage radiography with its reduced radiation exposure to the patient in various examinations.

In chest studies with high voltages, the shadows of soft tissues are little changed but those of the ribs are greatly diminished, so that other structures are less obscured.

In examinations of the colon, the greater penetration of the high-voltage rays is of "tremendous advantage," being especially effective in detailing the various segments of the bowel, particularly in the obese patient.

In Cholografin studies of the bile ducts, high voltage is a distinct disadvantage, since the concentration of medium is insufficient to allow for good contrast and the duct outline is greatly diminished. Nor did the technic offer any advantages over conventional methods in gall-bladder studies.

In studies of the bones through a plaster cast, the in-

creased penetration of the high-voltage rays seemed to diminish cast detail and to show more clearly the underlying bone. Detection of early healing also seemed to be enhanced.

In order to reduce radiation dosage to both mother and fetus, the authors are now using high-voltage technic in all their pelvimetries. Here one is not concerned with fine bone detail, and the outline of fetal and pelvic bony structures is quite sufficient for accurate measurements.

New Procedures for Examination of the Lymphatic System: Deep Lymphangiography and Lymphofluorescence. P. Leenhardt and R. Colin. *J. de radiol.* 39: 554-556, August-September 1958. (In French) (Centre anticancéreux de Montpellier, France)

The authors tried to perform lymphography of the lower extremity by injecting deep branches of the arteries of the feet. This method is difficult and gives inconstant results. A method described by Tosatti and Accuncio [reference not quoted] is more satisfactory. This technic consists in exposing a small vein in the external retromalleolar space. A blue dye is injected into the external border of the foot or near the plantar surface of the calcaneus and is taken up by the lymphatics, which then become visible in the retromalleolar space. Following this, injection of an opaque medium allows radiographic visualization.

Lymphofluorescence refers to a second procedure. After identification of the lymphatic vessels, more or less as described above, 2 per cent fluorescein is injected. The extremity is then viewed under a Wood light and the lymphatics seem to display an intensely brilliant fluorescence. This procedure is probably of special interest in studies of functional derangements of the lymphatics such as may occur in patients with thrombophlebitis.

Five roentgenograms.

CHARLES M. NICE, JR., M.D., Ph.D.
Tulane University

RADIOTHERAPY

A 45-Million-Volt Linear Accelerator as an Electron Source for the Treatment of Deep-Seated Carcinomas. Erich M. Uhlmann. *Strahlentherapie* 106: 319-333, July 1958. (In German) (Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Ill.)

The author briefly traces the history of electron therapy and the development of sources for the utilization of high-speed electrons in the treatment of deep-seated malignant neoplasms. After a discussion of commercially available betatrons, a detailed description of the installation and components of a 45-Mev linear accelerator at the Michael Reese Hospital in Chicago is given. Sufficient details are included for an understanding of the function of the component parts and their interaction. The utilization of a klystron, as developed by Hansen and Ginzton, permitted the installation of an accelerator tube of only 10 ft. in length. Elaborate measures for protection of personnel and patients are described. Unless all protective devices are in operation, the machine cannot be used, and an alarm system indicates any malfunctioning.

After passing the accelerator tube, the beam of electrons is sent through a magnet system, consisting of

a 45° analyzing magnet and a 135° magnet; both rotate in a 90° angle to permit bending of the beam in any direction needed for therapeutic application. By scattering and subsequent narrowing of the beam, a homogeneous distribution of electrons in field sizes up to 18 sq. cm. can be obtained.

The dose distribution is shown in isodose curves produced with energies of 25 Mev, 30 Mev, and 35 Mev. The depth dose curves in ranges between 10 Mev and 35 Mev show the rapid decrease in depth penetration to zero with a good approximation to the postulated formula $(\text{Mev}/2) - 0.5 \text{ cm.}$ Consequently, a 20-Mev electron beam will penetrate not more than 9.5 cm. effective depth, and a 30 Mev not more than 14.5 cm. effective depth.

Examples of utilizing electron therapy in the range between 25 Mev and 35 Mev in the treatment of carcinomas of the esophagus, the lung, and the uterus are given. The preliminary therapeutic results were good, and the tolerance to this form of therapy excellent. The skin reactions were minimal, and no systematic reactions were encountered following application of 7,000 to 8,000 r to the tumor, through two fields.

[Detailed descriptions of this linear accelerator have appeared in *RADIOLOGY* 66: 859, 1956, and 67: 263, 1956.—Ed.]

Fourteen figures, including 4 roentgenograms.

HERBERT C. POLLACK, M.D.
Chicago, Ill.

Brainstem Tumors in Children. Patrick F. Bray, Sidney Carter, and Juan M. Taveras. *Neurology* 8: 1-7, January 1958. (P. F. B., University of Utah College of Medicine, Salt Lake City 15, Utah)

Tumors arising within the brain stem are more common in children than in adults. The onset of neurologic symptoms and signs is frequently insidious and increased intracranial pressure usually does not develop until late in the course of the disease, if at all. This slowly developing picture and the wide range of neurologic signs frequently make early diagnosis difficult.

Forty-eight cases with the diagnosis of brain-stem tumor have been seen over the last twenty-four years at the Neurological Institute and Babies Hospital, Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center, New York. The age at the onset of symptoms ranged from two to sixteen years, with an average of six years and eight months. Forty-seven patients had a disturbance in gait, but it is frequently impossible to differentiate a gait disturbance due to weakness associated with corticospinal tract involvement from ataxia due to a cerebellar pathway lesion. A little over half the patients had a squint, and in slightly less than half there were vomiting, headache, and speech disturbance. Pyramidal tract signs were common. Involvement of multiple cranial nerve nuclei was the rule. The most commonly involved cranial nerve was the seventh (45 patients), and 25 per cent of all patients showed a facial diplegia at some time during their disease. Both the ninth and tenth nerves were affected in 39 patients, accounting for the common symptoms of dysarthria and dysphagia. Sensory fifth involvement was seen in 31 cases, whereas the motor branch of this nerve was implicated in only 13. Sixth nerve palsy was observed in a little over half the cases. Seven patients had either unilateral or bilateral deafness. Horizontal nystagmus was seen in over half the series, and vertical nystagmus in 29 per cent. Seventeen patients had papilledema at some time in the course of the disease. Cerebrospinal fluid pressure measurements were recorded in 10 patients; the average value was 155 mm.

Thirty-four patients had a simple roentgen examination of the skull. Evidence of increased intracranial pressure was found in 7 of these (suture separation in 5 and changes in the sella turcica in 2). The typical findings on pneumoencephalography include posterior and upward displacement of the aqueduct of Sylvius and the fourth ventricle ("bowing" of the aqueduct), as seen in the lateral projection. In this same view the anterior margin of the fourth ventricle is sharply defined and the cisterna pontis may be narrowed. In instances where the tumor is quite large, one may see elevation of the posterior part of the third ventricle. In 30 of the 48 cases air contrast examinations made it possible to estimate the size of the lateral or the third ventricle. Ventricular dilatation was present in 20 of these 30 patients, but was most frequently slight or moderate, even in patients with large tumors.

Thirty-nine of the 48 patients lived long enough to receive at least one course of radiotherapy. In the cases treated prior to 1952, 1,000 to 1,200 r was adminis-

tered over a period of twelve to thirty days, depending upon the patient's condition. This dose was repeated two or three times at six-week intervals. In the past four years an effort was made to deliver a single tumor dose of 4,000 r to adults, in twenty-eight days. In infants under two years of age, half of the adult dose is given; between three and four years of age, 75 per cent, with a gradual increase with age until at eight years the full adult tumor dose is employed.

Twenty-four patients who received one or more courses of roentgen therapy were followed until death. Survival time in these patients was computed from the first hospital admission date, when the diagnosis was established, to the date of death. The average survival was nine months. Fifteen of the 24 patients were thought to have shown clinical improvement following treatment. There was a striking consistency in the time it took for clinical improvement to appear. With the first course of irradiation, practically all patients manifested improvement between three and six weeks after the beginning of treatment. Twelve of the patients who showed clinical improvement in response to the initial irradiation received a second course of therapy; 7 of these were thought again to show some signs of improvement. No children who failed to respond to the first course showed improvement following subsequent series. Eight patients were alive at the time of the report, one month to thirteen years after treatment.

The management of the patient with a brainstem tumor is challenging and generally discouraging. Surgery has little to offer. While the authors' results with radiotherapy have certainly not been dramatic, the repeated experience of having induced a clear-cut remission of neurologic symptoms and signs for a short period deserves emphasis. It should be kept in mind that there is a lag, usually of three to six weeks, between the institution of treatment and the initial signs of improvement. The signs of improvement usually observed were partial clearing of cranial nerve and pyramidal tract abnormalities. With the higher doses recently employed, remissions have been produced in a greater percentage of patients. It is questionable whether there is any increase in survival time. Also, the recurrence of symptoms or signs seems to take place at approximately the same rate.

Nine figures, including 2 roentgenograms.

Radiotherapy for Malignant Tumours of the Thyroid. G. W. Blomfield. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Med.* 51: 522-525, July 1958. (Sheffield National Centre for Radiotherapy, Sheffield, England)

A series of 100 consecutive cases of thyroid cancer seen over a nine-year period and followed for three or more years is analyzed, and extensive data are presented in tabular form. Some points of interest arising from the analysis include a 4:1 ratio of female to male patients; a history of goiter in one-fifth of these series; co-existent hyperthyroidism in 7 cases. By far the most frequent complaints were swelling of the thyroid and mass lesions in the neck, frequently with pressure symptoms. Histologically the tumors were classified as papillary, follicular, and undifferentiated carcinoma, with a small group designated "other." More than two-thirds of the patients with papillary growth survived over five years, while only one-fifth of those with undifferentiated growths lived as long.

About 60 per cent of the patients had metastases at some time during their observed course and the per-

centage of metastases increased with the length of follow-up. By far the most common metastatic sites were the adjacent cervical nodes. Spread to the lungs and bones occurred but less frequently. Surgery combined with deep x-ray therapy yielded 2 per cent five-year survivals while x-ray therapy alone showed survival of only 18 per cent. It is pointed out, however, that those cases treated by irradiation only were almost all undifferentiated and/or advanced growths of unfavorable type. Radiotherapeutic technics are not described. The author feels that extension of the tumor into the thoracic inlet forms a very strong indication for supervoltage irradiation. Only 7 of the 100 cases appeared to satisfy the criteria accepted for I^{131} therapy. All of these had one or more large doses of I^{131} but in only 1 was a very favorable result obtained.

The author concludes that little account can be taken of survival statistics alone in assessing the value of radiotherapy or surgery of carcinoma of the thyroid. This is so because of the wide variation of technics used and the wide biologic differences of these tumors. He believes that more valuable criteria are relief of symptoms and degree of objective improvement.

Six tables.

JAMES W. BARBER, M. D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Surgical Considerations in Treatment of Malignant Disease of the Thyroid Gland. Geraldine Barry. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Med.* 51: 521-522, July 1958. (Royal Free Hospital, London, England)

The author's remarks are based upon her experience with 57 cases of thyroid carcinoma seen personally. Thirty-one of these patients presented a solitary nodule in the thyroid found on pathologic examination to be malignant, usually papillary adenocarcinoma. In several cases surgical removal of the nodule was followed by a course of "masterly inactivity," and only 2 of these subsequently showed local recurrence; there were no distant metastases. In 2 patients total thyroidectomy was done following the pathologic report of malignant tumor, but the author has abandoned this procedure as difficult and probably unnecessary. She believes that removal of the nodule and identification of the tumor should be followed by a vigorous course of deep x-ray therapy, or possibly I^{131} . No recurrences have developed in cases so treated.

In the group of patients demonstrating frankly malignant disease with spread outside the thyroid proper, the author advocates total thyroidectomy and removal of involved adjacent cervical nodes. She does not feel that the usual block dissection is indicated or necessary, nor does she hesitate knowingly to leave behind a small amount of malignant tissue to be subsequently managed by radiotherapy. Of 17 patients with growths involving the trachea, esophagus, skin, or strap muscles, treated by total thyroidectomy and removal of nodes, followed by a vigorous course of deep x-ray therapy, only 1 died from recurrence, but the interval of follow-up is not stated.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Results of Radiation Therapy of Esophageal Carcinoma at the Medical University Clinics in Erlangen (1946-1955). Gunther Barth, Walter Brichzy, and Helmut Jaxtheimer. *Strahlentherapie* 106: 523-537, August 1958. (In German) (Medizinische Universitätsklinik Erlangen, Germany)

The authors report on 224 inoperable cases of esoph-

ageal carcinoma which received palliative roentgen therapy from 1946 until 1952. There were 180 males and 44 females in the series. Most patients were in the seventh decade, the men being somewhat older than the women. Only 4 per cent were well nourished, 28 per cent were in fair condition, 52.4 per cent in poor condition, and 15.6 per cent were already cachectic. Distant metastatic lesions were found prior to treatment in 9 patients and later in 7 others.

The lower esophagus was involved in the majority of cases. The higher the lesion was located in the esophagus, the more advanced was the emaciation and the shorter the interval between the first symptoms (dysphagia, retrosternal pain, weight loss) and the institution of roentgen therapy. This interval ranged from two weeks to two years, with an average of three to six months. Because of stenosis, gastrostomy was necessary prior to treatment in 14 cases and later on in 22 other cases.

From 1946 until 1948 only stationary portals were used, with cross-fire technic and four to six converging fields. In 1949 rotational therapy with continuous fluoroscopic control was begun. Technical factors were 220 kvp, 20 ma, 0.36 mm. Cu filtration, and 0.86 mm. Cu h.v.l. Single doses began with 120 to 150 r and were gradually increased to 200 r and even to 250 r. The aim was a total tumor dose of 4,000 to 5,000 r, which, however, could not be tolerated in many advanced cases. In a number of cases a total of 8,000 r or more was delivered during a period of six to eight weeks. Rotational therapy was better tolerated than cross-fire irradiation through stationary fields. In only 10.3 per cent of patients treated with stationary fields, could more than 6,000 r be applied, but doses of this magnitude were tolerated by 53.3 per cent of those receiving rotational therapy.

An effect of roentgen therapy could be noticed only after a minimum dose of 4,000 r. Favorable responses were limited to cases in which the growth was not too far advanced and the general condition was still fair at the beginning of treatment. A survival of more than two years ensued only with a total dose of at least 6,000 r. Of the 9 two-year survivals, 8 followed rotational therapy. Second, third, and fourth series of treatments proved to be increasingly less effective.

Since even the most advanced cases had been accepted for therapy, the results were far from impressive: 31.2 per cent of the patients died within the first three months after treatment was begun; 80 per cent did not survive the first year, and 95.8 per cent were dead within two years. Only 4.2 per cent survived more than two years. Patients with the shortest history had the shortest survival. Contrary to expectations, survival of the well nourished was surprisingly short, while the cachectic patients and those with metastatic lesions and gastrostomy lived longer. The lower the lesion was located in the esophagus, the longer was the survival.

Nine tables.

ERNEST KRAFT, M.D.
Northport, N. Y.

Does Supplementary Roentgen Castration have a Noticeable Therapeutic Effect in Breast Cancer? Andreas Siegert. *Strahlentherapie* 106: 567-579, August 1958. (In German) (Universitäts-Frauenklinik Erlangen, Germany)

Surgical castration in addition to radical mastectomy for breast cancer was proposed some seventy years ago, while the history of roentgen castration dates

back some forty years. Nevertheless, the procedure has not met with uniform acceptance. Opponents claim (1) that beneficial effects have not been proved and (2) that symptoms arising from an artificial menopause form a distinct contraindication.

The author evaluates the material of the Erlangen Clinics from 1918 until 1945. During this period 1,582 cases of mammary carcinoma were seen, but only 607 of these were in premenopausal patients. Of this latter group, 347 were treated with and 260 without roentgen castration. It was found that patients with severe menstrual bleeding and premenstrual swelling of the breasts did very poorly unless mastectomy was supplemented by ovarian irradiation.

On the basis of personal experience and an elaborate statistical analysis the author concludes that castration is justified in all premenopausal patients with breast cancer. The favorable effect has been statistically established, although the exact mechanism and causal relationship are still not clearly understood. All objections to an artificial menopause appear to be of little significance when one considers that periods free from recurrences and/or metastatic spread can be prolonged by this means.

One chart; 1 graph; 5 tables.

ERNEST KRAFT, M.D.
Northport, N. Y.

Current Treatment of Carcinoma of the Cervix. H. L. Kottmeier. *Am. J. Obst. & Gynec.* **76**: 243-251, August 1958. (Radiumhemmet, Stockholm, Sweden)

Five-year results are presented for 1,081 patients with carcinoma of the uterine cervix treated at the Radiumhemmet (Stockholm) with individualized technique in the three years, 1949-1951. The "apparent" recovery rate was 51.1 per cent for Stages I-IV. This compares with 42.5 per cent for the period of 1946-1948, and 42.3 per cent for 1936-1945. For Stage I the five-year apparent recovery rate was 89.0 per cent; for Stage II A, 64.4 per cent; for Stage II B, 45.2 per cent; for Stage III, 33.5 per cent; for Stage IV, 7.8 per cent.

Irradiation was the primary treatment in all cases of invasive carcinoma. Intrauterine and intravaginal radium applications were carried out so that the best possible dosage distribution was applied to the extent of the carcinoma. Careful pelvic examination, urography, and sometimes venography were necessary to demonstrate the extent of the disease. With the radium application in place, dosage rate was determined with an ionization chamber in the bladder and rectum. Using such information and isodose curves for various radium systems the treatment was individualized and additional external beam therapy planned. Persistent or recurrent carcinoma was most often treated by surgery or electrocoagulation; for metastatic suburethral or vaginal deposits reirradiation was used.

Four-year cure rates of 64 per cent and 41 per cent in cases with good and poor sensitivity response (SR), respectively, were obtained in 99 cases treated in collaboration with Drs. Ruth and John Graham.

Three roentgenograms; 3 diagrams; 1 table.

ROBERT L. EGAN, M.D.
University of Texas, Houston

Transperitoneal Pelvic Lymphadenectomy Following Supervoltage Irradiation for Squamous-Cell Carcinoma of the Cervix. Felix N. Rutledge and Gilbert H. Flet-

cher. *Am. J. Obst. & Gynec.* **76**: 321-334, August 1958. (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Texas)

One hundred consecutive patients with Stage III squamous-cell carcinoma of the cervix received high doses of radiation to the whole pelvis from the 22-Mev betatron (average dose 6,000 r in six weeks), supplemented by 3,000 to 5,000 mg. hr. of intracavitary radium. Three months later, pelvic lymphadenectomy was carried out.

Lymph nodes containing viable squamous-cell carcinoma were found only within the irradiated field in 5 cases, only outside the irradiated field in 8 cases, and both inside and outside the irradiated field in 9 cases. Ghost cells of squamous carcinoma in lymph nodes were demonstrated in 4 cases.

The authors consider an estimate of 50 per cent for positive nodes in Stage III cervical carcinoma to be conservative. Their incidence of 22 per cent, including common iliac and periaortic nodes, or 14 per cent for pelvic-wall nodes proper, is statistically highly significant.

This series indicates that high-dose whole-pelvic irradiation is effective in destroying metastatic squamous-cell carcinoma of the cervix on the pelvic wall proper.

One roentgenogram; 13 photomicrographs; 2 drawings; 8 tables.

ROBERT L. EGAN, M.D.
University of Texas, Houston

Dietary Regime During Radiation Therapy for Carcinoma of the Uterus. Caroline N. Turner. *M. J. Australia* **2**: 227-228, Aug. 16, 1958. (Peter MacCallum Clinic, Melbourne, Australia)

Fifty patients undergoing radon and roentgen therapy for carcinoma of the uterus were placed on a dietary regime to observe its effect on the diarrhea and tenesmus which so often accompany irradiation. During the period when radon was in position in the vagina, the patients received low-residue diets. In the course of the subsequent external roentgen therapy (approximately four weeks) the diet was made as bland as possible to decrease irritation of the intestine. Fluid intake, protein supplements, and vitamins were maintained at adequate levels.

Details of the diets used are described. Low-residue diets included such foods as eggs, soft meats, milk, butter, refined cereals, and sugars. Bland diets eliminated vegetable and fruit fibers, coarse meats, and spices.

Of the 50 patients on the specified diets, 30 had minimal or no distressing symptoms of diarrhea or tenesmus. Only 2 had severe symptoms.

A trial of the similar diets for individuals undergoing supervoltage roentgen therapy for carcinoma of the bladder gave equally successful results.

One table.
JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Palliative Radiation Therapy: Use in the Advanced Cancer Patient. Milton Shoss. *Missouri Med.* **55**: 849-853, August 1958. (937 Broadway, Cape Girardeau, Mo.)

At present palliative therapy is eagerly accepted for all incurable diseases except cancer, although prolongation of a useful and enjoyable life is a noble aim in this disease as in nephritis, hypertension, diabetes, arteriosclerosis, chronic heart disease, etc.

Before any consideration of therapy can be under-

taken, positive proof of the diagnosis of cancer must be made histologically. The pathologist, radiologist, surgeon, and family physician should then enter into a group consultation to determine whether or not any given case is amenable to palliation. The general condition of the patient is of utmost importance and only in cachectic patients in a terminal state is it felt that therapy is wasted.

Evaluation of results should include consideration of the objective local effect, clinical symptoms, general condition, absolute survival time from the institution of irradiation, and extent of terminal distress.

Three case reports illustrating unexpectedly good results of what was originally intended to be palliative radiation are given. (1) A woman twenty-nine years old when first seen had led a normal life for seven years at the time of the report, after therapy of a large retroperitoneal reticulum-cell sarcoma. (2) Definite palliation was effected over a period of seven months before death in a 36-year-old male with a relatively radioreistant mucinous carcinoma of the large bowel. (3) In June 1955, a 67-year-old white female was seen with advanced carcinoma apparently arising from the ovary and extending throughout the peritoneal cavity. After completion of radiotherapy she returned to her previous occupation and, when seen by the author in March 1958, had required no further definitive therapy.

The Treatment of Female Sterility with X-Ray Therapy Directed to the Pituitary and Ovaries. Ira I. Kaplan. *Am. J. Obst. & Gynec.* 76: 447-453, August 1958. (755 Park Ave., New York 21, N.Y.)

In view of thirty-two years of experience in the treatment of infertility and sterility, and the results achieved in the production of healthy children and grandchildren, the author's current appraisal would indicate that this therapeutic procedure is justifiable. Of 636 treated patients, 341 conceived, bearing 540 children following irradiation. There was no overall increase in miscarriage or fetal abnormalities.

[See a later report by the same author in *Radiology* 72: 518, 1959.—Ed.]
Seven tables.

ROBERT L. EGAN, M.D.
University of Texas, Houston

The Repudiation of Low-Dosage Irradiation of the Ovaries. S. Leon Israel. *Am. J. Obst. & Gynec.* 76: 443-446, August 1958. (2116 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 3, Penna.)

The author believes that low-dosage irradiation of the pituitary gland and ovaries for the correction of anomalies of menstrual rhythm and anovulatory sterility, an empiric effective and economical form of therapy, should be re-evaluated. His own conclusion is as follows: "When serious-minded scientists of the atomic age issue universal recommendations aimed at decreasing the hazards of ionizing radiation to future generations of mankind, we cannot help but be persuaded morally to discontinue low-dosage irradiation of the gonads. We must do this even if the hazards are theoretical and are minimized by the fact that such therapy is applied to but few women of the world's population."

One table.
ROBERT L. EGAN, M.D.
University of Texas, Houston

Role of Radiotherapy in Calcaneal Spur. O. N. Saxena. *Indian J. Radiol.* 12: 115-116, August 1958. (S. N. Hospital, Agra, India)

The author reports his results in 9 cases of painful calcaneal spur receiving x-ray therapy. Two fields, medial and lateral each 7×7 cm., were used over the heel, each being given 600 r in a day, for a midline dose of 750 r. The physical factors were: 200 kv, 15 ma, 0.75 mm. Cu plus 1.0 mm. Al filtration; 50 cm. distance.

In 8 cases pain was relieved within eight days, and there had been no recurrence of symptoms in a two year period. One case did not respond.

CAPT. BRYON G. BROGDON, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

RADIOISOTOPES

The Thyroidal Accumulation of Radioiodine as a Clinical Test for Hyperthyroidism. I. J. L. Goldberg and Elizabeth A. Fitzsimons. *Brit. J. Radiol.* 31: 428-432, August 1958. (West London Hospital, London, W. 6, England)

Using a collimated Burndep 1192A scintillation counter at 24.7 cm. from the skin, the authors set about to compare the various tests for radioiodine accumulation in the thyroid. For the study 130 persons (30 hyperthyroid and 100 euthyroid) were used. The diagnosis was decided on clinical grounds and the test results, including basal metabolic rate, protein-bound radioiodine at forty-eight hours after a tracer dose, and the protein-bound I^{127} in most cases. The response to treatment over a period of observation of at least six months and, in some cases, more complex thyroid function tests were also taken into account.

On a comparative basis the least satisfactory test was the 24-hour radioiodine uptake. The other seven thyroid function tests investigated correlated well when thyroid clearance was the reference test, and all adequately distinguished between euthyroid and hyperthyroid states.

The inaccuracy of the twenty-four hour uptake test

is attributed to the fact that some radio-thyroxine is formed soon after administration of the tracer dose and is discharged into the circulation, thus lowering the level in the gland at the twenty-four-hour calculation. There is a close correlation between the "T" index and the 8- to 24-hour excretion fraction. Both these tests are based on kidney clearance of radioiodine and require the intelligent co-operation of the patient. The thyroid clearance test is still probably the most accurate one available but is intricate and causes the patient considerable inconvenience. The thigh/neck clearance and Berson clearance are also complex tests and do not increase accuracy of results. The two-hour uptake test necessitates close attention to counting technic.

The neck/thigh ratio and the two-hour uptake have certain advantages over the relatively simple eight- to twenty-four-hour excretion fraction and the "T" index. The results are available the same day and the tests may be performed with I^{132} , which has a half-life of only 2.33 hours, resulting in much less patient radiation than when an equal number of microcuries of I^{131} must be used.

Two graphs; 2 tables. SAUL SCHEFF, M.D.
Boston, Mass.

A Comparison of Radioiodine Tests in the Diagnosis of Hyperthyroidism. A. W. G. Goolden. *Brit. J. Radiol.* 31: 433-436, August 1958. (Hammersmith Hospital, London, W. 12, England)

The object of this paper was to compare three basic radioiodine tests in 70 patients three to four months after treatment with I^{131} for thyrotoxicosis. Observations on 50 untreated patients are also included. The tests were: thyroid clearance; the T index, based on urinary excretion of the isotope; determination of the protein-bound I^{131} in the plasma at forty-eight hours.

The most satisfactory test in the hands of the author was the thyroid clearance test, for which the rate of change of thyroidal I^{131} is divided by the plasma concentration of I^{131} . This test is perhaps no more accurate than the fractional urinary excretion or "T" test in untreated patients, but is rapid and convenient despite the necessity for intravenous injection of the isotope and withdrawal of blood on a second occasion. It is much more sensitive than the other two tests in separating residual hyperthyroidism from the euthyroid state in patients treated with I^{131} . The urinary fractionation test, because of the time required and need for patient co-operation, is subject to various errors. The forty-eight hour test for plasma PBI I^{131} , though it may serve to separate hyperthyroidism from the euthyroid state, gives readings in treated patients too high to be useful.

SAUL SCHEFF, M.D.
Boston, Mass.

Factors Affecting the Choice of a Routine Radioactive Iodine Test for Thyroid Activity. N. Howard, Joan M. McAlister, and M. B. McEvedy. *Brit. J. Radiol.* 31: 437-438, August 1958. (University College Hospital, London, W. C. 1, England)

The more common tests involving thyroid function which require measurements at times not exceeding four hours after administration of radioiodine are the two-hour uptake, four-hour uptake, thyroid uptake rate, thyroid clearance rate, and neck-to-thigh ratio. A delayed test measures the thyroid uptake of the isotope at twenty-four hours. Tests of urinary excretion and the measurements of total plasma activity or protein-bound activity at twenty-four to forty-eight hours all require longer periods of time and repeated visits to the hospital in addition to necessitating a greater degree of patient co-operation.

The authors studied 139 patients who were divided on final clinical assessment into euthyroid and hyperthyroid groups. No case with less than a one-year follow-up was included. They found an almost 10 per cent overlap of euthyroid and hyperthyroid patients by using the two-hour neck-to-thigh ratio test while measuring the two-hour percentage uptake as well. This overlap is about the same as with other methods. The two tests can be completed within less than an hour and thus permit the use of I^{131} , which has a short half-life and results in total patient radiation one-thirtieth that caused by an equal dose of I^{131} .

Two figures. SAUL SCHEFF, M.D.
Boston, Mass.

Basal Metabolic Rate, Protein-Bound Iodine and Radioactive Iodine Uptake: A Comparative Study. Hugh F. Luddecke. *Ann. Int. Med.* 49: 305-309, August 1958. (Morristown Memorial Hospital, Morristown, N. J.)

The diagnosis of typical thyroid dysfunctional states

is usually not difficult from either a clinical or a laboratory standpoint. There are, however, some patients in whom hypothyroidism or hyperthyroidism is suspected, but the clinical picture is not complete or clear, and the laboratory tests are in disagreement.

A comparative study was made in 77 suitable patients of the basal metabolic rate (BMR), protein-bound iodine (PBI), and radioactive iodine up-take (RAI). The BMR was determined with a standard, commercially available machine (Sanborn). The normal values ranged between -10 per cent and +15 per cent. The PBI was determined by the method of Zak as modified by O'Neal and Simms (*Am. J. Clin. Path.* 23: 493, 1953). Normal values were between 4.5 and 7 micrograms. The RAI was estimated after an oral dose of 15 microcuries by counting over four different areas after a twenty-four hour period. The lower limit of uptake was considered to be 20 per cent.

The final results indicated a 10 per cent error rate for the BMR, 6 per cent for the RAI, and 2.5 per cent for the PBI. It was concluded that, for a routine test, PBI is to be preferred because it is less subject to error, easier for the patient, and, in the author's hospital, less expensive. However, it is agreed that, when difficult problems in thyroid disease are encountered, all available tests of thyroid function may be necessary for proper evaluation of the patient.

Two tables. HARRY HAUSER, M.D.
Cleveland Metropolitan General Hospital

Radioiodine in the Treatment of Thyroid Carcinoma. A. W. G. Goolden. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Med.* 51: 525-528, July 1958. (Hammersmith Hospital, London, England)

Of 102 patients with thyroid cancer referred to Hammersmith Hospital for radiotherapy during a six-year period, only 14 had metastases clearly shown to concentrate radioiodine, but 25 patients were given at least one therapeutic dose of the isotope. Radioiodine should not compete with surgery as the primary method of treatment and all operable cases should be treated by excision whenever feasible.

Patients with follicular carcinoma are the best candidates for radioiodine therapy. In about half of these cases metastases are present when the patient is first seen. Ordinarily thyroid ablation must be carried out, either by surgery or by radioiodine destruction, before effective treatment of the metastatic lesions can be expected. It is usually desirable to demonstrate the uptake of iodine by metastatic lesions before a therapeutic I^{131} dose is given. This may be done by counting techniques or by autoradiography of tissue removed after a tracer dose of the isotope. The latter is the most sensitive and discriminating method but is frequently not feasible.

The problem of predicting whether metastases will take up iodine is not an easy one. It can be said as a general rule that anaplastic tumors will not take up iodine or respond to radioiodine therapy, and when skeletal deposits from this type of tumor give rise to symptoms they are best treated by external irradiation.

The function of thyroid carcinoma metastases may be increased by the administration of thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH), but this substance is not always reliable. Patients with physiologically active tumors will frequently show an increased concentration of iodine uptake following a course of antithyroid therapy (propylthiouracil, Tapazole, etc.). When one chooses to administer antithyroid drugs, however, he must be

willing to risk increased tumor activity and growth, a feature which may in some cases be strongly contraindicated.

Of 21 patients with metastasis given radioiodine in this series, 9 showed uptake of iodine in tumor tissue before thyroidectomy and in another 5 patients concentration of iodine in metastases occurred following ablation of the gland. Dosage of I^{131} is admittedly empirical. The author uses 150 to 200 mc as the usual initial dose followed in three to four months by a similar dose as long as any uptake by the tumor tissue occurs. The total cumulative dose is not carried beyond 600 mc. Patients treated with radioiodine should always be maintained on a full replacement dose of thyroid hormone both in the intervals between treatment and after treatment is completed.

In addition to the well recognized complication of bone marrow depression following radioiodine therapy, the author mentions the occurrence of radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis.

It is noted that reliable conclusions cannot be drawn as to this type of treatment because of the small series involved and the widely variable natural history of this disease.

One graph; 1 table.

JAMES W. BARBER, M.D.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

I^{131} -Induced Hypothyroidism in Intractable Angina Pectoris. Edwin C. Albright, Parry D. Soder, and Charles W. Crumpton. *Ann. Int. Med.* 49: 271-277, August 1958. (University of Wisconsin Medical School, Madison, Wisc.)

Twenty-four euthyroid patients were treated with radioactive iodine for severe angina pectoris. In properly selected patients with well stabilized disease and no response to conservative treatment, radioactive iodine induction of hypothyroidism afforded excellent results in 62 per cent, and worthwhile results in 33 per cent. Dosage of I^{131} required varied widely. Although the degree of symptomatic improvement of pain usually paralleled the degree of hypothyroidism, exceptions were observed in which considerable benefit occurred without disturbing symptoms of myxedema. No important side-effects were encountered.

In several cases, partial relief of distressing symptoms of myxedema was possible without a significant increase in angina. Occasionally, coronary reserve will not permit any elevation of metabolism. Recurrence of angina after several months or years of hypothyroidism may be anticipated as the coronary disease follows its natural course. Radioiodine-induced hypothyroidism affords very effective and safe palliative therapy in selected patients with angina pectoris.

Two tables.
HARRY HAUSER, M.D.
Cleveland Metropolitan General Hospital

Myeloscintigraphy: A Useful Procedure for Localization of Spinal Block Lesions. Charles R. Perryman, Paul R. Noble, and Floyd H. Bragdon. *Am. J. Roentgenol.* 80: 104-111, July 1958. (Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh 19, Penna.)

Myeloscintigraphy with radioactive iodinated human serum albumin (RIHSA) was used by the authors in the examination of 28 patients with spinal lesions. In some of the earlier cases in the series no clinical evidence of a block was present but these are included along with the others for the sake of completeness.

Approximately 300 μ c of RIHSA in 5 c.c. of normal

saline are injected at the time of diagnostic lumbar puncture if that procedure has indicated partial or complete block. If possible, the patient is placed in the knee-chest position, or the foot of the bed is elevated, for at least fifteen minutes. One hour after injection a scan is made, which requires an average of twenty-five minutes. The scintigram thus obtained is oriented as to level by a lead marker on the patient's back. A roentgenogram is obtained with the marker in position and the scintigram is superimposed upon this for localization of the block.

Injected RIHSA does not have to be removed, since it is rapidly eliminated 40 to 50 per cent leaving the cerebrospinal fluid within twenty-four hours. Most of the I^{131} remains protein-bound. Thyroid uptake, which is about 5 per cent, may be prevented by Lugol's solution preferably given twenty-four hours earlier, though a shorter time interval will probably suffice.

In evaluating the scintigram, it is important to recognize that a normal fade-out may occur at the level of the caudal sac. If a low block is suspected, the patient should be elevated to a sitting position for a few minutes prior to scanning.

Of the 28 cases reported, 12 were positive for complete or partial block or interference with circulation of spinal fluid. In 10 of these the findings were verified at operation. One lesion was localized in the fourth lumbar space but was found actually to be in the fifth. The other was diagnosed as arachnoiditis and operation was not done. In 2 of 9 cases reported as negative, small intervertebral disk herniations were found, and in 1 arachnoiditis. The other 6 patients were not operated upon. In 7 cases the results of myeloscintigraphy were reported as uncertain. A lesion was found in 3 of these and in the remainder surgery was not performed.

The authors feel the greatest value of myeloscintigraphy is in cases with evidence of partial or complete block at the time of spinal tap. Localization was 100 per cent correct in the 9 cases of this type in the series. Lesions too small to interfere with circulation of cerebrospinal fluid are not consistently localized. It is suggested that arachnoiditis may be suspected when there is irregular distribution of activity or a gradual diminution over a segment with a more normal pattern above and below.

Nine roentgenograms, including 8 myeloscintigrams; 3 photographs; 1 table. VAHE MEGHROUNI, M.D.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Synthesis and Metabolism of Radioactive Heparin. Harold B. Eiber and Isidore Danishefsky. *Arch. Int. Med.* 102: 189-193, August 1958. (Flower & Fifth Avenue Hospitals, 1 E. 105th St., New York 29, N. Y.)

Heparin is a sulfated mucopolysaccharide normally present in animal tissues and blood. Its activity as an anticoagulant makes it a compound of basic interest in medicine and, consequently, an understanding of its biochemistry and physiology is important. By means of the radioactive tracers, C^{14} and S^{35} , the authors have shown that heparin is synthesized from glucose and inorganic sulfate. Studies with S^{35} demonstrated that heparin has a half-life of three and one-half days. In other words, it takes this amount of time for half of the body heparin to turn over and be renewed.

One fact definitely established by the authors' studies is that heparin is a normal constituent of the blood in concentrations of 0.5 mg. per 100 ml.

It appears that the optimum dosage of heparin for an

adult of 150 lb. weight is 50 mg. every four hours when given intravenously. Larger doses would not proportionately increase the heparin effect and are unwarranted. With intramuscular administration a slightly higher dosage is necessary.

Four figures.

Uncoated Buffered Ferrous Sulfate. Absorption in Man of Radioactive Iron (Fe^{59}) as Ferrous Sulfate Measured Electronically. Alison H. Price, Lowell Erf, and James Bierly. *J.A.M.A.* 167: 1612-1615, July 26, 1958. (1618 Locust St., Philadelphia 3, Penna.)

Ten patients with a variety of diseases received uncoated buffered ferrous sulfate (Fermalox) tablets, orally, tagged with 0.1 mc of $\text{Fe}^{59}\text{SO}_4$. Each tablet consisted of 200 mg. of ferrous sulfate and 200 mg. of magnesium aluminum hydroxide. Following this, the uptake of iron was measured by counts of radioactivity.

It was found that the uptake of iron was satisfactory in 9 out of 10 cases. The tenth patient was suffering from terminal cancer and presumably the body metabolism was faulty. The radioactive disintegration count rose from an average of 255 per minute per 5 c.c. sample (background count) to as high as 582 per minute (in twenty-four hours).

It is concluded from this study, supplemented by clinical observations, that buffered ferrous sulfate in uncoated tablets (Fermalox) is absorbed quickly from the stomach even in the absence of significant amounts of free acid, and that it is the most satisfactory medication for use in iron deficiency states.

Two tables.

PAUL MASSIK, M.D.
Quincy, Mass.

Radon Retention in Radium-Injected Beagles. C. W. Mays, M. A. Van Dilla, R. L. Floyd, and J. S. Arnold. *Radiation Res.* 8: 480-489, June 1958.

(Radiobiology Laboratory, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah)

Radon (Em^{222}), a chemically inert gas with a 3.8-day half-life, is the first daughter of radium (Ra^{226}). Much of the radon formed from bone-deposited radium is exhaled in the breath, and the importance of measuring this escaping fraction was early recognized. It is essential in evaluating radium toxicity to know not only the radium burden but also the radon retention, which the authors define as "the fraction of radon produced inside the body which disintegrates therein."

Fractional radon was measured by comparing the γ -ray activity of radon daughters (Pb^{214} and Bi^{214}) at the time of death to equilibrium activity obtained with the radon leak sealed off. Radium 186-keV γ -rays were suppressed by counting only those above about 250 keV.

Data on whole-body fractional radon retention in 16 beagles are presented in tabular form.

Fractional radon retention is similar in rats, dogs, and man at equal times after radium injection. It increases with time after radium deposition. This the authors attribute to increase in mineral density, increase in crystal size, and decrease in diffusion coefficient as bone crystals mature.

There was a striking similarity in fractional radon retention from bone to bone in a particular animal. Average fractional radon retention, based on a study of 8 dogs, ranged from 17.1 per cent in the coccyx to 22.0 per cent in the mandible; for the whole body it was 19.6 per cent. The similarity of individual bone retention to skeletal retention did not apply to the teeth, where much lower retention was found.

A mathematical theory expressing fractional radon retention in terms of mineral density, crystal size, and diffusion coefficient is discussed.

Three figures; 5 tables.

RADIATION EFFECTS

Expectation of Life and Mortality from Cancer Among British Radiologists. W. M. Court Brown and R. Doll. *Brit. M. J.* 2: 181-187, July 26, 1958. (W. M. C. B., Western General Hospital, Edinburgh, Scotland)

The implications of the 1956 report by the United States National Academy of Sciences on *The Biological Effects of Atomic Radiation* concerning apparent shortening of the life span of American radiologists compared with other American physicians led to the present study of life expectancy and cancer mortality in the British radiologist population. The causes of death were determined for 1,377 male British radiologists during the sixty-year period from 1897 to 1957.

Since the first formal committee organized by the British groups interested in radiation protection issued its recommendations in 1921, the radiologist population studied was arbitrarily divided into two groups according as the individuals concerned entered the field before or after that year. It was assumed that occupational exposure of the pre-1921 members was excessively high and that the average exposure of the post-1920 members has been within recommended limits.

Figures for the expected death rate in the male British population of comparable social status compared with the death rate in the radiologist population indicated no detectable shortening of life expectancy in

the latter group. As a matter of fact, it was found that the actual number of deaths was less than expected in the radiologist groups although in the pre-1921 group there was some excess of deaths due to cancer. This, however, is not interpreted to mean an increased life expectancy in radiologists due to occupation.

The excess of cancer deaths in those entering the practice of radiology before 1921 was confined to neoplasms of the skin and pancreas and leukemia. Excessive exposure of the skin of pioneer radiologists is well known and subsequent development of skin tumors is well substantiated. The association of leukemia and exposure to ionizing radiations has been explored (see Dublin and Spiegelman: *J.A.M.A.* 137: 1519, 1948. *Abst. in Radiology* 53: 310, 1949). Increased incidence of pancreatic tumors is not readily explained and may be presumed to be an operation of chance in the present study. There was no excess mortality from cancer in those entering radiology after 1920.

Warren: *J.A.M.A.* 162: 464, 1956. *Abst. in Radiology* 69: 159, 1957), studying the average age at death of American radiologists in comparison with physicians not practicing radiology, concluded that there was a five-year reduction in life span attributable to exposure to ionizing radiations. These two groups, however, cannot be compared, since there is a difference in age distribution which is sufficient to account for the re-

ported difference in average age at death. Radiologists on the average enter practice at a later age than other physicians and, since radiology is a relatively young specialty, there are fewer members in the older age groups.

Six tables.

JOHN F. RIESSER, M.D.
Springfield, Ohio

Carcinoma of the Thyroid Following Irradiation of the Neck. David Rabinowitz and J. Katz. South African M. J. 32: 723-725, July 19, 1958. (University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa)

The authors report a case of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid in a 12-year-old African girl developing seven years after she had received irradiation for a lymphosarcoma of the neck. The dosage had been 4,000 r, well above the so-called "minimum carcinogenic dose" of 200 r.

The literature of the association of irradiation to the neck in children and the subsequent development of cancer of the thyroid is reviewed. Mention is also made of the dangers of radioiodine as a diagnostic tool in infancy and childhood in contrast to its apparent safety in adults.

One photomicrograph; 1 photograph.

Radiation Hazards to the Fetus. Lance Townsend. M. J. Australia 2: 289-290, Aug. 30, 1958. (Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Melbourne, Australia)

Certain effects of therapeutic irradiation of the mother's pelvis on the fetus *in utero* have been recognized for many years, and further confirmed by the Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission of the U. S. National Research Council. These include abortion, premature labor, and congenital anomalies, particularly microcephaly.

The author's study is mainly concerned with the relationship between irradiation of the fetus *in utero* and later development of leukemia. In 1956 Stewart *et al.* put forward a preliminary report, showing that 15 per cent of 269 cases of leukemia followed x-ray examination *in utero* (Lancet 2: 447, 1956. Abst. in Radiology 69: 159, 1957). The present author reviewed the records of 204 children under ten years of age who had died of leukemia. Questionnaires were sent to these children's parents, and 171 replied. It was found that 7 per cent of the mothers had x-ray examination during pregnancy. The lack of control series, however, makes it difficult to say whether x-ray examination of the fetus *in utero* is contributory to pathogenesis of leukemia. The author's conclusion is that there is no definite evidence that leukemia is produced by x-rays, but that caution is to be used in applying x-rays to pregnant women. On the other hand, if x-ray examination is necessary for maternal or fetal well-being, it should not be withheld.

One table.

J. S. ARAJ, M.D.
Toledo, Ohio

The Contribution to the Gene Material of the Population from the Medical Use of Ionizing Radiations. J. H. Martin. M. J. Australia 2: 79-84, July 19, 1958. (Physics Department, Peter MacCallum Clinic, Melbourne, Australia)

Information from a number of diagnostic x-ray departments on the quantities of films of various sizes used, together with the figures for the annual consump-

tion of x-ray film in Australia, led the author to conclude that 4,600,000 roentgen examinations are carried out in that country annually. The average gonadal dose per examination is estimated to be 123 mr for males and 227 mr for females. For children, who account for some 12 per cent of roentgen examinations in Australia, the average was found to be about 300 mr. On the basis of an average of 15 examinations before the age of thirty, and with allowance for annual mass miniature surveys covering 25 per cent of the population over the age of fourteen, the contribution to the gonads is estimated at just under 150 per cent of natural background.

In another method of calculation, the dose received by a person at a given age is multiplied by the probable number of children to be subsequently conceived by that individual. This technic, which takes into account the age distribution of those persons presenting for x-ray examination, indicates a contribution of 1,525,000 r equivalent genetic dose per annum, some 160 per cent of the background dose.

Manipulation of the technical factors involved or direct protection may reduce the gonad dose to about 30 per cent of the natural background, probably the best that can be presently achieved. Any further lowering of the dose contribution to the gene material of the population must be obtained by a reduction in the number of examinations made or of the films used per study. However, roentgen exposures in Australia increased by about 50 per cent in a recent five-year period, while the population increase for the same period was only 17 per cent. Since diagnostic examinations are estimated to account for 49.5 per cent of the gonadal radiation from all sources and therapeutic radiations for 8.6 per cent, every effort should be made to reduce this medical contribution to radiation. While much can be accomplished by technical changes, a greater improvement must be expected from the exercise of stricter criteria for the employment of x-rays for diagnostic purposes and for treatment of nonmalignant conditions.

Ten tables.

Radiation-Induced Gene Mutation in Adult Female and Foetal Male Mice. T. C. Carter. Brit. J. Radiol. 31: 407-411, August 1958. (Radiobiological Research Unit, Harwell, Berkshire, England)

Current recommendations for protection against the harmful genetic effects of gonadal exposure to man-made radiation, 90 per cent of it due to medical radiology, are based on the assumption that all human germ cells are equally mutable (mutability measured by the number of mutations detected in the progeny). The radiation dose to the gonads of future parents in the British population is more or less equally distributed to post-natal males, post-natal females, and fetuses *in utero* (Osborn and Smith: Lancet 1: 949, 1956. Abst. in Radiology 68: 793, 1957). Also, *Hazards to Man of Nuclear and Allied Radiations*, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 1956). The germ cells in this population which are most likely to be affected by exposure to radiation are spermatogonia in male fetuses and male adults, oögonia in female fetuses, and oöcytes in female adults.

Few data are available concerning the mutabilities of these cells in man, but experiments with *Drosophila* and *Zea* indicate a considerably higher spontaneous and radiation-induced gene mutation rate in the male line of these organisms. Radiation-induced mutation has

been studied in the adult male mouse *Mus musculus* at seven loci following exposure to a high acute x-ray dose (Russell, W. L.: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology 16: 327, 1951). The present author conducted experiments with adult females and fetal males of this species and the mutation rates observed were compared with that found by Russell. Utilizing a cobalt-60 source, a radiation dose of 600 rads fractionated over twelve sixteen-hour periods applied to the adult females resulted in one mutation at the *d*-locus. Fetal males were irradiated with a Siemens therapy unit operated at 250 kvp with a h.v.l. of 1.2 mm. Cu and a dose rate of 70 rads per minute. An exposure dose of 300 rads (the highest dose compatible with a reasonable level of fetal survival) resulted in one mutant at the *p*-locus. Thus only two mutants occurred in these experiments instead of the 17 expected if the mutation rate had been the same as in Russell's experiment. This difference between observation and expectation was assumed not to be due to chance, even though the number of mutants do not follow Poissonian distribution.

Although the author's experiments and that of Russell differed in several respects, only (1) germ cell type and (2) dose rate effect were considered to be important factors in the marked difference in observed mutation rates. Either one or both factors may have been responsible for the discrepancy in the experiment with adult females. Only (1) appeared to be of importance in the experiment with fetal males.

The author makes no attempt to apply this experimental data to man but suggests that the suspicion arises that high mutability following acute irradiation of the adult mammalian male may be a general law. There are two unescapable conclusions: (1) large scale experiments of this nature with mammalian species should be undertaken; (2) shielding of the gonads of male patients from unnecessary radiation "should be a *sine qua non* in medical radiology."

Four tables.

S. B. HAVESON, M.D.
University of California, S. F.

Effect of Fractionated X-Ray Irradiation on Spinal Cord of Animals. Alfred Breit. *Strahlentherapie* 106: 446-450, July 1958. (In German) (Strahlenabteilung des Städtischen Krankenhauses Passau, Germany)

A great number of reports on radiation effects on the brain are available, but very little has been published about effects on the spinal cord. Among these observations was a case of myelomalacia of the cord reported by Stevenson and Eckhardt following the administration of 6,000 r to the neck area (*Arch. Path.* 39: 109, 1945. *Abst. in Radiology* 46: 105, 1946).

Stimulated by similar clinical experiences, the author investigated histologic changes following spinal cord irradiation in dogs and rabbits. These investigations have shown only that therapeutic doses of x-rays administered by the fractionated technique may entail distinct modifications in the spinal cord. To date the experiments do not permit any definite information concerning radiation tolerance or radiosensitivity. The author hopes to approach this problem in a series of fractionated tests with the help of the electron microscope or by means of clinical-radiological-histological observations over a long period.

Four photomicrographs; 1 diagram.

HERBERT POLLACK, M.D.
Chicago, Ill.

Gastric Lesions in Experimental Animals Following Single Exposures to Ionizing Radiations. G. Brecher, E. P. Cronkite, R. A. Conard, and W. W. Smith. *Am. J. Path.* 34: 105-119, January-February 1958. (National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, Md.)

Past studies indicate that the stomach is less sensitive to ionizing radiations than the small intestine. In the intestine, functional changes have been noted within minutes, and inhibition of mitosis is evident within hours of exposure to low dosages of whole-body irradiation. Lethal dosages produce partial denudation of the intestinal mucosa, but regeneration is usually complete within a week. At supralethal doses, complete loss of epithelium leads to extensive fluid loss and, in most species, to death in three to four days. No similar early lesions have been observed in the stomach following single exposure of the whole body to radiation, though changes in gastric motility have been demonstrated.

Recently, plasma transfusion, marrow transplants, and the administration of antibiotic agents have prolonged the survival of dogs, rats, and hamsters, following exposures that killed unprotected animals in three to six days. In these animals gastric lesions developed two to three weeks after irradiation. Following the single exposures, the time sequence of the development and healing of gastric lesions was studied and compared with the lesions of the small intestine in the same animals.

In one experiment dogs were given whole-body irradiation by a Co^{60} source with 1,200 to 1,700 r. In another, the stomach was irradiated with roentgen rays. Rats, too, were given roentgen irradiation (800 or 900 r); within an hour of exposure, they were joined in parabiosis with nonirradiated litter mates. Hamsters were exposed to 1,160 r. Some animals had one leg shielded during irradiation; others received an intracardiac injection of spleen and bone marrow within a few hours of exposure.

Epithelial changes in the gastric mucosa developed about two weeks following single supralethal exposures to irradiation. These changes were quite similar to those occurring earlier in the small intestine. Regeneration proceeded from the neck of the glands and was comparable to the regeneration of small intestine mucosa from surviving crypt epithelium. Occasionally, the direct damage was severe enough to lead to ulceration, even after local irradiation and in the absence of agranulocytosis and hemorrhage. This was in contrast to the late ulcers appearing in the regenerated mucosa of the small intestine, which were associated with hemorrhage or represented direct sequelae of the pancytopenia that follows lethal irradiation.

Twelve photomicrographs.

Radiation-Induced "Dental Death" in Mice. A. C. Upton, R. F. Buffett, J. Furth, and D. G. Doherty. *Radiation Res.* 8: 475-479, June 1958. (Biology Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.)

The relatively high radiosensitivity of tooth-forming cells, first demonstrated more than fifty years ago, is now well known. Although large amounts of radiation may adversely affect mature teeth, developing teeth are injured by relatively small doses. An investigation has been made of the effects of irradiation on the teeth of mice, in which the incisors continue to grow throughout life to compensate for mechanical wear.

Nine- to ten-week old RF and LAF₁ mice were given a single dose, to the head, of 500 to 1,800 r of 250-kvp x-rays of 100 to 137 r/min. Other radiation factors were: for RF mice—30 ma, TSD 93.7 cm., 3 mm. Al added filtration, and h.v.l. 0.44 mm. Cu; for LAF₁ mice—15 ma, TSD 50 cm., and no added filtration.

Defects in the incisor teeth of the mice were found after exposure of the head to 1,250 to 1,800 r. The time of onset of the dental defects varied with the dose of radiation, all animals exposed to 1,350 r exhibiting changes within seventy days after exposure. Mice affected severely were unable to feed adequately on food pellets and starved to death unless provided with a soft diet.

Intraperitoneal injection (before irradiation) of 2-mercaptoethylguanidine, HBr, which lowers the susceptibility of mice to x-ray-induced death, lessened the extent of radiation injury to tooth-forming cells.

Four figures.

Lipid Metabolism in X-Irradiated Mice and Rats. Roy B. Mefferd, Jr., William W. Webster, and Melvin A. Nyman. *Radiation Res.* 8: 461-465, June 1958. (Biochemical Institute, University of Texas, Austin, Texas)

Previous work has indicated that progressive changes occur in the lipid metabolism of animals after irradiation. The present report is concerned with the concurrent time course of changes in cholesterol and fatty acid metabolism in intact rats and mice after x-irradiation. Male Sherman strain rats and DBA/2 Jax mice were used in the investigation. Rats received 500 r and mice 425 r. Both groups of animals showed significant changes in the specific activities of total nonsaponifiable lipids, cholesterol (digitonide-precipitated), and fatty acids. Fatty acids were elevated by the sixth day but by the ninth and fifteenth days (mice and rats, respectively) these had returned to control levels. The specific activities of the cholesterol were less variable, but they were significantly low on the ninth day in the mice and the fifteenth day in the rats. Cholesterol and fatty acid metabolism were quite different; the metabolism of the solid and liquid fatty acids were quantitatively different.

Two tables.

Histological Response of the Duodenum to X-Irradiation in Hypophysectomized Rats. Burton L. Baker, John F. Kent, and Edward C. Pliske. *Radiation Res.* 9: 48-58, July 1958. (University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, Mich.)

An earlier investigation by the authors of the capacity of hypophysectomized rats to survive total-body x-irradiation revealed that 0 to 70 per cent levels of survival are obtained at doses which average about 157 r lower for hypophysectomized than nonhypophysectomized rats (*Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* 89: 142, 1955). This and other studies have also shown that hypophysectomized, irradiated rats exhibit a greater tendency to die early during the gastrointestinal phase of the radiation syndrome than do nonhypophysectomized, irradiated rats.

Further experiments have been carried out in an attempt to answer the following questions: (1) Does hypophysectomy cause structural changes in the small intestine which might account for the increased sensitivity to radiation? (2) Is radiation damage intensified as a consequence of hypophysectomy? (3) Is recovery

from damage induced by x-radiation retarded in the absence of the hypophysis?

Young adult, female Sprague-Dawley rats, weighing 150-185 gm., were divided into four groups: (1) hypophysectomized, nonirradiated; (2) hypophysectomized, irradiated; (3) nonhypophysectomized, nonirradiated; and (4) nonhypophysectomized, irradiated. At varying periods of time (twenty to forty-three days) after hypophysectomy whole-body x-radiation was administered, 500 r, 600 r, 775 r, or 1,200 r.

Thirty to eighty-one days after hypophysectomy alone, there was a reduction in the thickness of the duodenal mucosa accompanied by reduction in size of villi and crypts of Lieberkuhn. The epithelial cells associated with these structures were somewhat smaller and in the crypts exhibited a moderate reduction in intensity of cytoplasmic basophilia. Paneth cells were smaller and contained fewer serous granules and less cytoplasmic ribonucleic acid. With shorter postoperative periods these changes were irregular in appearance and of less magnitude. After allowance was made for the alterations induced by hypophysectomy alone, the histologic changes elicited by irradiation, or the rate of recovery from them, were not significantly different in the hypophysectomized as compared with the nonhypophysectomized rats.

None of the structural changes which occurred in the irradiated, hypophysectomized rats seemed adequate to explain the tendency for these animals to die during the gastrointestinal phase of the radiation syndrome. The authors conclude that the explanation for this observation must rest on metabolic or physiologic alterations not demonstrated by the techniques employed in the present experiments. It is suggested that alterations occurring outside of the digestive tract may be involved in bringing about early death, at least in some animals.

Fourteen photomicrographs; 2 tables.

Effect of X-Ray Dose on the Protective Action and Persistence of Rat Bone Marrow in Irradiated, Penicillin-Treated Mice. George W. Santos, Leonard J. Cole, and Patricia L. Roan. *Am. J. Physiol.* 194: 23-27, July 1958. (U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco, Calif.)

Rat bone-marrow cell suspensions injected together with penicillin into mice a few hours following exposure to a low lethal (LD 20) dose of x-rays (600-680 r) elicited no deleterious effect on percentage of survivors at thirty days, or on mean survival times, when compared to irradiated controls treated with penicillin only. Following LD 70-LD 100 x-rays (720-770 r), the injection of rat bone marrow plus penicillin resulted in marked increases in per cent survival at thirty days, as well as later survival. Thus, at 770 r (LD 100), 40 per cent of the treated mice were still alive at one hundred and fifty days. The single injection of penicillin (3,840 U/mouse) together with rat marrow following 870 r exposure significantly decreased the thirty-day mortality, as compared to irradiated mice receiving rat bone marrow alone. In general, rat granulocytes in the peripheral blood, as determined by the alkaline phosphatase histochemical technic, persisted longer at the higher doses of radiation. The data indicate that LAF₁ mice exposed to x-rays in the midlethal dose range are able to "recognize" and dispose of injected foreign rat cells within a few weeks without suffering an enhanced mortality.

One graph; 3 tables.

AUTHORS' ABSTRACT

Effect of Bone Marrow-Spleen Injection After Fast Neutron Irradiation in Mice. Leonard J. Cole and Marie E. Ellis. *Am. J. Physiol.* **194**: 16-22, July 1958. (U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco, Calif.)

Following exposure to midlethal and supralethal doses of 2-Mev and 8-Mev neutrons from the cyclotron, mice were given a single intravenous injection of fresh isologous bone-marrow suspension containing 1×10^6 nucleated cells, or a single intraperitoneal injection of isologous infant spleen homogenate. At neutron doses (550-700 rep), which elicited 100 per cent mortality by eight days in the controls, injection of bone marrow had no beneficial effect on survival. Following neutron doses in the midlethal range (380-400 rep), bone marrow injection elicited a slight increase (relative to buffer-injected controls) in the percentage of survivors at eight days—57 per cent *versus* 35 per cent. During the nine to fourteen-day period, a smaller proportion of mice (as a percentage of eight-day survivors) died in the bone marrow-treated group, compared with the controls—18 per cent *versus* 60 per cent, respectively. The overall thirty-day survival was 23 per cent for the marrow treated, and 14 per cent for the controls. At this dose level, furthermore, deaths occurred during the third and fourth weeks postirradiation in the face of apparently adequate bone-marrow regeneration, as judged histologically, and the time distribution of deaths was essentially the same whether marrow was administered or not. These data, in sharp contrast with those observed following lethal doses of x-rays in mice, imply that the deaths following 2 Mev neutrons in the midlethal range involve a mechanism different from that of x-rays at comparable doses—possibly the consequences of a delayed or secondary intestinal injury.

Four figures; 1 table.

AUTHORS' ABSTRACT

Effect on Circulating Blood Volume of Partial Shielding of Rat Intestine During X-Irradiation. Marguerite N. Swift and S. Tom Taketa. *Radiation Res.* **8**: 516-525, June 1958. (U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco, Calif.)

A lethal acute intestinal radiation syndrome (death in three to five days) was produced in rats by 1,000 r of x-irradiation. All animals were exposed with head and thoracic regions lead-shielded in order to minimize hematopoietic damage. With the P^{32} -tagged red cell dilution method, circulating blood volume changes were studied in groups of animals that had been exposed with or without additional lead-shielding of a very short segment of ileum, a procedure which decreases intestinal radiation mortality significantly (*e.g.*, from 94 per cent to 18 per cent). Total circulating blood volume decreased markedly in both groups after irradiation, but the loss was significantly less severe ($p < 0.01$) in rats exposed with the ileal segment shielded. Four days after irradiation, blood volumes averaged 63 and 78 per cent of normal in control irradiated and ileal segment-shielded groups, respectively. Although both groups sustained some loss of red cells (*ca.* 10 per cent), the total blood volume losses measured were mainly due to loss of plasma, presumably reflecting fluid loss by way of the intestinal lumen. Plasma volumes averaged 40 and 46 per cent of normal on the fourth day in control and ileal segment-shielded groups, respectively. Rats surviving the critical period for intestinal radiation deaths showed blood volumes approaching normal levels on the sixth day. With the hematocrit

taken as an approximate index of plasma volume change serial determinations made on individual animals of both groups revealed that mortality and survival time were closely related to the degree and rate of plasma loss.

Two graphs; 1 table.

AUTHORS' SUMMARY

The Deposition of the Rare Earths in Bone. J. Jowsey, R. E. Rowland, and J. H. Marshall. *Radiation Res.* **8**: 490-501, June 1958. (Radiological Physics Division, Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Ill.)

An earlier investigation showed yttrium, the product of Sr^{90} decay, to be deposited in areas of bone resorption and not in the osteoid matrix (*J. Nuclear Energy* **2**: 168, 1956). This work has been repeated and the observations extended to two other rare earths, cerium and thulium. Yttrium behaves chemically and metabolically in a way similar to cerium and thulium and may be classified with these two elements in the lanthanon rare earth series. Cerium and thulium lie, respectively, at the beginning and near the end of this series.

The investigation may be divided into three parts: (1) The first part is concerned with the *in vivo* histological localization of the three elements in bone tissue by autoradiography and microradiography. (2) The second part consists in separating bone into two components, the organic and inorganic, and in discovering to which fraction the elements are fixed *in vivo*. (3) The third part consists of *in vitro* experiments in which whole bone, bone mineral, organic matrix, and other materials were incubated in media containing one of the three elements.

The first part of the investigation demonstrated that, after intraperitoneal injection, the three isotopes are taken up in the skeleton and appear on nongrowing bone surfaces that microradiographs show to be highly calcified. They are never found in the uncalcified osteoid tissue on growing surfaces.

Rare earths deposited *in vivo* are not removed with the organic fraction during ethylenediamine (ED) treatment but remain with the inorganic fraction. This indicates that the deposition of the isotopes on highly calcified bone surfaces seen in the autoradiographs is associated with the bone mineral and not with any organic constituent.

The third part of the experiment suggests that the substance responsible for the deposition *in vivo* is responsible for uptake *in vitro*. Bone mineral will take up these rare earth elements from plasma *in vitro*; organic material from bone will not.

The results from the three experiments are consistent with one conclusion—the three rare earth isotopes investigated are taken up by bone mineral and are localized on the available resorbing and inactive surfaces of bone tissue.

Three figures; 1 table.

Bone Density Studies With a Gamma Gage. J. Gershon-Cohen, Norman H. Cherry, and Manfred Boehlke. *Radiation Res.* **8**: 509-515, June 1958. (Albert Einstein Medical Center, Philadelphia, Penna.)

In studies of nutrition, a reliable means of determining quantitatively *in vivo* the amount of calcium salts present in human bone is desirable. A gamma-gauge technic has been successfully employed for this pur-

pose. The gauge used by the authors has Ir^{192} as the source of the gamma-radiation. A protective lead sphere with a collimating aperture is provided for housing. Detection of the emerging beam which passes through the tissues under investigation is done with a high-efficiency scintillation counter, also provided with a collimating aperture. The signal from the scintillation counter is cabled to an electronic presentation system. Recording of the thickness \times density is made on a strip chart recorder. Changes in calibration and sensitivity of the strip chart can be made precisely and continuously from a front panel control with the chart adjusted to any one of six speeds.

A measure of the quality of a system for determining density changes in a material can be given by the sensitivity of the system. This is defined as the ratio, expressed in per cent, of the change in density observable to the total density measured. With highly improved technics, the x-ray system can be made to have a sensitivity of approximately 1 per cent. The gamma-gauge system can routinely be made to have a sensitivity of 1 per cent, and with time constants of the order of 100 seconds it can be made to have a sensitivity of 0.1 per cent.

The procedure is described. The authors believe that measurements with the gamma gauge more accurately mirror the density of bones than the impression

gained from mere inspection of roentgenograms. This type of gauge, with its great sensitivity, should be applicable to many other tissue density problems in human subjects.

Five figures, including 3 roentgenograms; 1 table.

Removal of Radioactive Contamination from the Human Skin. Willi C. Born. *Strahlentherapie* 106: 435-445, July 1958. (In German) (Universitäts-Hautklinik Freiburg i. Br., Germany)

The presence of radioactive substance on the intact skin may be hazardous (a) because of its local action; (b) because of the possibility of absorption percutaneously, or through inhalation of gas or dust, or perorally (hand to mouth); (c) finally through uncontrolled dissemination or spread to other persons. Present methods of removal of radioactive contaminants from the human skin are not completely satisfactory. The author recommends what he designates "adhesive-decontamination." The first strip of adhesive removes about 90 per cent of the radioactivity of the skin. The advantages of a mechanical washing apparatus are also discussed.

The procedure is uncomplicated and is not accompanied by any undesirable reactions.

Nine figures; 4 tables. HERBERT POLLACK, M.D.
Chicago, Ill.



INDEX TO VOLUME 72

ABDOMEN

See also under names of abdominal organs and structures as Aorta; Kidneys; Liver; etc.

—influence of abdominal radiation on response of rabbits to intravenous endotoxin (ab), Bruce W. Jarvis et al, April, 639

—radiological diagnosis of enlargement in region of pancreas with special reference to increase in retrogastric space (ab), E. H. Schultz, Jr., Feb., 299

blood supply. See Aneurysm, aortic

roentgenography

—diagnostic artificial pneumoperitoneum, Nestor R. Canoy, Feb., 205

—significance of fluid levels in x-ray films of abdomen (ab), John K. Donahue et al, May, 788

tumors

—simplified phlebography of inferior vena cava in urologic diagnosis (retroperitoneal tumors), Billy P. Sammons, Ronald R. Lund, William O. Pischnotte and Jesse F. Richardson, Feb., 222

wounds and injuries

—radiologic differential diagnosis of abdominal trauma, J. H. Woodruff, Jr., R. E. Ottoman, J. H. Simonton and B. D. Averbook, May, 641

ABNORMALITIES. See under organs and regions.

ABRAMS, HERBERT L.: An approach to biplane cineangiocardiology. 1. Background and objectives, May, 735
An approach to biplane cineangiocardiology. 2. Equipment and procedure, May, 741

Persistence of fetal ductus function after birth: the ductus arteriosus as an avenue of escape (ab), June, 891

—See STRAUSS, PHILIP

ABSCESSES. See Intestines, diverticula; Liver

ACHALASIA. See Stomach, cardiospasm

ACHESON, E. D., and HADLEY, G. D.: Cardiomyotomy for achalasia of the cardia: the experience of the Middlesex and Harefield Hospitals up to 1955 (ab), Feb., 297

ACID

amino acids. See Blood, amino acids

desoxyribonucleic. See Nucleins

oleic

—intestinal absorption of iodine-131-labeled triolein and oleic acid in normal subjects and in steatorrhea (ab), Ervin Kaplan et al, March, 470

—radioiodinated triolein test for steatorrhea (ab), Morton I. Grossman and Paul H. Jordan, Jr., March, 470

ACKERMANN, W., and SCHWARZ, G. S.: Non-neoplastic sclerosis in vertebral bodies (ab), May, 790

ACROMEGALY

—acromegaly, Howard L. Steinbach, Robert Feldman and Minnie B. Goldberg, April, 535

ACRO-OSTEOSCLEROSIS. See Fingers and Toes

ACTH. See Adrenocorticotrophic Hormone

ACTINOMYCOSIS

—thoracic actinomycosis (ab), Ewart M. Jepson et al, March, 448

ADAMS, FORREST H. See FINK, BURTON W.

ADENOMA. See Kidneys, tumors

ADES, H. A. See RIOPELLE, A. J.

ADHESIONS. See Uterus

ADRENALS

—angiorenography and suprarenal angiography: roentgenological study of normal kidney, expansive renal and suprarenal lesions and renal aneurysms (ab), Gunnar Edsman, April, 613

—effect of x-irradiation on function of adrenal autotransplants in rat (ab), Leland C. Wyman et al, March, 477

—functional studies of calf adrenal cortex following total-body exposure to single lethal dose of γ -radiation (ab), George Rosenfeld, March, 476

—radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. III. Radiology of suprarenal glands (ab), J. W. Laws, May, 794

—roentgen examination of suprarenal glands (ab), Stig Fagerberg, Jan., 142

ADRENOCORTICAL PREPARATIONS

—complications of adrenocortical therapy: a radiological survey (ab), George Ansell, June, 903

—cortisone and treatment of radiation sickness (ab), R. Finney, April, 635

—nature of effect of ACTH and cortisone on tumor growth in irradiated animals, Henry P. Plenk, Roger Fuson and Fred M. Sorensen, Jan., 75

—peptic ulceration associated with prednisolone therapy (ab), K. T. Evans, April, 615

—response of radiation pneumonitis to adrenocorticoids (ab), Philip Rubin et al, Jan., 153

ADRENOCORTICOTROPIC HORMONE

—nature of effect of ACTH and cortisone on tumor growth in irradiated animals, Henry P. Plenk, Roger Fuson and Fred M. Sorensen, Jan., 75

AGNOGENIC MYELOID METAPLASIA. See Hemopoietic System

AIKEN, DAVID WYATT: Hepatodiaphragmatic interposition of jejunum, ileum, cecum and ascending colon with intestinal obstruction. Report of a case corrected surgically (ab), April, 616

AITKEN, EDWARD V. See GORSON, ROBERT O.

ALBERS-SCHÖNBERG DISEASE. See Osteosclerosis fragilis

ALBERT, A. See SCHUMACHER, OTTO P.

ALBERT, MARY DAY: X-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. I. Total-body irradiation (ab), Jan., 154

X-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. II. Partial-body irradiation (ab), Jan., 154

ALBRIGHT, EDWIN C., SODER, PARRY D., and CRUMPTON, CHARLES W.: 131 I-induced hypothyroidism in intractable angina pectoris (ab), June, 910

ALBUMIN. See Blood, proteins

ALCOHOL

—total-body irradiation and allyl alcohol damage of liver: study of change in resistance of body caused by x-irradiation (ab), Wilhelm Eger and Christa Terruhn, April, 636

ALDERMAN, ILO M. See SMITH, WILLIE W.

ALEGRE, JOSE A., and DENST, JOHN: Xanthogranuloma as a coin lesion of the lung (ab), Feb., 291

ALLCOCK, J. M.: An assessment of the accuracy of the clinical and radiological diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon (ab), March, 462

ALLEN, HERBERT C., JR., THOMAS, JOHN R., WAHLEN, HENRY E., DAILY, LOUIS, JR., and GRIFFEY, EDWARD W.: Diagnosis of intraocular neoplasms using radioactive phosphorus. Clinical and pathological aspects (ab), May, 797

ALLERGY. See Anaphylaxis and Allergy

ALLYL ALCOHOL. See Alcohol

ALPEN, EDWARD L., and JONES, D. M.: Effects of concomitant superficial x-radiation upon the lethal effectiveness of 250-kvp x-rays, Jan., 81

ALPERS, J. B. See RALL, J. E.

ALPHA RAYS. See Polonium

ALUMINUM

—radiation reduction by combined copper and aluminum filtration in radiography, Lewis E. Etter, Adolph G. Kammer, John A. Dattoli, Herman Cember, Charles R. Griffith and Lawrence C. Cross, June, 863

AMEBIASIS. See Liver, amebic abscess

AMERICAN BOARD OF RADIOLOGY

—examinations, Jan., 116; May, 761

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGY

—gold medal awarded to Dr. Robert S. Stone and to Dr. L. Roy Sasser, April, 593

AMPHETAMINE

—use of amphetamine in roentgenologic evaluation of pyloroduodenal spasm (ab), Piero Bistolfi, April, 615

AMPLATZ, KURT, ERNST, RICHARD, LESTER, RICHARD G., LILLEHEI, C. WALTON, and LILLIE, ANDREW: Retrograde left cardioangiography as a test of valvular competence, Feb., 268

—and MARVIN, J. F.: A simple and accurate test for left-to-right cardiac shunts, April, 585

ANAPHYLAXIS AND ALLERGY

—enhancing effect of continuous cobalt-60 gamma-radiation on susceptibility to anaphylactic shock in mice (ab), William M. Hale and Richard D. Stoner, May, 799

—widened roentgenographic mediastinal shadow (thymus?) and allergy in childhood (ab), Jerome Glaser et al, April, 610

ANASTOMOSIS. See Intestines

ANDERSEN, DOROTHY H. See CAFFEY, JOHN

ANDERSEN, POUL E.: The lenticulo-striate arteries and their diagnostic value; a preliminary report (ab), June, 885

ANDLEIGH, H. S. See HEILIG, ROBERT

ANDRÉN, LARS, and THEANDER, GEORG: Eccentric contractions of the gallbladder in cholecystography (ab), April, 617

ANDREWS, J. ROBERT. See RUBIN, PHILIP

ANEMIA

—loculated pleural effusion in congestive heart failure due to severe anemia; case (ab), L. M. Sanghvi and S. N. Misra, Jan., 132

—use of radioisotopes in diagnosis of anemia (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al, April, 630

pernicious

—pseudotumors of gastric antrum in pernicious anemia; case (ab), Robert S. Nelson and Dionisio S. J. Salvador, May, 786

—quantitative assay of intrinsic factor activity by urinary excretion of radioactive vitamin B₁₂ (ab), Leon Ellenbogen and William L. Williams, April, 631

splenic

—skeletal manifestations of Gaucher's disease with some unusual findings (ab), B. Strickland, March, 464

ANEURYSM**aortic**

- early diagnosis of ruptured abdominal aneurysm (ab), Richard T. Beebe et al, Feb., 294
- roentgen diagnosis of acute and chronic traumatic aneurysm of thoracic aorta (ab), Israel Steinberg and John A. Evans, June, 891
- roentgenologic findings in 5 cases of congenital aneurysm of aortic sinuses (sinuses of Valsalva) (ab), H. Gösta Davidsson et al, Jan., 134

arteriovenous

- arteriovenous aneurysms of spinal cord; 2 cases investigated by vertebral angiography (ab), Olle Höök and Hans Lidvall, Jan., 140

infraclavoid

- significance of enlargement of superior orbital (sphenoidal) fissure (ab), R. H. C. Rischbieth and J. W. D. Bull, May, 769

pulmonary

- bronchial obstruction due to pulmonary artery anomalies. I. Vascular sling. II. Pulmonary artery aneurysm (ab), Stephen Contro et al, Jan., 134

renal

- angiophotography and suprarenal angiography: roentgenological study of the normal kidney, expansive renal and suprarenal lesions and renal aneurysms (ab), Gunnar Edelman, April, 613

ANGINA PECTORIS

- [131I]-induced hypothyroidism in intractable angina pectoris (ab), Edwin C. Albright et al, June, 910

ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY. See Cardiovascular System, roentgenography: Mitral Valve; Pericarditis; etc.**ANGIOGRAPHY.** See Arteries; Blood Vessels; Brain, blood supply; Heart; Kidneys; etc.**ANGIOMA.** See Tumors, angioma**ANKLE**

- congenital flatfoot due to talonavicular dislocation (vertical talus), Samuel B. Haveson, Jan., 19
- traumatic effusions of ankle and posterior subtalar joints (ab), W. J. Weston, June, 901

ANSELL, GEORGE: Complications of adrenocortical therapy: a radiological survey (ab), June, 903**ANURIA.** See Urine, suppression**AORTA**

- relation of aortic root to ventricular septum in tetralogy of Fallot (ab), Leonard Leight and Lawrence A. Davis, May, 784

abnormalities

- abnormal mediastinal shadows caused by tortuous thoracic aorta (ab), Itaru Ohara and Aichi Tanno, June, 892
- corrected transposition of great vessels associated with intracardiac defects (ab), Burton W. Fink et al, June, 891

aneurysm. See Aneurysm**calcification**

- calcification of ascending aorta (ab), A. Elkeles, June, 892

diseases

- aortic arch syndrome (ab), Fay Segal and A. Berezowski, Jan., 133
- aortic arch syndrome of Takayasu (ab), Chris L. Mengis et al, Jan., 133
- diseases of heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), André J. Bruwer et al, June, 889

roentgenography

- coronary artery catheterization during thoracic aortography (ab), A. M. Johnson and William D. Logan, May, 784
- evaluation of hazards of aortography (ab), Eric Samuel and Michael Denny, Feb., 295
- gangrene of large intestine and ovaries after translumbar aortography; case (ab), Charles Fineberg et al, May, 784
- paraplegia after translumbar aortography (ab), Laurence A. Grossman and James A. Kirtley, Jan., 135
- pitfalls of translumbar aortography and peripheral arteriography (ab), John R. Derrick et al, Feb., 295
- retrograde aortography under hypothermia in infancy and early childhood (ab), Howard A. Joos and John L. Johnson, March, 453
- sudden death due to translumbar aortography (ab), Bohdan J. Koszewski et al, Feb., 296

thrombosis. See Thrombosis**wounds and injuries**

- nonpenetrating traumatic injury of aorta (ab), Loren F. Farnley et al, April, 611

AORTOGRAPHY. See Aorta, roentgenography**APABLAZA, HERNAN.** See KOCH, WALTER**APONTE, JOSEPH L.** See GLASER, JEROME**APPENDIX**

- special procedure for combined survey of whole gastrointestinal tract including appendages (ab), E. A. Zimmer, March, 456

APPLEBY, A., HACKING, P. M., and WARRICK, C. E.: Dose reduction in pelvimetry (ab), March, 465**APPLICATORS.** See Uterus, cancer**AQUEDUCT OF SYLVIVS**

- fractional ventriculography with head down: diagnostic method for tumors of posterior fossa and cerebral trunk (ab), E. Laine et al, May, 771

ARACHNOID

- circumscribed serous spinal arachnoiditis simulating pro-

truded lumbar intervertebral disk; case (ab), George M. Hart, June, 900

ARC THERAPY. See Roentgen Therapy**ARGENTAFFINOMA.** See Intestines, cancer; Stomach, cancer**ARIEL, IRVING M.:** The treatment of lung cancer (primary and metastatic) by radioactive phosphorus administered intravenously, intra-arterially and intracardially (ab), April, 631**ARMEN, ROBERT N., MORROW, C. S., and SEWELL, STEPHEN:** Mediastinal emphysema: a complication of bronchoscopy (ab), March, 451**ARMS**

- normal axillary venogram (ab), C. Jules Rominger, June, 894

ARMSTRONG, BRUCE W. See GOLDENTHAL, SUMNER**ARMSTRONG, W. D.** See CASTER, W. O.**ARNOIS, DOLORES-CRYSTAL, SILVERMAN, FREDERIC N., and TURNER, MALCOLM E.:** The radiographic evaluation of pulmonary vasculature in children with congenital cardiovascular disease, May, 689**ARNOLD, J. S.** See MAYS, C. W.**ARONS, JOSEPH, DANIELS, ALBERT C., and BERNHARD, RUSSELL W.:** Adenocarcinoma of the lung treated with x-ray and nitrogen mustard—five years from discovery to death (ab), Jan., 144**ARSENI, CONSTANTIN:** Tumors of the basal ganglia: their surgical treatment (ab), May, 770**ARTERIES**

- See also Aneurysm; Aorta; Cardiovascular System; Lungs, blood supply; etc.

- electron-irradiated and freeze-dried arterial homographs: experiences at St. Louis City Hospital artery bank (ab), Falis B. Hershey et al, Feb., 314

carotid. See also Thrombosis, carotid

- blood pressure and heart rate responses in carotid angiography with sodium acetate (Triurol): experimental study in cats (ab), Percy Lindgren and Gunnar Törnell, May, 774

- carotid angiography in localization of supratentorial neoplasms and hamartoma, Paul F. J. New, Jan., 35

- changes in cerebral circulation during carotid angiography with sodium acetate (Triurol) and sodium diatrizoate (Hypaque): experimental study (ab), Erik Kågstöm et al, May, 773

- follow-up study after Thorotrast carotid arteriography (ab), A. Berrett and D. L. McRae, April, 613

- results of anatomical and pathological studies on carotid artery after percutaneous punctures of vessel and its clinical significance (ab), A. Rimpau and H. Seils, June, 893

cerebral. See Brain, blood supply; Thrombosis, cerebral**coronary.** See Coronary Vessels**femoral**

- vertebral angiography by retrograde femoral catheterization (ab), G. Bonte et al, May, 773

inflammation

- aortic arch syndrome (ab), Fay Segal and A. Berezowski, Jan., 133
- aortic arch syndrome of Takayasu (ab), Chris L. Mengis et al, Jan., 133

lenticulostriate

- lenticulostriate arteries and their diagnostic value: preliminary report (ab), Poul E. Andersen, June, 885

mesenteric

- arterioenteric occlusion of duodenum (ab), Walter P. Bitner, March, 460

pulmonary

- bronchial obstruction due to pulmonary artery anomalies. I. Vascular sling. II. Pulmonary artery aneurysm (ab), Stephen Contro et al, Jan., 134

- corrected transposition of great vessels associated with intracardiac defects (ab), Burton W. Fink et al, June, 891

- diseases of heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), André J. Bruwer et al, June, 889

- isolated congenital absence of right pulmonary artery: a caution as to its diagnosis and a proposal for its embryogenesis; report of case with review (ab), Lawrence J. Schneiderman, March, 454

- occlusion of main branches of pulmonary artery without formation of an infarct, with development of subacute cor pulmonale (ab), E. Sovényi et al, May, 783

- syndromes associated with hypoplasia or aplasia of one pulmonary artery (ab), Bernard F. Vaughan, June, 893

- unilateral pulmonary artery absence or hypoplasia: radiographic and cardiopulmonary studies in 5 patients (ab), John C. Elder et al, Feb., 292

roentgenography. See also Brain, blood supply; Extremities, blood supply; Thrombosis, blood subheads under Arteries; etc.

- blood circulation during and after peripheral arteriography: experimental study of effects of Triurol (sodium acetate) and Hypaque (sodium diatrizoate) (ab), Percy Lindgren and Gunnar Törnell, April, 612

- new needle and safer method of arteriography (ab), Elias A. Husni, March, 451

- primary liposarcoma of bone: angiographic findings and doubts as to its intramedullary origin (ab), George Cohen, June, 900

ARTERIES, roentgenography—cont.

—significance of venous phase in arteriographic studies of bone and soft-tissue tumors (ab), Robert Schobinger et al, Feb., 295

subclavian

—subclavian artery: roentgen study in health and disease (ab), Nathan Paker et al, June, 893

—unilateral rib-notching from collateral circulation after division of subclavian artery (ab), Maurice Campbell, Feb., 294

vertebral

—arteriovenous aneurysms of spinal cord; 2 cases investigated by vertebral angiography (ab), Olle Höök and Hans Lidvall, Jan., 140

—vertebral angiography by retrograde femoral catheterization (ab), G. Bonte et al, May, 773

—vertebral angiography in diagnosis of tumors in pineal region (ab), F. Olov Löfgren, May, 771

—wounds and injuries. See Extremities, blood supply; Arteriography. See Arteries; Brain, blood supply; Extremities, blood supply; Thrombosis; etc.

ARTHRACHINITA, SILLAWAT. See **BUNNAG, TAWAN SURAWONGSE**

ARTHRITIS, RHEUMATOID

—Caplan's syndrome; a perplexing pneumoconiosis with rheumatoid arthritis (ab), Milton Kantor and Charles S. Morrow, June, 886

ARTHUR, P. S. See **BURGESS, C. M.**

de ARZUA ZULACAIA, E.: About diaphragmatic hernias (ab), April, 619

ASCH, THANE. See **LUDIN, HANS**

ASCITES

—use of gold and silver-coated radioactive gold colloids in palliation of ascites and pleural effusions (ab), P. F. Hahn et al, March, 470

ASPERGILLOMA. See **Aspergillosis**

ASPERGILLOSIS

—bronchiectatic aspergillosis and bronchial aspergillosis (ab), J. P. Lemerrier and Manouvrier, May, 777

—bronchopulmonary aspergillosis with alternating bullae and parenchymatous consolidation (ab), J. Tapie et al, May, 777

ASPIRATION. See **Mercury; Stomach, contents**

ASTLEY, R.: Radiology of endocrine disorders. A symposium. II. Hypothyroidism in children (ab), May, 794

ASTON, J. N.: A case of "massive osteolysis" of the femur (ab), June, 899

ASTROCYTOMA. See **Tumors, astrocytoma**

ATHENEUM OF RADIOLOGY, ROSARIO, April, 593

ATHERTON, D. R. See **VAN DILLA, M. A.**

ATHLETICS

—stress fractures of tibia in athletes or "shin soreness" (ab), M. B. Devas, April, 622

ATLAS AND AXIS

—pseudonotch of atlas, Vahe Meghrouni and George Jacobson, Feb., 260

—symmetrical forward luxation of atlas (ab), D. G. Wollin and E. H. Botterell, Feb., 289

ATOMIC BOMB AND ATOMIC ENERGY

See also **Neutrons; Radioactivity**

—Atomic Energy Commission, revision sheet service, April, 593

AUCKLAND, N. L. See **HENRY, E. W.**

AVERBOOK, E. D. See **WOODRUFF, J. H., Jr.**

AZOTEMIA. See **Blood, nitrogen**

AZYGOGRAPHY. See **Veins, azygos**

B

BACHMAN, ARNOLD L., and MACKEN, KEVIN: Pleural effusions following supervoltage radiation for breast carcinoma, May, 699

BACK. See **Backache; Spine**

BACKACHE

—diagnostic radiology and low back pain (ab), A. J. M. Griffiths, Feb., 304

—roentgenographic abnormalities in soldiers with low back pain: comparative study (ab), Frederick J. Fischer et al, Feb., 304

BACKMAN, STIG: The proximal end of the femur. Investigations with special reference to the etiology of femoral neck fractures. Anatomical studies. Roentgen projections. Theoretical stress calculations. Experimental production of fractures (ab), Jan., 139

BACTERIA

See also **Endotoxin**

—bacteriological studies on mice exposed to supralethal doses of ionizing radiations. II. Fast neutron and x-radiation from laboratory sources (ab), Myron S. Silverman et al, April, 638

salmonella. See **Salmonella**

staphylococci. See **Staphylococci**

typhoid. See **Typhoid**

BADER, A. See **DEAK, P.**

BAILY, NORMAN A., and YODER, VIRGIL E.: Isodose curves for horizontal roentgen therapy with 2 MVP roentgen rays, March, 406

—**YODER, VIRGIL E., and BOZZINI, MIGUEL A.**: Gonadal dose in radiation therapy, Jan., 98

BAKER, BURTON L., KENT, JOHN F., and PLISKE, EDWARD C.: Histological response of the duodenum to x-irradiation in hypophysectomized rats (ab), June, 914

BAKER, GERALD L., and HEUBLEIN, GILBERT W.: Postoperative aspiration pneumonitis (ab), May, 779

BAKER, HILLIER L., Jr., and HODGSON, JOHN R.: Oral cholecystography: an evaluation of its accuracy (ab), April, 617

BAKER, LYLE A. See **KAPLAN, ERVIN**

BAKER, S. L. See **MILNER, S. M.**

BAKIR, FARHAN. See **BASSIN, SYDNEY**

BALAZS, V. See **SÖVÉNYI, E.**

BALCH, HENRY H. See **DONAHUE, JOHN K.**

BALDWIN, JANET S. See **STEINBERG, ISRAEL**

BANNER, EDWARD A. See **MILLS, STEPHEN D.**

BANNISTER, RALPH. See **SOULE, A. BRADLEY, Jr.**

BARESHNEW, YU. I. See **KOSMARSKAYA, E. N.**

BARIUM. See **Bronchi, roentgenography; Colon, roentgenography**

BARNETT, DONALD J.: Radiologic aspects of cranio-pharyngiomas, Jan., 14

BARNHARD, HOWARD J., and CROW, NEIL E.: Evaluation of a new colon evacuant, dihydroxyphenylisatin (ab), March, 462

BAROTRAST. See **Colon, roentgenography**

BARRETT, A. M. See **BUTLER, R. W.**

BARRICK, CLAUDE. See **HODGE, JOSEPH**

—See **FINEBERG, CHARLES**

BARRIE, HERBERT, CARTER, CEDRIC, and SUTCLIFFE, JOHN: Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia (ab), May, 788

BARRY, GERALDINE: Surgical considerations in treatment of malignant disease of the thyroid gland (ab), June, 906

BARRY, KEVIN G. See **MENGIS, CHRIS L.**

BARSKY, PERCY. See **GLASER, JEROME**

BARTH, GUNTHER, BRICHZY, WALTER, and JAXTHEIMER, HELMUT: Results of radiation therapy of esophageal carcinoma at the Medical University Clinics in Erlangen (1946-1953) (ab), June, 906

BARTHOLOMEW, LOYD G. See **DINES, DAVID E.**

BARTLEY, OSBORNE: Cardiac valve calcifications and registration of their movements (ab), March, 451

Venography in the diagnosis of pelvic tumours (ab), Jan., 136

BASES, ROBERT, BRODIE, S. STEVEN, and RUBENFELD, SIDNEY: Attempts at tumor localization using Cu⁶⁴-labeled copper porphyrins (ab), Feb., 311

BASSIN, SYDNEY, and BAKIR, FARHAN: An unusual cause of massive hemothorax (ab), Jan., 131

BASSOE, HANS H.: Multiple syphilitic ulcers of the stomach and duodenum. A case with unusual luetic manifestations (ab), May, 780

BAUER, FREDERICK C., Jr., MURRAY, DON E., and HIRSCH, EDWIN F.: Solitary adenoma of the kidney (ab), Jan., 141

BAUMAN, WILLIAM ALLEN, and NADELHAFT, JEROME: Chest radiography of prematures: a planned study of 104 patients including clinico-pathologic correlation of the respiratory distress syndrome (ab), June, 885

BAYLIN, GEORGE J. See **ISLEY, JOSEPH K., Jr.**

—See **RUFFIN, JULIAN M.**

BEARN, A. G. See **FINBY, NATHANIEL**

BEEBE, RICHARD T., POWERS, SAMUEL R., Jr., and GINOUEVES, EDWARD: The early diagnosis of ruptured abdominal aneurysm (ab), Feb., 294

BELL, ALAN, and WHITE, H. M.: A survey of shoe-fitting x-ray fluoroscopes located in New South Wales (ab), March, 474

BELL, WILLIAM H., Jr. See **KING, FRANCIS P.**

BELLMAN, SVEN, and FRANK, HOWARD A.: Experimental coronary arteriography (ab), June, 893

—See **ODÉN, BO**

BENNETT, HUGH H. See **STEIN, GEORGE N.**

BENNETT, JOHN C., MAFFLY, ROY H., and STEINBACH, HOWARD L.: The significance of bilateral basal ganglia calcification, March, 388

BENNETT, LESLIE R. See **MENA, ISMAEL**

BERANBAUM, SAMUEL L. See **NEMIR, ROSE LEE**

BEREZOWSKI, A. See **SEGAL, FAY**

BERGER, E. S. See **JOHNSON, PHILIP C.**

BERGMAN, P., and WEHLIN, L.: Post-traumatic intra-uterine synechiae (ab), April, 623

BERGMANN, MARTIN, FLANCE, I. JEROME, and BLUMENTHAL, HERMAN T.: Thesaurism following inhalation of hair spray. A clinical and experimental study (ab), March, 449

BERGSTROM, INGMAR: Treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus. Part II: Hematological aspects (ab), Jan., 149

—**and LINDGREN, ERIK:** Treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus. Part I: Clinical aspects (ab), Jan., 149

BERMAN, EDWARD J.: Extralobar (diaphragmatic) sequestration of the lung (ab), April, 639

BERMAN, HARRY L. See **McDONNELL, GERALD M.**

BERMAN, M. See **RALL, J. E.**

BERNHARD, RUSSELL W. See **ARONS, JOSEPH J.**

BERRETT, A., and McRAE, D. L.: A follow-up study after Thorotrast carotid arteriography (ab), April, 613

BERRY, JOHN F., Jr. See **SHEPARD, ROBERT D.**

BERSACK, SOLOMON R., HOWE, JOHN S., and REHAK, EDWARD M.: A unique case with roentgenologic evidence of regional enteritis of long duration and histologic evidence of diffuse adenocarcinoma (ab), Feb., 298

- BERTRAND, CLAUDE.** See **LÉGER, JEAN-LOUIS**
- BETA RAYS.** See Radioactivity, radiophosphorus; Radioactivity, radiostrontium
- BETATRON**
—consideration of rotation therapy with 22.5 Mev betatron (ab), Morton M. Kligerman et al, Jan., 146
- BETHARD, W. F.** See **TAYLOR, R. O.**
- BETHELL, FRANK H.** See **BOHR, DAVID F.**
- BHARDWAJ, OM. P., and NAGRATH, CHAMAN L.:**
—Bronchography with Dionosil (ab), June, 886
- BICKEL, WILLIAM H.** See **SULLIVAN, C. ROGER**
- BICKHAM, CHARLES E., Jr.:** Fistulous tracts with intestinal communication secondary to abscess formation in diverticulitis (ab), March, 462
- BIERLY, JAMES.** See **PRICE, ALISON H.**
- BIERMAN, STANLEY M.** See **KNIGGE, KARL M.**
- BILE DUCTS**
—See also Biliary Tract
—papilla of Vater and distal portions of common bile duct and duct of Wirsung (ab), Herbert F. Newman et al, April, 617
- ROENTGENOGRAPHY**
—biliary dyskinesia in T-tube cholangiography (ab), Joseph Hodge et al, Jan., 138
—intravenous cholangiography in children with fibrocystic disease of pancreas: pilot study (ab), Malcolm D. Jones et al, May, 788
—operative cholangiography (ab), Eric Samuel and W. Trubshaw, June, 898
—radiologic findings and pathological anatomy in terminal cholelithiasis (ab), Marcel Roux et al, March, 462
- BILIARY TRACT**
—See also Bile Ducts; Gallbladder; Liver
—calculi
—opacification of radiolucent biliary calculi (ab), Emanuel Salzman et al, June, 898
- ROENTGENOGRAPHY**
—cholangiography with depression of renal excretion of contrast medium (ab), N. P. G. Edling and C. G. Helander, Jan., 138
—review of current status of nonoperative cholecystoangiography (ab), Edward M. Cohn and David M. Sklaroff, May, 788
—television radiology during operations on biliary passages (ab), P. Mallet-Guy, April, 618
- BINBAKAYA LUANG.** See **BUNNAG, TAWA SURAWONGSE**
- BIRD, ROBERT M.** See **JOHNSON, PHILIP C.**
- BISMUTH AND BISMUTH COMPOUNDS**
—barium sulfate and bismuth subcarbonate suspensions as bronchographic contrast media, Sidney W. Nelson, Arthimos Christoforidis and Philip C. Pratt, June, 829
- BISTOLFI, FIERO:** The use of amphetamine in roentgenologic evaluation of pyloro-duodenal spasm (ab), April, 615
- BITNER, WALTER P.:** Arteriomesenteric occlusion of the duodenum (ab), March, 460
- BLACKSTONE, ARCHIE W.** See **STAUFFER, HERBERT M.**
- BLADDER**
—See also Urinary Tract
—absorption of sodium from human urinary bladder (ab), C. G. Vivion et al, Jan., 151
—clinical significance of rectal and bladder dose measurements in radium therapy of cancer of uterine cervix (ab), Gilbert H. Fletcher et al, Jan., 144
—relationship of bladder shadow to bladder volume on excretion urography (ab), P. M. Bretland, May, 793
—sigmoid colon and urinary bladder in high fixation: roentgen changes simulating pelvic tumor, E. P. Engels, March, 419
- CANCER**
—carcinoma of bladder with cutaneous recurrence following partial cystectomy: 10-year cure by external irradiation (ab), C. M. Burgess et al, April, 627
—combined pelvic pneumoperitoneum and pneumocystography in roentgen examination of urinary bladder wall, especially in search for neoplasia (ab), Ottavio Trucchi, April, 624
—some observations on effect of cobalt-60 beam therapy on epidermoid carcinoma during first 5-year study period (ab), Ivan B. Smith and J. S. Lott, Jan., 151
—treatment of bladder and prostatic cancer by combined interstitial isotope radiation and cobalt bomb (ab), Carl F. Rusche and Henry L. Jaffe, Jan., 144
- REGURGITATION FROM**
—vesicoureteral reflux in children (ab), B. W. Jones and James W. Headstream, June, 902
- ROENTGENOGRAPHY**
—urethrocytography in female (ab), T. N. A. Jeffcoate, June, 902
- SURGERY**
—behavior of rectosigmoid bladder after radical cystectomy and sigmoid colectomy (ab), N. S. R. Maluf, June, 902
—cystoscopy and neocystography (study of urinary tract following ileal bladder substitution procedures) (ab), George T. Mellinger and Paul E. Klatte, Jan., 142
—postoperative investigation of ileal bladder, Lee B. Lusted, Arthur Ship, Robert K. Smith and James R. Jude, Feb., 211
- TUMORS**
—hemangioma (ab), Daniel S. Liang, April, 627
- BLAKEMORE, WILLIAM S., MURPHY, JOHN J., PEN-
DERGRASS, HENRY P., and GREENING, R. R.:**
Carbon dioxide as contrast medium in roentgenography (ab), March, 467
- BLOMFELD, G. W.:** Radiotherapy for malignant tumours of the thyroid (ab), June, 905
- BLOOD**
—See also Anemia; Erythrocytes; Hemopoietic System; Leukemia; Leukocytes; etc.
—albumin. See Blood, proteins
—amino acids
—effect of estrogen on iodinated amino acids of thyroid and serum (ab), Joseph D. Feldman, March, 470
- CALCIUM**
—osteochondrodystrophia hypercalcaemia idiopathica: an atypical case of Morquio's disease (ab), Andrew Melkis and Hans Mautner, June, 899
- CIRCULATION.** See also Arteries, subclavian; Brain, blood supply; Thrombosis; etc.
—analysis of cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102
—anatomy of collateral circulation (ab), Edward A. Edwards, June, 895
—blood circulation during and after peripheral arteriography: experimental study of effects of Triurol (sodium acetrizate) and Hypaque (sodium diatrizate) (ab), Percy Lindgren and Gunnar Tornell, April, 612
—effect on circulating blood volume of partial shielding of rat intestine during x-irradiation (ab), Marguerite X. Swift and S. Tom Taketa, June, 915
—evidence of circulatory failure in early radiation response of chicken (ab), S. P. Stearner et al, April, 639
- IODINE**
—basal metabolic rate, protein-bound iodine and radioactive iodine uptake: a comparative study (ab), Hugh F. Luddecke, June, 909
—factors affecting binding capacity of human erythrocytes for I^{131} -labeled L-thyroxine and L-triiodothyronine (ab), K. R. Crispell et al, Jan., 152
—intestinal absorption of iodine-131-labeled triolein and oleic acid in normal subjects and in steatorrhea (ab), Ervin Kaplan et al, March, 470
—plasma insulin- I^{131} in diabetic patients (ab), Robert E. Bolinger and Harold J. Grady, Feb., 311
—radioiodinated triolein test for steatorrhea (ab), Morton I. Grossman and Paul H. Jordan, Jr., March, 470
- IRON**
—effect of x-irradiation on bound iron and unsaturated iron-binding capacity in rabbits (ab), Thomas J. Haley et al, April, 639
- NITROGEN**
—pulmonary edema occurring during course of renal azotemia: its differential radiologic diagnosis (ab), Rose Lee Nemir and Samuel L. Beranbaum, March, 450
- PLASMA.** See Blood, iodine; Blood, volume
- PLATELETS**
—hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia: 2 cases treated with radioactive phosphorus (ab), James R. Fountain, May, 797
- PROTEINS.** See also Blood, iodine
—comparison of uptake of radioactive iodinated human serum albumin by liver tissue and liver metastases: 4 human cases (ab), Douglas W. MacEwan, April, 632
—localization of placenta in suspected cases of placenta praevia with use of radioactive isotopes (RIHSA) (ab), Nestor R. Canoy, May, 792
—myeloscintigraphy (with RIHSA): useful procedure for localization of spinal block lesions (ab), Charles R. Perryman et al, June, 910
- SERUM.** See Blood, amino acids
- VOLUME.** See also Blood, circulation
—blood volumes of dairy calves comparing Cr^{51} -tagged red blood cells and T-1824 plasma dilution methods (ab), Perry R. Stahl and Homer E. Dale, April, 633
- BLOOD-BRAIN BARRIER.** See Hemoencephalic Barrier
- BLOOD PRESSURE**
—blood pressure and heart rate responses in carotid angiography with sodium acetrizate (Triurol): experimental study in cats (ab), Percy Lindgren and Gunnar Tornell, May, 774
- HIGH.** See also Lungs, blood supply
—introductory remarks concerning urologic aspects of hypertension (ab), R. M. Nesbit, Feb., 294
- BLOOD VESSELS**
—See also Aorta; Arteries; Capillaries; Cardiovascular System; Veins; etc.
—hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography. Angiographic, histopathologic, and microangiographic studies (ab), Curt Lagergren et al, April, 612
- BLUM, E.** See **SICHEL, D.**
- BLUMENTHAL, HERMAN T.** See **BERGMANN, MARTIN**
- BLUTHGEN, URSULA.** See **STUTZ, ERNST**
- BOCKUS, H. L.:** Acute inflammation of the pancreas (ab), Jan., 137
- BODY-SECTION ROENTGENOGRAPHY**
—axial transverse tomography of chest, Stefan P. Wilk, Jan., 42
—international course on tomography, Jan., 112
—lateral midline laminagraphy in encephalography and ventriculography (ab), Fred C. Shipp and John Raaf, June, 882

BODY-SECTION ROENTGENOGRAPHY—cont.

- normal lateral pneumotomographic appearance of pancreas, Hans Ludin and Thane Asch, Feb., 197
- radiography and tomography of prostate (ab), D. Sichel and E. Blum, June, 903
- some sources of error in interpretation of retroperitoneum: critical considerations on picture origin and application of tomography (ab), J. Franzen, March, 467
- systematic use of tomography in diagnosis of carcinoma of paranasal sinuses, Gerald D. Dodd, Lois C. Collins, Robert L. Egan and J. Raul Herrera, March, 379
- BOEHNE, MANFRED.** See **GERSHON-COHEN, J.**
- BOGGS, JAMES E.** See **BRADFORD, BERT, Jr.**
- BOHLIG, H.** Distortion of the bronchial tree in silicosis (ab), March, 449
- BOHR, DAVID F., RONDELL, P. A., PALMER, L. E., and BETHELL, FRANK H.** Nonspecific protective effect of small lead shields against irradiation death in the rat (ab), April, 637
- ZIPPIN, C., RONDELL, P. A., and PALMER, L. E.** Strain differences in response to whole body irradiation and shielding procedures in the rat (ab), April, 637
- BOLDERO, JOHN L.** Calculi in a Meckel's diverticulum (ab), May, 787
- BOLES, RUSSELL S., and HODES, PHILIP J.** Endometriosis of the small and large intestine (ab), Jan., 136
- BOLINGER, ROBERT E., and GRADY, HAROLD J.** The plasma insulin-¹³¹I in diabetic patients (ab), Feb., 311
- BONANN, LOUIS J.** Direct color roentgenography; the theory and facts of color roentgenography (ab), March, 467
- BOND, VICTOR P.** See **SILVERMAN, MYRON S.**
- BONES**
 - See also Cranium; Epiphyses; Periostitis; under names of bones
 - bone density studies with gamma gage (ab), J. Gershon-Cohen et al, June, 915
 - course in radiology and pathology of skeletal system, University of Wisconsin Medical School, April, 592
 - deposition of rare earths in bone (ab), J. Jowsey et al, June, 915
 - some unusual observations on radiation injury to bone (ab), J. Kolář and R. Vrabec, March, 475
- cysts**
 - intraosseous cystic lesion caused by schwannoma (ab), K. S. Bose, April, 635
- disappearing.** See **Osteolysis**
- diseases.** See also Bones, pathology; Osteitis; Osteochondritis; etc.
 - abnormality of long bones and progressive muscular dystrophy in a family (ab), E. W. Henry et al, Feb., 305
 - metaphyseal dysostosis resembling vitamin D-refractory rickets (ab), Robert Evans and John Caffey, April, 620
- fractures.** See **Fractures**
- growth**
 - metastatic embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma in growing skeleton: clinical, radiographic, and microscopic features (ab), John Caffey and Dorothy H. Andersen, April, 619
 - primary bone-forming tumors and their relationship to skeletal growth (ab), C. H. G. Price, June, 900
- infarction**
 - cysticercosis: multiple infarcts and necrosis in bone (ab), Michael Lenczner and D. G. Wollin, Feb., 302
- marrow**
 - effect of bone marrow-spleen injection after fast neutron irradiation in mice (ab), Leonard J. Cole and Marie E. Ellis, June, 915
 - effect of x-ray dose on protective action and persistence of rat bone marrow in irradiated, penicillin-treated mice (ab), George W. Santos et al, June, 914
 - genetic factors influencing irradiation protection by bone marrow: II. The histocompatibility-2 (H-2) locus (ab), Delta E. Uphoff and L. W. Law, March, 478
 - immunological characteristics of radiation chimera (ab), P. L. T. Ilbery et al, April, 639
 - internal mammary venography (intra-osseous venography) (ab), Robert Schobinger, April, 614
 - lumbosacral spine in multiple myeloma (ab), William S. Smith and Thomas J. Klug, Feb., 304
 - marrow-cell suspensions in bone marrow damage due to radiation (ab), Theodor M. Friedner, May, 801
 - osteomedullary phlebography (ab), Z. Zsebok and R. Gergely, Feb., 296
 - preclusion of secondary phase of irradiation syndrome by inoculation of fetal hematopoietic tissue following lethal total-body x-irradiation (ab), Delta E. Uphoff, March, 478
 - relative effects of splenic and bone-marrow cells on lethally irradiated mice (ab), Takashi Makinodan et al, March, 478
 - transplantation of homologous erythropoietic elements in rats after sublethal doses of x radiation (ab), T. L. Odell, Jr., and B. C. Caldwell, Feb., 314
- necrosis**
 - cysticercosis: multiple infarcts and necrosis in bone (ab), Michael Lenczner and D. G. Wollin, Feb., 302
- osteomyelitis.** See **Osteomyelitis**

pathology. See also **Osteolysis**

- agnogenic myeloid metaplasia, Harold G. Jacobson, Hassan Fateh, Jerome H. Shapiro, Theodore H. Spaet and Maxwell H. Poppel, May, 716
- bone and joint changes in hemophilias (ab), Gabriel Stris, Feb., 300
- bone lesions associated with villonodular synovitis (ab), Charles W. Breimer and Robert H. Freiburger, Feb., 301
- bone lesions of childhood leukemia; survey of 140 cases, James K. V. Willson, May, 672
- congenital insensitivity to pain: a neurologic syndrome with bizarre skeletal lesions, Frederic N. Silverman and Jerome J. Gilden, Feb., 176
- endemic fluorosis of bone in Cape Province: case (ab), L. Werbeloff and B. Sender, June, 899
- ostearticular lesions in smallpox (ab), K. S. Bose, June, 900
- radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. I. Diagnostic value of radiology in endocrine disorders (ab), A. W. Spence, May, 793
- roentgenographic abnormalities of skeletal system in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) (ab), Nathaniel Finby and A. G. Bearn, Feb., 301
- skeletal lesions in leukemia in children (ab), S. Brunner et al, April, 619
- skeletal manifestations of Gaucher's disease with some unusual findings (ab), B. Strickland, March, 464
- regeneration**
 - solitary plasma-cell myeloma with new bone formation (ab), Hans Lewin and Joseph M. Stein, Feb., 302
- softening.** See **Osteomalacia**
- tuberculosis**
 - analysis of adult skeletal tuberculosis (ab), Edward M. LaFond, Feb., 300
- tumors**
 - intraosseous cystic lesion caused by schwannoma (ab), K. S. Bose, April, 635
 - juxtacortical osteogenic sarcoma (ab), Billy P. Sammons et al, Feb., 302
 - metastatic embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma in growing skeleton: clinical, radiographic, and microscopic features (ab), John Caffey and Dorothy H. Andersen, April, 619
 - primary bone-forming tumors and their relationship to skeletal growth (ab), C. H. G. Price, June, 900
 - primary liposarcoma of bone: angiographic findings and doubts as to its intramedullary origin (ab), George Cohen, June, 900
 - roentgenologic aspects of benign chondroblastoma of bone (ab), George E. Plum and David G. Pugh, Feb., 302
 - significance of venous phase in arteriographic studies of bone and soft-tissue tumors (ab), Robert Schobinger et al, Feb., 295
- BONTA, JOSEPH A.** See **KINSEY, DAVID L.**
- BONTE, G., RIFF, G., and SPY, E.** Vertebral angiography by retrograde femoral catheterization (ab), May, 775
- BOOK REVIEWS**
 - Appleton, A. B., Hamilton, W. J., and Tchaperoff, Ivan C. Surface and Radiological Anatomy for Students and General Practitioners. Fourth edition by W. J. Hamilton and G. Simon, April, 596
 - Baldini, G., Ferri, L., and Roncoroni, L. Ernie e rilassatio del diaframma, March, 442
 - Bariéty, Maurice, and Coury, Charles. Le mediastin et sa pathologie, Feb., 281
 - Blahd, William H., Bauer, Franz K., and Cassen, Benedict. The Practice of Nuclear Medicine, Feb., 279
 - Bonnal, Joel, and Legré, Jacques. L'angiographie cérébrale, March, 441
 - Boyland, E., scientific editor. Causation of Cancer, Feb., 280
 - Burton, Milton, Chapiro, Adolphe, Magat, Michel, and Charlesby, A. Actions chimiques et biologiques des radiations. Troisième série. I. Radiolyse de liquides organiques. II. Polymérisations amorcées par les radiations ionisantes. III. Effets des rayonnements de grande énergie sur les polymères, April, 598
 - Buschke, Franz, editor. Progress in Radiation Therapy, April, 595
 - Cave, Edwin F., editor. Fractures and Other Injuries, May, 763
 - Clark, Randolph Lee, Jr., and Cumley, Russell W., editors. The Year Book of Cancer (1957-1958 Year Book Series), Feb., 279
 - Dalsace, Jean, and Garcia-Caldéron, J. Gynecologic Radiography, May, 763
 - D'Aubigne, R. Merle, and Tubiana, R. Traumatismes anciens: Généralités; membre supérieur, Feb., 281
 - Epstein, Bernard S. Clinical Radiology of Acute Abdominal Disorders, April, 595
 - Ferrari, Manlio, and Kasdorf, Helmut. Linfopatie tumorales: Patologia, clinica y tratamiento, March, 442
 - Fields, Theodore, and Seed, Lindon, editors. Clinical Use of Radioisotopes, Feb., 280
 - Fried, B. M. Tumors of the Lungs and Mediastinum, April, 596
 - Fuchs, Arthur W. Principles of Radiographic Exposure and Processing, Jan., 115
 - Greulich, William Walter, and Pyle, S. Idell. Radiographic Atlas of Skeletal Development of the Hand and Wrist, June, 878

BOOK REVIEWS—cont.

- Heife, J., Kleinschmidt, H., and Uehlinger, E.**, editors. *Handbuch der Tuberkulose in fünf Bänden, Band I: Allgemeine Grundlagen*. April, 597.
- Hutch, John A.** The Ureterovesical Junction: The Theory of Extravesicalization of the Intravesical Ureter. April, 596.
- Jackson, Ruth.** The Cervical Syndrome. Jan., 114.
- Jaffe, Henry L.** Tumors and Tumorous Conditions of the Bones and Joints. Jan., 114.
- Jordan, Henry E.** Hemophilic Arthropathies. Feb., 278.
- Jutras, A., and Fischgold, H.** Amélioration et reproduction des radiographies par modulation électronique: Le logEtron. March, 442.
- Latarjet, R., et al.** Organic Peroxides in Radiobiology. April, 598; May, 763.
- Pendergrass, Eugene P.** The Pneumoconiosis Problem with Emphasis on the Role of the Radiologist. May, 762.
- Pfahler, Muriel B.** The Love of a Physician: George E. Pfahler, M.D., Pioneer Radiologist. March, 441.
- Pietri, P., Salvaneschi, S., Peracchia, A., and Gallo, G.** Tumori rari del polmone. May, 765.
- Quimby, Edith H., Feitelberg, Sergei, and Silver, Solomon.** Radioactive Isotopes in Clinical Practice. Jan., 115.
- Rabaiotti, Antonio, and Prevedi, Giorgio.** Arteriografia addominale e delle estremità. In appendice: Arteriografia tiroidea. Jan., 116.
- Randall, James E.** Elements of Biophysics. Feb., 281.
- Rethere, Marie-Odile.** Influence des rayons x et des radiations atomiques sur le patrimoine héréditaire humain. May, 764.
- Schinz, H. R., Glauner, R., and Uehlinger, E.** Roentgen-diagnosics. Progress Volume I. Jan., 115.
- Singleton, Edward B.** X-Ray Diagnosis of the Alimentary Tract in Infants and Children. May, 763.
- Stafne, Edward C.** Oral Roentgenographic Diagnosis. Feb., 278.
- Symposium on Genetic Approaches to Somatic Cell Variation Given at Research Conference for Biology and Medicine of the Atomic Energy Commission. April, 597.
- Verhagen, August.** Radium-Isodosen: Die Radiumdosierung in "R". May, 764.
- Zsebök, Z.** Röntgenanatomie der Neugeborenen- und Säuglingslunge. May, 764.
- BOOKS RECEIVED**
- Agren, Erik.** Radioactive Sulphur as Benzidine Sulphate: A Methodological Study with Special Reference to S³⁵. Labelled Penicillin in Oral Surgery. Acta radiol. suppl. 166, April, 594.
- Albot, Guy, and Poilleux, Felix**, editors. L'oesophage: Actualités hépato-gastro-entérologiques de L'Hôtel-Dieu. 1957. April, 595.
- Baldini, Giovanni.** Radiologia clinica delle calcificazioni endocraniche. May, 762.
- Beck, Hans R., Dresel, Hans, and Melching, Hans-Joachim.** Leitfaden des Strahlenschutzes für Naturwissenschaftler, Techniker und Mediziner. Feb., 278.
- Behrens, Charles F.**, editor. Atomic Medicine. April, 594.
- Belchem, R. F. K.** A Guide to Nuclear Energy. April, 594.
- Belisario, John C.** Cancer of the Skin. June, 877.
- Bell, Carlos G., Jr., and Hayes, F. Newton**, editors. Liquid Scintillation Counting. March, 441.
- Berg, Nils O., and Lindgren, Martin.** Time-Dose Relationship and Morphology of Delayed Radiation Lesions of the Brain in Rabbits. Acta radiol. suppl. 167, April, 594.
- Broden, Bror, and Karnell, Johan.** Coarctation of the Aorta: Aortographic Studies Before and After Operation. Jan., 114.
- Dijkstra, C.** Bronchography. June, 877.
- Du Mesnil de Rochemont, René.** Lehrbuch der Strahlenheilkunde: Behandlung mit Röntgenstrahlen und radioaktiven Substanzen. June, 878.
- Einhorn, Jerry.** Studies on the Effect of Thyrotropic Hormone on the Thyroid Function in Man. Acta radiol. suppl. 160, Jan., 113.
- Engel, St., Heilmeyer, L., Hein, J., and Uehlinger, E.**, editors. Ergebnisse der gesamten Tuberkulose- und Lungenforschung. Band XIV. Feb., 278.
- Gladnikoff, H.** Congenital Atresia of the Small Intestine: A Roentgenographic Study of 24 Cases. Acta radiol. suppl. 164, Jan., 114.
- Helander, Carl-Gustaf.** Nephrographic Effect and Renal Arteriographic Damage: An Experimental Study. Acta radiol. suppl. 163, Jan., 114.
- Highlights of Progress in Research on Cancer. Part I—1957. Part 2—January-March 1958. March, 441.
- Holt, John Floyd, Hodges, Fred Jenner, Jacob, Harold W., and Kligerman, Morton M.**, editors. The Year Book of Radiology (1958-1959 Year Book Series). Feb., 277.
- Homburger, Freddy**, editor. The Physiopathology of Cancer by 32 Authors. April, 594.
- Introduction of Radiation Medicine into the Undergraduate Medical Curriculum. Fifth Report of Expert Committee on Professional and Technical Education of Medical and Auxiliary Personnel. World Health Organization Technical Report Series No. 155. May, 762.
- Kjellgren, Olle.** The Radiation Reaction in the Vaginal Smear and Its Prognostic Significance: Studies on Radiologically Treated Cases of Cancer of Uterine Cervix. Acta radiol. suppl. 168, April, 595.
- Landsell, Norman.** The Atom and the Energy Revolution. Feb., 278.
- Lichtenstein, Louis.** Bone Tumors. April, 594.
- Lindgren, Martin.** On Tolerance of Brain Tissue and Sensitivity of Brain Tumours to Irradiation. Acta radiol. suppl. 170, April, 595.
- Mahmoud, Mahmoud El Sayed.** The Sella in Health and Disease: The Value of the Radiographic Study of the Sella Turcica in the Morbid Anatomical and Topographic Diagnosis of Intracranial Tumours. Brit. J. Radiol. suppl. 8, Jan., 113.
- Milch, Henry, and Milch, Robert A.** Fracture Surgery: A Textbook of Common Fractures. March, 441.
- Moss, William T.** Therapeutic Radiology: Rationale, Technique, Results. May, 762.
- Nassim, Reginald, and Burrows, H. Jackson**, editors. Modern Trends in Diseases of the Vertebral Column. April, 594.
- Nokes, M. C.** Radioactivity Measuring Instruments: A Guide to Their Construction and Use. April, 594.
- Nuclear Explosions and Their Effects. Publications Division, Government of India. Feb., 278.
- Odman, Per, and Philipson, Jan.** Aortic Valvular Diseases Studied by Percutaneous Thoracic Aortography. Acta radiol. suppl. 171, April, 595.
- Pack, George T., and Ariel, Irving M.**, editors. Treatment of Cancer and Allied Diseases. Vol. 11. Tumors of the Head and Neck. May, 762.
- Post-Graduate Training in the Public Health Aspects of Nuclear Energy. Fourth Report of the Expert Committee on Professional and Technical Education of Medical and Auxiliary Personnel. World Health Organization Technical Report Series No. 154. May, 762.
- Premier Colloque international de photographie corpusculaire. Strasbourg, 1^{er} au 6 juillet 1957. June, 877.
- Radiation Biology and Cancer: A Collection of Papers Presented at the Twelfth Annual Symposium on Fundamental Cancer Research. 1958. June, 877.
- Reboul, J., Guichard, R., Wangermetz, Ch., Dubamel, J., and Delorme, G.** Technique radiologique: Guide du manipulateur: théorie et pratique. Feb., 278.
- Scott, Wendell G., and Evans, T.**, editors. Genetics, Radiobiology and Radiology Proceedings. Mid-Western Conference, June 877.
- Segre, Emilio**, editor. Annual Review of Nuclear Science. Vol. 8. Jan., 113.
- Sørensen, Bent.** Late Results of Radium Therapy in Cervical Carcinoma: A Clinical-Statistical Study on 798 Patients Treated at the Radium Center, Copenhagen, During the Period 1922-1929. Acta radiol. suppl. 169, April, 595.
- Sonnenblick, B. P.**, editor. Protection in Diagnostic Radiology. May, 762.
- Stewart, Harold L., Snell, Katharine C., Dunham, Lucia J., and Schlyen, Samuel M.** Transplatable and Transmissible Tumors of Animals. April, 594.
- Tilling, Gunnar.** The Vascular Anatomy of the Long Bones: A Radiological and Histological Study. Acta radiol. suppl. 161, Jan., 114.
- Vennes, Carol Hocking, and Watson, John C.** Patient Care and Special Procedures in X-Ray Technology. June, 877.
- Widen, Torsten.** Renal Angiography During and After Unilateral Ureteric Occlusion: A Long-Term Experimental Study in Dogs. Acta radiol. suppl. 162, Jan., 114.
- BOONE, I. U. See STORER, JOHN B.**
- BORELL, ULF, and FERNSTRÖM, INGMAR.** The diagnostic value of disalignment of the foetal cranial vault bones in intra-uterine foetal death. A roentgenologic study (ab). April, 623.
- BORN, WILLI C.** Removal of radioactive contamination from the human skin (ab). June, 916.
- BOROUGH, HOWARD.** See HSIAO, SIDNEY C.
- BORROMEO, V. H. J. See BURROS, HARRY M.**
- BOSE, K. S.** Intrascapular cystic lesion caused by schwannoma (ab). April, 635.
- Osteo-articular lesions in smallpox (ab). June, 900.
- Schwannoma of spinal cord (ab). April, 623.
- BOTHWELL, T. H., and THOMAS, R. GLYN.** Sideropenic dysphagia (ab). May, 785.
- BOTTERELL, E. H. See WOLLIN, D. G.**
- BOYER, RANDAL A. See MUSSER, BENJAMIN G.**
- BOZZINI, MIGUEL A. See BAILY, NORMAN A.**
- BRADFORD, BERT, Jr., and BOGGS, JAMES E.** Jejunogastric intussusception—an unusual complication of gastric surgery (ab). June, 896.
- BRADY, RITA. See GROSSMAN, MOSES**
- BRAESTRUP, CARL B., HERTSCH, GEORGE, and MOONEY, RICHARD T.** Transit dose system for cobalt 60 rotating teletherapy equipment (ab). Jan., 151.
- BRADGON, FLOYD H. See PERRYMAN, CHARLES R.**
- BRAIN**
- See also Corpus Callosum; Hypothalamus; Meninges; Pituitary Body
- changes in central nervous system after 700 r total-body x-irradiation (ab). W. O. Caster et al. March, 475.
- effect of single irradiation by x-rays on developing brain in rats (ab). E. N. Kosmarskaya and Yu. I. Bareshnew. March, 476.
- third ventricles of 12 mm. width or more: preliminary report (ab). Arne Engset and Arve Lönnum. June, 884.

BRAIN—cont.**abnormalities**

- neuroradiological findings in mongolism (ab), K. H. Schiffer et al, June, 884
- vicarious hyperplasia of maxillary sinus in hypoplastic processes of the cerebrum (ab), F. Weickmann, Feb., 288

blood supply. See also Brain, tumors; Pineal Body;**Thrombosis, cerebral**

- arteriographic demonstration of collateral circulation in cerebrovascular disease (ab), Gerard M. Lehrer, June, 883

- blood pressure and heart rate responses in carotid angiography with sodium acetrizate (Triuril); experimental study in cats (ab), Percy Lindgren and Gunnar Törnell, May, 774

- carotid angiography in 8 cases of unilateral ophthalmoplegia (ab), Giovanni Di Chiro, May, 773

- cerebral angiography in agenesis of corpus callosum, Colin B. Holman and Collin S. MacCarty, March, 317

- cerebral angiography in head injuries (ab), Jean-Louis Leger et al, Jan., 127

- cerebral vasospasm—clinical and experimental evidence (ab), J. Lawrence Pool et al, May, 772

- changes in cerebral circulation during carotid angiography with sodium acetrizate (Triuril) and sodium diatrizoate (Hypaque); experimental study (ab), Erik Kågström et al, May, 773

- evaluation of roentgen contrast agents used in cerebral arteriography. I. A simple screening method (ab), G. Margolis et al, Jan., 127

- evaluation of roentgen contrast agents used in cerebral arteriography. II. Application of a new method (ab), G. T. Tindall et al, Jan., 127

- improved technic for testing effect of contrast media and other substances on blood-brain barrier (ab), Oskar Steinwall, Feb., 288

- lenticulostriate arteries and their diagnostic value; preliminary report (ab), Poul E. Andersen, June, 885

- radiological investigation in cases of cerebrovascular disease (ab), James W. D. Bull, Feb., 287

- vascular disorders of brain: their diagnosis and neurosurgical treatment (ab), Rudolph Jaeger, May, 769

- vertebral angiography by retrograde femoral catheterization (ab), G. Bonte et al, May, 773

calcification

- familial basal ganglia calcification; case diagnosed by displacement of calcification in basal ganglia, A. J. Palubinskas and Hugh Davies, March, 426

- intracranial calcification following tuberculous meningitis in children (ab), John Lorber, May, 772

- massive disseminated intracranial calcification following "serous tuberculous meningitis" (ab), John Lorber, May, 772

- periventricular calcification and cytomegalic inclusion disease in newborn infant (ab), George Daurelle et al, April, 608

- significance of bilateral basal ganglia calcification, John C. Bennett, Roy H. Maffly and Howard L. Steinbach, March, 368

cancer

- cerebral metastases from primary pulmonary tumor (ab), A. Paglicci and E. Marzano, Jan., 127

cysts

- clinical features of porencephaly; review of 32 cases (ab), Richard W. Naef, June, 883

echinococcosis

- hydatid disease of brain with unusual radiographic appearances following use of both negative and positive contrast media (ab), A. Kessler and R. Lipschitz, Feb., 288

roentgenography. See also Pineal Body; other subheads under Brain

- combination of encephalography with small amounts of air and myelography of cervical spinal canal (ab), K. Lewit, May, 774

- controlled fractional pneumoencephalography, with particular reference to technic and anatomy of subarachnoid cisterns, Robert Shapiro and Franklin Robinson, May, 651

- dynamic encephalography; 2 years experience (ab), E. Palma et al, June, 882

- encephalography with image intensifier (ab), O. Wiedenmann and K. H. Leuchs, May, 772

- epidural pneumomyelography (ab), J. Kohout, May, 791

- lateral midline laminography in encephalography and ventriculography (ab), Fred C. Shipp and John Raaf, June, 882

- Pantopaque myelencephalography, Robert Mones and Robert Werman, June, 803

- positive contrast ventriculography, McClure Wilson and S. R. Snodgrass, June, 810

- roentgenologic changes in cerebral sarcoidosis (ab), Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, May, 772

- suggestion for diminishing amount of gas introduced into subdural space during lumbar pneumoencephalography (ab), Bernard S. Epstein and Joseph A. Epstein, June, 882

- use of pneumoencephalography in diagnosis of headache and epilepsy (ab), M. Guest and D. P. Jones, June, 882

tumors. See also Meninges, tumors

- brainstem tumors in children (ab), Patrick F. Bray et al, June, 905

- carotid angiography in localization of supratentorial neoplasms and hamartoma, Paul F. J. New, Jan., 35

- dose distribution in roentgen treatment of tumors of cerebral hemispheres with multifield technic (ab), Martin Lindgren, Feb., 307

- encephalotrigeminal angiomas (Sturge-Weber disease); clinical study of 35 cases (ab), Albert F. Peterman et al, June, 884

- fractional ventriculography with head down: diagnostic method for tumors of posterior fossa and cerebral trunk (ab), E. Laine et al, May, 771

- localization of brain tumors at operation with radioactive phosphorus: an improved technic using a proportional counter (ab), Charles V. Robinson and Bertram Selverstone, Jan., 147

- pneumographic findings in angiomas of brain (ab), D. L. McRae and V. Valentino, June, 883

- radiology of cerebral angiomas (with special reference to neuro-ophthalmology) (ab), David Sutton, Feb., 287

- tumors of basal ganglia: their surgical treatment (ab), Constantin Arseni, May, 770

BRANCO, FRANCISCO, and HORTA, J. da SILVA: Notes on a rare case of essential osteolysis (ab), June, 899**BRANDT, HANS-JÜRGEN, and SCHLUNGBAUM, WERNER:** The endobronchial irradiation of bronchial carcinoma (ab), April, 631**BRAY, PATRICK F., CARTER, SIDNEY, and TAVERAS, JUAN M.:** Brainstem tumors in children (ab), June, 905**BREAST****cancer**

- does supplementary roentgen castration have a noticeable therapeutic effect in breast cancer? (ab), Andreas Siegert, June, 906

- pleural effusions following supravoltage radiation for breast carcinoma, Arnold L. Bachman and Kevin Macken, May, 699

- preoperative radiotherapy of mammary carcinomata (ab), Keith S. Mowatt et al, May, 795

- preoperative irradiation of breast cancer with radioactive colloidal gold (Au¹⁹⁹) (ab), Masao Okuhara et al, April, 632

- roentgenographic study of growth rate of 6 early cancers of breast (ab), Helen Ingleby et al, May, 785

roentgenography. See also Breast, cancer

- analysis of 2,514 examinations during early phases of an x-ray survey of breast (ab), J. Gershon-Cohen et al, Feb., 296

tumors

- uptake of radioactive rubidium (Rb⁸⁶) by breast tumors (ab), David M. Sklaroff, April, 632

BRECHER, G., CRONKITE, E. P., CONARD, R. A., and SMITH, W. W.: Gastric lesions in experimental animals following single exposures to ionizing radiations (ab), June, 913**BREIMER, CHARLES W., and FREIBERGER, ROBERT H.:** Bone lesions associated with villonodular synovitis (ab), Feb., 301**BREIT, ALFRED:** Effect of fractionated x-ray irradiation on spinal cord of animals (ab), June, 913**BRETLEND, P. M.:** Relationship of bladder shadow to bladder volume on excretion urography (ab), May, 793**BRICHZY, WALTER.** See BARTH, GUNTHER**BRITT, CLARENCE I.** See SAYERS, MARTIN P.**BROADWAY, RUFUS K.** See FOMON, JOHN J.**BRODIE, S. STEVEN.** See BASES, ROBERT**BROFMAN, BERNARD L.** See ELDER, JOHN C.**BROGDON, BYRON G., and CROW, NEIL E.:** Observations on the "normal" spleen, March, 412**See CROW, NEIL E.****BRONCHI**

- See also Bronchiectasis

- distortion of bronchial tree in silicosis (ab), H. Bohlig, March, 449

- mediastinal emphysema: a complication of bronchoscopy (ab), Robert N. Armen et al, March, 451

cancer. See Lungs, cancer**foreign bodies.** See Foreign Bodies, in air and food passages**fractures**

- primary repair of fracture of left main-stem bronchus (ab), Billie G. Streete and Fred E. Stull, Jr., June, 887

mycosis. See Aspergillosis; Moniliasis**obstruction**

- bronchial obstruction due to pulmonary artery anomalies. I. Vascular sling. II. Pulmonary artery aneurysm (ab), Stephen Contro et al, Jan., 134

roentgenography. See also Lungs, echinococcosis; Tuberculosis, Pulmonary

- barium sulfate and bismuth subcarbonate suspensions as bronchographic contrast media, Sidney W. Nelson, Anthimos Christoforidis and Philip C. Pratt, June, 829

- bronchography: summary of a world-wide survey. Report of Committee on Broncho-Esophagology (ab), Jan., 128

- bronchography with Dionosil (ab), Om. P. Bhardwaj and Chaman L. Nagrath, June, 886

- certain pulmonary talcomas (following bronchography) (ab), J. Roujeau and Y. Rose, May, 777

- BRONCHI, roentgenography—cont.**
 —evaluation of pharmacological hazards resulting from use of "Visciodol" in bronchography, Philip M. Johnson and George L. Irwin, June, 816
 —recent advances in bronchography (ab), John E. Rayl and Daniel E. Smith, Jan., 129
 —selective segmental bronchography (ab), André Mackay et al, Jan., 129
- tumors**
 —muco-epidermoid tumors of bronchus arising from surface epithelium (ab), Ronald C. Sniffen et al, June, 887
- BRONCHIECTASIS**
 —bronchiectatic aspergilloma and bronchial aspergilloma (ab), J. P. Lemerrier and Manouvrier, May, 777
 —"dry" bronchiectasis (ab), Daniel A. Gillis and R. Drew Miller, June, 886
- BRONCHOGRAPHY.** See Bronchi, roentgenography; Lungs, echinococcosis; Tuberculosis, Pulmonary
- BRONCHOSCOPY.** See Bronchi
- BROWN, JOHN R.:** A new technique for the localization of radiopaque foreign bodies (ab), May, 795
- BROWN, NORMAN M.:** Localized osteochondritis of the spine (ab), April, 620
- BROWN, RICHARD C., and BROWN, RICHARD J.:** Hamartoma of the gall bladder in a child (ab), April, 618
- BROWN, RICHARD J.** See BROWN, RICHARD C.
- BROWN, THOMAS C.** See FLETCHER, GILBERT H.
- BROWNE, F. J.:** A case of chorionepithelioma of the uterus with pulmonary metastases cured by operation and x-rays (ab), May, 796
- BRUNNER, S., GUDBJERG, C. E., and IVERSEN, TORBEN:** Skeletal lesions in leukaemia in children (ab), April, 619
- BRUES, A. M.** See STEARNER, S. P.
- BRUNER, H. D., and DUNHAM, CHARLES L.:** The program of the Atomic Energy Commission for control of inhalation hazards of nuclear energy operations (ab), Jan., 155
- BRUNSON, JOEL G.** See JARVIS, BRUCE W.
- BRUSTAD, TOR, and HENRIKSEN, THORMOD:** Glass dosimetry of soft x-rays (ab), May, 797
- BRUWER, ANDRÉ J., HODGSON, CORRIN H., and CALLAHAN, JOHN A.:** Diseases of the heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), June, 889
 —See MILLS, STEPHEN D.
 —See VICKERS, CHARLES W.
- BRYAN, JOHN H. D., and GOWEN, JOHN W.:** The effects of 2560 r of x-rays on spermatogenesis in the mouse (ab), May, 801
- BUECHNER, HOWARD A., and THOMPSON, JORDAN:** Circumscribed intrapulmonary hematoma presenting as a "coin lesion" (ab), May, 776
- BUFFETT, R. F.** See UPTON, A. C.
- BULL, JAMES W. D.:** Radiological investigation in cases of cerebrovascular disease (ab), Feb., 287
 —See RISCHBIETH, R. H. C.
 —See SCHECHTER, M. M.
- BUNAMIODYL.** See Gallbladder, roentgenography
- BUNNAG, TAWAN SURAWONGSE, KAOPARISUTHI, NAIYU, ARTHACHINTA, SILLAWAT, CHIENPRADIT, KALAYA, and BINBAKAYA, LUANG:** Percutaneous splenic portography in amebic liver abscess (ab), June, 895
- BURGESS, C. M., STRODE, W. S., and ARTHUR, P. S.:** Carcinoma of bladder with cutaneous recurrence following partial cystectomy: ten year cure by external irradiation (ab), April, 627
- BURGESS, JOHN P.** See GOLDSTEIN, STANTON L.
- BURKE, EDWARD N., and GOLDEN, J. LAURENCE:** External ventricular laryngocele (ab), May, 775
- BURKINSHAW, L.:** A method of measuring the mass of the thyroid gland in vivo (ab), Feb., 308
- BURLIN, T. E.:** The evaluation of the dose to the thorax in rotational cobalt 60 therapy (ab), Jan., 146
- BURROS, HARRY M., BORRROMEO, V. H. J., and SELIGSON, DAVID:** Anuria following retrograde pyelography (ab), Jan., 141
- BUSTOS, JESUS G.** See KURLAND, GEORGE S.
- BUTLER, R. W., McCANCE, R. A., and BARRETT, A. M.:** Unexplained destruction of the shaft of the femur in a child (ab), June, 899
- BYERLY, GRIMES.** See PATTERSON, HOWARD A.
- C**
- CADMIUM**
 —characteristics of a photocell (CdS) and scintillation phosphor (NaI) radiation detection system, Theodore Fields, Glenn Clayton and Joseph Kenski, Jan., 105
- CAFFEY, JOHN, and ANDERSEN, DOROTHY H.:** Metastatic embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma in the growing skeleton: clinical, radiographic, and microscopic features (ab), April, 619
 —See EVANS, ROBERT
- MADELL, SAMUEL H., ROYER, CHARLES, and MORALES, PABLO:** Ossification of the distal femoral epiphysis (ab), April, 621
- CAIN, JAMES C.** See DINES, DAVID E.
- CALCANEUS**
 —role of radiotherapy in calcaneal spur (ab), O. N. Saxena, June, 908
 —stress fractures of calcaneus, Alan C. Winfield and J. M. Dennis, March, 415
 —variation in roentgenographic density of os calcis and phalanx with sex and age (ab), Harald Schraer, April, 622
- CALCIFICATION.** See Brain, calcification; Gastrointestinal Tract, cancer; Stomach, cancer; etc.
- CALCIUM, RADIOACTIVE.** See Radioactivity, radium
- CALCULI.** See Biliary Tract, calculi; Gallbladder, calculi; Intestines, diverticula; Kidneys, calculi; Lungs, calculi; etc.
- CALDWELL, B. C.** See ODELL, T. L., Jr.
- CALDWELL, DAVID M.:** The coalescent lesion of diatomaceous earth pneumoconiosis (ab), Feb., 290
- CALLAHAN, JOHN A.** See BRUWER, ANDRÉ J.
- CALNAN, JAMES:** Investigation of children with speech defect, with particular reference to nasality (ab), Jan., 128
- CAMERON, DONALD C.** See FEIG, MILTON
- CAMPBELL, MAURICE:** Unilateral rib-notching from the collateral circulation after division of the subclavian artery (ab), Feb., 294
- CANCER**
 —See also Sarcoma; under organs and regions
 —attempts at tumor localization using Cu⁶⁴-labeled copper porphyrins (ab), Robert Bases et al, Feb., 311
 —course in special radiation procedures in cancer, Queens Hospital Center, N. Y., March, 440
 —expectation of life and mortality from cancer among British radiologists (ab), W. M. Court Brown and R. Doff, June, 911
 —hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography. Angiographic, histopathologic and microangiographic studies (ab), Curt Lagergren et al, April, 612
 —Oregon Cancer Conference, March, 440
- chorionic**
 —chorionepithelioma of uterus with pulmonary metastases cured by operation and x-rays; case (ab), F. J. Browne, May, 796
 —pulmonary manifestations of choriocarcinoma (ab), S. F. Lemahieu et al, May, 777
- experimental.** See Tumors, experimental
- in children and young adults**
 —elusiveness of neoplasia following roentgen therapy for thymic enlargement in childhood, Leonid S. Snegireff, April, 508
 —survey of childhood malignancies (ab), Alice Stewart et al, April, 634
 —tumors in childhood (ab), Umberto Cocchi, May, 796
- metastases.** See also Lungs, cancer; Lymph Nodes, cancer
 —carcinoma of bladder with cutaneous recurrence following partial cystectomy: 10-year cure by external irradiation (ab), C. M. Burgess et al, April, 627
 —cerebral metastases from primary pulmonary tumor (ab), A. Paglicci and E. Marzano, Jan., 127
 —comparison of uptake of radioactive iodinated human serum albumin by liver tissue and liver metastases: 4 human cases (ab), Douglas W. MacEwan, April, 632
 —distribution of radioactive tryptophan in patient with metastatic carcinoma (ab), Jack W. Cole and LeRoy M. Matthews, May, 798
 —expectations from partial-body irradiation in cases with generalized metastatic lesions (ab), Wilhelm A. Dalicho, Feb., 307
 —metastasis in nasal bones (ab), D. O'Connell, Feb., 289
 —metastatic tumors of hand (ab), Robert Kerin, Feb., 305
 —subpleural interlobular lymphectasia reflecting metastatic carcinoma, Bertram Levin, May, 682
- radiation.** See also Roentgen Rays, effects; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects
 —radiation therapy
 —comparison of use of standard depth dose data at 250 kvp and 2 Mev by direct measurement of tumor exposure dose in vivo, Peter Wootton and Simeon T. Cantril, May, 726
 —45-million-volt linear accelerator as electron source for treatment of deep-seated carcinomas (ab), Erich M. Uhlmann, June, 904
 —palliative radiation therapy: use in advanced cancer patient (ab), Milton Shoss, June, 907
 —radiobiologic observations on cancer patients treated with whole-body x-irradiation (ab), Lowell S. Miller et al, April, 635
 —treatment planning with electrons of 20-35 Mev for deep-seated tumors, J. Ovadia, J. Duplex and D. Melsaac, Jan., 99
 —tumor dose rate calculator, Paul M. Pfalzner and J. C. F. MacDonald, Jan., 100
- CANDEL, SAMUEL.** See SCHWARTZ, SOLOMON
- CANDIDA.** See Moniliasis
- CANOV, NESTOR R.:** Diagnostic artificial pneumoperitoneum, Feb., 205
- Localization of the placenta in suspected cases of placenta previa with the use of radio-active isotopes (RIHSA) (ab), May, 792**
- CANTRIL, SIMEON T.** See WOOTTON, PETER

CAPILLARIES

—indirect lymphography with temporary occlusion of blood capillaries (ab), P. Málek and J. Kolc, March, 467

CAPLAN'S SYNDROME. See Pneumoconiosis**CAPUT NATIFORME**. See Frontal Bone**CAPUTTO, RANWEL**. See JOHNSON, PHILIP C.**CARBON, RADIOACTIVE**. See Radioactivity, radiocarbon**CARBON DIOXIDE**

—carbon dioxide as contrast medium in roentgenography (ab), William S. Blakemore et al, March, 467

CARBON TETRACHLORIDE

—x-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. I. Total-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154

—x-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. II. Partial-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154

CARCINOID. See Intestines, cancer**CARDIA****CARDIOMEGALY**. See Heart, hypertrophy**CARDIOMYOTOMY**. See Stomach, cardiopspasm**CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**

See also Aneurysm; Aorta; Heart; etc.

roentgenography. See also Mitral Valve; Pericarditis

—angiocardiology: an aid for early diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Harold A. Lyons and Franco Vertova, June, 887

—approach to biplane cineangiocardiology. 1. Background and objectives, Herbert L. Abrams, May, 735

—approach to biplane cineangiocardiology. 2. Equipment and procedure, Herbert L. Abrams, May, 741

—high-speed biplane selective angiocardiology (ab), Lawrence A. Davis et al, Jan., 135

—mobile unit x-ray survey in cardiovascular disease detection: report of 129,894 70 mm. x-rays, 3,477 referrals (ab), Milton Feig et al, June, 895

—radiographic evaluation of pulmonary vasculature in children with congenital cardiovascular disease, Dolores-Crystal Arnois, Frederic N. Silverman and Malcolm E. Turner, May, 689

—retrograde left cardioangiography as test of valvular competence, Kurt Amplatz, Richard Ernst, Richard G. Lester, C. Walton Lillehei and Andrew Lillie, Feb., 268

—unilateral pulmonary artery absence or hypoplasia: radiographic and cardiopulmonary studies in 5 patients (ab), John C. Elder et al, Feb., 292

CAREY, JOHN M., and GREER, ALLEN E.: Bronchogenic carcinoma complicating pulmonary tuberculosis: a report of eight cases and a review of 140 cases since 1932 (ab), May, 776

CAREY, P. See SCHECHTER, M. M.**CARMAN LECTURE**. See Radiological Society of North America**CAROTHERS, E. L.** See HAHN, P. F.**CARTER, CEDRIC**. See BARRIE, HERBERT**CARTER, F. H.** See TAYLOR, R. O.**CARTER, RICHARD P.** See PERZIK, SAMUEL L.**CARTER, SIDNEY**. See BRAY, PATRICK F.**CARTER, T. C.**: Radiation-induced gene mutation in adult female and foetal male mice (ab), June, 912**CARTON, CHARLES A.** See JACOBSON, HAROLD G.**CARVAJAL, LOPE** See ESQUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO**CASATI, ANNIBALE**: A second variety of hyperostosis frontalis interna (ab), April, 607**CASE, ROBERT B., MORROW, ANDREW G., STAINSBY, WENDELL, and NESTOR, JOHN O.**: Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery: the physiologic defect and suggested surgical treatment (ab), April, 611**CASTER, W. O., REDGATE, E. S., and ARMSTRONG, W. D.**: Changes in the central nervous system after 700 r total-body x-irradiation (ab), March, 475**CASTLE, JAMES M.** See ROTH, MERALL**CASTLEMAN, BENJAMIN**. See ROSEN, SAMUEL H.**CASTRATION**. See Ovary, irradiation**CATARACT**

—development of radiation cataract in relation to water content of lens (ab), U. Ehling and E. Krokowski, Jan., 153

CATHETERS AND CATHETERIZATION

See also Arteries, femoral; Coronary Vessels

—simple method for introduction of large-gauge plastic catheters (ab), Constantine Cope, May, 795

CAUDOCRANIAL SUSPENSION. See Head**CECUM**

—hepatoduodenal interposition of jejunum, ileum, cecum and ascending colon with intestinal obstruction; case corrected surgically (ab), David W. Aiken, April, 616

diverticula

—diverticulitis of cecum and right colon: clinical and radiographic features; 18 cases (ab), Adolfo Schapira et al, March, 462

CEDERLUND, JAN: A three electrode condenser ionization chamber with high sensitivity and wide dose range, Jan., 103**CELLS**

See also Bones, marrow

—so-called "recovery" phenomenon and "protection" against x-irradiation at cellular level (ab), Roberts Rugh, May, 802

—x-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. I. Total-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154

—x-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. II. Partial-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154

CEMBER, HERMAN. See ETTER, LEWIS E.**CEREBELLUM**

—fractional ventriculography with head down: diagnostic method for tumors of posterior fossa and cerebral trunk (ab), E. Laine et al, May, 771

—radiological aspects of cerebellar astrocytomas and medulloblastomas (ab), D. L. McRae and Arthur W. Elliott, June, 883

CEREBRUM. See Brain**CHAMBERS, FRANK W., Jr.** See NG, ELMER

CHANCE, OLIVER: Arc therapy with 250 kv x rays: a symposium. III. Five years' experience of arc therapy (ab), April, 628

CHAPMAN, ALBERT L.: The public health aspect of nuclear energy, with particular reference to inhalation hazards and to diseases of the chest (ab), Jan., 155

CHARMS, BERNARD L. See ELDER, JOHN C.**CHEARS, CROCKETT, Jr.** See RUFFIN, JULIAN M.

CHEKATILLO, G. A.: The effect of irradiation of the body on the virulence of typhoid fever bacilli (ab), March, 479

CHEMICALS AND CHEMOTHERAPY

See also under names of diseases and chemotherapeutic agents, as Nitrogen Mustards

—variability of in vitro sensitivity of human leukemic lymphocytes to x-rays and chemotherapeutic agents (ab), Robert Schrek et al, April, 635

CHEERY, NORMAN H. See GERSHON-COHEN, J.**CHESNEY, JOHN**. See FOMON, JOHN J.**CHEST**. See Thorax

CHIARIOTTI, FRANCO: Roentgenologic aspects of pneumatocele and of its evolution (ab), Jan., 131

CHIENPRADIT, KALAYA. See BUNNAG, TAWAN SURAWONGSE**CHILDREN**

See also Bones, growth; Cancer, in children and young adults; Heart, abnormalities; Infants, Newborn; Leukemia

—brainstem tumors in children (ab), Patrick F. Bray et al, June, 905

—care of infant with congenital subluxation of hip (ab), Paul C. Colonna, Feb., 305

—diagnostic significance of roentgenograms of thorax in caudocranial suspension, particularly in staphylococcal pneumonia of infants (ab), P. Krepler, Jan., 129

—hamartoma of gallbladder in child (ab), Richard C. Brown and Richard J. Brown, April, 618

—intracranial calcification following tuberculous meningitis in children (ab), John Lorber, May, 772

—intravenous cholangiography in children with fibrocystic disease of pancreas: pilot study (ab), Malcolm D. Jones et al, May, 788

—investigation of children with speech defect, with particular reference to nasality (ab), James Calnan, Jan., 128

—mediastinal tumors and cysts in children (ab), George J. Richards, Jr., and Robert J. Reeves, Jan., 131

—radiographic evaluation of pulmonary vasculature in children with congenital cardiovascular disease, Dolores-Crystal Arnois, Frederic N. Silverman and Malcolm E. Turner, May, 689

—radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. II. Hypothyroidism in children (ab), R. Astley, May, 794

—retrograde aortography under hypothermia in infancy and early childhood (ab), Howard A. Joos and John L. Johnson, March, 453

—roentgen anatomy of infant ear (ab), Béla Rossmann, May, 775

—roentgen changes in pulmonary moniliasis of infants (ab), K. Gefferth, Jan., 130

—roentgenograms of normal infant ears (ab), Béla Rossmann, May, 775

—simple method for taking roentgenograms of infant's ear (ab), Béla Rossmann, May, 775

—spontaneous thrombosis of internal carotid artery in 7-year-old child (ab), Stanton L. Goldstein and John P. Burgess, March, 447

—staphylococcal pneumonia in children and adults, Harvey I. Meyers and George Jacobson, May, 665

—traumatic periostitis in infants and children (ab), Morris S. Friedman, Feb., 301

—two cases of obstetrical separation (epiphysiolysis) of upper femoral epiphysis: appearance of ossification center of femoral head in 15-day-old child (ab), J. P. Michail et al, June, 901

—ultrashort (millisecond) timing and a rapid film changer in pediatric radiography: evaluation of Dynapulse and impulse timing (ab), Barton R. Young et al, Jan., 143

—unexplained destruction of shaft of femur in child (ab), R. W. Butler et al, June, 899

—variation in roentgenographic density of os calcis and phalanx with sex and age (ab), Harald Schraer, April, 622

—visceroenteral reflux in children (ab), B. W. Jones and James W. Headstream, June, 902

CHILDREN—cont.

- widened roentgenographic mediastinal shadow (thymus?) and allergy in childhood (ab), Jerome Glaser et al, April, 610
- x-ray findings in child with Candida esophagitis (ab), Herbert J. Kaufmann, April, 614
- CHIMARRAS.** See Roentgen Rays, effects
- CHIN, PAUL H.** See SILVERMAN, MYRON S.
- CHINN, H. I.** See WANG, S. C.
- di CHIRO, GIOVANNI:** Carotid angiography in eight cases of unilateral ophthalmoplegia (ab), May 773
- CHODOS, ROBERT B., and ROSS, JOSEPH F.:** Use of radioactive phosphorus in the therapy of leukemia, polycythemia vera and lymphomas: a report of 10 years' experience (ab), March, 471
- CHOLANGIOGRAPHY.** See Bile Ducts, roentgenography
- CHOLECYSTITIS.** See Gallbladder, diseases
- CHOLECYSTOANGIOGRAPHY.** See Biliary Tract
- CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY.** See Gallbladder, roentgenography
- CHOLEDOCHITIS.** See Bile Ducts
- CHOLEGRAPHY.** See Biliary Tract, roentgenography
- CHOLESTEROL**
 - polypoid cholesterosis of gallbladder: clinical and radiological evaluation (ab), Robert G. Fraser et al, April, 618
- CHONDROBLASTOMA.** See Tumors, chondroma
- CHORIOCARCINOMA.** See Cancer, chorionic
- CHORIOEPITHELIOMA.** See Cancer, chorionic
- CHRISTENSEN, EDWARD E.** See STAUFFER, HERBERT M.
- CHRISTIAN, E. I.** See STEARNER, S. P.
- CHRISTOFORIDIS, ANTHIMOS.** See NELSON, SIDNEY W.
- CHROMIUM, RADIOACTIVE.** See Radioactivity, radiochromium
- CIMMINO, CHRISTIAN V.:** Oral roentgenology of the gallbladder (ab), June, 897
- CINEANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY.** See Cinerentgenography
- CINEROENTGENOGRAPHY**
 - approach to biplane cineangiography. 1. Background and objectives, Herbert L. Abrams, May, 735
 - approach to biplane cineangiography. 2. Equipment and procedure, Herbert L. Abrams, May, 741
 - cardiac valve calcifications and registration of their movements (ab), Osborne Bartley, March, 451
 - cinerentgenography of intestine with special reference to effect of stimulating agents upon motility (ab), S. O. Liljedahl et al, March, 456
- CIRCULATION.** See Arteries, subclavian; Blood, circulation; Brain, blood supply; Coronary Vessels; Thrombosis
- CISTERNS, SUBARACHNOID**
 - controlled fractional pneumoencephalography, with particular reference to technic and anatomy of subarachnoid cisterns, Robert Shapiro and Franklin Robinson, May, 651
- CLARK, WALLACE H., Jr.** See OCHSNER, SEYMOUR F.
- CLAYTON, GLENN.** See FIELDS, THEODORE
- CLOWARD, RALPH B.:** Cervical diskography: technique, indications and use in diagnosis of ruptured cervical disks (ab), Feb., 303
- COATES, E. OSBORNE, Jr., and DRAKE, ELLET H.:** Myxoma of the right atrium, with variable right-to-left shunt: clinical and physiologic observations and report of a case with successful operative removal (ab), May, 781
- COBALT, RADIOACTIVE.** See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
- COCCHI, UMBERTO:** Tumors in childhood (ab), May, 796
- CODE, CHARLES F.** See CREAMER, BRIAN
- COGS, GRANVILLE C.** See MC ELMER
- COHEN, GEORGE:** Primary liposarcoma of bone. The angiographic findings and doubts as to its intramedullary origin (ab), June, 900
- Traumatic haemomediastinum: a case report (ab), Feb., 291
- See KAYE, JOSSE
- COHN, EDWIN M., and SKLAROFF, DAVID M.:** A review of the current status of nonoperative cholecystoangiography (ab), May, 788
- COHN, ISIDORE, Jr., and SARTIN, JACK:** Giant gastric ulcers (ab), May, 786
- COIN LESION.** See Lungs, hematoma
- COLBY, MALCOLM Y., Jr., and ORVIS, ALAN L.:** The part-thigh ratio: A useful aid in evaluating the uptake of ^{131}I by thyroidal cancer, March, 394
- See EELKEMA, H. HARRISON
- COLD**
 - electron-irradiated and freeze-dried arterial bifurcations: experiences at St. Louis City Hospital artery bank (ab), Falls B. Hershey et al, Feb., 314
 - evidence of central nervous system influence upon cold-induced acceleration of thyroidal ^{131}I release (ab), Karl M. Knigge and Stanley M. Bierman, April, 633
- COLE, JACK W., and MATTHEWS, LeROY M.:** Distribution of radioactive tryptophan in a patient with metastatic carcinoma (ab), May, 796
- COLE, LEONARD J., and ELLIS, MARIE E.:** Effect of bone marrow-spleen injection after fast neutron irradiation in mice (ab), June, 915
- See SANTOS, GEORGE W.
- COLEMAN, JOSEPH.** See CRISPELL, K. R.
- COLIN, R.** See LEENHARDT, P.
- COLLINS, LOIS C.** See DODD, GERALD D.
- COLON**
 - See also Intestines; Sigmoid
 - hepatodiaphragmatic interposition of jejunum, ileum, cecum and ascending colon with intestinal obstruction; case corrected surgically (ab), David W. Aiken, April, 616
- cancer.**
 - assessment of accuracy of clinical and radiological diagnosis of carcinoma of colon (ab), J. M. Alcock, March, 462
- diverticula.** See Intestines, diverticula
- roentgenography.** See also Colon, cancer
 - evaluation of new colon evacuator, dihydroxyphenylisatin (ab), Howard J. Barnhard and Neil E. Crow, March, 462
 - study of colon by use of high-kilovoltage spot-compression technic (ab), Steven J. Figiel et al, Jan., 137
 - use of new micronized barium (Barotrast) in roentgen examinations, with special consideration of double-contrast study of colon (ab), A. P. Hoch and S. E. Foster, May, 787
- tumors**
 - lipomas of colon; report of case in patient with multiple neurofibromatosis (von Recklinghausen's disease), C. William Rogers, May, 754
 - lymphangioma of colon: case, Seymour F. Ochsner, John E. Ray and Wallace H. Clark, Jr., March, 423
- COLONNA, PAUL C.:** Care of the infant with congenital subluxation of the hip (ab), Feb., 305
- COLOR**
 - direct color roentgenography: theory and facts of color roentgenography (ab), Louis J. Bonann, March, 467
- COLORIMETRY.** See Erythema
- COLOSTOMY**
 - behavior of rectosigmoid bladder after radical cystectomy and sigmoid colostomy (ab), N. S. R. Maluf, June, 902
- COMPTON EFFECT.** See Thyroid, function tests
- CONARD, R. A.** See BRECHER, G.
- CONCRETE**
 - broad beam attenuation in concrete for 50 to 300-kvp x-rays and in lead for 300-kvp x-rays, E. Dale Trout, John P. Kelley and Arthur C. Lucas, Jan., 62
- CONGILIO JOHN G., KIRCHMAN, JOHN C., and HUDSON, GRANVILLE W.:** Hepatic glycogen, lipogenesis and glucose-6-phosphatase in x-irradiated and control rats (ab), March, 473
- CONN, HAROLD O.** See PERILLIE, PASQUALE E.
- CONTRAST MEDIA**
 - See also Brain, blood supply; Bronchi, roentgenography; Pyelography; Spinal Canal Roentgenography; etc.
 - hydatid disease of brain with unusual radiographic appearances following use of both negative and positive contrast media (ab), A. Kessler and R. Lipschitz, Feb., 288
- CONTRO, STEPHEN, MILLER, ROBERT A., WHITE, HARVEY, and POTTS, WILLIS J.:** Bronchial obstruction due to pulmonary artery anomalies. I. Vascular sling. II. Pulmonary artery aneurysm (ab), Jan., 134
- COPE, CONSTANTIN:** Simple method for the introduction of large-gauge plastic catheters (ab), May, 795
- COPPER**
 - radiation reduction by combined copper and aluminum filtration in radiography, Lewis E. Etter, Adolph G. Kammer, John A. Dattoli, Herman Cember, Charles R. Griffith and Lawrence C. Cross, June, 863
- radioactive.** See Radioactivity, radiocopper
- COR PULMONALE.** See Heart, cor pulmonale
- COR TRIATRIATUM.** See Heart, abnormalities
- CORE, J. M.:** Gamma-radiation and longevity of the flour beetle (ab), Feb., 315
- CORMACK, D. V., and MAK, S.:** Spectra of scattered radiation at points off the beam axis, Jan., 107
- CORONARY VESSELS**
 - anomalous origin of left coronary artery: physiologic defect and suggested surgical treatment (ab), Robert B. Case et al, April, 611
 - coronary arteriovenous fistula (ab), Israel Steinberg et al, Jan., 135
 - coronary artery catheterization during thoracic aortography (ab), A. M. Johnson and William D. Logan, May, 784
 - coronary insufficiency associated with oral administration of gallbladder dye (ab), David Littmann and Frank I. Marcus, April, 612
 - experimental coronary arteriography (ab), Sven Bellman and Howard A. Frank, June, 893
- CORPUS CALLOSUM**
 - cerebral angiography in agenesis of corpus callosum, Colin B. Holman and Collin S. MacCarthy, March, 317
- CORREA-HENAO, ALFREDO.** See ESGUERRA GOMEZ, GONZALO
- CORTISONE.** See Adrenocortical Preparations
- COUNTERS AND COUNTING**
 - analysis of cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102
 - characteristics of a photocell (CdS) and scintillation phosphor (NaI) radiation detection system, Theodore Fields, Glenn Clayton and Joseph Kenski, Jan., 105

COUNTERS AND COUNTING—cont.

- electronic method for improvement of contrast scintigraphy of thyroid, liver, etc. (ab), Wolfgang Horst et al, May, 800
- localization of brain tumors at operation with radioactive phosphorus: an improved technic using a proportional counter (ab), Charles V. Robinson and Bertram Selverstone, Jan., 147
- method for testing radium containers for leakage using well-type scintillation counter, John Hale, Jan., 105
- method of measuring the mass of the thyroid gland in vivo (ab), L. Burkinshaw, Feb., 308
- myeloscintigraphy: useful procedure for localization of spinal block lesions (ab), Charles R. Perryman et al, June, 910
- observations on the in vivo distribution of radioiodine in thyroid disease (ab), N. Kalant et al, March, 469
- variance of measurement of thyroid uptake of radioiodine due to Compton effect (ab), Egilda DeAmicis and Russell F. Cowing, March, 469

COURT BROWN, W. M., and DOLL, R.: Expectation of life and mortality from cancer among British radiologists (ab), June, 911

COUVES, CECIL M. See **LUMPKIN, MURRAY B.**

COWAN, IRVING I.: Treatment of polycythemia vera with radioactive phosphorus (ab), Feb., 309

COWING, RUSSELL F. See **DeAMICIS, EGILDA**

CRAIG, WINCHELL M.K. See **DODGE, HENRY W., Jr.**

CRANE, JACKSON T. See **NG, ELMER**

CRANIOPHARYNGIOMA. See **Pituitary Body, tumors**

CRANIUM

See also **Frontal Bone**

- diagnostic value of disalignment of fetal cranial vault bones in intra-uterine fetal death: roentgenologic study (ab), Ulf Borell and Ingemar Fernström, April, 623

abnormalities

- skull dehiscence and dural laceration in unrecognized familial craniostenosis (ab), Martin P. Sayers and Clarence I. Britt, March, 447

fractures

- skull dehiscence and dural laceration in unrecognized familial craniostenosis (ab), Martin P. Sayers and Clarence I. Britt, March, 447

ossification

- unusual dysostosis of cranial vault (ab), G. Lisch, Jan., 128

pressure in

- two new encephalographic signs of pressure hydrocephalus (ab), M. M. Schechter et al, April, 607

roentgenography

- roentgenologic diagnosis of foramen jugulare (ab), F. Vándor, Jan., 128

CRAWFORD, HAL, and de GRUCHY, G. C.: The use of radioactive chromium (^{51}Cr) in clinical medicine (ab), March, 472

CREAMER, BRIAN, DONOGHUE, F. EDMUND, and CODE, CHARLES F.: Pattern of esophageal motility in diffuse spasm (ab), March, 455

CRISPELL, K. R., COLEMAN, JOSEPH, and HYER, HARRY: Factors affecting the binding capacity of human erythrocytes for ^{131}I -labeled L-thyroxine and L-triiodothyronine (ab), Jan., 152

CROHN'S DISEASE. See **Intestines, diseases**

CROWKITE, E. P. See **BRECHER, G.**

CROSS, LAWRENCE C. See **ETTER, LEWIS E.**

CROW, NEIL E., and BROGDON, BYRON G.: The "normal" lumbosacral spine, Jan., 97

See **BARNHARD, HOWARD J.**

See **BROGDON, BYRON G.**

CRUMPTON, CHARLES W. See **ALBRIGHT, EDWIN C.**

CURRY, FRANCIS J., and WIER, JAMES A.: Histoplasmosis. A review of one hundred consecutively hospitalized patients (ab), March, 448

CURTIN, J. A. See **FISHER, A. M.**

CURTIS, HOWARD J. See **DELIHAS, NICHOLAS**

CYANOSIS. See **Heart, abnormalities**

CYSTECTOMY. See **Bladder, cancer; Bladder, surgery**

CYSTICERCOSIS

- cysticercosis: multiple infarcts and necrosis in bone (ab), Michael Lenczner and D. G. Wollin, Feb., 302

CYSTS. See **Brain; Lungs; Mediastinum; Ribs; Urachus; etc.**

CYTOMEGALIC INCLUSION DISEASE

- periventricular calcification and cytomegalic inclusion disease in newborn infant (ab), George Daurelle et al, April, 608

D

DAILY, LOUIS, Jr. See **ALLEN, HERBERT C., Jr.**

DALE, HOMER E. See **STAHL, PERRY RUTH**

DALICHO, WILHELM ALBRECHT: Expectations from partial body irradiation in cases with generalized metastatic lesions (ab), Feb., 307

DANIELS, ALBERT C. See **ARONS, JOSEPH J.**

DANISHEFSKY, ISIDORE. See **EIBER, HAROLD B.**

DANZKER, M., KESSARIS, N. D., and LAUGHLIN, J. S.: Absorbed dose and linear energy transfer in radiation experiments, Jan., 51

DATTOLI, JOHN A. See **ETTER, LEWIS E.**

DAURELLE, GEORGE, SMITH, GEORGE F., and RIEMER,

WILLIAM: Periventricular calcification and cytomegalic inclusion disease in newborn infant (ab), April, 608

DAVES, MARVIN L. See **GOULD, DAVID M.**

DAVID, M. See **SÖVENYI, E.**

DAVIDSEN, H. GÖSTA, PETERSEN, OLAF, and THOMSEN, GREGERS: Roentgenologic findings in five cases of congenital aneurysm of the aortic sinuses (sinuses of Valsalva) (ab), Jan., 134

DAVIES, HUGH. See **PALUBINSKAS, A. J.**

DAVILA, JULIO C., and GLOVER, ROBERT P.: The clinical and physiologic criteria for surgical correction of mitral insufficiency (ab), Jan., 133

DAVIS, GEORGE D. See **DINES, DAVID E.**

See **MILLS, STEPHEN D.**

DAVIS, HAROLD. See **FOMON, JOHN J.**

DAVIS, HUGH JAMES. See **LANG, ERICH K.**

DAVIS, LAWRENCE A., LEIGHT, LEONARD, and PIRKEY, EVERETT L.: High-speed biplane selective angiocardiology (ab), Jan., 135

See **LEIGHT, LEONARD**

DAVIS, LEONARD. See **LOWMAN, ROBERT M.**

DEAK, P.: Concerning acro-osteosclerosis (ab), May, 791

—**FRIED, L., and BÄDER, A.:** Double-contrast method for examination of the uterine cavity. I. Roentgen-anatomic study (ab), Feb., 306

DeAMICIS, EGILDA, and COWING, RUSSELL F.: Variance of measurement of thyroid uptake of radioiodine due to Compton effect (ab), March, 469

DEBRAY, CH. See **ROUX, MARCEL**

DEBUS, G. H. See **THODE, H. G.**

DeCAMP, PAUL T. See **OCHSNER, SEYMOUR FISKE**

DECK, FREDERICK W., and SHERMAN, ROBERT S.: Excavation of metastatic nodules in the lung. Roentgenographic considerations, Jan., 30

DECKER, K.: Myelography with positive contrast material (ab), Jan., 139

DEDICK, ANDREW P., Jr., and WHELAN, VINCENT M.: Generalized skin reaction following deep x-ray therapy, May, 751

DEEB, PAUL H. See **PERZIK, SAMUEL L.**

de FRIESEN, F. See **ROSSI, H. H.**

DeGINDER, WILLIAM L.: Pleuroesophageal line in normal chest roentgenograms (ab), March, 447

DEGLUTITION

- neuromuscular and functional disorders of pharynx (ab), J. P. Murray, June, 885
- sideropenic dysphagia (ab), T. H. Bothwell and R. Glyn Thomas, May, 785
- spasm of cricopharyngeal muscle as cause of dysphagia after total laryngectomy (ab), Robert Schobinger, May, 774

de GRUCHY, G. C. See **CRAWFORD, HAL**

DELANDTSHEER, J. M. See **LAINE, E.**

DELAUDE, A. See **TAPIE, J.**

DELIHAS, NICHOLAS, and CURTIS, HOWARD J.: The relative biological effectiveness of fission neutrons for the production of acute mortality in mice (ab), April, 637

DENNIS, J. M. See **WINFIELD, ALAN C.**

DENNY, MICHAEL. See **SAMUEL, ERIC**

DENST, JOHN. See **ALEGRE, JOSE A.**

DENTISTRY. See **Teeth**

DERRICK, JOHN R., LOGAN, WILLIAM D., and HOWARD, JOHN M.: Pitfalls of translumbar aortography and peripheral arteriography (ab), Feb., 295

DESAI, M. G.: Varying radiological appearances in the terminal ileum associated with Crohn's disease (ab), Feb., 298

DESOXYRIBONUCLEIC ACID (DNA). See **Nucleins**

DEVAS, M. B.: Stress fractures of the tibia in athletes or "shin soreness" (ab), April, 622

DIABETES MELLITUS

- asymptomatic gastric retention in diabetics (gastroparesis diabeticorum) (ab), Paul Kassander, Feb., 297
- plasma insulin- ^{131}I in diabetic patients (ab), Robert E. Bolinger and Harold J. Grady, Feb., 311

DIAPHRAGM

- extralobar (diaphragmatic) sequestration of lung (ab), Edward J. Herman, April, 609
- hepatodiaphragmatic interposition of jejunum, ileum, cecum and ascending colon with intestinal obstruction; case corrected surgically (ab), David W. Aiken, April, 610
- infradiaphragmatic total anomalous pulmonary venous connection (ab), Arnold L. Johnson et al, Jan., 134
- roentgen studies of ventilatory dysfunction: analysis of diaphragmatic movement in obstructive emphysema (ab), Sumner Goldenthal et al, March, 450
- space between stomach and diaphragm (ab), G. S. Sarin and N. G. Gaddekar, June, 903

eventration. See **Hernia, diaphragmatic**

hernia. See **Hernia, diaphragmatic**

DIATOMITE

- coalescent lesion of diatomaceous earth pneumoconiosis (ab), David M. Caldwell, Feb., 290

DIAZ-RIVERA, R. S. See **MARCHAND, ERNESTO J.**

DICKIE, HELEN A., and RANKIN, JOHN: Farmer's lung: an acute granulomatous interstitial pneumonitis occurring in agricultural workers (ab), April, 609

DICKSON, ROBERT J.: Malignant melanoma. A combined surgical and radiotherapeutic approach (ab), April, 634

DIET

—dietary regime during radiation therapy for carcinoma of uterus (ab), Caroline N. Turner, June, 907

DIETRICH, HEINZ: Caput natiforme (Babaiantz) and hyperostosis fronto-parietalis (Moore) (ab), April, 607

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM. See Gastrointestinal Tract; Stomach; etc.

DINES, DAVID E., BARTHOLOMEW, LLOYD G., CAIN, JAMES C., and DAVIS, GEORGE D.: The significance of prolapse of the gastric mucosa (ab), June, 896

DIODRAST. See Kidneys, physiology

DIPHYLLOTHRIUM. See Tapeworm Infection

DISKOGRAPHY. See Spine, intervertebral disks

DNA. See Nucleins

DOCKERTY, MALCOLM B. See **DODGE, HENRY W., Jr.**

—See **PETERMAN, ALBERT F.**

—See **TUCKER, ROBERT L.**

DODD, GERALD D., COLLINS, LOIS C., EGAN, ROBERT L., and HERRERA, J. RAUL: The systematic use of tomography in the diagnosis of carcinoma of the paranasal sinuses, March, 379

DODGE, HENRY W., Jr., LOVE, J. GRAFTON, CRAIG, WINCHELL MCK., DOCKERTY, MALCOLM B., KEARNS, THOMAS P., HOLMAN, COLIN B., and HAYLES, ALVIN B.: Gliomas of the optic nerves (ab), April, 408

DOHERTY, D. G. See **UPTON, A. C.**

DOLL, R. See **COURT BROWN, W. M.**

DONAHUE, JOHN K., HUNTER, CHARLES, and BALCH, HENRY H.: Significance of fluid levels in x-ray films of the abdomen (ab), May, 788

DONALD, WILLIAM G., Jr. See **LAWRENCE, JOHN H.**

DONATO, L. A. See **THODE, H. G.**

DONOGHUE, F. EDMUND. See **CREAMER, BRIAN**

DORNEY, EDWARD R. See **SEAVEY, PAUL W.**

DOSIMETERS

See also Roentgen Rays, physics; Roentgen Therapy

—body-cavity dosimeter, Frank E. Hoecker and Homer L. Hiebert, Feb., 254

—three electrode condenser ionization chamber with high sensitivity and wide dose range, Jan Cederlund, Jan., 103

—tumor dose rate calculator, Paul M. Pfalzner and J. C. F. MacDonald, Jan., 100

DOTTER, CHARLES T. See **STEINBERG, ISRAEL**

DOWDLE, E. See **JACKSON, W. P. U.**

DOXINATE. See Sodium diocetyl sulfosuccinate

DOYLE, OWEN W.: Unusual gas-forming infections, Jan., 94

DRAKE, ELLET H. See **COATES, E. OSBORNE, Jr.**

DUBILIER, WILLIAM. See **MENGIS, CHRIS L.**

DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

—persistence of fetal ductus function after birth: ductus arteriosus as an avenue of escape (ab), Herbert L. Abrams, June, 891

—radiologic aspects of operable heart disease. VI. Changes following surgical closure of patent ductus arteriosus (ab), Philip Strauss et al, April, 611

DUFFY, B. L., Jr.: Can radiation cause thyroid cancer? Editorial (ab), Jan., 153

DUFRESNE, MAURICE. See **LEGER, JEAN-LOUIS**

—See **MACKEY, ANDRÉ**

DUNBAR, J. S. See **JOHNSON, ARNOLD L.**

DUNHAM, CHARLES L. See **BRUNER, H. D.**

DUODENUM

—absorption of radioiron perfused through duodenum of rat (ab), Alvin S. Hyde, March, 472

—displacements of stomach and duodenum by anomalous lobes of liver (ab), Harvey I. Meyers and George Jacobsen, March, 459

—functional disturbances (ab), H. Kamieth, Feb., 297

—histological response of duodenum to x-irradiation in hypophysectomized rats (ab), Burton L. Baker et al, June, 914

obstruction

—arterioesenteric occlusion of duodenum (ab), Walter P. Bitner, March, 460

roentgenography. See also Peptic Ulcer

—use of amphetamine in roentgenologic evaluation of pyloroduodenal spasm (ab), Piero Bistolfi, April, 615

syphilis

—multiple syphilitic ulcers of stomach and duodenum; case with unusual luetic manifestations (ab), Hans H. Bassoe, May, 786

ulcers. See Duodenum, syphilis; Peptic Ulcer

du PLESSIS, D. J.: The problem of Mikulicz's disease (ab), Feb., 289

DUPLEX, I. See **OVADIA, J.**

DURA MATER

—skull dehiscence and dural laceration in unrecognized familial craniostenosis (ab), Martin P. Sayers and Clarence I. Britt, March, 447

DURBIN, PATRICIA W., WILLIAMS, MARILYN H., PARROTT, MARSHALL W., and JONES, HARDIN B. Retention of Sr⁹⁰ and Ca⁴⁵ in rhesus monkeys, Jan., 98

DYES

—attempted opacification of pancreas with use of iodinated dyes, Thomas T. White and D. F. Magee, Feb., 238

DYSCHONDROPLASIA

—osteochondro-dystrophia hypercalcemia idiopathica; an atypical case of Morquio's disease (ab), Andrew Melkis and Hans Mautner, June, 899

DYSENTERY

—absorption of dysentery endotoxins in radiation sickness of rabbits (ab), M. A. Tumanian and F. M. Sosnovs-kaya, March, 479

DYSKINESIA. See Bile Ducts, roentgenography

DYSOSTOSIS. See Cranium, ossification; Jaws

DYSPLASIA. See Deglutition

DYSPLASIA EPIPHYSEALIS HEMIMELICA. See Epiphy-ses

DYSPLASIA MULTIPLE EPIPHYSEAL. See Epiphyses

DYSTROPHY, MUSCULAR

—abnormalities of long bones and progressive muscular dystrophy in a family (ab), E. W. Henry et al, Feb., 305

E**EAR**

—roentgen anatomy of infant ear (ab), Béla Rossmann, May, 775

—roentgenograms of normal infant ears (ab), Béla Rossmann, May, 775

—simple method for taking roentgenograms of an infant's ear (ab), Béla Rossmann, May, 775

EARTHS

—coalescent lesion of diatomaceous earth pneumoconiosis (ab), David M. Caldwell, Feb., 290

—deposition of rare earths in bone (ab), J. Jowsey et al, June, 915

ECHINOCOCCOSIS. See Brain, echinococcosis; Lungs, echinococcosis

EDEMA. See Lungs, edema

EDIDIN, BERNARD D. See **KAPLAN, ERVIN**

EDITORIALS

a critique of roentgen interpretation. Presidential address: Radiological Society of North America, Leo G. Rigler, March, 431

clear writing, Robert P. Barden, June, 875

forty-fourth annual meeting, Feb., 272

Lawrence, E. O.—a great physicist's influence on medicine, Robert S. Stone, Jan., 109

radiation hazards: fact or fancy, Sydney F. Thomas, April, 587

Robbins, Laurence L., president of the Radiological Society of North America, Stanley M. Wyman and Milford D. Schulz, Feb., 271

teaching objectives in diagnostic roentgenology, Robert S. Sherman, May, 759

EDLING, N. P. G., and HELANDER, C. G.: Cholegraphy with depression of the renal excretion of the contrast medium (ab), Jan., 138

EDSMAN, GUNNAR: Angiophrography and suprarenal angiography: a roentgenological study of the normal kidney, expansive renal and suprarenal lesions and renal aneurysms (ab), April, 613

EDUCATION

—course in clinical use of radioactive isotopes, Columbia University, March, 440

—course in radiation hygiene measurements, New York University-Bellevue Medical Center, Jan., 113

—course in radiology and pathology of skeletal system, University of Wisconsin Medical School, April, 592

—course in special radiation procedures in cancer, Queens Hospital Center, N. Y., March, 440

—course in x-ray diagnosis of chest diseases, Emory University School of Medicine, April, 592

—course on diagnostic and therapeutic uses of radioiodine, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, May, 761

—diagnostic radiology, University of California Medical Center in San Francisco, Feb., 277

—fourth international course on tomography, Jan., 112

—Freedman lectures, University of Cincinnati, Feb., 277

—radiological health training courses, Cincinnati, U. S. Public Health Service, June, 877

—radiological physics course, Columbia University, April, 592

—radiology of digestive tract, University of California at Los Angeles, Feb., 277

—refresher course in diagnostic roentgenology, University of Cincinnati, Feb., 277

—teaching objectives in diagnostic roentgenology (ed), Robert S. Sherman, May, 759

—thyroid diseases symposium, University of Oklahoma Medical Center, April, 593

—two-year experience of teaching medical radiology in medical institute (ab), N. N. Mirolubov, March, 466

EDWARDS, EDWARD A.: The anatomy of collateral circulation (ab), June, 895

EELKEMA, H. HARRISON, SCANLON, PAUL W., COLBY, MALCOLM Y., Jr., and ULRICH, JOHN A.: Thrush complicating radiotherapy of the mouth and neck, Jan., 26

EFFUSIONS

See also Ankle; Pericarditis; Pleurisy

—colloidal radiogold in malignant effusions and early ovarian carcinoma (ab), T. Fichardt et al, Feb., 310

—diseases of heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), André J. Bruwer et al, June, 889

—pleural effusions following supervoltage radiation for breast carcinoma, Arnold L. Bachman and Kevin Macken, May, 699

EFFUSIONS—cont.

- use of gold and silver-coated radioactive gold colloids in palliation of ascites and pleural effusions (ab), P. F. Hahn et al, March, 470

EGAN, ROBERT L. See **DODD, GERALD D.**

EGER, WILHELM, and TERRUHN, CHRISTA: Total-body irradiation and allyl alcohol damage of the liver; a study of the change in resistance of the body caused by x-irradiation (ab), April, 636

EHLING, U., and KROKOWSKI, E.: The development of radiation cataract in relation to the water content of the lens (ab), Jan., 153

EIBER, HAROLD B., and DANISHEFSKY, ISIDORE: Synthesis and metabolism of radioactive heparin (ab), June, 910

EISEMAN, B. See **VIVION, C. G.**

ELDER, JOHN C., BROFMAN, BERNARD L., KOHN, PAUL M., and CHARMS, BERNARD L.: Unilateral pulmonary artery absence or hypoplasia. Radiographic and cardiopulmonary studies in five patients (ab), Feb., 292

ELECTRICAL TECHNIQUES IN MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY, 12th annual conference, May, 761

ELECTROKYMNOGRAPHY. See **Heart, beat**

ELECTROLYTES

- electrolyte excretion in rat after severe intestinal damage by x-irradiation (ab), Kenneth L. Jackson et al, May, 801

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE. See **Microscopy**

ELECTRONS AND ELECTRONICS

- absorbed dose and linear energy transfer in radiation experiments, M. Danzker, N. D. Kessaris and J. S. Laughlin, Jan., 51
- electron-irradiated and freeze-dried arterial homographs: experiences at St. Louis City Hospital artery bank (ab), Falls B. Hershey et al, Feb., 314
- electronic method for improvement of contrast scintigraphy of thyroid, liver, etc. (ab), Wolfgang Horst et al, May, 800
- 45-million-volt linear accelerator as electron source for treatment of deep-seated carcinomas (ab), Erich M. Uhlmann, June, 904
- marrow-cell suspensions in bone-marrow damage due to radiation (ab), Theodor M. Fliedner, May, 801
- Stanford medical linear accelerator. II. Installation and physical measurements, M. Weissbluth, C. J. Karzmark, R. E. Steele and A. H. Selby, Feb., 242
- treatment planning with electrons of 20-35 Mev for deep-seated tumors, J. Ovadia, J. Duplex and D. McIsaac, Jan., 99
- uncoated buffered ferrous sulfate: absorption in man of radioactive iron (^{59}Fe) as ferrous sulfate measured electrometrically (ab), Alison H. Price et al, June, 911

ELEMENTS

See also under names of elements

—inhalation hazards in nuclear energy programs. Stable elements (ab), G. W. H. Schepers, Jan., 154

ELKELES, A.: Calcification of the ascending aorta (ab), June, 892

ELKINS, HIGDON BRYANT (obit), Feb., 282

ELLENBOGEN, LEON, and WILLIAMS, WILLIAM L.: Quantitative assay of intrinsic factor activity by urinary excretion of radioactive vitamin B_{12} (ab), April, 631

ELLIOTT, ARTHUR W. See **McRAE, D. L.**

ELLIS, F. See **LAITHA, L. G.**

ELLIS, F. HENRY, Jr. See **VICKERS, CHARLES W.**

ELLIS, MARIE E. See **COLE, LEONARD J.**

ELLISON, EUGENE T., THORNTON, WM. D., and KLEIN, CYRUS P.: A review of 400 hysterosalpingograms (ab), Feb., 306

EMBOLISM**pulmonary**

- massive pulmonary embolism without infarction (ab), Josse Kaye et al, April, 609
- pulmonary embolism (ab), Felix G. Fleischer, March, 447

EMERSON, GEORGE L. See **PINSKY, HARRY J.**

EMESIS. See **Vomiting**

EMPHYSEMA**mediastinal**

—mediastinal emphysema: complication of bronchoscopy (ab), Robert N. Armen et al, March, 451

pulmonary

—roentgen studies of ventilatory dysfunction: analysis of diaphragmatic movement in obstructive emphysema (ab), Sumner Goldenthal et al, March, 450

ENCEPHALOGRAPHY. See **Brain, roentgenography**

ENDARTERITIS

—pulmonary obstruction syndrome in *Schistosoma mansoni* pulmonary endarteritis; 5 cases (ab), Ernesto J. Marchand et al, April, 610

ENDOCRINE GLANDS

See also under names of glands

—radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. I. Diagnostic value of radiology in endocrine disorders (ab), A. W. Spence, May, 793

—radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. II. Hypothyroidism in children (ab), R. Astley, May, 794

—radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. III. Radiology of suprarenal glands (ab), J. W. Laws, May, 794

ENDOMETRIOSIS

- endometriosis of small and large intestine (ab), Russell S. Boles and Philip J. Hodes, Jan., 136

ENDOTOXIN

- absorption of dysentery endotoxins in radiation sickness of rabbits (ab), M. A. Tumanian and F. M. Sosnovskaya, March, 479
- hematopoietic recovery induced by bacterial endotoxin in irradiated mice (ab), Willie W. Smith et al, April, 638
- increased survival in irradiated animals treated with bacterial endotoxins (ab), Willie W. Smith et al, March, 478
- influence of abdominal radiation on response of rabbits to intravenous endotoxin (ab), Bruce W. Jarvis et al, April, 639
- resistance to experimental infection and mobilization of granulocytes in irradiated mice treated with bacterial endotoxin (ab), Willie W. Smith et al, March, 479

ENEMAS. See **Colon, roentgenography**

ENGELS, E. P.: Sigmoid colon and urinary bladder in high fixation: roentgen changes simulating pelvic tumor, March, 419

ENGESSET, ARNE, and LÖNNUM, ARVE: Third ventricles of 12 mm. width or more: a preliminary report (ab), June, 884

ENGLE, MARY ALLEN. See **ITO, TOMIKO**

ENTENMAN, CECIL. See **JACKSON, KENNETH L.**

ENTERITIS. See **Intestines, diseases**

ENVIRONMENT

- familial pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis: 4 cases from Colombia, S. A. Is microlithiasis also an environmental disease? Gonzalo Esquerro Gómez, Egon Lichtemberger, Armando Santamaria, Lope Carvajal, Benigno Jiménez-Peñuela, Edmond Saabi, A. Rey Barrera, Elio Ordúz C. and Alfredo Correa-Henao, April, 550

EOSINOPHILS

- eosinophilic granuloma of stomach; case (ab), Walter Koch et al, May, 786

EPIDERMOID. See **Bronchi, tumors**

EPILEPSY

- use of pneumoencephalography in diagnosis of headache and epilepsy (ab), M. Guest and D. P. Jones, June, 882

EPIPHYSES

- dysplasia epiphysialis hemimelica (ab), Harold Fulton, Jan., 138
- multiple epiphysial dysplasia (ab), Herbert Barrie et al, May, 788
- ossification of distal femoral epiphysis (ab), John Caffey et al, April, 621
- osteochondritis of greater trochanteric epiphysis (ab), Thomas D. Hall, April, 621
- two cases of obstetrical separation (epiphysiolysis) of upper femoral epiphysis: appearance of ossification center of femoral head in 15-day-old child (ab), J. P. Michail et al, June, 901

EPIPHYSIOLYSIS. See **Epiphyses**

EPP, E. R., LOUGHEED, M. N., and McKAY, J. W.: Ionization build-up in upper respiratory air passages during teletherapy with cobalt 60 radiation (ab), May, 799

EPSTEIN, BERNARD S., and EPSTEIN, JOSEPH A.: A suggestion for diminishing the amount of gas introduced into the subdural space during lumbar pneumoencephalography (ab), June, 882

EPSTEIN, HARRY H. See **LaBARBERA, SALVATORE A.**

EPSTEIN, JOSEPH A. See **EPSTEIN, BERNARD S.**

ERF, LOWELL. See **PRICE, ALISON H.**

ERNST, RICHARD. See **AMPLATZ, KURT**

ERYSIPELAS

- joint changes in swine erysipelas, Paul T. Meyers, Jan., 86

ERYTHEMA

- studies of indirect radiation effects with skin grafting experiments and colorimetric estimations of erythema (ab), B. Jolles and S. G. Greening, May, 802

induratum

—roentgenographic studies of cutaneous and subcutaneous infiltrates in erythema induratum and erythema nodosum (ab), C. G. Leczinsky and O. Mattsson, Jan., 142

nodosum

—roentgenographic studies of cutaneous and subcutaneous infiltrates in erythema induratum and erythema nodosum (ab), C. G. Leczinsky and O. Mattsson, Jan., 142

ERYTHROCYTES

- blood volumes of dairy calves comparing Cr^{51} -tagged red blood cells and T-1824 plasma dilution methods (ab), Perry R. Stahl and Homer E. Dale, April, 633
- erythrocyte survival in leukemia, Hodgkin's disease and malignant lymphoma as determined by radiochromate (ab), Ronald E. Waggener et al, April, 632
- factors affecting the binding capacity of human erythrocytes for ^{125}I -labeled *L*-thyroxine and *L*-triiodothyronine (ab), K. R. Crispell et al, Jan., 152
- measurement of red-cell loss from gastrointestinal tract, using radioactive chromium (ab), N. C. Hughes Jones, Jan., 147
- transplantation of homologous erythropoietic elements in rats after sublethal doses of x-radiation (ab), T. L. Odell, Jr., and B. C. Caldwell, Feb., 314

ERYTHROCYTES—cont.

- use of radioactive chromium (Cr^{51}) in clinical medicine (ab), Hal Crawford and G. C. de Gruchy, March, 472

ESGUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO, LICHTENBERGER, EGON, SANTAMARIA, ARMANDO, CARVAJAL, LOPE, JIMÉNEZ-PEÑUELA, BENIGNO, SAAIBI, EDMOND, REY BARRERA, A. ORDÚZ C., ELIO, and CORREA-HENAO, ALFREDO: Familial pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis: four cases from Colombia, S. A. Is microlithiasis also an environmental disease? April, 550

ESOPHAGITIS. See Esophagus

ESOPHAGUS

- esophagus in pneumomediastinography (ab), Milan Svoboda, March, 456
- pathology of lower esophageal ring; report of case, with autopsy, observed for nine years (ab), H. Edward MacMahon et al., May, 785
- pleuroesophageal line in normal chest roentgenograms (ab), William L. DeGinder, March, 447

abnormalities. See Esophagus, atresia

achalasia. See Stomach, cardiospasm

atresia

- roentgenologic demonstration of recurrent tracheo-esophageal fistula following surgical repair of congenital esophageal atresia (ab), C. E. Gudbjerg and Tyge Cl. Gertz, Feb., 296

cancer

- arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. III. Five years experience of arc therapy (ab), Oliver Chance, April, 628

- results of radiation therapy of carcinoma at Medical University Clinics in Erlangen (1946-1955) (ab), Gunther Barth et al., June, 906

- some observations on effect of cobalt-60 beam therapy on epidermoid carcinoma during first 5-year study period (ab), Ivan H. Smith and J. S. Lott, Jan., 151

inflammation

- x-ray findings in child with Candida esophagitis (ab), Herbert J. Kaufmann, April, 614

motility

- pattern of esophageal motility in diffuse spasm (ab), Brian Creamer et al., March, 455

obstruction

- esophageal obstruction due to lesions of cervical spine (ab), Howard A. Patterson and Grimes Byerly, May, 790

perforation

- traumatic esophageal perforation; 3 cases (ab), Ronald R. Gilfillan, March, 456

spasm

- pattern of esophageal motility in diffuse spasm (ab), Brian Creamer et al., March, 455

tumors

- leiomyosarcoma (ab), J. D. Martin, Jr., and Jennings M. Grisamore, June, 896

ulcers

- peptic esophagitis and peptic ulceration of esophagus (ab), Bernard S. Wolf et al., March, 454
- peptic esophagitis simulating "postcholecystectomy syndrome" (ab), A. I. Friedman, May, 785

varix

- studies of esophageal varices before and after portacaval shunts (ab), John A. Evans and Mary Ann Payne, March, 455

wounds and injuries. See Esophagus, perforation

ESTROGEN

- effect of estrogen on iodinated amino acids of thyroid and serum (ab), Joseph D. Feldman, March, 470

ETTER, LEWIS E., KAMMER, ADOLPH G., DATTOLI, JOHN A., CEMBER, HERMAN, GRIFFITH, CHARLES R., and CROSS, LAWRENCE C.: Radiation reduction by combined copper and aluminum filtration in radiography, June, 863

EVANS, CYRIL J. See **MENDL, KARL**

EVANS, DAVID L.: Legg-Calvé-Perthes' disease: a study of late results (ab), April, 621

EVANS, JOHN A., and PAYNE, MARY ANN: Studies of esophageal varices before and after portacaval shunts (ab), March, 455

—See **MUJAHEB, ZUHEIR**

—See **STEINBERG, ISRAEL**

EVANS, JOSEPH P. See **KELLY, WILLIAM A.**

EVANS, K. T.: Peptic ulceration associated with prednisolone therapy (ab), April, 615

EVANS, ROBERT, and CAFFEY, JOHN: Metaphyseal dysostosis resembling vitamin D-refractory rickets (ab), April, 620

EVANS, W. G., and MABES, D. V.: Dosage control by direct measurement in the radium treatment of uterine carcinoma (ab), April, 627

EWART'S SIGN. See Pericarditis, with effusion

EXTREMITIES

See also Ankle; Arms; Femur; Tibia

blood supply

- arteriography as an aid in diagnosis and localization of acute arterial injuries (ab), Murray B. Lumpkin et al., Jan., 135

- osteomedullary phlebography (ab), Z. Zsebök and R. Gergely, Feb., 296

- pitfalls of translumbar aortography and peripheral arteriography (ab), John R. Derrick et al., Feb., 295

- venography as guide to surgery of stasis ulcer of leg (ab), Edward W. Friedman et al., April, 613

EYES

See also Cataract; Orbit

- radiology of cerebral angiomas (with special reference to neuro-ophthalmology) (ab), David Sutton, Feb., 287

paralysis

- carotid angiography in 8 cases of unilateral ophthalmoplegia (ab), Giovanni Di Chiro, May, 773

tumors

- diagnosis of intraocular neoplasms using radioactive phosphorus: clinical and pathological aspects (ab), Herbert C. Allen, Jr., et al., May, 797

F**FACE**

- mandibulofacial dysostosis (Treacher Collins syndrome) (ab), Edward J. Pavsek, Feb., 288

FAGERBERG, STIG: Roentgen examination of the suprarenal glands (ab), Jan., 142

FALLOPIAN TUBES**roentgenography**

- review of 400 hysterosalpingograms (ab), Eugene T. Ellison et al., Feb., 306

- salpingography: study of use of diatrizoate sodium (Hypaque) (ab), Karl A. Youngstrom, May, 792

FALLOT'S TETRALOGY. See Heart, abnormalities

FAMILIAL CONDITIONS

- abnormalities of long bones and progressive muscular dystrophy in a family (ab), E. W. Henry et al., Feb., 305

- familial basal ganglia calcification; case diagnosed by displacement of calcification in basal ganglia, A. J. Palubinskas and Hugh Davies, March, 426

- familial pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis: 4 cases from Colombia, S. A. Is microlithiasis also an environmental disease? Gonzalo Esquerro Gómez Egon Lichtemberger, Armando Santamaria, Lope Carvajal, Benigno Jiménez-Peñuela, Edmond Saabi, A. Rey Barrera, Elío Ordúz C., and Alfredo Correa-Henao, April, 550

- multiple epiphyseal dysplasia (ab), Herbert Barrie et al., May, 788

- skull dehiscence and dural laceration in unrecognized familial craniostenosis (ab), Martin P. Sayers and Clarence I. Britt, March, 447

FARMER, FRANK T.: Arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. I. Basic physical problems (ab), April, 628

FARMERS

- farmer's lung: an acute granulomatous interstitial pneumonitis occurring in agricultural workers (ab), Helen A. Dickie and John Rankin, April, 609

FAT. See Acid, oleic; Lipoids; Liver, fats and lipoids

FATEH, HASSAN. See **JACOBSON, HAROLD G.**

FEIG, MILTON, CAMERON, DONALD C., and JENSEN, AGNES: The mobile unit x-ray survey in cardiovascular disease detection: a report of 129,894 70 mm. x-rays, 3,477 referrals (ab), June, 895

FELDERMAN, EUGENE S., and FETTER, THEODORE R.: Patent urachal cyst (ab), March, 465

FELDMAN, JOSEPH D.: Effect of estrogen on iodinated amino acids of the thyroid and serum (ab), March, 470

FELDMAN, ROBERT. See **STEINBACH, HOWARD L.**

FEMUR

See also Epiphyses

- "massive osteolysis"; case (ab), J. N. Aston, June, 899

- two cases of obstetrical separation (epiphyseolysis) of upper femoral epiphysis: appearance of ossification center of femoral head in 15-day-old child (ab), J. P. Michail et al., June, 901

- unexplained destruction of shaft of femur in child (ab), R. W. Butler et al., June, 899

fractures

- proximal end of femur: investigations with special reference to etiology of femoral neck fractures. Anatomical studies. Roentgen projections. Theoretical stress calculations. Experimental production of fractures (ab), Stig Backman, Jan., 139

FERNSTROM, INGMAR. See **BORELL, ULF**

FETTER, THEODORE R. See **FELDERMAN, EUGENE S.**

FETUS

- effects of irradiation of fetus: 10-year follow-up of pelvimetry during pregnancy (ab), Stephen D. Mills et al., March, 475

- enhancement of vitamin B₁₂ absorption by D-sorbitol as measured by maternal and fetal tissue levels in pregnant rats (ab), Edward G. Rice et al., April, 633

- persistence of fetal ductus function after birth: ductus arteriosus as an avenue of escape (ab), Herbert L. Abrams, June, 894

- preclusion of secondary phase of irradiation syndrome by inoculation of fetal hematopoietic tissue following lethal total-body x-irradiation (ab), Delta E. Uphoff, March, 478

- radiation hazards (ab), Lance Townsend, June, 912

- radiation-induced gene mutation in adult female and fetal male mice (ab), T. C. Carter, June, 912

- x-irradiation effects on human fetus (ab), Roberts Rugh, April, 634

FETUS—cont.

- diagnostic value of disalignment of fetal cranial vault bones in intrauterine fetal death: roentgenologic study (ab), Ulf Borell and Ingmar Fernström, April, 623
- importance of radiographic demonstration of free gas in fetus in diagnosis of intrauterine death (ab), A. M. Stewart, May, 792

FIBRINOLYSIS

- thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion (ab), Bernard J. Sussman and Thomas S. P. Fitch, June, 884

FIBROSIS. See Lungs; Ureters

- FICHAARDT, T., JACOBS, E. L., and SAVAGE, D. J.:** Colloidal radiogold in malignant effusions and early ovarian carcinoma (ab), Feb., 310

FIELD, EUGENE A. See SILVER, MAURICE L.

- FIELDS, THEODORE, CLAYTON, GLENN, and KENSKI, JOSEPH:** Characteristics of a photocell (CdS) and scintillation phosphor (NaI) radiation detection system, Jan., 105

FIGIEL, LEO S. See FIGIEL, STEVEN J.

- FIGIEL, STEVEN J., FIGIEL, LEO S., and RUSH, DESMOND K.:** Study of colon by use of high-kilovoltage spot-compression technique (ab), Jan., 137

- FIGLEY, MELVIN M.:** Splenoportography: some advantages and disadvantages (ab), June, 894

FILTRATION. See Roentgen Rays, protection against

- FINBY, NATHANIEL, and BEARN, A. G.:** Roentgenographic abnormalities of the skeletal system in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) (ab), Feb., 301

—See POKER, NATHAN**—See STEINBERG, ISRAEL**

- FINEBERG, CHARLES, SCHECHTER, DAVID C., and BARRICK, CLAUDE W.:** Gangrene of the large intestine and ovaries after translumbar aortography. Report of case (ab), May, 784

FINERTY, JOHN C. See SCHNEIDER, MARTIN**FINGERS AND TOES**

- concerning acro-osteosclerosis (ab), P. Deák, May, 791
- osteopetrosis with syndactyly: a morphological variant of Albers-Schönberg's disease (ab), A. S. Truswell, April, 622

- variation in roentgenographic density of os calcis and phalanx with sex and age (ab), Harald Schraer, April, 622

FINK, BURTON W., ADAMS, FORREST H., McFALL, RUSSELL A., and O'LOUGHLIN, BERNARD J.:

- Corrected transposition of the great vessels associated with intracardiac defects (ab), June, 891

FINKELSTEIN, ARTHUR. See STEIN, GEORGE M.

- FINNEY, R.:** Cortisone and the treatment of radiation sickness (ab), April, 635

- FISCHER, FREDERICK J., FRIEDMAN, MURRAY M., and Van DEMARK, ROBERT E.:** Roentgenographic abnormalities in children with low back pain: a comparative study (ab), Feb., 304

- FISHER, M., TREVER, R. W., CURTIN, J. A., SCHULTZE, G., and MILLER, D. F.:** Staphylococcal pneumonia. A review of 21 cases in adults (ab), March, 449

—See McKUSICK, VICTOR A.**FISSURE****orbital. See Sphenoid Bone****sphenoidal. See Sphenoid Bone****FISTULA****arteriovenous**

- arteriovenous fistula of lung, Billy P. Sammons, May, 710
- coronary arteriovenous fistula (ab), Israel Steinberg et al., Jan., 135

carotidocavernous

- significance of enlargement of superior orbital (sphenoidal) fissure (ab), R. H. C. Rischbieth and J. W. D. Bull, May, 769

intestinal

- fistulous tracts with intestinal communication secondary to abscess formation in diverticulitis (ab), Charles E. Bickham, Jr., March, 462

tracheo-esophageal

- roentgenologic demonstration of recurrent tracheo-esophageal fistula following surgical repair of congenital esophageal atresia (ab), C. E. Gudbjerg and Tyge Cl. Gertz, Feb., 296

- FITCH, THOMAS S. P. See SUSSMAN, BERNARD J.**
- FitzGerald, PATRICK and MEENAN, F. O. C.:** Sarcoidosis of hands (ab), April, 621

FITZGERALD, PATRICK J. See FRASER, ROBERT G.**FITZSIMONS, ELIZABETH A. See GOLDBERG, I. J. L.****FLANCE, J. JEROME. See BERGMANN, MARTIN****FLATFOOT**

- congenital flatfoot due to talonavicular dislocation (vertical talus), Samuel B. Haveson, Jan., 19

FLEISCHNER, FELIX G.: Pulmonary embolism (ab), March, 447**FLEISHER, ANNA M. See HALEY, THOMAS J.**

- FLETCHER, GILBERT H., BROWN, THOMAS C., and RUTLEDGE, FELIX N.:** Clinical significance of rectal and bladder dose measurements in radium therapy of cancer of the uterine cervix (ab), Jan., 144

—See MILLER, LOWELL S.**—See RUTLEDGE, FELIX N.****FLETCHER, THOMAS A. See POOL, J. LAWRENCE****FLICK, ARNOLD. See RUBIN, PHILIP**

- FLIEDNER, THEODOR M.:** Marrow-cell suspensions in bone-marrow damage due to radiation (ab), May, 801

FLOOD, CHARLES A.: Carcinoma of the stomach (ab), March, 457**FLOYD, R. L. See MAYS, C. W.****—See VAN DILLA, M. A.****FLUIDS**

- volumetric, gravimetric and radioisotopic determination of fluid transfer in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), R. O. Taylor et al., Jan., 149

—fluid level. See Intestines, obstruction**FLUORESCENCE**

- new procedures for examination of lymphatic system: deep lymphangiography and lymphofluorescence (ab), P. Leenhardt and R. Colin, June, 904

FLUOROSCOPY. See Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy**FLUOROSIS**

- endemic fluorosis of bone in Cape Province: case (ab), L. Werbeloff and B. Sender, June, 899

- FOMON, JOHN J., DAVIS, HAROLD, KURZWEG, FRANK T., BROADWAY, RUFUS K., and CHESNEY, JOHN:** Single dosage x-ray radiation to the lung and posterior mediastinum through the open chest. I. Results in dogs receiving dosage between 6,000 and 15,000 r (ab), May, 800

FOOT. See Flatfoot**FORAMEN****Jugular**

- roentgenologic diagnosis of foramen jugulare (ab), F. Vándor, Jan., 128

FOREIGN BODIES**See also Intestines, foreign bodies; Thesauriosis**

- new technic for localization of radiopaque foreign bodies (ab), John R. Brown, May, 795

in air and food passages

- asymptomatic period in retained foreign bodies of bronchus (ab), George A. Miller et al., Jan., 131

FORNATTO, ELIO J. See LEDERER, FRANCIS L.

- FORSE, MAX A., and HAUG, WALTER A.:** Diffuse malignant mesothelioma of the pleura (ab), June, 888

FOSTER, S. E. See HOCH, A. P.

- FOUNTAIN, JAMES R.:** Haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia. Report of two cases treated with radioactive phosphorus (ab), May, 797

- FOWLER, J. F.:** Arc therapy with 250 kv x rays: a symposium. II. The effects of some variables on arc therapy dosage distributions (ab), April, 628

FRACTURES**See also Bronchi; Cranium; under names of bones**

- healing bone fractures and simultaneous administration of radioisotopes of sulfur, calcium and yttrium (ab), N. S. MacDonald et al., March, 472

- occult fractures (ab), Rudolph S. Reich and Norman J. Rosenberg, Feb., 300

stress. See Calcaneus; Tibia**FRANK, EDWARD D. See FRIEDMAN, EDWARD W.****FRANK, HOWARD A. See BELLMAN, SVEN**

- FRANZEN, J.:** Some sources of error in the interpretation of retroperitoneum: critical considerations on picture origin and application of tomography (ab), March, 467

- FRASER, ROBERT G., PEIRCE, CARLETON B., and FITZGERALD, PATRICK J.:** Polypoid cholesterosis of the gallbladder: a clinical and radiological evaluation (ab), April, 618

FREEDBERG, A. STONE. See KURLAND, GEORGE S.**FREEDMAN LECTURES, Feb., 277****FREEZING. See Cold****FREIBERGER, ROBERT H. See BREIMER, CHARLES W.****FRIED, L. See DEAK, P.**

- FRIEDEL, MORRIS T.:** Effect of tranquilizing agents on radioactive iodine uptake in the thyroid gland (ab), April, 632

- FRIEDMAN, A. L.:** Peptic esophagitis simulating the "postcholecystectomy syndrome" (ab), May, 785

- FRIEDMAN, EDWARD W., HENKEN, E. MARVIN, and FRANK, EDWARD D.:** Venography as a guide to the surgery of stasis ulcer of the leg (ab), April, 613

FRIEDMAN, IRVING A. See SCHREK, ROBERT

- FRIEDMAN, MORRIS S.:** Traumatic periostitis in infants and children (ab), Feb., 301

FRIEDMAN, MURRAY M. See FISCHER, FREDERICK J.**FRIEDMANN, G. See TONNIS, W.****FRIES, BENGT. See ODEN, BO**

- FRICK, W.:** Roentgen studies of the fine gastric mucosal relief. II. Study technic, contrast medium problems, diagnosis of chronic gastritis, relief pattern technic in the search for antral carcinoma (ab), March, 457

FRONTAL BONE

- caput natiforme (Babaiantz) and hyperostosis frontoparietalis (Moore) (ab), Heinz Dietrich, April, 607

- second variety of hyperostosis frontalis interna (ab), Annibale Casati, April, 607

FRUIN, ROBERT C. See KAPLAN, ERVIN**FULKERSON, LYNN L. See LABARBERA, SALVATORE A.**

- FULTON, HAROLD.** Dysplasia epiphysialis hemimelica (ab), Jan., 138

FUNCH, ROBERT B. See YOUNG, BARTON R.**FUREY, WARREN W. (obit), March, 436**

- FURTH, J.** See **UPTON, A. C.**
FUSON, ROGER. See **PLENK, HENRY P.**
- G**
- GADEKAR, N. G.** See **SARIN, G. S.**
GAEBEL, EVA, and TESCHENDORF, W.: Roentgen findings in cholecystitis (ab), May, 788
GAGE, ROBERT P. See **MILLS, STEPHEN D.**
GALE, JOSEPH W. See **HERLITZKA, ALFRED J.**
GALIBERT, P. See **LAINE, E.**
GALLBLADDER
 See also Bile Ducts; Biliary Tract
 calculi
 —intermittent gallstone ileus of six years duration (ab), Lee S. Monroe and John H. Kennedy, Jan., 137
 diseases
 —polypoid cholesterosis of gallbladder: clinical and radiological evaluation (ab), Robert G. Fraser et al., April, 618
 —roentgen findings in cholecystitis (ab), Eva Gaebel and W. Teschendorf, May, 788
 roentgenography
 —coronary insufficiency associated with oral administration of gallbladder dye (ab), David Littmann and Frank I. Marcus, April, 612
 —eccentric contractions of gallbladder in cholecystography (ab), Lars Andren and George Theander, April, 617
 —evaluation of Orabilex (Bunamidy), a new medium for cholecystography, Abraham Geffen, June, 839
 —oral cholecystography: an evaluation of its accuracy (ab), Hillier L. Baker, Jr., and John R. Hodgson, April, 617
 —oral roentgenology (ab), Christian V. Cimmino, June, 897
 surgery
 —peptic esophagitis simulating "post-cholecystectomy syndrome" (ab), A. I. Friedman, May, 785
 tumors
 —hamartoma of gallbladder in child (ab), Richard C. Brown and Richard J. Brown, April, 618
GAMMA RAYS. See Radiations; Radioactivity, radionuclides; Radioactivity, radiocobalt; Radioactivity, radioiridium
GANGLION
 basal
 —familial basal ganglia calcification: case diagnosed by displacement of calcification in basal ganglia, A. J. Palubinskas and Hugh Davies, March, 426
 —lenticulostriate arteries and their diagnostic value: preliminary report (ab), Poul E. Andersen, June, 885
 —significance of bilateral basal ganglia calcification, John C. Bennett, Roy H. Maffly and Howard L. Steinbach, March, 368
 —tumors of basal ganglia: their surgical treatment (ab), Constantin Arseni, May, 770
GANGRENE
 —gangrene of large intestine and ovaries after translumbar aortography: case (ab), Charles Fineberg et al., May, 784
 —unusual gas-forming infections, Owen W. Doyle, Jan., 94
GARBER, PAULINE E. See **JACKSON, ALBERT**
GARRITY, RICHARD W. See **ROTHENBERG, SANFORD F.**
GARY, JOHN E. See **MACMAHON, H. EDWARD**
GAS
 See also Fetus, death of
 —suggestion for diminishing amount of gas introduced into subdural space during lumbar pneumoencephalography (ab), Bernard S. Epstein and Joseph A. Epstein, June, 882
 —unusual gas-forming infections, Owen W. Doyle, Jan., 94
 cysts. See Intestines, cysts
GASTRECTOMY. See Stomach, surgery
GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT
 See also Colon; Intestines; Stomach; etc.
 —further observations on use of ^{131}I -labeled lipids in study of diseases of gastrointestinal tract (ab), Julian M. Ruffin et al., Jan., 148
 cancer
 —calcification in gastrointestinal malignancy (ab), W. A. Matthews et al., April, 615
 hemorrhage
 —measurement of red-cell loss from gastrointestinal tract, using radioactive chromium (ab), N. C. Hughes Jones, Jan., 147
 obstruction
 —role of water-soluble contrast media in gastrointestinal obstruction (ab), Robert M. Lowman and Leonard Davis, March, 456
 roentgenography
 —diethyl sodium sulfosuccinate (Doxinate) as adjunct in roentgenologic investigation of gastrointestinal tract—a clinical study (ab), Angus K. Wilson, June, 897
 —special procedure for combined surveys of whole gastrointestinal tract including appendages (ab), E. A. Zimmer, March, 456
GAUCHER'S DISEASE. See Anemia, splenic
GEFFEN, ABRAHAM: An evaluation of Orabilex (Bunamidy), a new medium for cholecystography, June, 839
GEFFERTH, K.: The roentgen changes in pulmonary moniliasis of infants (ab), Jan., 130
GENES. See Heredity
GENGOZIAN, NAZARETH. See **MAKINODAN, TAKASHI**
GENTERS, K. W. See **TAYLOR, J. N.**
GERGLY, R. See **ZSEBOK, Z.**
GERSHON-COHEN, J., CHERRY, NORMAN H., and BOEHNKE, MANFRED: Bone density studies with a gamma gage (ab), June, 915
 —**INGLEBY, HELEN, and MOORE, LOLITA:** Analysis of 2,514 examinations during early phases of an x-ray survey of the breast (ab), Feb., 286
 —See **INGLEBY, HELEN**
GERSTNER, HERBERT B. See **MILLER, LOWELL S.**
GERTZ, TYGE CL. See **GUDBJERG, C. E.**
GIANTURCO, CESARE. See **MILLER, GEORGE A.**
GILBERT, LAWRENCE. See **ROSEFF, IRWIN**
GILDEN, JEROME J. See **SILVERMAN, FREDERIC N.**
GILFILLAN, RONALD R.: Traumatic oesophageal perforation. Report of three cases (ab), March, 456
GILLESPIE, RUTH E. See **SMITH, WILLIE W.**
GILLIS, DANIEL A., and MILLER R. DREW: "Dry" bronchiectasis (ab), June, 886
GILMAN, RICHARD A., LEHMAN, J. STAUFFER, MUSSEY, BENJAMIN G., and RUSSELL, RICHARD: Mitral insufficiency—its quantitation by cardiac ventriculography (ab), Feb., 291
 —See **MUSSEY, BENJAMIN G.**
GINOUVES, EDWARD. See **BEEBE, RICHARD T.**
GINSBURG, LEONARD B. See **SKORNECK, ALAN B.**
GLASER, JEROME, APONTE, JOSEPH L., and BARSKY, PERCY: Widened roentgenographic mediastinal shadow (thymus?) and allergy in childhood (ab), April, 610
GLASS
 —glass dosimetry of soft x-rays (ab), Tor Brustad and Thormod Henriksen, May, 797
GLIOMA. See Tumors, glioma
GLOVER, ROBERT P. See **DAVILA, JULIO C.**
GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATASE. See Liver, enzymes
GLYCOGEN
 —hepatic glycogen, lipogenesis and glucose-6-phosphatase in x-irradiated and control rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al., March, 473
GODFREY, E. W. See **KAZAN, B.**
GODFREY, H. WILSON. See **RIGLER, LEO G.**
GOLD, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiogold
GOLDBERG, HENRY P. See **ITO, TOMIKO**
GOLDBERG, I. J. L., and FITZSIMONS, ELIZABETH A.: The thyroidal accumulation of radioiodine as a clinical test for hyperthyroidism (ab), June, 908
GOLDBERG, MINNIE B. See **STEINBACH, HOWARD L.**
GOLDEN, J. LAURENCE. See **BURKE, EDWARD NEWELL**
GOLDENTHAL, SUMNER, ARMSTRONG, BRUCE W., and LOWMAN, ROBERT M.: Roentgen studies of ventilatory dysfunction: an analysis of diaphragmatic movement in obstructive emphysema (ab), March, 450
GOLDMAN, HOWARD L., and SHULTZ, HENRY H.: A simple method for reducing the radiation hazard associated with photofluorography (ab), March, 475
GOLDMAN, RALPH F. See **WYMAN, LELAND C.**
GOLDSCHIEDER, GERTRUDE, and STERN, BABETTE E.: Rotational x-ray therapy planned to complement radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri (ab), April, 627
GOLDSTEIN, STANTON L., and BURGESS, JOHN P.: Spontaneous thrombosis of the internal carotid artery in a seven-year-old child (ab), March, 447
GOMEZ GUTUZZO, F. See **PALMA, E.**
GONADS
 —gonadal dose from mass miniature chest x-rays (ab), H. E. Johns and J. C. Wilson, Feb., 312
 —gonadal dose in radiation therapy, Norman A. Bailly, Virgil E. Yoder and Miguel A. Bozzini, Jan., 98
 —simple method for reducing radiation hazard associated with photofluorography (ab), Howard L. Goldman and Henry H. Shultz, March, 475
GOODWIN, J. F.: Pulmonary hypertension. A symposium. I. The nature of pulmonary hypertension (ab), Feb., 293
GOOLDEN, A. W. G.: Radioiodine in the treatment of thyroid carcinoma (ab), June, 909
GORSON, ROBERT O., HALVORSEN, RONALD M., LIEBERMAN, JESSE, and AITKEN, EDWARD V.: A limited survey of radiation exposure from dental x-ray units, Jan., 1
GOUGLERIS, K., SWOBODA, W., and WOLF, H. G.: Spinal changes during leukemia in children (ab), Jan., 139
GOULD, DAVID M., and DAVES, MARVIN L.: A review of roentgen findings in systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) (ab), March, 465
GOVERNMENT
 —the government looks at radiation hazards, Clinton C. Powell, April, 489
GOWEN, JOHN W. See **BRYAN, JOHN H. D.**
GRADY, HAROLD I. See **BOLINGER, ROBERT E.**
GRASBECK, RALPH. See **TYBERG, WOLMAR**
GRAHN, DOUGLAS, and SACHER, GEORGE A.: Chronic radiation mortality in mice after single whole-body exposure to 250-, 135-, and 80-kvp x-rays (ab), April, 637
 —See **QUEVEDO, WALTER C., Jr.**
GRAINGER, R. G.: Pulmonary hypertension. A symposium. III. Interstitial pulmonary oedema and its radiological diagnosis: a sign of pulmonary venous and capillary hypertension (ab), Feb., 293

- GRAJO, MARIA.** See **JOHNSON, ARNOLD L.**
- GRANSTON, ARTHUR S.** See **LABARBERA, SALVATORE A.**
- GRANULOCYTES.** See **Leukocytes**
- GRANULOMA**
- granulomata of mediastinum surgically treated and followed up to nine years (ab), Karl E. Karlson and Joseph J. Timmes, April, 610
 - xanthogranuloma as coin lesion of lung (ab), Jose A. Alegre and John Denst, Feb., 291
- eosinophilic**
- eosinophilic granuloma of stomach; case (ab), Walter Koch et al, May, 786
- oil**
- oil granuloma of lung; 3 cases (ab), A. H. M. Siddons, Jan., 131
- GRAYSON, CHARLES E.** Enlargement of the ileocecal valve (ab), March, 461
- GREENBERG, BENJAMIN E., and YOUNG, JOSEPH M.** Pulmonary metastasis from occult primary sites resembling bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), March, 450
- GREENBERG, SAMUEL M.** See **RICE, EDWARD G.**
- GREENING, R. R.** See **BLAKEMORE, WILLIAM S.**
- GREENING, S. G.** See **JOLLES, B.**
- GREENMAN, VIVIAN.** See **SILVERMAN, MYRON S.**
- GREER, ALLEN E.** See **CAREY, JOHN M.**
- GREWE, RAY V.** See **KVERNLAND, BRUCE N.**
- GRIFFEY, EDWARD W.** See **ALLEN, HERBERT C., Jr.**
- GRIFFIN, PATRICIA L.** See **WYMAN, LELAND C.**
- GRIFFITH, CHARLES R.** See **ETTER, LEWIS E.**
- GRIFFITHS, A. J. M.** Diagnostic radiology and low back pain (ab), Feb., 304
- GRIGG, EMANUEL R. N.** See **HUMMON, IRVIN F.**
- GRIMSON, K. S.** See **MARGOLIS, G.**
- See **TINDALL, G. T.**
- GRISAMORE, JENNINGS M.** See **MARTIN, J. D., Jr.**
- GROSS, ROBERT E.** See **GUNTHEROTH, WARREN G.**
- GROSSMAN, LAURENCE A., and KIRTLEY, JAMES A.** Paraplegia after translumbar aortography (ab), Jan., 135
- GROSSMAN, MORTON I., and JORDAN, PAUL H., Jr.** The radio-iodinated triolein test for steatorrhea (ab), March, 470
- GROSSMAN, MOSES, BRADY, RITA, and STEPHENS, H. BRODIE.** Eventration of the diaphragm: herniation of the liver into the left and right hemithorax. A case report (ab), June, 889
- GUDBJERG, C. E., and GERTZ, TYGE CL.** Roentgenologic demonstration of recurrent tracheo-oesophageal fistula following surgical repair of congenital oesophageal atresia (ab), Feb., 296
- See **BRUNNER, S.**
- GUEST, M., and JONES, D. P.** The use of pneumoencephalography in the diagnosis of headache and epilepsy (ab), June, 882
- GUNTHEROTH, WARREN G., NADAS, ALEXANDER S., and GROSS, ROBERT E.** Transposition of the pulmonary veins (ab), May, 783
- GUTTMANN, RUTH J.** Experiences in the treatment of inoperable carcinoma of the lung with 2 Mr. and cobalt 60 irradiation (ab), Jan., 143
- GUZE, LUCIEN B., and O'SHEA, WILLIAM.** Experimental hydronephrosis produced by beta irradiation of the ureter (ab), March, 476
- H**
- HACKING, P. M.** See **APPLEBY, A.**
- HADLEY, G. D.** See **ACHESON, E. D.**
- HAHN, P. F., MENEELY, G. R., and CAROTHERS, E. L.** The use of gold and silver-coated radioactive gold colloids in the palliation of ascites and pleural effusions (ab), March, 470
- HAIR SPRAY**
- thesauritis following inhalation of hair spray: a clinical and experimental study (ab), Martin Bergmann et al, March, 449
- HALBEIS, K., and MARCUS, G. H.** Alterations of the greater gastric curvature in the roentgenogram, with remarks on malignant degeneration of peptic ulcer (ab), March, 459
- HALE, JOHN.** A method for testing radium containers for leakage using the well-type scintillation counter, Jan., 105
- HALE, WILLIAM M., and STONER, RICHARD D.** Enhancing effect of continuous cobalt-60 gamma-radiation on susceptibility to anaphylactic shock in mice (ab), May, 799
- See **STONER, RICHARD D.**
- HALEY, THOMAS J., FLESHER, ANNA M., and KOMESU, NATHAN.** Effect of x-irradiation on bound iron and unsaturated iron-binding capacity in rabbits (ab), April, 639
- FLESHER, A. M., KOMESU, N., McCULLOH, E. F., and McCORMICK, W. G.** Effect of x-ray irradiation on muscle fatigue in rats (ab), April, 636
- HALL, THOMAS D.** Osteochondritis of the greater trochanteric epiphysis (ab), April, 621
- HALMI, N. S., KING, L. T., WIDNER, R. R., HASS, A. C., and STUELKE, R. G.** Renal excretion of radioiodide in rats (ab), April, 633
- HALVORSEN, RONALD M.** See **GORSON, ROBERT O.**
- HAMARTOMA.** See **Tumors, hamartoma**
- HAMLETSKY, MILTON W.** See **KURLAND, GEORGE S.**
- HANDEL, JACK.** See **SCHWARTZ, SOLOMON**
- HANDS**
- See also **Fingers and Toes**
 - metastatic tumors of hand (ab), Robert Kerin, Feb., 305
 - sarcoidosis of hands (ab), Patrick FitzGerald and F. O. C. Meenan, April, 621
- HANKINS, F. D.** See **HOCKIN, J. G.**
- HARPER, PAUL V.** See **KELLY, WILLIAM A.**
- HARRIS, P. S.** See **STORER, JOHN B.**
- HARRISON, C. V.** Pulmonary hypertension. A symposium. IV. The pathology of the pulmonary vessels in pulmonary hypertension (ab), Feb., 293
- HART, GEORGE M.** Circumscribed serous spinal arachnoiditis simulating protruded lumbar intervertebral disc. Case report (ab), June, 900
- HARTUNG, K.** See **SCHIFFER, K. H.**
- HASS, A. C.** See **HALMI, N. S.**
- HAUG, WALTER A.** See **FORSE, MAX A.**
- HAVESON, SAMUEL B.** Congenital flatfoot due to talonavicular dislocation (vertical talus), Jan., 19
- HAWKINS, S. B.** See **SPALDING, J. F.**
- HAYBITTLE, J. L.** The quality of iridium gamma-rays within a scattering medium (ab), Jan., 150
- See **MITCHELL, J. S.**
- HAYLES, ALVIN B.** See **PETERMAN, ALBERT F.**
- See **DODGE, HENRY W., Jr.**
- HEAD**
- See also **Brain; Cranium; Headache**
 - cerebral angiography in head injuries (ab), Jean-Louis Léger et al, Jan., 127
 - diagnostic significance of roentgenograms of thorax in caudocranial suspension, particularly in staphylococcal pneumonia in infants (ab), P. Krepler, Jan., 129
 - fractional ventriculography with head down: diagnostic method for tumors of posterior fossa and cerebral trunk (ab), E. Laine et al, May, 771
 - nonchromaffin paraganglioma of head and neck (ab), Francis L. Lederer et al, April, 607
- HEADACHE**
- use of pneumoencephalography in diagnosis of headache and epilepsy (ab), M. Guest and D. P. Jones, June, 882
- HEADSTREAM, JAMES W.** See **JONES, B. W.**
- HEART**
- See also **Cardiovascular System; Pericardium**
 - analysis of cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102
 - inhalation radiocardiography (ab), H. G. Thode et al, Jan., 148
- abnormalities**
- cor triatriatum (ab), Paul W. Seavey and Edward R. Dorney, Jan., 132
 - corrected transposition of great vessels associated with intracardiac defects (ab), Burton W. Fink et al, June, 891
 - hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in association with congenital cyanotic heart disease; 2 cases (ab), Robert W. Trever, Jan., 133
 - persistence of fetal ductus function after birth: ductus arteriosus as an avenue of escape (ab), Herbert L. Abrams, June, 891
 - radiologic aspects of operable heart disease. VI. Changes following surgical closure of patent ductus arteriosus (ab), Philip Strauss et al, April, 611
 - relation of aortic root to ventricular septum in tetralogy of Fallot (ab), Leonard Leight and Lawrence A. Davis, May, 784
 - simple and accurate test for left-to-right cardiac shunts, K. Amplatz and J. F. Marvin, April, 585
- beat**
- dynamics of left ventricular border in constrictive pericarditis: analytic roentgenkymographic study with remarks on "flat top and V" electrokymographic pattern (ab), Antonello Laconi, May, 783
- calcification.** See also **Heart, valves**
- clinical importance of roentgen demonstration of mural calcifications in area of left auricle (ab), R. Jurgens et al, March, 452
 - left atrial calcification, Charles W. Vickers, Owings W. Kincaid, F. Henry Ellis, Jr., and André J. Bruwer, April, 569
 - traumatic armour heart (ab), Joseph Maciejewski, March, 452
- cor pulmonale**
- occlusion of main branches of pulmonary artery without formation of an infarct, with development of a subacute cor pulmonale (ab), E. Sövényi et al, May, 783
 - pulmonary obstruction syndrome in *Schistosoma mansoni* pulmonary endarteritis: 5 cases (ab), Ernesto J. Marchand et al, April, 610
- dilatation**
- massive dilatation of left atrium; case (ab), Morris A. Shapiro and Gerald W. Parker, March, 452
- diseases**
- diseases of heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), André J. Bruwer et al, June, 889
 - lung changes in acquired heart disease (ab), Peter Kerley, June, 888

HEART, diseases—cont.

—postpericardiotomy syndrome following surgery for non-rheumatic heart disease (ab), Tomiko Ito et al, Feb., 292

failure. See Heart, insufficiency

hypertrophy

—lipophymoma simulating cardiomegaly; case (ab), Irwin

Roseff et al, May, 780

insufficiency

—loculated pleural effusion in congestive heart failure due to severe anemia; case (ab), L. M. Sanghvi and S. N. Misra, Jan., 132

puncture

—mitral insufficiency—its quantitation by cardiac ventriculography (ab), Richard A. Gilman et al, Feb., 291

—tricuspid valvular insufficiency: diagnosis by cardiac ventriculography—right (transthoracic needle puncture opacification of right ventricle) (ab), Benjamin G. Musser et al, Jan., 132

rate

—blood pressure and heart responses in carotid angiography with sodium acetate (Triurol); experimental study in cats (ab), Percy Lindgren and Gunnar Törnell, May, 774

roentgenography. See other subheads under Heart**tumors**

—myxoma of left atrium; 3 cases (ab), Albert Jackson and Pauline E. Garber, Feb., 292

—myxoma of right atrium, with variable right-to-left shunt: clinical and physiologic observations and report of case with successful operative removal (ab), E. Osborne Coates, Jr. and Ellet H. Drake, May, 781

valves. See also Mitral Valve; Tricuspid Valve
—cardiac valve calcifications and registration of their movements (ab), Osborne Bartley, March, 451

wounds and injuries

—traumatic aortic heart (ab), Joseph Maciejewski, March, 452

HEILBRONN, HANS. See SOULE, A. BRADLEY, Jr.

HEILIG, ROBERT, and ANDLEIGH, H. S.: Bronchopulmonary moniliasis (ab), Feb., 290

HELANDER, CARL GUSTAV, and LINDBOM, AKE: Primary tumors of the pelvic bones; a roentgen diagnostic study of eighty-three cases (ab), March, 465

—See EDLING, N. P. G.

HELLRIEGEL, WERNER: Results of irradiation in 770 cases of bronchial carcinoma (ab), April, 626

HEMANGIOMA. See Tumors, angioma

HEMANGIOPERICYTOMA. See Tumors, hemangiopericytoma

HEMATOMA. See Intestines, hematoma; Lungs, hematoma

HEMOENCEPHALIC BARRIER

—improved technic for testing effect of contrast media and other substances on blood-brain barrier (ab), Oskar Steinwall, Feb., 298

HEMOMEDIASTINUM

—traumatic hemomediastinum; case (ab), George Cohen, Feb., 291

HEMOPHILIA

—bone and joint changes in hemophiliacs (ab), Gabriel Striss, Feb., 300

HEMOPOIETIC SYSTEM

See also Bones, marrow; Leukemia; Spleen

—agranulocytic myeloid metaplasia, Harold G. Jacobson, Hassan Fatch, Jerome H. Shapiro, Theodore H. Spaet and Maxwell H. Poppel, May, 736

—hematopoietic recovery induced by bacterial endotoxin in irradiated mice (ab), Willie W. Smith et al, April, 638

HEMORRHAGE. See Blood, platelets; Gastrointestinal Tract, hemorrhage; Hemomediastinum; Meninges, hemorrhage; etc.

HEMOTHORAX

—unusual cause of massive hemothorax (in patient with strangulated diaphragmatic hernia) (ab), Sydney Bassin and Farhan Bakir, Jan., 131

HENKEN, E. MARVIN. See FRIEDMAN, EDWARD W.

HENRIKSEN, THORMOD. See BRUSTAD, TOR

HENRIQUES, C. Q.: Osteomyelitis as a complication in urology with special reference to the paravertebral venous plexus (ab), May, 789

HENRY, E. W., AUCLAND, N. L., McINTOSH, H. W., and STARK, D. E.: Abnormality of the long bones and progressive muscular dystrophy in a family (ab), Feb., 305

HENRY, GEORGE W., LARSEN, IVAR J., and STEWART, STEELE F.: The roentgenologic criteria for appraising the human back as an economic asset or liability (ab), Feb., 302

HENSCHKE, ULRICH K.: Interstitial implantation in the treatment of primary bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), April, 631

HEPARIN

—synthesis and metabolism of radioactive heparin (ab), Harold B. Eiber and Isidore Danishefsky, June, 910

HEREDITY

See also Familial Conditions

—a geneticist looks at the radiation hazard, William J. Schull, April, 522

—contribution to gene material of population from medical use of ionizing radiations (ab), J. H. Martin, June, 912

—genetic effects in children and grandchildren of women

treated for infertility and sterility by roentgen therapy; report of study of 33 years, Ira I. Kaplan, April, 518

—genetic factors influencing irradiation protection by bone marrow. II. The histocompatibility-2 (H-2) locus (ab), Delta E. Uphoff and L. W. Law, March, 478

—radiation-induced gene mutation in adult female and fetal male mice (ab), T. C. Carter, June, 912

—the radiologist looks at radiation hazards, Paul C. Hodges, April, 481

HERLITZKA, ALFRED J., and GALE, JOSEPH W.: Tumors and cysts of the mediastinum. Survey of one hundred seventy-four mediastinal tumors treated surgically during the past eighteen years at the University of Wisconsin Hospitals (ab), May, 780

HERNDON, JOHN F. See RICE, EDWARD G.

HERNIA

See also Larynx; Lungs

diaphragmatic

—about diaphragmatic hernias (ab), E. de Arzuza Zulaica, April, 619

—eventration of diaphragm: herniation of liver into left and right hemithorax; case (ab), Moses Grossman et al, June, 889

—occurrence of hiatus hernia and insufficiency of cardia in association with pleural thickening (ab), Oso Kuosmanen, March, 463

—some postoperative findings in hiatus hernia (ab), J. V. Sparks, Feb., 300

—unusual cause of massive hemothorax (in patient with strangulated diaphragmatic hernia) (ab), Sydney Bassin and Farhan Bakir, Jan., 131

HERRERA, J. RAUL. See DODD, GERALD D.

HERSHEY, FALLS B., TRUMP, JOHN G., SOLOMON, H. JAMES, WRIGHT, KENNETH A., and JOSEPH, SAMUEL: Electron-irradiated and freeze-dried arterial homographs: experiences at the St. Louis City Hospital artery bank (ab), Feb., 314

HERTSCH, GEORGE. See BRAESTRUP, CARL B.

HEUBLEIN, GILBERT W. See BAKER, GERALD L.

HEWITT, DAVID. See STEWART, ALICE

HEYMANN, HANS-JOACHIM. See HORST, WOLFGANG

HIEBERT, HOMER L. See HOECKER, FRANK E.

HIGH-KILOVOLTAGE ROENTGENOGRAPHY. See Colon, roentgenography; Roentgen Rays, technic

HIP

See also Femur

—deformations. See Osteochondritis deformans juvenilis

—dislocations

—angle measurements in diagnosis of congenital dislocation of hip (ab), Gy. Justus, Jan., 139

—care of infant with congenital subluxation of hip (ab), Paul C. Colonna, Feb., 305

HIRSCH, EDWIN F. See BAUER, FREDERICK C., Jr.

HISTOPLASMOSIS

—histoplasmosis; review of 100 consecutively hospitalized patients (ab), Francis J. Curry and James A. Wier, March, 448

HLAD, C. J. See VIVION, C. G.

HOCH, A. P., and FOSTER, S. E.: Use of a new micronized barium (Barotrat) in roentgen examinations, with special consideration of double-contrast study of the colon (ab), May, 787

HOCKIN, J. G., and HANKINS, F. D.: Plastic and nylon applicators for cobalt treatment of cancer of the uterine cervix by the "revised" Manchester system, May, 757

HODES, PHILIP J. See BOLES, RUSSELL S.

HODGE, JOSEPH, BARRICK, CLAUDE, and McLAUGHLIN, EDWARD: Biliary dyskinesia in T-tube cholangiography (ab), Jan., 138

HODGES, PAUL C.: The radiologist looks at radiation hazards, April, 481

—STRANDJORD, NELS M., and McCREA, ALICE: A testicular shield (ab), May, 800

HODGKIN'S DISEASE

—erythrocyte survival in leukemia, Hodgkin's disease and malignant lymphoma as determined by radiochromate (ab), Ronald E. Waggner et al, April, 632

HODGSON, CORRIN H. See BRUWER, ANDRÉ J.

HODGSON, JOHN R. See BAKER, HILLIER L., Jr.

HOECKER, FRANK E., and HIEBERT, HOMER L.: A body-cavity dosimeter, Feb., 254

HOGE, OLLE, and LIDVALL, HANS: Arteriovenous aneurysms of the spinal cord. A report of two cases investigated by vertebral angiography (ab), Jan., 140

HOLMAN, COLIN B., and MacCARTY, COLLIN S.: Cerebral angiography in agenesis of the corpus callosum, March, 317

—See DODGE, HENRY W., Jr.

—See TUCKER, ROBERT L.

HONDA, TAKASHI. See OKUHARA, MASAO

HOPE, JOHN W., and MICHIE, ALEXANDER J.: Hydro-nephrosis following retrograde pyelography, June, 844

HORST, WOLFGANG, HEYMANN, HANS-JOACHIM, and TEPE, HANS-JOACHIM: An electronic method for improvement of contrast scintigraphy of the thyroid, liver, etc. (ab), May, 800

HORTA, J. DA SILVA. See BRANCO, FRANCISCO

HORTON, W. G.: Further observations on the elastic mechanism of the intervertebral disc (ab), June, 901

HOULIARAS, E. See MICHAEL, J. P.

- HOWARD, JOHN M.** See **DERRICK, JOHN R.**
 —See **LUMPKIN, MURRAY B.**
HOWARD, N., McALISTER, JOAN M., and McVEDDY, M. B.: Factors affecting the choice of a routine radioactive iodine test for thyroid activity (ab), June, 309
HOWE, JOHN S. See **BERSACK, SOLOMON R.**
HSIAO, SIDNEY C., and BOROUGH, HOWARD: The uptake of radioactive calcium by sea urchin eggs. I. Entrance of Ca^{45} into unfertilized egg cytoplasm (ab), Feb., 311
HUDSON, GRANVILLE W. See **CONIGLIO, JOHN G.**
HUG, OTTO D.: Stimulation of feeble reflexes in snails by roentgen and alpha rays (ab), April, 640
HUGHES, WILLIAM L. See **JOHNSON, PHILIP C.**
HUGHES JONES, N. C.: Measurement of red-cell loss from gastro-intestinal tract, using radioactive chromium (ab), Jan., 147
HUMMON, IRVIN F., MAGALOTTI, MARION F., and GRIGG, EMANUEL R. N.: A case of follicular lymphoma, Feb., 227
HUMPHREYS, ELEANOR M. See **KELLY, WILLIAM A.**
HUNT, HOWARD B. See **WAGGENER, RONALD E.**
HUNTER, CHARLES. See **DONAHUE, JOHN K.**
HUNTER, CHARLES A., Jr.: Primary carcinoma of the vagina: results of treatment by radiation (ab), Feb., 307
HUSNI, ELIAS A.: A new needle and safer method of arteriography (ab), March, 453
HYDATID DISEASE. See **Brain, echinococcosis; Lungs, echinococcosis**
HYDE, ALVIN S.: Absorption of radioiron perfused through the duodenum of the rat (ab), March, 472
HYDROCEPHALUS
 —two new cephalographic signs of pressure hydrocephalus (ab), M. M. Schechter et al, April, 607
HYDRONEPHROSIS
 —experimental hydronephrosis produced by beta irradiation of ureter (ab), Lucien B. Guze and William O'Shea, March, 476
 —hydronephrosis following retrograde pyelography, John W. Hope and Alexander J. Michie, June, 844
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE
 —effect of x-rays, irradiated sea water, and oxidizing agents on rate of attachment of *Bugula* larvae (ab), William F. Lynch, Feb., 315
diHYDROXYPHENYLISATIN
 —evaluation of new colon evacuant, dihydroxyphenylisatin (ab), Howard J. Barnhard and Neil E. Crow, March, 462
HYER, HARRY. See **CRISPELL, K. R.**
HYLLESTED, K. See **JACOBSEN, H. H.**
HYOID BONE
 —fracture of hyoid bone, C. G. Papavasiliou and C. J. Sneas, June, 872
HYPAQUE. See **Arteries, roentgenography; Brain, blood supply; Fallopian Tubes; Kidneys, physiology; Pyelography**
HYPERCALCEMIA. See **Blood, calcium**
HYPEROSTOSIS. See **Frontal bone**
HYPERTENSION. See **Blood Pressure; Lungs, blood supply**
HYPERTHYROIDISM. See **Thyroid, hyperthyroidism**
HYPOPHYSECTOMY. See **Pituitary Body**
HYPOTHALAMUS
 —evidence of central nervous system influence upon cold-induced acceleration of thyroidal I^{131} release (ab), Karl M. Knigge and Stanley M. Bierman, April, 633
HYPOTHERMIA
 —retrograde aortography under hypothermia in infancy and early childhood (ab), Howard A. Joos and John L. Johnson, March, 453
HYPOTHYROIDISM. See **Thyroid, hypothyroidism**
HYSTERECTOMY. See **Uterus, cancer**
HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY. See **Fallopian Tubes**
- I**
- ILBERY, P. L. T., KOLLER, P. C., and LOUIT, J. F.**: Immunological characteristics of radiation chimaeras (ab), April, 639
ILEOCECAL VALVE
 —enlargement of ileocecal valve (ab), Charles E. Grayson, March, 461
ILEUM
 —See also **Intestines; Intussusception**
 —neocystoscopy and neocystography (study of urinary tract following ileal bladder substitution procedures) (ab), George T. Mellinger and Paul B. Klatte, Jan., 142
 —postoperative investigation of ileal bladder, Lee B. Lusted, Arthur Ship, Robert R. Smith and James R. Jude, Feb., 211
ILEUS. See **Intestines, foreign bodies**
ILIUM
 —prognosis in osteitis condensans ilii, Joseph K. Isley, Jr. and George J. Baylin, Feb., 234
IMAGE INTENSIFICATION. See **Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy**
IMMUNITY
 —immunological characteristics of radiation chimaeras (ab), P. L. T. Ilbery et al, April, 639
INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATIONS
 —roentgenologic criteria for appraising human back as an economic asset or liability (ab), George W. Henry et al, Feb., 302
- diseases and poisoning.** See also **Pneumoconiosis**
 —farmer's lung: an acute granulomatous interstitial pneumonitis occurring in agricultural workers (ab), Helen A. Dickie and John Rankin, April, 609
 —inhalation hazards in nuclear energy programs. Stable elements (ab), G. W. H. Schepers, Jan., 154
 —program of Atomic Energy Commission for control of inhalation hazards of nuclear energy operations (ab), H. D. Bruner and Charles L. Dunham, Jan., 155
 —public health aspect of nuclear energy, with particular reference to inhalation hazards and to diseases of chest (ab), Albert L. Chapman, Jan., 155
- INFANTILISM**
 —"thyrogenic" infantilism displaying an unusual pattern of thyroid function (ab), Herman Zondek et al, Feb., 309
- INFANTS.** See **Children; Infants, Newborn; Infants, Premature**
- INFANTS, NEWBORN**
 —contribution to diagnosis and etiology of spontaneous pneumoperitoneum in newborn (ab), H. G. Wolf, May, 794
 —periventricular calcification and cytomegalic inclusion disease in newborn infant (ab), George Daurelle et al, April, 608
- INFANTS, PREMATURE**
 —chest radiography of prematures: a planned study of 104 patients including clinicopathologic correlation of respiratory distress syndrome (ab), William A. Bauman and Jerome Nadelhaft, June, 885
- INFECTION**
 —See also **Roentgen Rays, effects**
 —unusual gas-forming infections, Owen W. Doyle, Jan., 94
- INFERTILITY.** See **Sterility**
- INFLAMMATION**
 —hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography. Angiographic, histopathologic, and microangiographic studies (ab), Curt Lagergren et al, April, 612
- INGLEBY, HELEN, MOORE, L., and GERSHON-COHEN, J.**: A roentgenographic study of the growth rate of 6 early cancers of the breast (ab), May, 785
 —See **GERSHON-COHEN, J.**
- INHALATION.** See **Industry and Occupations, diseases and poisoning**
- INSULIN**
 —plasma insulin- I^{131} in diabetic patients (ab), Robert E. Bolinger and Harold J. Grady, Feb., 311
- INTER-AMERICAN COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGY, Jan., 112**
- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF RADIOLOGY (NINTH), Feb., 276**
- INTESTINES**
 —See also **Colon; Gastrointestinal Tract**
 —effect of total x-ray irradiation on secretory function of stomach and intestines (ab), M. F. Nesterin, March, 476
 —effect on circulating blood volume of partial shielding of rat intestine during x-irradiation (ab), Marguerite N. Swift and S. Tom Taketa, June, 915
 —electrolyte excretion in rat after severe intestinal damage by x-irradiation (ab), Kenneth L. Jackson et al, May, 801
 —fractionated dose effects on survival and organ weights in x-irradiated mice (ab), J. G. Kereiakes et al, March, 477
 —gangrene of large intestine and ovaries after translumbar aortography: case (ab), Charles Fineberg et al, May, 784
 —intestinal absorption of iodine-131-labeled triolein and oleic acid in normal subjects and in steatorrhea (ab), Ervin Kaplan et al, March, 470
 —intestinal weight loss in mice irradiated by roentgen rays, gamma rays and fast neutrons (ab), M. A. Patetta-Queirolo et al, March, 476
- abscess.** See **Intestines, diverticula**
- anastomosis**
 —blind-pouch formation following lateral anastomosis (ab), Leo H. Pollock, Feb., 299
- cancer**
 —distribution of radioactive tryptophan in patient with metastatic carcinoma (ab), Jack W. Cole and LeRoy M. Matthews, May, 798
 —malignant argentatoma and the carcinoid syndrome (ab), Dennis M. Krikler et al, March, 468
 —problems in diagnosis and principles of treatment of cancer of large bowel (ab), Leland S. McKittrick, Feb., 299
 —unique case with roentgenologic evidence of regional enteritis of long duration and histologic evidence of diffuse adenocarcinoma (ab), Solomon R. Bersack et al, Feb., 298
- cysts**
 —gas cysts of intestine (pneumatosis intestinalis) (ab), Zuheir Mujahed and John A. Evans, June, 897
- diseases**
 —unique case with roentgenologic evidence of regional enteritis of long duration and histologic evidence of diffuse adenocarcinoma (ab), Solomon R. Bersack et al, Feb., 298
 —varying radiological appearances in terminal ileum associated with Crohn's disease (ab), M. G. Desai, Feb., 298
- diverticula**
 —calculi in Meckel's diverticulum (ab), John L. Boldero, May, 787

- JONES, HARDIN B. See DURBIN, PATRICIA W.
 JONES, MALCOLM D., SAKAI, HSAIJO, and ROGERSON, ALEXANDER G.: Intravenous cholangiography in children with fibrocystic disease of the pancreas. A pilot study (ab), May, 788
 JOOS, HOWARD A., and JOHNSON, JOHN L.: Retrograde aortography under hypothermia in infancy and early childhood (ab), March, 453
 JORDAN, PAUL H., Jr. See GROSSMAN, MORTON I.
 JOSEPH, SAMUEL. See HERSHEY, FALLS B.
 JOWSEY, J., ROWLAND, R. E., and MARSHALL, J. H.: The deposition of the rare earths in bone (ab), June, 915
 JUDE, JAMES R. See LUSTED, LEE B.
 JURGENS, R., STECKEN, A., and WITTE, H.: Clinical importance of the roentgen demonstration of mural calcifications in the area of the left auricle (ab), March, 452
 JUSTUS, GY.: Angle measurement in the diagnosis of congenital dislocation of the hip (ab), Jan., 139
- K**
- KAATZ, ALEX. See ZONDEK, HERMAN
 KAGSTRÖM, ERIK, LINDGREN, PERCY, and TÖRNELL, GUNNAR: Changes in cerebral circulation during carotid angiography with sodium acetrizate (Triuro) and sodium diatrizate (Hypaque). An experimental study (ab), May, 773
 KALANT, N., WILANSKY, D. L., and WOLFSON, J.: Observations on the in vivo distribution of radioiodine in thyroid disease (ab), March, 469
 KALOKERINOS, JAMES. See MONK, IAN
 KAMITH, H.: Functional disturbances of the duodenum (ab), Feb., 297
 KAMMER, ADOLPH G. See ETTER, LEWIS E.
 KANTOR, MILTON, and MORROW, CHARLES S.: Caplan's syndrome: a perplexing pneumoconiosis with rheumatoid arthritis (ab), June, 886
 KAOPARISUTHI, VIRUL. See BUNNAG, TAWAN SURAWONGSE
 KAPLAN, ERVIN, EDIDIN, BERNARD D., FRUIN, ROBERT C., and BAKER, LYLE A.: Intestinal absorption of iodine¹³¹-labeled triolein and oleic acid in normal subjects and in steatorrhea (ab), March, 470
 KAPLAN, IRA I.: Genetic effects in children and grandchildren of women treated for infertility and sterility by roentgen therapy. Report of a study of thirty-three years, April, 518
 The treatment of female sterility with x-ray therapy directed to the pituitary and ovaries (ab), June, 908
 KAPP, DAVID F. See SHALLENBERGER, PAUL L.
 KARLSON, KARL E., and TIMMES, JOSEPH J.: Granuloma of the mediastinum surgically treated and followed up to nine years (ab), April, 610
 KARZMARK, C. J. See WEISBLUTH, M.
 KASSANDER, PAUL: Asymptomatic gastric retention in diabetics (gastroparesis diabetorum) (ab), Feb., 297
 KATZ, J. See RABINOWITZ, DAVID
 KAUFMANN, HERBERT J.: X-ray findings in a child with Candida esophagitis (ab), April, 614
 KAYE, JOSSE, COHEN, G., SANDLER, A., and TABATZNIK, B.: Massive pulmonary embolism without infarction (ab), April, 609
 KAZAN, B., and GODFREY, E. W.: Experimental results with the panel x-ray amplifier, June, 855
 KEARNEY, PAUL I. See VAN WOERT, IRVING, Jr.
 KEARNS, THOMAS P. See DODGE, HENRY W., Jr.
 KEATING, F. RAYMOND, Jr. See SCHUMACHER, OTTO P.
 KEEVER, IVAN C. See RUFFIN, JULIAN M.
 KELLEY, JOHN P. See TROUT, E. DALE
 KELLY, WILLIAM A., EVANS, JOSEPH P., HARPER, PAUL V., and HUMPHREYS, ELEANOR M.: The effect upon the hypophysis of radioactive yttrium (ab), March, 473
 KENAN, P. D., TINDALL, G. T., MARGOLIS, G., and WOOD, R. S.: The prevention of experimental contrast medium injury to the nervous system (ab), Jan., 141
 —See MARGOLIS, G.
 —See TINDALL, G. T.
 KENNEDY, JOHN H. See MONROE, LEE S.
 KENSEL, JOSEPH. See FIELDS, THEODORE
 KENT, JOHN F. See BAKER, BURTON L.
 KERATOSIS
 —topical beta-ray therapy for superficial skin carcinomata and keratoses (ab), Merall Roth and James N. Castle, April, 630
 KERELAKES, J. G., PARR, W. H., and KREBS, A. T.: Fractionated dose effects on survival and organ weights in x-irradiated mice (ab), March, 477
 KERIN, ROBERT: Metastatic tumors of the hand (ab), Feb., 305
 KERLEY, PETER: Lung changes in acquired heart disease (ab), June, 898
 KERUT, EDMUND. See MALSKY, STANLEY J.
 KESSARIS, N. D. See DANZKER, M.
 KESSLER, A., and LIPSCHITZ, R.: Hydatid disease of the brain with unusual radiographic appearances following the use of both negative and positive contrast media (ab), Feb., 288
- KIDNEYS**
 See also Hydronephrosis; Pyelography; Urinary Tract
 —examinations of radiation effects on liver, spleen, and kidney with electron microscope (ab), Eberhard Scherer and Wolrad Vogell, May, 802
 —pulmonary edema occurring during course of renal azotemia: its differential radiologic diagnosis (ab), Rose Lee Nemir and Samuel L. Beranbaum, March, 450
 blood supply
 —introductory remarks concerning urologic aspects of hypertension (ab), R. M. Nesbit, Feb., 294
 calculi
 —renal papillary necrosis: roentgenologic diagnosis and formation of calculi (ab), Curt Lagergren and Nils Lindvall, Feb., 306
 insufficiency
 —acute renal failure after intravenous pyelography in plasma-cell myeloma (ab), Pasquale E. Perillie and Harold O. Conn, June, 901
 necrosis
 —renal papillary necrosis: roentgenologic diagnosis and formation of calculi (ab), Curt Lagergren and Nils Lindvall, Feb., 306
 physiology
 —cholegraphy with depression of renal excretion of contrast medium (ab), N. P. G. Edling and C. G. Helander, Jan., 138
 —clinical comparison and analysis of radioactive Diodrast, Hypaque, Miokon, and Urokon renograms as tests of kidney function (ab), Chester C. Winter and George V. Taplin, Jan., 149
 —renal excretion of radioiodide in rats (ab), N. S. Halmi et al, April, 633
 —unilateral nonfunctioning kidney (ab), D. E. Strandness, Jr., Jan., 147
 roentgenography. See also Pyelography; other subheads under Kidney
 —angiotomography and suprarenal angiography: roentgenological study of normal kidney, expansive renal and suprarenal lesions and renal aneurysms (ab), Gunnar Edsman, April, 613
 tumors
 —solitary adenoma of kidney (ab), Frederick C. Bauer, Jr., et al, Jan., 141
 KILICÖZLU, ILHAN. See VAN WOERT, IRVING, Jr.
 KILLIP, THOMAS, III, and LUKAS, DANIEL S.: Tricuspid stenosis. Clinical features in 12 cases (ab), May, 782
 KINCAID, OWINGS W. See VICKERS, CHARLES W.
 KING, FRANCIS P., and BELL, WILLIAM H., Jr.: Gastric volvulus: a case report of organo-axial volvulus with recovery (ab), Jan., 136
 KING, L. T. See HALMI, N. S.
 KINSEY, DAVID L., JAMES, ARTHUR G., and BONTA, JOSEPH A.: A study of metastatic carcinoma of the neck (ab), Jan., 143
 KIRSCHMAN, JOHN C. See CONIGLIO, JOHN G.
 KIRTLEY, JAMES A. See GROSSMAN, LAURENCE A.
 KLATTE, PAUL B. See MELLINGER, GEORGE T.
 KLAUS, EDMUND: Contribution to the pneumographic diagnosis of tumors of the pineal body (ab), May, 771
 KLEIN, CYRUS P. See ELLISON, EUGENE T.
 KLIGERMAN, MORTON M., TAPLEY, NORAH duV., and JACOB, GINETTE: Consideration of rotation therapy with the 22.5 MEV. betatron (ab), Jan., 146
 KLUG, THOMAS J. See SMITH, WILLIAM S.
 KNIGGE, KARL M., and BIERMAN, STANLEY M.: Evidence of central nervous system influence upon cold-induced acceleration of thyroidal I¹³¹ release (ab), April, 633
 KNOPP, KUNO: On localization of the focus in pendulum radiotherapy of gynecological tumors (ab), April, 627
 KOCH, WALTER, STOCKMEYER, EDGARDO, and APABLAZA, HERNAN: Eosinophilic granuloma of the stomach. Report of a case (ab), May, 788
 KOCKUM, JÖRGEN, LIDEN, KURT, and NORMAN, OLOF: Radiation hazards attending use of transportable image intensifier (ab), March, 474
 KOHLER, ALBERT: Radiation therapy of lung tumors (ab), April, 626
 KOHN, PAUL M. See ELDER, JOHN C.
 KOHOUT, J.: Epidural pneumomyelography (ab), May, 791
 KOLAR, J., and VRABEC, R.: Some unusual observations on radiation injury to bone (ab), March, 475
 KOLC, J. See MALEK, P.
 KOLLER, P. C. See ILBERY, P. L. T.
 KOMESU, NATHAN. See HALEY, THOMAS J.
 KOSMARSKAYA, E. N., and BARSHNEV, YU. I.: The effect of single irradiation by x-rays on the developing brain in rats (ab), March, 476
 KOSZEWSKI, BOHDAN J., REEDY, WILLIAM J., and IWERTSON, FRANK: Sudden death due to trans-lumbar aortography (ab), Feb., 286
 KOTTMEIER, H. L.: Current treatment of carcinoma of the cervix (ab), June, 907
 KREBS, A. T. See KERELAKES, J. G.
 KREPELA, M. C. See SAMMONS, BILLY P.
 KREPLER, P.: Diagnostic significance of roentgenograms of the thorax in caudo-cranial suspension, particularly in staphylococcal pneumonia of infants (ab), Jan., 129

- KRIKLER, DENNIS M., LACKNER, HENRIETTE, and SEALY, ROSSALL:** Malignant argentaffinoma and the carcinoid syndrome (ab), March, 468
- KROKOWSKI, E.** See **EHRLING, U.**
- KUMATORI, T.** See **LAIJTHA, L. G.**
- KUOSMANEN, OTSO:** The occurrence of hiatus hernia and insufficiency of the cardia in association with pleural thickening (ab), March, 463
- KURLAND, GEORGE S., BUSTOS, JESUS G., HAMOLSKY, MILTON W., and FREEDBERG, A. STONE:** Studies in nonmyxedematous hypometabolism. II. Turnover of ^{131}I -labeled thyroxine after intravenous infusion (ab), Jan., 152
- KURZWEG, FRANK T.** See **FOMON, JOHN J.**
- KVERNLAND, BRUCE N., GREWE, RAY V., WOOLLEY, IVAN M., and LEE, J. ROBERT:** Upright large volume dynamic myelography, April, 562
- KYMOGRAPHY**
—dynamics of left ventricular border in chronic constrictive pericarditis: an analytic roentgenographic study with remarks on "flat top and V" electrokymographic pattern (ab), Antonello Laconi, May, 783
- L**
- LaBARBERA, SALVATORE A., EPSTEIN, HARRY H., FULKERSON, LYNN L., and GRANSTON, ARTHUR S.:** Nontuberculous pneumonia complicating pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Jan., 130
- LABOR**
—two cases of obstetrical separation (epiphysiolysis) of upper femoral epiphysis: appearance of ossification center of femoral head in 15-day-old child (ab), J. P. Michail et al., June, 901
- LACKNER, HENRIETTE.** See **KRIKLER, DENNIS M.**
- LACONI, ANTONELLO:** The dynamics of the left ventricular border in chronic constrictive pericarditis: an analytic roentgenographic study with remarks on the "flat top and V" electrokymographic pattern (ab), May, 783
- LaFOND, EDWARD M.:** An analysis of adult skeletal tuberculosis (ab), Feb., 300
- LAGERGREN, CURT, LINDBOM, AKE, and SODERBERG, GUNNAR:** Hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography. Angiographic, histopathologic and microangiographic studies (ab), April, 612
- and **LINDVALL, NILS:** Renal papillary necrosis: roentgenologic diagnosis and formation of calculi (ab), Feb., 306
- LAINE, E. RIFF, G., DELANDTSHEER, J. M., and GALIBERT, P.:** Fractional ventriculography with the head down. A diagnostic method for tumors of the posterior fossa and the cerebral trunk (ab), May, 771
- LAIJTHA, L. G., OLIVER, R., KUMATORI, T., and ELLIS, F.:** On the mechanism of radiation effect on DNA synthesis (ab), March, 480
- LAMERTON, L. F.:** An examination of the clinical and experimental data relating to possible hazard to the individual of small doses of radiation (ab), March, 473
- LAMINAGRAPHY.** See **Body-Section Roentgenography**
- LAMIROY, H.** See **LEMAHIEU, S. F.**
- LANG, ERICH K., and DAVIS, HUGH JAMES:** Positive pressure urethrography: A roentgenographic diagnostic method for urethral diverticula in the female, March, 401
- LANIER, RAYMOND R., and WIKLE, WALTER T.:** The clinical significance of "SR" (sensitization response to radiation) in normal vaginal mucosa, Feb., 217
- LANIER, RAYMOND RAY** (obit), March, 438
- LARSEN, IVAR J.** See **HENRY, GEORGE W.**
- LARYNGECTOMY.** See **Larynx, cancer**
- LARYNGOCELE.** See **Larynx, hernia**
- LARYNX**
cancer
—some observations on effect of cobalt-60 beam therapy on epidermoid carcinoma during first 5-year study period (ab), Ivan H. Smith and J. S. Lott, Jan., 151
—spasm of cricopharyngeal muscle as cause of dysphagia after total laryngectomy (ab), Robert Schobinger, May, 774
hernia
—external ventricular laryngocele (ab), Edward N. Burke and J. Laurence Golden, May, 775
- LAUGHLIN, J. S.** See **DANZKER, M.**
- LAUMONIER, R.** See **ROUX, MARCEL**
- LAW, L. W., and POTTER, MICHAEL:** Further evidence of indirect induction by x-radiation of lymphocytic neoplasms in mice (ab), March, 475
- See **UPHOFF, DELTA E.**
- LAWRENCE, E. O.,** a great physicist's influence on medicine (ed), Robert S. Stone, Jan., 109
- LAWRENCE, JOHN H., and DONALD, WILLIAM G., Jr.:** Giant follicular lymphoblastoma: its treatment with radioisotopes (ab), May, 798
- LAWS, J. W.:** The radiology of endocrine disorders. A symposium. III. Radiology of the suprarenal glands (ab), May, 794
- LEAD**
—See also **Shielding**
—broad beam attenuation in concrete for 50 to 300-kvp x-rays and in lead for 300 kvp x-rays, E. Dale Trout, John P. Kelley and Arthur C. Lucas, Jan., 62
- LE CANUET, R.** See **ROUX, MARCEL**
- LECZINSKY, C. G., and MATTSOON, O.:** Roentgenographic studies of cutaneous and subcutaneous infiltrates in erythema induratum and erythema nodosum (ab), Jan., 142
- LEDERER, FRANCIS L., SKOLNIK, EMANUEL M., SOBOROFF, BURTON J., and FORNATTO, ELIO J.:** Nonchromaffin paraganglioma of the head and neck (ab), April, 607
- LEE, J. ROBERT.** See **KVERNLAND, BRUCE N.**
- LEENHARDT, P., and COLIN, R.:** New procedures for examination of the lymphatic system: deep lymphangiography and lymphodisfluorescence (ab), June, 904
- LEFKOVITS, AARON M., and THOMAS, J. R.:** Rheumatoid spondylitis: manifestations and management (ab), May, 790
- LEGER, JEAN-LOUIS, BERTRAND, CLAUDE, and DUFRESNE, MAURICE:** Cerebral angiography in head injuries (ab), Jan., 127
- LEGG-CALVE-PERTHES' DISEASE.** See **Osteochondritis deformans juvenilis**
- LEGS.** See **Extremities; Varicose Veins; and under names of bones and joints of leg**
- LEHMAN, J. STAUFFER.** See **GILMAN, RICHARD A.**
- See **MUSSER, BENJAMIN G.**
- LEHRER, GERARD M.:** Arteriographic demonstration of collateral circulation in cerebrovascular disease (ab), June, 883
- LEIBOWITZ, R.** See **ROSSI, H. H.**
- LEICHTLING, JULIUS J.** See **SCHAPIRA, ADOLFO**
- LEIGHT, LEONARD, and DAVIS, LAWRENCE A.:** The relation of the aortic root to the ventricular septum in tetralogy of Fallot (ab), May, 784
- See **DAVIS, LAWRENCE A.**
- LEIOMYOMA.** See **Tumors, myoma**
- LEIOMYOSARCOMA.** See **Sarcoma, myosarcoma**
- LEITHOLD, STANLEY L.** See **SCHREK, ROBERT**
- LEMAHIEU, S. F., LAMIROY, H., and PANNIER, R.:** Pulmonary manifestations of choriocarcinoma (ab), May, 777
- LEMERCIER, J. P., and MANOUVRIER:** Bronchiectatic aspergilloma and bronchial aspergillosis (ab), May, 777
- LENCZNER, MICHAEL, and WOLLIN, D. G.:** Cysticercosis: multiple infarcts and necrosis in bone (ab), Feb., 302
- LENS, CRYSTALLINE.** See **Cataract**
- LENTICULAR NUCLEUS**
—roentgenographic abnormalities of skeletal system in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) (ab), Nathaniel Finby and A. G. Bearn, Feb., 301
- LENTINO, WALTER:** The scatter roentgenogram: its application to the determination of predilection of primary tuberculosis (ab), Jan., 129
- LESTER, RICHARD G.** See **AMPLATZ, KURT**
- LESZYNSKY, HANNAH E.** See **ZONDEK, HERMAN**
- LE TALLEC, Y.** See **TAPIE, J.**
- LETTER TO EDITOR**
Enlargement of hilus in cancer of lung, Bernard J. O'Loughlin, April, 593
- LEUCHS, K. H.** See **WIEDENMANN, O.**
- LEUKEMIA**
—bone lesions of childhood leukemia; survey of 140 cases, James K. V. Willson, May, 672
—elusiveness of neoplasia following roentgen therapy for thymic enlargement in childhood, Leonid S. Snegireff, April, 508
—erythrocyte survival in leukemia, Hodgkin's disease and malignant lymphoma as determined by radiochromate (ab), Ronald E. Waggener et al., April, 632
—radiation hazards to fetus (ab), Lance Townsend, June, 912
—skeletal lesions in leukemia in children (ab), S. Brunner et al., April, 619
—spinal changes during leukemia in children (ab), K. Gouleris et al., Jan., 139
—the radiologist looks at radiation hazards, Paul C. Hodges, April, 481
—treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus. Part I. Clinical aspects (ab), Ingmar Bergström and Erik Lindgren, Jan., 149
—treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus. II. Hematological aspects (ab), Ingmar Bergström, Jan., 149
—use of radioactive phosphorus in therapy of leukemia, polycythemia vera and lymphomas; a report of 10 years experience (ab), Robert B. Chodos and Joseph F. Ross, March, 471
—variability of in vitro sensitivity of human leukemic lymphocytes to x-rays and chemotherapeutic agents (ab), Robert Schrek et al., April, 635
- LEUKOCYTES**
See also **Eosinophils; Leukemia**
—peripheral blood of x-irradiated rhesus monkey (ab), A. J. Ripelle et al., Feb., 314
—resistance to experimental infection and mobilization of granulocytes in irradiated mice treated with bacterial endotoxin (ab), Willie W. Smith et al., March, 479
- LEVIN, BERTRAM:** Subpleural interlobular lymphectasia reflecting metastatic carcinoma, May, 682

- LEVINE, BURTON.** See **ROSEFF, IRWIN**
- LEWALLEN, C. G.** See **RALL, J. E.**
- LEWIN, HANS, and STEIN, JOSEPH M.:** Solitary plasma cell myeloma with new bone formation (ab), Feb., 302
- LEWIT, K.:** Combination of encephalography with small amounts of air and myelography of the cervical spinal canal (ab), May, 774
- LEY, A.** See **ROVIRA, M.**
- LIANG, DANIEL S.:** Hemangioma of the bladder (ab), April, 627
- LICATA, RICHARD.** See **SOLOFF, LOUIS A.**
- LICHTENBERGER, EGON.** See **ESGUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO**
- LIDEN, KURT.** See **KOCKUM, JÖRGEN**
- LIDVALL, HANS.** See **HÖÖK, OLLE**
- LIEBEN, JAN:** Unnecessary radiation exposure from radium (ab), Feb., 313
- LIEBERMAN, JESSE.** See **GORSON, ROBERT O.**
- LIEBOW, AVERILL A.** See **ROSEN, SAMUEL H.**
- LILJEDAHN, S. O., MATSSON, O., and PERNOW, B.:** Cineurotography of the intestine with special reference to the effect of stimulating agents upon motility (ab), March, 456
- LILLEHEI, C. WALTON.** See **AMPLATZ, KURT**
- LILLIE, ANDREW.** See **AMPLATZ, KURT**
- LIN, RU KAN.** See **SCHOBINGER, ROBERT**
- LINDBOM, AKE.** See **HELANDER, CARL GUSTAV**
- See **LAGERGREN, CURT**
- LINDER, G. C.** See **JACKSON, W. P. U.**
- LINDGREN, ERIK.** See **BERGSTROM, INGMAR**
- LINDGREN, MARTIN:** Dose distribution in the roentgen treatment of tumours of the cerebral hemispheres with multi-field technique (ab), Feb., 307
- LINDGREN, PERCY, and TÖRNELL, GUNNAR:** Blood circulation during and after peripheral arteriography. Experimental study of the effects of Triurol (sodium acetate) and Hypaque (sodium diatrizoate) (ab), April, 612
- Blood pressure and heart rate responses in carotid angiography with sodium acetate (Triurol). An experimental study in cats (ab), May, 774
- See **KAGSTRÖM, ERIK**
- LINDVALL, NILS.** See **LAGERGREN, CURT**
- LINEAR ACCELERATOR.** See **Electrons**
- LINEAR ENERGY TRANSFER.** See **Electrons**
- LINKO, EINO, and SYMETSJA, ERKKI:** Clinical and radiological aspects of calcification of the mitral region (ab), May, 781
- LIPOIDS**
- See also **Liver, fats and lipoids**
- further observations on use of 131 I-labeled lipids in study of diseases of gastrointestinal (ab), Julian M. Ruffin et al, Jan., 148
- lipid metabolism in x-irradiated mice and rats (ab), Roy B. Mefferd, Jr., et al, June, 914
- LIPOMA.** See **Tumors, lipoma**
- LIPOSARCOMA.** See **Sarcoma, liposarcoma**
- LIPOTHYROMA.** See **Tumors, lipothymoma**
- LIPSCHITZ, R.** See **KESSLER, A.**
- LISCHL, G.:** Unusual dysostosis of the cranial vault (ab), Jan., 128
- LITTMANN, DAVID, and MARCUS, FRANK L.:** Coronary insufficiency associated with oral administration of gall-bladder dye (ab), April, 612
- LIVER**
- analysis of cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102
- comparison of uptake of radioactive iodinated human serum albumin by liver tissue and liver metastases; report of 4 human cases (ab), Douglas W. MacEwan, April, 632
- displacements of stomach and duodenum by anomalous lobes of liver (ab), Harvey I. Meyers and George Jacobson, March, 459
- electronic method for improvement of contrast scintigraphy of thyroid, liver, etc. (ab), Wolfgang Horst et al, May, 800
- eventration of diaphragm: herniation of liver into left and right hemithorax; case (ab), Moses Grossman et al, June, 889
- examinations of radiation effects on liver, spleen, and kidney with electron microscope (ab), Eberhard Scherer and Wolrad Vogell, May, 802
- hepatodiaphragmatic interposition of jejunum, ileum, cecum and ascending colon with intestinal obstruction; case corrected surgically (ab), David W. Aiken, April, 616
- roentgenographic abnormalities of skeletal system in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) (ab), Nathaniel Finby and A. G. Bearn, Feb., 301
- total-body irradiation and allyl alcohol damage of liver: study of change in resistance of body caused by x-irradiation (ab), Wilhelm Eger and Christa Terruhn, April, 636
- x-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. I. Total-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154
- x-irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury.
- II. Partial-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154
- amebic abscess**
- percutaneous splenic portography in amebic liver abscess Tawan S. Bunnag et al, June, 895
- enzymes**
- hepatic glycogen, lipogenesis and glucose-6-phosphatase in x-irradiated and control rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, March, 473
- fats and lipoids**
- hepatic glycogen, lipogenesis and glucose-6-phosphatase in x-irradiated and control rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, March, 473
- glycogen.** See **Glycogen**
- LODMELL, ELMER A.** See **McDONNELL, GERALD M.**
- LÖFGREN, F. OLOV:** Vertebral angiography in the diagnosis of tumours in the pineal region (ab), May, 771
- LÖNNUM, ARVE.** See **ENGESSET, ARNE**
- LOEWENSTEIN, FRITZ:** Absorption of cobalt 60 -labeled vitamin B $_{12}$ after subtotal gastrectomy (ab), Feb., 310
- LOGAN, WILLIAM D.** See **DERRICK, JOHN R.**
- See **JOHNSON, A. M.**
- See **LUMPKIN, MURRAY B.**
- LOITMAN, BERNARD.** See **WINSLOW, WILLIAM A.**
- LOKEN, M. K.** See **VERMUND, H.**
- LONGEVITY**
- gamma-radiation and longevity of flour beetle (ab), J. M. Cork, Feb., 315
- the radiologist looks at radiation hazards, Paul C. Hodges, April, 481
- LONGIN, F., and PEPPMEIER, G.:** Anomalous drainage of the pulmonary vein into the inferior vena cava; case report and a review of the literature (ab), Feb., 292
- LORBER, JOHN:** Intracranial calcification following tuberculous meningitis in children (ab), May, 772
- Massive disseminated intracranial calcification following obstruction (ab), March, 456
- LORICK, P. C.** See **MacDONALD, N. S.**
- LOTT, J. S.** See **SMITH, IVAN H.**
- LOUGHEED, M. N.** See **EPP, E. R.**
- LOUITT, J. F.** See **ILBERY, P. L. T.**
- LOVE, J. GRAFTON.** See **DODGE, HENRY W., Jr.**
- See **PETERMAN, ALBERT F.**
- LOWMAN, ROBERT M., and DAVIS, LEONARD:** The role of water soluble contrast media in gastrointestinal tract obstruction (ab), March, 456
- See **GOLDENTHAL, SUMNER**
- See **PYO, JOHN**
- LUBETSKY, HERMAN W.** See **JACOBSON, HAROLD G.**
- LUCAS, ARTHUR C.** See **TROUT, E. DALE**
- LUDDECKE, HUGH F.:** Basal metabolic rate, protein-bound iodine and radioactive iodine uptake: a comparative study (ab), June, 909
- LUDIN, HANS, and ASCH, THANE:** The normal lateral pneumotomographic appearance of the pancreas, Feb., 197
- LUKAS, DANIEL S., MAHRER, PETER R., and STEINBERG, ISRAEL:** Angiocardiographic and physiologic correlations in mitral stenosis (ab), Feb., 291
- See **KILLIP, THOMAS, III**
- LUMPKIN, MURRAY B., LOGAN, WILLIAM D., COUVES, CECIL M., and HOWARD, JOHN M.:** Arteriography as an aid in the diagnosis and localization of acute arterial injuries (ab), Jan., 135
- LUMSDEN, K., and TRUELOVE, S. C.:** Primary hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in the adult (ab), March, 459
- LUND, RONALD R.** See **SAMMONS, BILLY P.**
- LUNGS**
- See also **Bronchi; Bronchiectasis; Pleura**
- single dosage x-ray radiation to lung and posterior mediastinum through open chest. I. Results in dogs receiving dosage between 6,000 and 15,000 r (ab), John J. Fomon et al, May, 800
- subpleural interlobular lymphectasia reflecting metastatic carcinoma, Bertram Levin, May, 682
- abnormalities.** See also **Arteries, pulmonary; Lungs, blood supply**
- extralobar (diaphragmatic) sequestration of lung (ab), Edward J. Berman, April, 609
- blood supply.** See also **Arteries, pulmonary; Embolism, pulmonary; Fistula, arteriovenous; Veins, pulmonary**
- pulmonary hypertension. A symposium. I. The nature of pulmonary hypertension (ab), J. F. Goodwin, Feb., 293
- pulmonary hypertension. II. Radiological appearances of pulmonary vessels in pulmonary hypertension (ab), R. E. Steiner, Feb., 293
- pulmonary hypertension. III. Interstitial pulmonary edema and its radiological diagnosis: a sign of pulmonary venous and capillary hypertension (ab), R. G. Grainger, Feb., 293
- pulmonary hypertension. IV. The pathology of pulmonary vessels in pulmonary hypertension (ab), C. V. Harrison, Feb., 293
- pulmonary obstruction syndrome in *Schistosoma mansoni* pulmonary endarteritis; 5 cases (ab), Ernesto J. Marchand et al, April, 610
- radiographic evaluation of pulmonary vasculature in children with congenital cardiovascular disease, Dolores-Crystal Arnolis, Frederic N. Silverman and Malcolm E. Turner, May, 689

LUNGS—cont.

- calculi**
 - familial pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis; 4 cases from Colombia, S. A. Is microlithiasis also an environmental disease?; Gonzalo Esquerro Gómez, Egon Lichtemberger, Armando Santamaria, Lope Carvajal, Benigno Jimenez-Peñuela, Edmond Saaib, A. Rey Barrera, Elío Ordúz C. and Alfredo Correa-Henao, April, 550
- cancer**
 - adenocarcinoma of lung treated with x-ray and nitrogen mustard—five years from discovery to death (ab), Joseph J. Arons et al, Jan., 144
 - angiocardigraphy: an aid for early diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Harold A. Lyons and Franco Vertova, June, 887
 - bronchogenic carcinoma complicating pulmonary tuberculosis; report of 8 cases and review of 140 cases since 1932 (ab), John M. Carey and Allen E. Greer, May, 776
 - cerebral metastases from primary pulmonary tumor (ab), A. Faglicci and E. Marzano, Jan., 127
 - chorioepithelioma of uterus with pulmonary metastases cured by operation and x-rays; case (ab), F. J. Browne, May, 796
 - chronic pneumonitis simulating bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Earl B. Sanborn, Feb., 291
 - congenital cystic disease of lung with progressive pulmonary fibrosis and carcinomatosis (ab), Victor A. McKusick and A. Murray Fisher, Feb., 290
 - endobronchial irradiation of bronchial carcinoma (ab), Hans-Jürgen Brandt and Werner Schlunghaun, April, 631
 - enlargement of hilus in cancer of lung (letter to editor), Bernard J. O'Loughlin, April, 593
 - excavation of metastatic nodules in lung: roentgenographic considerations, Frederick W. Deck and Robert S. Sherman, Jan., 30
 - experiences in treatment of inoperable carcinoma of lung with 2 mv and cobalt 60 irradiation (ab), Ruth J. Guttmann, Jan., 143
 - interstitial implantation in treatment of primary bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Ulrich K. Henschke, April, 631
 - pulmonary manifestations of choriocarcinoma (ab), S. F. Lemahieu et al, May, 777
 - pulmonary metastasis from occult primary sites resembling bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Benjamin E. Greenberg and Joseph M. Young, March, 450
 - radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis: a complication of radioiodine treatment of pulmonary metastases from cancer of thyroid (ab), J. E. Rall et al, Jan., 150
 - radiation therapy for recurrent carcinoma in bronchial stump (ab), Harry J. Pinsky and George L. Emerson, April, 626
 - radiation therapy of lung tumors (ab), Albert Kohler, April, 626
 - results of irradiation in 770 cases of bronchial carcinoma (ab), Werner Hellriegel, April, 626
 - treatment of lung cancer (primary and metastatic) by radioactive phosphorus administered intravenously, intra-arterially and intracardially (ab), Irving M. Ariel, April, 631
- cysts.** See also Lungs, echinococcosis
 - congenital cystic disease of lung with progressive pulmonary fibrosis and carcinomatosis (ab), Victor A. McKusick and A. Murray Fisher, Feb., 290
- diseases.** See also Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic pulmonary
 - actinomycosis. See Actinomycosis
 - histoplasmosis. See Histoplasmosis
 - moniliasis. See Moniliasis
 - pneumoconiosis. See Pneumoconiosis
 - pneumonia. See Pneumonia
 - public health aspect of nuclear energy, with particular reference to inhalation hazards and to diseases of chest (ab), Albert L. Chapman, Jan., 155
 - pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (ab), Samuel H. Rosen et al, April, 608
 - silicosis. See Pneumoconiosis
- echinococcosis**
 - hydatid cyst of lung with bronchographic evaluation of treatment by internal suture of pericyst (ab), Maurice Srouji et al, May, 777
- edema**
 - pulmonary edema occurring during course of renal azotemia: its differential radiologic diagnosis (ab), Rose Lee Nemir and Samuel L. Beranbaum, March, 459
 - pulmonary hypertension. III. Interstitial pulmonary edema and its radiological diagnosis: a sign of pulmonary venous and capillary hypertension (ab), R. G. Grainger, Feb., 293
- emphysema.** See Emphysema
- fibrosis**
 - congenital cystic disease of lung with progressive pulmonary fibrosis and carcinomatosis (ab), Victor A. McKusick and A. Murray Fisher, Feb., 290
 - radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis: a complication of radioiodine treatment of pulmonary metastases from cancer of thyroid (ab), J. E. Rall et al, Jan., 150
- hematoma**
 - circumscribed intrapulmonary hematoma presenting as "coin lesion" (ab), Howard A. Buechner and Jordan Thompson, May, 776

hernia

- roentgenologic aspects of pneumatocele and of its evolution (ab), Franco Chiariotti, Jan., 131

infarction

- occlusion of main branches of pulmonary artery without formation of an infarct, with development of subacute cor pulmonale (ab), E. Sövényi et al, May, 783

mycosis. See Actinomycosis; Aspergillosis; Histoplasmosis; Moniliasis**pathology**

- lung changes in acquired heart disease (ab), Peter Kerley, June, 888
- thesauritis following inhalation of hair spray: a clinical and experimental study (ab), Martin Bergmann et al, March, 449
- xanthogranuloma as coin lesion of lung (ab), Jose A. Alegre and John Denst, Feb., 291

roentgenography. See also Bronchi; Tuberculosis, Pulmonary; other subheads under Lungs

- chest radiography of prematures: a planned study of 104 patients including clinicopathologic correlation of respiratory distress syndrome (ab), William A. Bauman and Jerome Nadelhaft, June, 885
- diseases of heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), André J. Bruwer et al, June, 889
- roentgenologic studies following aspiration of metallic mercury (ab), W. Schulze, May, 779

sequestration. See Lungs, abnormalities**tuberculosis.** See Tuberculosis, Pulmonary**tumors**

- certain pulmonary talcomas (ab), J. Roujeau and Y. Rose, May, 777
- oil granuloma of lung; 3 cases (ab), A. H. M. Siddons, Jan., 131
- hemangiopericytoma (ab), Seymour Ochsner and Paul T. DeCamp, Jan., 130

vital capacity. See Vital Capacity**LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS**

- pleuritis in systemic lupus erythematosus: its importance as early manifestation in diagnosis (ab), William A. Winslow et al, May, 779
- review of roentgen findings in systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) (ab), David M. Gould and Marvin L. Daves, March, 465

LUSTED, LEE B., SHIP, ARTHUR, SMITH, ROBERT R., and JUDE, JAMES R.

- Postoperative investigation of the ileal bladder, Feb., 211

LUTTWAK, EDMUND. See SALTZ, NATHAN J.**LYMPH NODES**

- combined irradiation and surgical treatment for carcinoma of cervix: analysis of 79 cases of Wertheim hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy (ab), John C. Weed, May, 796
- study of metastatic carcinoma of neck (ab), David L. Kinsey et al, Jan., 143
- transperitoneal pelvic lymphadenectomy following super-voltage irradiation for squamous-cell carcinoma of cervix (ab), Felix N. Rutledge and Gilbert H. Fletcher, June, 907

diseases

- follicular lymphoma; case, Irvin F. Hummon, Marion F. Magalotti and Emanuel R. N. Grigg, Feb., 227
- giant follicular lymphoblastoma: its treatment with radioisotopes (ab), John H. Lawrence and William G. Donald, Jr., May, 798

LYMPHANGIOMA. See Tumors, angioma**LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY.** See Lymphatic System**LYMPHATIC SYSTEM**

- indirect lymphography with temporary occlusion of blood capillaries (ab), P. Málek and J. Kolc, March, 467
- new procedures for examination of lymphatic system: deep lymphangiography and lymphofluorescence (ab), P. Leenhardt and R. Colin, June, 904
- stereo-micro-lymphangiography (ab), Bo Odén et al, April, 624
- subpleural interlobular lymphectasia reflecting metastatic carcinoma, Bertram Levin, May, 682

LYMPHOBLASTOMA. See Lymph Nodes, diseases**LYMPHOCYTES.** See Leukemia; Tumors, lymphoma**LYMPHOGRAPHY.** See Lymphatic System**LYMPHOMA.** See Lymph Nodes, diseases; Tumors, lymphoma**LYNCH, WILLIAM F.**

- The effect of x-rays, irradiated sea water, and oxidizing agents on the rate of attachment of *Bugula* larvae (ab), Feb., 315

LYONS, HAROLD A., and VERTOVA, FRANCO:

- Angiocardiography: an aid for the early diagnosis of bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), June, 887

M**MABBS, D. V.** See EVANS, W. G.**MCALISTER, JOAN M.** See HOWARD, N.**MCCANCE, R. A.** See BUTLER, R. W.**MACCARTY, COLLIN S.** See HOLMAN, COLIN B.**—See TUCKER, ROBERT L.****MCCORMICK, NORMAN A.** See MAUS, JOHN H.**MCCORMICK, W. G.** See HALEY, THOMAS J.**MCCREA, ALICE.** See HODGES, PAUL C.

- McCULLOH, E. F. See HALEY, THOMAS J.
 MacDONALD, J. C. F. See PFALZNER, PAUL M.
 MacDONALD, N. S., LORICK, P. C., and PETRIELLO, L. I.: Healing bone fractures and simultaneous administration of radioisotopes of sulfur, calcium and yttrium (ab), March, 472
 McDONNEL, GERALD M., BERMAN, HARRY L., and LODMELL, ELMER A.: Supravoltage roentgenography (ab), March, 466
 McEACHEN, D. G., MOORE, D. F., NANSON, E. M., and WATSON, T. A.: Lesions of the salivary glands (ab), April, 625
 McEVEDY, M. B. See HOWARD, N.
 MacEWAN, DOUGLAS W.: Comparison of the uptake of radioactive iodinated human serum albumin by liver tissue and liver metastases; report of four human cases (ab), April, 632
 McFALL, RUSSELL A. See FINK, BURTON W.
 MACIEJEWSKI, JOSEPH: Traumatic armour heart (ab), March, 452
 McIntOSH, H. W. See HENRY, E. W.
 McISAAC, D. See OVADIA, J.
 MACKAY, ANDRE, TREPANIER, ARMAND, and DUFRESNE, MAURICE R.: Selective segmental bronchography (ab), Jan., 129
 McKay, J. W. See EPP, E. R.
 MACKEN, KEVIN. See BACHMAN, ARNOLD L.
 McKITTRICK, LELAND S.: Problems in diagnosis and principles of treatment of cancer of the large bowel (ab), Feb., 299
 McKUSICK, VICTOR A., and FISHER, A. MURRAY: Congenital cystic disease of the lung with progressive pulmonary fibrosis and carcinomatosis (ab), Feb., 290
 McLAUGHLIN, EDWARD. See HODGE, JOSEPH
 MacMAHON, H. EDWARD, SCHATZKI, RICHARD, and GARY, JOHN E.: Pathology of a lower esophageal ring; report of a case, with autopsy, observed for nine years (ab), May, 785
 MacMORAN, JAY W. See YOUNG, BARTON R.
 McRAE, D. L., and ELLIOTT, ARTHUR W.: Radiological aspects of cerebellar astrocytomas and medulloblastomas (ab), June, 883
 —See BERRETTI, A.
 —and VALENTINO, V.: Pneumographic findings in angiomas of the brain (ab), June, 883
 MADELL, SAMUEL H. See CAFFEY, JOHN
 MAFFLY, ROY H. See BENNETT, JOHN C.
 MAGALOTTI, MARION F. See HUMMON, IRVIN F.
 MAGEE, D. F. See WHITE, THOMAS T.
 MAHRER, PETER R. See LUKAS, DANIEL S.
 MAK, S. See CORMACK, D. V.
 MAKINODAN, TAKASHI, GENGOZIAN, NAZARETH, and SHEKARCHI, ISABEL C.: Relative effects of splenic and bone-marrow cells on lethally irradiated mice (ab), March, 478
 MALEK, P., and KOLC, J.: Indirect lymphography with temporary occlusion of blood capillaries (ab), March, 467
 MALLETT-GUY, P.: Television radiocopy during operations on the biliary passages (ab), April, 618
 MALSKEY, STANLEY J., REID, CYPRIAN B., ROSWIT, BERNARD, UNGER, SOL M., and KERUT, EDMUND: An external lead shutter system for super-voltage roentgenography, Feb., 263
 MALUF, N. S. R.: Behavior of the rectosigmoid bladder after radical cystectomy and sigmoid colectomy (ab), June, 902
 MANDIBLE. See Jaws
 MANION, WILLIAM C. See PARMLEY, LOREN F.
 MANOUVRIER, See LEMERCIER, J. P.
 MARCHAND, ERNESTO J., MARCIAL-ROJAS, RAÚL A., RODRIGUEZ, ROBERTO, POLANCO, GERARDO, and DIAZ-RIVERA, R. S.: The pulmonary obstruction syndrome in *Schistosoma mansoni* pulmonary endarteritis. Report of five cases (ab), April, 610
 MARCIAL-ROJAS, RAÚL A. See MARCHAND, ERNESTO J.
 MARCUS, FRANK I. See LITTMANN, DAVID
 MARCUS, G. H. See HALBEIS, K.
 MARGOLIASH, EMANUEL. See ZONDEK, HERMAN
 MARGOLIS, G., TINDALL, G. T., PHILLIPS, R. L., KENAN, P. D., and GRIMSON, K. S.: Evaluation of roentgen contrast agents used in cerebral arteriography. I. A simple screening method (ab), Jan., 127
 —See KENAN, P. D.
 —See TINDALL, G. T.
 MARKEVICH, V. V. See SIZENKO, S. P.
 MARSHAK, RICHARD H. See SCHAPIRA, ADOLFO
 —See WOLF, BERNARD S.
 MARSHALL, J. H. See JOWSEY, J.
 MARTIN, J. D., Jr., and GRISAMORE, JENNINGS M.: Leiomyosarcoma of the esophagus (ab), June, 896
 MARTIN, J. H.: The contribution to the gene material of the population from the medical use of ionizing radiations (ab), June, 912
 MARVIN, J. F. See AMPLATZ, KURT
 MARZANO, E. See PAGLICCI, A.
 MASS SURVEYS. See Tuberculosis, Pulmonary, roentgenography
 MATTHEWS, LEROY M. See COLE, JACK W.
 MATTHEWS, W. A., SKANDALAKIS, J. E., MITCHELL, M. A., and WEENS, H. S.: Calcification in gastrointestinal malignancy (ab), April, 615
 MATTINGLY, THOMAS W. See PARMLEY, LOREN F.
 MATTSOON, O. See LECZINSKY, C. G.
 —See LILJEDAHN, S. O.
 MAUS, JOHN H., and McCORMICK, NORMAN A.: Three years' clinical experience with rotation therapy with the theatron (ab), Jan., 146
 MAUTNER, HANS. See MELKIS, ANDREW
 MAXILLARY SINUS
 —vicarious hyperplasia of maxillary sinus in hypoplastic processes of the cerebrum (ab), F. Weickmann, Feb., 288
 MAXSON, E. S. See TAYLOR, R. O.
 MAYER, A. WILLIAM, Jr. See NELSON, WILLIAM R.
 MAYES, C. W., VAN DILLA, M. A., FLOYD, R. L., and ARNOLD, J. S.: Radon retention in radium-injected beagles (ab), June, 911
 MEAD, KEVIN W. See MOWATT, KEITH S.
 MECKEL'S DIVERTICULUM. See Intestines, diverticula
 MEDHURST, G. A.: Gastric leiomyoma (ab), May, 786
 MEDIASTINUM
 See also Hemomediastinum
 —single dosage x-ray radiation to lung and posterior mediastinum through open chest. I. Results in dogs receiving dosage between 6,000 and 15,000 r (ab), John J. Fomon et al, May, 800
 cysts
 —mediastinal tumors and cysts in children (ab), George J. Richards, Jr., and Robert J. Reeves, Jan., 131
 —tumors and cysts of mediastinum: survey of 174 mediastinal tumors treated surgically during past 18 years at University of Wisconsin Hospitals (ab), Alfred J. Herlitzka and Joseph W. Gale, May, 780
 emphysema. See Emphysema
 roentgenography
 —abnormal mediastinal shadows caused by the tortuous thoracic aorta (ab), Itaru Ohara and Aichi Tanno, June, 892
 —esophagus in pneumomediastinography (ab), Milan Svoboda, March, 456
 —widened roentgenographic mediastinal shadow (thymus?) and allergy in childhood (ab), Jerome Glaser et al, April, 610
 tumors
 —azygos vein dilatation simulating mediastinal tumor (ab), W. H. Shuford and H. S. Weens, June, 892
 —granulomata of mediastinum surgically treated and followed up to nine years (ab), Karl E. Karlson and Joseph J. Timmes, April, 610
 —mediastinal tumors and cysts in children (ab), George J. Richards, Jr., and Robert J. Reeves, Jan., 131
 —tumors and cysts of mediastinum: survey of 174 mediastinal tumors treated surgically during past 18 years at University of Wisconsin Hospitals (ab), Alfred J. Herlitzka and Joseph W. Gale, May, 780
 MEDICINE
 —E. O. Lawrence—a great physicist's influence on medicine (ed), Robert S. Stone, Jan., 109
 —rational use of x-ray in medicine and dentistry with particular regard to protective measures (ab), A. Bradley Soule, Jr., et al, Feb., 313
 MEDOPAQUE. See Iodine and Iodine Compounds, toxicity
 MEDULLOBLASTOMA. See Tumors, medulloblastoma
 MEENAN, F. C. C. See FITZGERALD, PATRICK
 MEEFER, ROY B., Jr., WEBSTER, WILLIAM W., and NYMAN, MELVIN A.: Lipid metabolism in x-irradiated mice and rats (ab), June, 914
 MEGHROUNI, VAHE, and JACOBSON, GEORGE: The pseudonotch of the atlas, Feb., 260
 MELANOMA. See Tumors, melanoma
 MELKIS, ANDREW, and MAUTNER, HANS: Osteochondrodystrophia hypercalcaemia idiopathica: an atypical case of Morquio's disease (ab), June, 899
 MELLINGER, GEORGE T., and KLATTE, PAUL B.: Neocystoscopy and neocystography (ab), Jan., 142
 MENA, ISMAEL, and BENNETT, LESLIE R.: Analysis of the cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Jan., 102
 MENDEL, KARL, and EVANS, CYRIL J.: Cyst-like and cystic lesions of the rib with special reference to their radiological differential diagnosis based on the discussion of five cases (ab), May, 791
 MENEELY, G. R. See HAHN, P. F.
 MENGIS, CHRIS L., DUBILIER, WILLIAM, and BARRY, KEVIN G.: The aortic arch syndrome of Takayasu (ab), Jan., 133
 MENINGES
 —suggestion for diminishing amount of gas introduced into subdural space during lumbar pneumoencephalography (ab), Bernard S. Epstein and Joseph A. Epstein, June, 882
 hemorrhage
 —new isotope method for detecting continued or recurrent bleeding after subarachnoid hemorrhage (ab), Sanford F. Rothenberg et al, Jan., 147
 tuberculosis
 —intracranial calcification following tuberculous meningitis in children (ab), John Lorber, May, 772
 —massive disseminated intracranial calcification following "serous tuberculous meningitis" (ab), John Lorber, May, 772

MENINGES—cont.

- tumors**
 - intracranial meningiomas: roentgen study of 126 cases. Harold G. Jacobson, Herman W. Lubetsky, Jerome H. Shapiro and Charles A. Carton, March, 356
 - roentgen examination of intracranial meningiomas (ab), Ingmar Wickbom and Sture Stattin, May, 770
 - roentgenologic manifestations of meningiomas in region of tuberculum sellae, Robert L. Tucker, Colin B. Holman, Collin S. MacCarty and Malcolm B. Dockerty, March, 348
 - significance of enlargement of superior orbital (sphenoidal) fissure (ab), R. H. C. Rischbieth and J. W. D. Bull, May, 769

MENINGIOMAS. See Meninges, tumors

MENINGITIS. See Meninges, tuberculosis

MERCURY

- roentgenologic studies following aspiration of metallic mercury (ab), W. Schulze, May, 779

MERRILL, DUANE L., and SAMSON, PAUL C.: Bronchography in pulmonary tuberculosis. Studies on its value in patients being considered for surgery (ab), Feb., 289

MESOTHELIOMA. See Tumors, mesothelioma

METABOLISM. See Heparin; Lipoids; Ovary, hormones; Radon; Thyroid; etc.

METAPLASIA, AGNOGENIC MYELOID. See Hemopoietic System

METASTASES. See Cancer, metastases; Lungs, cancer; Lymph Nodes, cancer; Sarcoma, metastases

MEYERS, HARVEY I., and JACOBSON, GEORGE: Displacements of stomach and duodenum by anomalous lobes of the liver (ab), March, 459

MEYERS, PAUL T.: Joint changes in swine erysipelas, Jan., 86

MICHAEL, J. P., THEODOROU, S., HOULIARAS, K., and SIATIS, N.: Two cases of obstetrical separation (epiphyseolysis) of the upper femoral epiphysis. Appearance of ossification centre of the femoral head in a fifteen-day-old child (ab), June, 901

MICHIE, ALEXANDER J. See HOPE, JOHN W.

MICROANGIOGRAPHY. See Microradiography

MICROLITHIASIS. See Lungs, calculi

MICRORADIOGRAPHY

- hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography. Angiographic, histopathologic, and microangiographic studies (ab), Curt Lagergren et al., April, 612

—stereo-micro-lymphangiography (ab), Bo Odén et al., April, 624

MICROSCOPY

- examinations of radiation effects on liver, spleen, and kidney with electron microscope (ab), Eberhard Scherer and Wolrad Vogell, May, 802

MIDGLEY, R. L. See JONES, G. BLUNDELL

MIKULICZ' DISEASE

- problem of Mikulicz's disease (ab), D. J. du Plessis, Feb., 289

MILITARY MEDICINE

- roentgenographic abnormalities in soldiers with low back pain (ab), Frederick J. Fischer et al., Feb., 304

MILLARD, D. G., and WYMAN, STANLEY M.: Periureteric fibrosis: radiographic diagnosis, Feb., 191

MILLER, D. F. See FISHER, A. M.

MILLER, GEORGE A., GIANTURCO, CESARE, and NEUCKS, HOWARD C.: The asymptomatic period in retained foreign bodies of the bronchus (ab), Jan., 131

MILLER, LOWELL S., FLETCHER, GILBERT H., and GERSTNER, HERBERT B.: Radiobiologic observations on cancer patients treated with whole-body x-irradiation (ab), April, 635

MILLER, R. DREW. See GILLIS, DANIEL A.

MILLER, ROBERT A. See CONTRO, STEPHEN

MILLS, STEPHEN D., BRUWER, ANDRÉ J., BANNER, EDWARD A., DAVIS, GEORGE D., and GAGE, ROBERT P.: Effects of irradiation of the fetus. Ten-year follow-up of pelvimetry during pregnancy (ab), March, 475

MILNER, S. M., and BAKER, S. L.: Disappearing bones (ab), June, 898

MIKON. See Kidneys, physiology; Pyelography

MIROLYUBOV, N. N.: A two-year experience of teaching medical radiology in the Medical Institute (ab), March, 466

MISRA, S. N. See SANGHVI, L. M.

MITCHELL, J. S., and HAYBITTLE, J. L.: A study of dose levels in radio-iridium gamma-ray therapy (ab), Jan., 159

MITCHELL, E. M. A. See MATTHEWS, W. A.

MITOSIS. See Cells**MITRAL VALVE**

- angiocardiac and physiologic correlations in mitral stenosis (ab), Daniel S. Lukas et al., Feb., 291

—clinical and physiologic criteria for surgical correction of insufficiency (ab), Julio C. Davila et al., Jan., 133

—clinical and radiological aspects of calcification of mitral region (ab), Eino Linko and Erkki Sysimetsä, May, 781

—clinical importance of roentgen demonstration of mural calcifications in area of left auricle (ab), R. Jürgens et al., March, 452

- conditions permitting regurgitation of radiopaque contrast material through intact mitral valve (ab), Herbert M. Stauffer and Morton J. Oppenheimer, June, 891

—double mitral valve (ab), Louis A. Soloff et al., May, 781

—mitral insufficiency—its quantitation by cardiac ventriculography (ab), Richard A. Gilman et al., Feb., 291

—preliminary report on study of experimentally produced tricuspid and mitral valve regurgitation (ab), Ian Monk et al., May, 782

—retrograde left cardioangiography as test of valvular competence, Kurt Amplatz, Richard Ernst, Richard G. Lester, C. Walton Lillehei and Andrew Lillie, Feb., 268

MOKROHISKY, JOHN F.: Pseudopneumoperitoneum. Simulated free air in the peritoneal cavity (ab), March, 466

MONES, ROBERT, and WERMAN, ROBERT: Pantopaque myelencephalography, June, 803

MONGOLISM

- neuro-radiological findings in mongolism (ab), K. H. Schiffer et al., June, 884

MONILIASIS

- See also Thrush
- bronchopulmonary moniliasis (ab), Robert Heilig and H. S. Andleigh, Feb., 290

—roentgen changes in pulmonary moniliasis of infants (ab), K. Gefferth, Jan., 130

—x-ray findings in child with Candida esophagitis (ab), Herbert J. Kaufmann, April, 614

MONK, IAN, REEVE, THOMAS S., KALOKERINOS, JAMES, and WINGFIELD, JOHN: A preliminary report on a study of experimentally produced tricuspid and mitral valve regurgitation (ab), May, 782

MONMA, RYOICHI. See OKUHARA, MASAO

MONNIER, J. See TAPIO, J.

MONROV, D. E. S., and KENNEDY, JOHN H.: Intermittent gallstone ileitis of six years' duration (ab), Jan., 137

MOONEY, RICHARD T. See BRAESTRUP, CARL B.

MOORE, D. F. See McEACHEN, D. G.

MOORE, LOLITA. See GERSHON-COHEN, J.

—See INGLEBY, HELEN

MORALES, PABLO. See CAFFEY, JOHN

MORGAN, F. E., Jr. See RIOPELLE, A. J.

MORQUIO'S DISEASE. See Dyschondroplasia

MORROW, ANDREW G. See CASE, ROBERT B.

MORROW, C. S. See ARMEN, ROBERT N.

—See KANTOR, MILTON

MOSS, HERSCHEL C. See SCHOBINGER, ROBERT

MOSSER, D. G. See VERMUND, H.

MOUTH

- thrush complicating radiotherapy of mouth and neck, H. Harrison Eelkema, Paul W. Scanlon, Malcolm Y. Colby, Jr., and John A. Ulrich, Jan., 26

cancer

- end results in carcinoma of oral cavity: study based upon 679 cases over a 15-year period (ab), Samuel L. Perzik et al., April, 625

—some observations on effect of cobalt-60 beam therapy on epidermoid carcinoma during first 5-year study period (ab), Ivan H. Smith and J. S. Lott, Jan., 151

MOVING FIELD THERAPY. See Parametrium

MOWATT, KEITH S., MEAD, KEVIN W., STEVENS, KEITH A., PERRETT, BERNARD J., and WALKER, DAVID W.: Post-operative radiotherapy of mammary carcinomata (ab), May, 795

MUCOCLE. See Sinuses, Paranasal

MULLER, PHILIPP: Moving field radiation of gynecological tumors in the true pelvis. VI. Convergent beam roentgen therapy of the parametria, with particular attention to dose distribution in the true pelvis (ab), Jan., 145

MUJAHED, ZUHEIR, and EVANS, JOHN A.: Gas cysts of the intestine (pneumatosis intestinalis) (ab), June, 897

MULHIM, RAHE. See SROUJI, MAURICE

MULVANEY, WILLIAM P.: Periureteritis obliterans: a retroperitoneal inflammatory disease (ab), Jan., 142

MURPHY, JOHN J. See BLAKEMORE, WILLIAM S.

MURRAY, DON E. See BAUER, FREDERICK C., Jr.

MURRAY, J. P.: Neuromuscular and functional disorders of the pharynx (ab), June, 885

MUSCLES

- effect of x-ray irradiation on muscle fatigue in rats (ab), Thomas J. Haley et al., April, 636

—incorporation of P^{32} in muscle by normal and thyrotoxic resting rats (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al., March, 472

cricopharyngeal

- spasm of cricopharyngeal muscle as cause of dysphagia after total laryngectomy (ab), Robert Schobinger, May, 774

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY. See Dystrophy, Muscular

MUSSER, BENJAMIN G., LEHMAN, J. STAUFFER, GILMAN, RICHARD A., and BOYER, RANDAL A.: Tricuspid valvular insufficiency: diagnosis by cardiac ventriculography—right (transthoracic needle puncture opacification of the right ventricle) (ab), Jan., 132

—See GILMAN, RICHARD A.

MUTATIONS. See Heredity

MYBURGH, J. A.: Intussusception in the adult (ab), May, 789

MYCOSES. See Actinomycosis; Aspergillosis; Histoplasmosis; Moniliasis

MYELOGRAPHY. See Spinal Canal Roentgenography; Spine, intervertebral disks

- MYELOMA.** See Bones, marrow; Tumors, myeloma
MYELOSCTINIGRAPHY. See Counters and Counting
MYLERAN
 —postirradiation parabiosis: influence of Myleran on protection (ab), Martin Schneider et al, April, 636
MYXOMA. See Tumors, myxoma

N

- NACE, P. F.** See **THODE, H. G.**
NADAS, ALEXANDER S. See **GUNTHEROTH, WARREN G.**
NADLHAFT, JEROME. See **BAUMAN, WILLIAM ALLEN**
NAEF, RICHARD W. Clinical features of porencephaly: a review of thirty-two cases (ab), June, 883
NAGRATH, CHAMAN L. See **BHARDWAJ, OM. P.**
NANSON, E. M. See **McEACHEN, D. G.**
NASALITY
 —investigation of children with speech defect, with particular reference to nasality (ab), James Calnan, Jan., 128
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
 —Addendum to Report on Protection Against Radiations from Radium, Cobalt-60, and Cesium: Handbook 54, Feb., 270
 —Preparation, Maintenance, and Application of Standards of Radioactivity, Circular 594, W. B. Mann and H. H. Seliger, Feb., 276
 —revision of Handbooks, March, 430
 —Safe Handling of Bodies Containing Radioactive Isotopes (A Guide for Surgeons, Pathologists, and Funeral Directors), Handbook 65, Feb., 270
NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENT
 —membership of Subcommittee No. 10 on "Regulation of Radiation Exposure Dose," March, 430
 —membership of Subcommittee No. 14 on "Permissible Exposure Dose under Emergency Conditions," March, 430
 —Subcommittee No. 1 on "Permissible Dose from External Sources," March, 430
NAVICULAR BONE. See Scaphoid Bone, Tarsal
NECK
 —carcinoma of thyroid following irradiation of neck (ab), David Rabinowitz and J. Katz, June, 912
 —nonchromaffin paraganglioma of head and neck (ab), Francis L. Lederer et al, April, 607
 —study of metastatic carcinoma of neck (ab), David L. Kinsey et al, Jan., 143
 —thrush complicating radiotherapy of mouth and neck, H. Harrison Eelkema, Paul W. Scanlon, Malcolm Y. Colby, Jr., and John A. Ulrich, Jan., 26
NECROSIS. See Bones; Kidneys
NELSON, ROBERT S., and SALVADOR, DIONISIO S. J. Pseudotumors of gastric antrum in pernicious anemia. Report of a case (ab), May, 786
NELSON, SIDNEY W. A technique for filling part two of the duodenum with particular reference to the improvement in roentgenographic demonstration of postbulbar ulcers (ab), March, 460
 —**CHRISTOFORIDIS, ANTHIMOS, and PRATT, PHILIP C.** Barium sulfate and bismuth subcarbonate suspensions as bronchographic contrast media, June, 829
NELSON, WILLIAM R., and MAYER, A. WILLIAM, Jr. Presumed radiation carcinoma of the tongue base and carcinoma of the thyroid: resection, with tube pedicle repair: report of a case (ab), Feb., 312
NEMIR, ROSE LEE, and BERANBAUM, SAMUEL L. Pulmonary edema occurring during the course of renal azotemia: its differential radiologic diagnosis (ab), March, 450
NEOCYSTOSCOPY; NEOCYSTOGRAPHY. See Urinary Tract
NERVES
 —congenital insensitivity to pain: a neurologic syndrome with bizarre skeletal lesions, Frederic N. Silverman and Jerome J. Gilden, Feb., 176
optic
 —gliomas of optic nerves (ab), Henry W. Dodge, Jr., et al, April, 608
roots
 —displacements and torsion of spine: their x-ray symptoms and their evaluation as causes of radical changes of vertebral origin (ab), F. Sommer and K. Reinhardt, Jan., 138
trigeminal
 —encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis (Sturge-Weber disease): clinical study of 35 cases (ab), Albert F. Peterman et al, June, 884
NERVOUS SYSTEM
 See also Brain; Hypothalamus; Cerebellum; Nerves; Spinal Cord
 —prevention of experimental contrast medium injury to nervous system (ab), F. D. Kenan et al, Jan., 141
NESBIT, R. M. Introductory remarks concerning the urologic aspects of hypertension (ab), Feb., 294
NESTERIN, M. F. The effect of total x-ray irradiation on the secretory function of the stomach and intestines (ab), March, 476
NESTOR, JOHN O. See **CASE, ROBERT B.**
NEUCKS, HOWARD C. See **MILLER, GEORGE A.**

NEUROFIBROMATOSIS

- lipomas of colon: report of case in patient with multiple neurofibromatosis (von Recklinghausen's disease), C. William Rogers, May, 754

NEURO-OPHTHALMOLOGY. See Eyes

NEUROSURGERY. See Brain, blood supply

NEUTRONS

- bacteriological studies on mice exposed to supralethal doses of ionizing radiations. II. Fast neutron and x-radiation from laboratory sources (ab), Myron S. Silverman et al, April, 638
 —effect of bone marrow-spleen injection after fast neutron irradiation in mice (ab), Leonard J. Cole and Marie E. Ellis, June, 915
 —intestinal weight loss in mice irradiated by roentgen rays, gamma rays, and fast neutrons (ab), M. A. Patetta-Queirolo et al, March, 476
 —relative biological effectiveness of fission neutrons for production of acute mortality in mice (ab), Nicholas Delias and Howard J. Curtis, April, 637
 —relative effectiveness of neutrons for production of delayed biological effects. I. Effects of single doses of thermal neutrons on life span of mice (ab), John B. Storer and Phyllis C. Sanders, March, 479
 —relative effectiveness of neutrons for production of delayed biological effects. II. Effect of single doses of neutrons from an atomic weapon on life span of mice (ab), John B. Storer et al, March, 479
NEW, PAUL F. J. Carotid angiography in the localization of supratentorial neoplasms and hamartomata, Jan., 35
NEWMAN, ERNEST B. See **NEWMAN, HERBERT F.**
NEWMAN, HERBERT F., WEINBERG, SIDNEY B., NEWMAN, ERNEST B., and NORTUP, JANE D. The papilla of Vater and distal portions of the common bile duct and duct of Wirsung (ab), April, 617
NG, ELMER, CHAMBERS, FRANK W., Jr., OGDEN, HARRY S., COGGS, GRANVILLE C., and CRANE, JACKSON T. Osteomyelitis of the mandible following irradiation. An experimental study, Jan., 68
NITROGEN MUSTARDS
 —adenocarcinoma of lung treated with x-ray and nitrogen mustard—five years from discovery to death (ab), Joseph J. Arons et al, Jan., 144
NITTNER, K. See **TÖNNIS, W.**
NOBLE, PAUL R. See **PERRYMAN, CHARLES R.**
NORMAN, OLOF. See **KOCKUM, JÖRGEN**
NORTHUP, JANE D. See **NEWMAN, HERBERT F.**
NOSE
 —metastasis in nasal bones (ab), D. O'Connell, Feb., 289
NOVOCAIN
 —effect of intravenous introduction of novocain on course of radiation sickness (ab), S. P. Sizenko and V. V. Markevich, March, 480
NUCLEAR ENERGY. See Radioactivity
NUCLEINS
 —mechanism of radiation effect on DNA synthesis (ab), L. Lajtha et al, March, 480
NYBERG, WOLMAR, GRÄSBECK, RALPH, and SIPPOLA, VAINO. Urinary excretion of radiovitamin B₁₂ in carriers of Diphyllotothrium latum (ab), May, 798
NYMAN, MELVIN A. See **MEFFERD, ROY B., Jr.**

O

OBITUARIES

- Elkins, Higdon Bryant, Feb., 282
 Furey, Warren W., March, 436
 Lanier, Raymond Ray, March, 438
 Smith, Lester Alvin, April, 591
 Taylor, Raymond G., Jan., 117
 Virden, C. Edgar, March, 434
 Weber, Harry M., April, 589
 Whitmore, William Harvey, May, 765

OCHER

- silicosis of ocher workers: a clinical and anatomopathologic study (ab), A. D. Roche et al, March, 449

OCHSNER, SEYMOUR FISKE, and DeCAMP, PAUL T.

- Hemangiopericytoma of the lung (ab), Jan., 130

—RAY, JOHN E., and CLARK, WALLACE H., Jr.

- Lymphangioma of the colon. A case report, March, 423

O'CONNELL, D.

- Metastasis in nasal bones (ab), Feb., 289

ODELL, T. L., Jr., and CALDWELL, B. C.

- Transplantation of homologous erythropoietic elements in rats after sublethal doses of x radiation (ab), Feb., 314

ODEN, BO, BELLMAN, SVEN, and FRIES, BENGT.

- Stereo-micro-lymphangiography (ab), April, 624

OGDEN, HARRY S.

- See **NG, ELMER**

OHARA, ITARU, and TANNO, AIICHI

- Abnormal mediastinal shadows caused by the tortuous thoracic aorta (ab), June, 892

OKUHARA, MASAO, MONMA, RYOICHI, ONODA, KOJI, TAKEDA, TOMOKICHI, and HONDA, TAKASHI

- The preoperative irradiation of breast cancer with radioactive colloidal gold (Au¹⁹⁸) (ab), April, 633

OLDENDORF, W. H.

- Demonstration of carotid occlusion by small dose arteriography (ab), April, 612

OLIVER, R.

- See **LAJTHA, L. G.**

O'LOUGHLIN, BERNARD J.

- See **FINK, BURTON W.**

OLSEN, ARTHUR M. (Chairman)

- Report of Committee on Broncho-Esophagology: Bronchography, summary of a world-wide survey (ab), Jan., 128

- OXODA, KOJI.** See **OKUHARA, MASAO**
- OPHTHALMOPLÉGIA.** See **Eyes**
- OPPENHEIMER, MORTON J.** See **STAUFFER, HERBERT M.**
- ORBILLEX.** See Gallbladder, roentgenography
- ORBIT**
- significance of enlargement of superior orbital (sphenoidal) fissure (ab), R. H. C. Rischbieth and J. W. D. Bull, May, 769
- ORBITAL FISSURE.** See Sphenoid Bone
- ORDUZ, C., ELIO.** See **ESGUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO**
- ORVIS, ALAN L.** See **COLBY, MALCOLM Y., Jr.**
- OS CALCIS.** See Calcaneus
- O'SHEA, WILLIAM.** See **GUZE, LUCIEN B.**
- OSTEITIS CONDENSANS**
- prognosis in osteitis condensans ilii, Joseph K. Isley, Jr., and George I. Baylin, Feb., 234
- OSTEOARTHROPATHY**
- hypertrophic pulmonary**
- hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in association with congenital cyanotic heart disease; 2 cases (ab), Robert W. Trever, Jan., 133
 - pulmonary hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (periostitis): its absence in pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Alan B. Skorneck and Leonard B. Ginsburg, March, 464
- OSTEOCHONDRITIS**
- localized osteochondritis of spine (ab), Norman M. Brown, April, 620
 - osteochondritis of greater trochanteric epiphysis (ab), Thomas D. Hall, April, 621
- deformans juvenilis**
- Legg-Calvé-Perthes' disease: study of late results (ab), David L. Evans, April, 621
- OSTEOCHONDRODYSPLASIA.** See **Dyschondroplasia**
- OSTEOLYSIS**
- disappearing bones (ab), S. M. Milner and S. L. Baker, June, 898
 - massive osteolysis—disappearing bones (ab), G. Blundell Jones et al, June, 898
 - “massive osteolysis” of femur: case (ab), J. N. Aston, June, 899
 - notes on rare case of essential osteolysis (ab), Francisco Branco and J. da Silva Horta, June, 899
 - unexplained destruction of shaft of femur in child (ab), R. W. Butler et al, June, 899
- OSTEOMALACIA**
- vitamin-D-resistant osteomalacia (ab), W. P. U. Jackson et al, March, 463
- OSTEOMYELITIS**
- See also **Jaws**
 - osteomyelitis as complication in urology with special reference to paravertebral venous plexus (ab), C. Q. Henriques, May, 789
- OSTEOPETROSIS; OSTEOPOIKILOLIS.** See **Osteosclerosis**
- OSTEOSCLEROSIS**
- See also **Fingers and Toes**
 - non-neoplastic sclerosis in vertebral bodies (ab), W. Ackermann and G. S. Schwarz, May, 790
 - scleroderma associated with osteopoikilosis (ab), Gerald Weissmann, May, 789
- fragilis**
- osteopetrosis with syndactyly: a morphological variant of Albers-Schönberg's disease (ab), A. S. Truswell, April, 622
- OTTOMAN, R. E.** See **WOODRUFF, J. H., Jr.**
- OVADIA, J., DUPLEX, J., and MCISAAC, D.** Treatment planning with electrons of 20-35 MEV for deep-seated tumors, Jan., 99
- OVARY**
- See also **Gonads**
 - gangrene of large intestine and ovaries after translumbar aortography; case (ab), Charles Fineberg et al, May, 784
- cancer**
- colloid radiogold in malignant effusions and early ovarian carcinoma (ab), T. Fichardt et al, Feb., 310
- hormones**
- metabolic fate of C¹⁴-progesterone in human subjects (ab), Avery A. Sandberg and W. Roy Slaunwhite, Jr., Feb., 311
- irradiation**
- does supplementary roentgen castration have noticeable therapeutic effect in breast cancer? (ab), Andreas Siegiert, June, 906
 - genetic effects in children and grandchildren of women treated for infertility and sterility by roentgen therapy; report of a study of 33 years, Ira I. Kaplan, April, 518
 - repudiation of low-dosage irradiation of ovaries (ab), S. Leon Israel, June, 908
 - treatment of female sterility with x-ray therapy directed to pituitary and ovaries (ab), Ira I. Kaplan, June, 908
- OWEN, MORRIS:** Staff protection in an Australian diagnostic x-ray department (ab), Feb., 314
- P**
- PAGLICCI, A., and MARZANO, E.** Cerebral metastases from primary pulmonary tumor (ab), Jan., 127
- PAIN**
- congenital insensitivity to pain: a neurologic syndrome with bizarre skeletal lesions, Frederic N. Silverman and Jerome J. Gilden, Feb., 176
- PALMA, E., RODRIGUEZ MARTINEZ, R. J., RODRIGUEZ JUANOTENA, J., POLLERO, H., TAIBO, W., GÓMEZ GOTUZZO, F., and PERILLO, W.:** Dynamic encephalography: a report of two years' experiences (ab), June, 882
- PALMER, L. E.** See **BOHR, DAVID F.**
- PALMIERI, GIAN GIUSEPPE:** The effect of revelators (detectors) in radiobiology and radiotherapy (ab), May, 802
- PALUBINSKAS, A. J., and DAVIES, HUGH:** Familial basal ganglia calcification. Case diagnosed by displacement of calcification in the basal ganglia, March, 426
- Roentgen features of nasal accessory sinus mucocoeles, April, 576
- PANCREAS**
- intravenous cholangiography in children with fibrocystic disease of pancreas: pilot study (ab), Malcolm D. Jones et al, May, 788
 - radiological diagnosis of enlargement in region of pancreas with special reference to increase in retrogastric space (ab), E. H. Schultz, Jr., Feb., 299
- inflammation.** See **Pancreatitis**
- roentgenography**
- attempted opacification of pancreas with use of iodinated dyes, Thomas T. White and D. F. Magee, Feb., 238
 - normal lateral pneumotomographic appearance of pancreas, Hans Ludin and Thane Asch, Feb., 197
- PANCREATIC DUCTS**
- papilla of Vater and distal portions of common bile duct and duct of Wirsung (ab), Herbert F. Newman et al, April, 617
- PANCREATITIS**
- acute inflammation of pancreas (ab), H. L. Bockus, Jan., 137
 - acute pancreatitis: clinical review of 72 attacks occurring in 54 patients (ab), Paul L. Shallenberger and David F. Kapp, April, 616
 - some migratory aspects of inflammatory collections of pancreatic origin, Maxwell H. Poppel, March, 323
- PANNIER, R.** See **LEMAHIEU, S. F.**
- PAPAVASILIOU, C. G., and SPEAS, C. J.:** Fracture of the hyoid bone, June, 872
- PAPILLA OF VATER.** See **Vater's Ampulla**
- PARABIOSIS**
- postirradiation parabiosis: influence of Myleran on protection (ab), Martin Schneider et al, April, 636
- PARANGLIOMA.** See **Tumors, paraganglioma**
- PARAMETRIUM**
- localization of focus in pendulum radiotherapy of gynecological tumors (ab), Kuno Knopp, April, 627
 - moving field radiation of gynecological tumors in true pelvis. VI. Convergent beam roentgen therapy of parametria, with particular attention to dose distribution in true pelvis (ab), Philipp Müller, Jan., 145
- PARAPLEGIA**
- paraplegia after translumbar aortography (ab), Laurence A. Grossman and James A. Kirtley, Jan., 135
- PARIETAL BONE**
- caput natiforme (Babaianz) and hyperostosis frontoparietalis (Moore) (ab), Heinz Dietrich, April, 607
- PARKER, GERALD W.** See **SHAPIRO, MORRIS A.**
- PARMLEY, LOREN F., MATTINGLY, THOMAS W., MANION, WILLIAM C., and JAHNKE, EDWARD J., Jr.:** Nonpenetrating traumatic injury of the aorta (ab), April, 611
- PARR, W. H.** See **KEREIAKES, J. G.**
- PARROTT, MARSHALL W.** See **DURBIN, PATRICIA W.**
- PATETTA-QUEIROLO, M. A., RANDOLPH, M. L., and SPROUL, J. A., Jr.:** Intestinal weight loss in mice irradiated by roentgen rays, gamma rays, and fast neutrons (ab), March, 476
- PATON, RICHARD.** See **RUBIN, PHILIP**
- PATRICK, DANIEL R.** See **JOHNSON, PHILIP C.**
- PATT, DONALD I.** See **WYMAN, LELAND C.**
- PATTERSON, HOWARD A., and BYERLY, GRIMES:** Esophageal obstruction due to lesions of the cervical spine (ab), May, 790
- PAVSEK, EDWARD J.:** Mandibulofacial dysostosis (Treacher Collins syndrome) (ab), Feb., 283
- PAYNE, MARY ANN.** See **EVANS, JOHN A.**
- PEIRCE, CARLETON B.** See **FRASER, ROBERT G.**
- PELVIS**
- moving field radiation of gynecological tumors in true pelvis. VI. Convergent beam roentgen therapy of parametria, with particular attention to dose distribution in true pelvis (ab), Philipp Müller, Jan., 145
- blood supply**
- pelvic phlebography (ab), Ricardo Topolanski-Sierra, May, 792
- lymph nodes.** See **Lymph Nodes**
- measurement**
- dose reduction in pelvimetry (ab), A. Appleby et al, May, 465
 - effects of irradiation of fetus: 10-year follow-up of pelvimetry during pregnancy (ab), Stephen D. Mills et al, March, 475
- tumors**
- primary tumors of pelvic bones: a roentgen diagnostic study of 83 cases (ab), Carl G. Helander and Ake Lindbom, March, 465

PELVIS, tumors—cont.

—sigmoid colon and urinary bladder in high fixation: roentgen changes simulating tumor, E. P. Engels, March, 419

—venography in diagnosis of pelvic tumors (ab), Osborne Bartley, Jan., 136

PENDERGRASS, EUGENE P.: Silicosis and a few of the other pneumoconioses; observations on certain aspects of the problem, with emphasis on the role of the radiologist. Caldwell Lecture, 1957 (ab), May, 778

PENDERGRASS, HENRY P. See **BLAKEMORE, WILLIAM S.**

PENDULUM THERAPY. See **Parametrium**

PENICILLIN

effect of x-ray dose on protective action and persistence of rat bone marrow in irradiated, penicillin-treated mice (ab), George W. Santos et al., June, 914

PENKA, ERNEST J. See **ROTHENBERG, SANFORD F.**

PEPPMEIER, G. See **LONGIN, F.**

PEPTIC ULCER

See also **Esophagus, ulcers**

—alterations of greater gastric curvature in roentgenogram, with remarks on malignant degeneration of peptic ulcer (ab), K. Halbeis and G. H. Marcus, March, 459

—face-on demonstration of ulcers in upper stomach in a dependent position (ab), Richard Schatzki and John E. Gary, March, 458

—giant gastric ulcers (ab), Isidore Cohn, Jr. and Jack Sartin, May, 786

—peptic ulceration associated with prednisolone therapy (ab), K. T. Evans, April, 615

—technic for filling part 2 of duodenum with particular reference to improvement in roentgenographic demonstration of postbulbar ulcers (ab), Sidney W. Nelson, March, 460

PERICARDIOTOMY. See **Pericardium****PERICARDITIS**

—dynamics of left ventricular border in chronic constrictive pericarditis: an analytic roentgenkymographic study with remarks on "flat top and V" electrokymographic pattern (ab), Antonello Laconi, May, 783

with effusion

—pericarditis with effusion: new observations, with note on Ewart's sign (ab), Israel Steinberg, June, 890

—roentgen diagnosis of pericardial effusion: new angiocardigraphic observations (ab), Israel Steinberg et al., March, 453

PERICARDIUM

See also **Pericarditis**

—postpericardiotomy syndrome following surgery for non-rheumatic heart disease (ab), Tomiko Ito et al., Feb., 292

PERILLIE, PASQUALE E., and CONN, HAROLD O.: Acute renal failure after intravenous pyelography in plasma cell myeloma (ab), June, 901

PERILLO, W. See **PALMA, E.**

PERIOSTITIS

—pulmonary hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (periostitis): its absence in pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Alan B. Skorneck and Leonard B. Ginsburg, March, 464

—traumatic periostitis in infants and children (ab), Morris S. Friedman, Feb., 301

PERITONEUM. See **Pneumoperitoneum**

PERIURETERITIS OBLITERANS. See **Ureters**

PERNOW, B. See **LILJEDAHN, S. O.**

PERRETT, BERNARD J. See **MOWATT, KEITH S.**

PERRYMAN, CHARLES R., NOBLE, PAUL R., and BRAGDON, FLOYD H.: Myeloscintigraphy: a useful procedure for localization of spinal block lesions (ab), June, 910

PERZIK, SAMUEL L., JOERGENSEN, EUGENE J., CARTER, RICHARD P., and DEEB, PAUL H.: End-results in carcinoma of the oral cavity. A study based upon six hundred seventy-nine cases over a fifteen-year period (ab), April, 625

PETERMAN, ALBERT F., HAYLES, ALVIN B., DOCKERTY, MALCOLM B., and LOVE, J. GRAFTON: Encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis (Sturge-Weber disease). Clinical study of thirty-five cases (ab), June, 884

PETERSEN, OLAF: Calcification in carcinoma of the stomach (ab), April, 615

—See **DAVIDSEN, H. GÖSTA**

PETRIELLO, L. I. See **MacDONALD, N. S.**

PFAIZNER, PAUL M., and MacDONALD, J. C. F.: A tumour dose rate calculator, Jan., 100

PHALANGES. See **Fingers and Toes**

PHANTOMS

—measurement of integral dose in unit density phantoms of uniform cross section, H. H. Rossi, R. Leibowitz and F. de Friess, Jan., 104

PHARYNX

—neuromuscular and functional disorders of pharynx (ab), J. P. Murray, June, 885

PHILLIPS, R. L. See **MARGOLIS, G.**

—See **TINDALL, G. T.**

PHLEBOGRAPHY. See **Bones, marrow; Pelvis, blood supply; Venae Cavae**

PHOSPHATASE. See **Liver, enzymes**

PHOSPHOR. See **Iodine and Iodine Compounds**

PHOSPHORUS, RADIOACTIVE. See **Radioactivity, radio-phosphorus**

PHOTOCCELL

—characteristics of a photocell (CdS) and scintillation phosphor (NaI) radiation detection system, Theodore Fields, Glenn Clayton and Joseph Kenski, Jan., 105

PHOTOFLUOROGRAPHY. See **Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy; Roentgen Rays, protection against**

PHYSICS AND PHYSICISTS

See also **Electrons; Radioactivity; Roentgen Rays, physics; etc.**

—hazards of diagnostic radiology: a physicist's point of view, Edward W. Webster, April, 493

—Health Physics Society, Feb., 276

—Lawrence, E. O.—a great physicist's influence on medicine (ed), Robert S. Stone, Jan., 109

—radiological physics course, Columbia University, April, 592

PICARD, D. See **ROCHE, A. D.**

PIGMENTATION

—effect of daily gamma-irradiation on pigmentation of mice (ab), Walter C. Quevedo, Jr. and Douglas Grahn, April, 638

PINEAL BODY

—contribution to pneumographic diagnosis of tumors of pineal body (ab), Edmund Klaus, May, 771

—vertebral angiography in diagnosis of tumors in pineal region (ab), F. Olov Löfgren, May, 771

PINSKY, HARRY J., and EMERSON, GEORGE L.: Radiation therapy for recurrent carcinoma in the bronchial stump (ab), April, 626

PIRKEY, EVERETT L. See **DAVIS, LAWRENCE A.**

PISCHNOTTE, WILLIAM O. See **SAMMONS, BILLY P.**

PITUITARY BODY

—evidence of central nervous system influence upon cold-induced acceleration of thyroidal I^{131} release (ab), Karl M. Knigge and Stanley M. Bierman, April, 633

—histological response of duodenum to x-irradiation in hypophysectomized rats (ab), Burton L. Baker et al., June, 914

diseases. See **Acromegaly**

irradiation

—effect upon hypophysis of radioactive yttrium (ab), William A. Kelly et al., March, 473

—genetic effects in children and grandchildren of women treated for infertility and sterility by roentgen therapy: report of study of 33 years, Ira I. Kaplan, April, 518

—repudiation of low-dosage irradiation of ovaries (ab), S. Leon Israel, June, 908

—treatment of female sterility with x-ray therapy directed to pituitary and ovaries (ab), Ira I. Kaplan, June, 908

tumors

—arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. III. Five years experience of arc therapy (ab), Oliver Chance, April, 628

—radiologic aspects of craniopharyngiomas, Donald J. Barnett, Jan., 14

—significance of enlargement of superior orbital (sphenoidal) fissure (ab), R. H. C. Rischbieth and J. W. D. Bull, May, 769

PLACENTA PRAEVIA

—localization of placenta in suspected cases of placenta praevia with use of radioactive isotopes (RIHSA) (ab), Nestor R. Canoy, May, 792

PLASMA CELLS. See **Tumors, myeloma**

PLENK, HENRY P., FUSON, ROGER, and SORENSEN, FRED M.: The nature of the effect of ACTH and cortisone on tumor growth in irradiated animals, Jan., 75

PLEURA

See also **Effusions; Pleurisy**

—occurrence of hiatus hernia and insufficiency of cardia in association with pleural thickening (ab), Otsa Kuosmanen, March, 463

—pleuroesophageal line in normal chest roentgenograms (ab), William L. DeGinder, March, 447

—subpleural interlobular lymphectasia reflecting metastatic carcinoma, Bertram Levin, May, 682

tumors

—diffuse malignant mesothelioma of pleura (ab), Max A. Forse and Walter A. Haug, June, 888

PLEURISY

—pleuritis in systemic lupus erythematosus: its importance as an early manifestation in diagnosis (ab), William A. Winslow et al., May, 779

with effusion

—intrapulmonary effusions (ab), Harold A. Swanson, June, 886

—localized pleural effusion in congestive heart failure due to severe anemia; case (ab), L. M. Sanghvi and S. N. Misra, Jan., 132

PLISKE, EDWARD C. See **BAKER, BURTON L.**

PLOSS, LESTER N. See **WINSLOW, WILLIAM A.**

PLUM, GEORGE E., and PUGH, DAVID G.: Roentgenologic aspects of benign chondroblastoma of bone (ab), Feb., 302

PNEUMATOCELE. See **Lungs, hernia**

PNEUMATOSIS INTESTINALIS. See **Intestines, cysts**

PNEUMATURIA

—primary pneumaturia with report of case diagnosed radiologically (ab), R. Glyn Thomas and A. Sandler, Feb., 306

PNEUMOCONIOSIS

- Caplan's syndrome: a perplexing pneumoconiosis with rheumatoid arthritis (ab), Milton Kantor and Charles S. Morrow, June, 886
- coalescent lesion of diatomaceous earth pneumoconiosis (ab), David M. Caldwell, Feb., 290
- distortion of bronchial tree in silicosis (ab), H. Bohlig, March, 449
- silicosis and a few of the other pneumoconioses: observations on certain aspects of the problem, with emphasis on role of radiologist (ab), Eugene P. Pendergrass, May, 778
- silicosis of other workers: a clinical and anatomopathologic study (ab), A. D. Roche et al., March, 449

PNEUMOCYSTOGRAPHY. See Bladder, cancer

PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY. See Brain, roentgenography

PNEUMOGRAPHY

- See also Mediastinum; Pineal Body; Pneumoperitoneum; Spinal Canal Roentgenography
- carbon dioxide as contrast medium in roentgenography (ab), William S. Blakemore et al., March, 467
- some sources of error in interpretation of retroperitoneum: critical considerations on picture origin and application of tomography (ab), J. Franzen, March, 467

PNEUMOMEDIASTINUM. See Mediastinum, roentgenography

PNEUMOMYELOGRAPHY. See Spinal Canal Roentgenography

PNEUMONIA

- See also Pneumonitis
- diagnostic significance of roentgenograms of thorax in caudocranial suspension, particularly in staphylococcal pneumonia of infants (ab), P. Krepler, Jan., 129
- nontuberculous pneumonia complicating pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Salvatore A. LaBarbera et al., Jan., 130
- staphylococcal pneumonia in children and adults, Harvey I. Meyers and George Jacobson, May, 665
- staphylococcal pneumonia: review of 21 cases in adults (ab), A. M. Fisher et al., March, 449

PNEUMONITIS

- See also Pneumonia
- chronic pneumonitis simulating bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Earl B. Sanborn, Feb., 291
- farmer's lung: an acute granulomatous interstitial pneumonitis occurring in agricultural workers (ab), Helen A. Dickie and John Rankin, April, 469
- postoperative aspiration pneumonitis (ab), Gerald L. Baker and Gilbert W. Heublein, May, 779
- radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis: a complication of radioiodine treatment of pulmonary metastases from cancer of thyroid (ab), J. E. Rall et al., Jan., 150
- response of radiation pneumonitis to adrenocorticoids (ab), Philip Rubin et al., Jan., 153

PNEUMOPERITONEUM

- combined pelvic pneumoperitoneum and pneumocystography in roentgen examination of urinary bladder wall, especially in search for neoplasia (ab), Ottavio Trucchi, April, 624
- contribution to diagnosis and etiology of spontaneous pneumoperitoneum in newborn (ab), H. G. Wolf, May, 794
- diagnostic artificial pneumoperitoneum, Nestor R. Canoy, Feb., 205
- pseudopneumoperitoneum: simulated free air in peritoneal cavity (ab), John F. Mokroshsky, March, 466

PNEUMOTOMOGRAPHY. See Body-Section Roentgenography

POCHACZEWSKY, RUBEN, and SHERMAN, ROBERT S.: The roentgen appearance of gastric argentaffinoma, March, 330

POKER, NATHAN, FINBY, NATHANIEL, and STEINBERG, ISRAEL: The subclavian arteries: roentgen study in health and disease (ab), June, 893

POLANCO, GERARDO. See MARCHAND, ERNESTO J.

POLAROID-LAND FILM. See Roentgen Rays, films

POLLERO, H. See PALMA, E.

POLLOCK, LEO H.: Blind-pouch formation following lateral anastomosis (ab), Feb., 299

POLONIUM

- stimulation of feeble reflexes in snails by roentgen and alpha rays (ab), Otto D. Hug, April, 640

POLYCYTHEMIA VERA

- treatment of polycythemia vera with radioactive phosphorus (ab), Irving I. Cowan, Feb., 309
- use of radioactive chromium (Cr^{51}) in clinical medicine (ab), Hal Crawford and G. C. de Gruchy, March, 472
- use of radioactive phosphorus in therapy of leukemia, polycythemia vera and lymphomas; report of 19 years experience (ab), Robert B. Chodos and Joseph F. Ross, March, 471

"PONTICULUS POSTICUS". See Spine

POOL, J. LAWRENCE, JACOBSON, SHERWOOD, and FLETCHER, THOMAS A.: Cerebral vasospasm—clinical and experimental evidence (ab), May, 772

POPPEL, MAXWELL H.: Some migratory aspects of inflammatory collections of pancreatic origin, March, 323

—See JACOBSON, HAROLD G.

FORENCEPHALY. See Brain, cysts

PORPHYRIN

- attempts at tumor localization using Cu^{64} -labeled copper porphyrins (ab), Robert Bases et al., Feb., 311

PORTAL VEIN

- analysis of cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102
- percutaneous splenic portography in amebic liver abscess (ab), Tawan S. Bunnag et al., June, 895
- splenoportography: some advantages and disadvantages (ab), Melvin M. Figley, June, 894
- studies of esophageal varices before and after portacaval shunts (ab), John A. Evans and Mary Ann Payne, March, 455

POSEY, AUDREY F. See JOHNSON, PHILIP C.

POSITION

in roentgenography. See Posterior Fossa; Thorax, roentgenography; etc.

POSTERIOR FOSSA

- fractional ventriculography with head down: diagnostic method for tumors of posterior fossa and cerebral trunk (ab), E. Laine et al., May, 771
- Pantopaque myelencephalography, Robert Mones and Robert Werman, June, 803
- two new encephalographic signs of pressure hydrocephalus (ab), M. M. Schechter et al., April, 607

POTTER, MICHAEL. See LAW, L. W.

POTTS, WILLIS J. See CONTRO, STEPHEN

POWELL, CLINTON C.: The government looks at radiation hazards, April, 489

POWERS, SAMUEL R., Jr. See BEEBE, RICHARD T.

PRATT, PEYTON T. See WAGGENER, RONALD E.

PRATT, PHILIP C. See NELSON, SIDNEY W.

PREDNISOLONE. See Adrenocortical Preparations

PREGNANCY

- enhancement of vitamin B_{12} absorption by D-sorbitol as measured by maternal and fetal tissue levels in pregnant rats (ab), Edward G. Rice et al., April, 633
- failure of pregnancy as protective agent against x-irradiation (ab), J. F. Spalding et al., April, 638

roentgenography. See Fetus; Labor; Pelvis, measurement

PRENTISS, R. J. See TAYLOR, R. O.

PRICE, ALISON H., ERF, LOWELL, and BIERLY, JAMES: Uncoated buffered ferrous sulfate. Absorption in man of radioactive iron (Fe^{59}) as ferrous sulfate measured electronically (ab), June, 911

PRICE, C. H. G.: Primary bone-forming tumours and their relationship to skeletal growth (ab), June, 900

PROGESTERONE. See Ovary, hormones

PROIMOS, BASIL S. See WRIGHT, KENNETH A.

PROSTATE

- radiography and tomography of prostate (ab), D. Sichel and E. Blum, June, 903
- volumetric, gravimetric and radioisotopic determination of fluid transfer in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), R. O. Taylor et al., Jan., 149

CANCER

- treatment of bladder and prostatic cancer by combined interstitial isotope radiation and cobalt bomb (ab), Carl F. Rusche and Henry L. Jaffe, Jan., 144

PROSTATECTOMY. See Prostate

PROTEINS

- See also Blood, proteins
- pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (ab), Samuel H. Rosen et al., April, 608

PSEUDOTUMORS. See Stomach, tumors

PUBLIC HEALTH. See Industry and Occupations, diseases and poisoning

PUGH, DAVID G. See PLUM, GEORGE E.

PULSE

- aortic arch syndrome (ab), Fay Segal and A. Berezowski, Jan., 133
- aortic arch syndrome of Takayasu (ab), Chris L. Mengis et al., Jan., 133

PYELOGRAPHY

- See also Kidneys; Urinary Tract
- acute renal failure after intravenous pyelography in plasma-cell myeloma (ab), Pasquale E. Perillie and Harold G. Con, June, 901
- anuria following retrograde pyelography (ab), Harry M. Burros et al., Jan., 141
- clinical evaluation of 2 recently developed urographic media (Miokon and Hypaque) (ab), J. N. Taylor and K. W. Ginters, May, 793
- hydronephrosis following retrograde pyelography, John W. Hope and Alexander J. Michie, June, 844
- radiation hazards of intravenous pyelography (ab), Irving Van Wort, Jr., et al., Feb., 312
- relationship of bladder shadow to bladder volume on excretion urography (ab), P. M. Bretland, May, 793

PYELONEPHRITIS

- introductory remarks concerning urologic aspects of hypertension (ab), R. M. Nesbit, Feb., 294

PYLORUS

- primary hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in adult (ab), K. Lumsden and S. C. Truelove, March, 459
- the use of amphetamine in the roentgenologic evaluation of pyloroduodenal spasm (ab), Piero Bistolfi, April, 615

PYO, JOHN, and LOWMAN, ROBERT M.: The "ponticulus posticus" of the first cervical vertebra, June, 850

Q

- QUEVEDO, WALTER C., Jr., and GRAHN, DOUGLAS:**
Effect of daily gamma-irradiation on the pigmentation of mice (ab), April, 638

R

- RAAF, JOHN.** See **SHIPPS, FRED C.**
RABINOWITZ, DAVID, and KATZ, J.: Carcinoma of the thyroid following irradiation of the neck (ab), June, 912

RAD. See Units of Radiation**RADIATIONS**

See also Counters and Counting; Dosimeters; Education; Neutrons; Polonium; Radioactivity; Radium; Radon; Roentgen Rays; Thorium

- absorbed dose and linear energy transfer in radiation experiments, M. Danzker, N. D. Kessar and J. S. Laughlin, Jan., 51
- ionizing radiation and a sense of proportion (ab), George Tievsky, Feb., 313

effects. See also Radiations, injurious effects

- effect of daily gamma-irradiation on pigmentation of mice (ab), Walter C. Quevedo, Jr., and Douglas Grahn, April, 638

- radiation-induced gene mutation in adult female and fetal male mice (ab), T. C. Carter, June, 912
- studies of indirect radiation effects with skin grafting experiments and colorimetric estimations of erythema (ab), B. Jolles and S. G. Greening, May, 802

injurious effects. See also Radiations, effects; Radiations, protection against; Radioactivity; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects

- a geneticist looks at radiation hazard, William J. Schull, April, 522
- contribution to gene material of population from medical use of ionizing radiations (ab), J. H. Martin, June, 912

- effect of intravenous introduction of novocain on course of radiation sickness (ab), S. P. Sizenko and V. V. Markevich, March, 480
- examination of clinical and experimental data relating to possible hazard to individual of small doses of radiation (ab), L. F. Lamerton, March, 473

- expectation of life and mortality from cancer among British radiologists (ab), W. M. Court Brown and R. Doll, June, 911
- radiation hazards: fact or fancy (ed), Sydney F. Thomas, April, 587
- response of radiation pneumonitis to adrenocorticoids (ab), Philip Rubin et al., Jan., 153

protection against

- membership of Subcommittee No. 10 ("Regulation of Radiation Exposure Dose") and Subcommittee No. 14 ("Permissible Exposure Doses under Emergency Conditions"), National Committee on Radiation Protection, March, 430

- work of Subcommittee No. 1, National Committee on Radiation Protection, on Permissible Dose from External Sources, March, 430

RADIOACTIVITY

See also Education; Neutrons; Radiations; Radium; Radon; Thorium dioxide

- National Bureau of Standards Circular 594: Preparation, Maintenance, and Application of Standards of Radioactivity, W. B. Mann and H. H. Seliger, Feb., 276

injurious effects. See also Radioactivity, radiocobalt; Radioactivity, radioiodine; Radioactivity, radiostrontium

- absorption of dysentery endotoxins in radiation sickness of rabbits (ab), M. A. Tumanian and F. M. Sosnovskaya, March, 479

- Consideration of Exposures Under Emergency Conditions, work of Subcommittee 14, Feb., 270

- inhalation hazards in nuclear energy programs. Stable elements (ab), G. W. H. Schepers, Jan., 154

- program of Atomic Energy Commission for control of inhalation hazards of nuclear energy operations (ab), H. D. Bruner and Charles L. Dunham, Jan., 155

- public health aspect of nuclear energy, with particular reference to inhalation hazards and to diseases of chest (ab), Albert L. Chapman, Jan., 155

- removal of radioactive contamination from human skin (ab), Willi C. Born, June, 916

protection against. See also Education; Radioactivity, radiocesium

- National Bureau of Standards Handbook 65: Safe Handling of Bodies Containing Radioactive Isotopes (A Guide for Surgeons, Pathologists, and Funeral Directors), Feb., 270

radiocalcium

- healing bone fractures and simultaneous administration of radioisotopes of sulfur, calcium and yttrium (ab), N. S. MacDonald et al., March, 472

- retention of Sr^{90} and Ca^{45} in rhesus monkeys, Patricia W. Durbin, Marilyn H. Williams, Marshall W. Parrott and Hardin B. Jones, Jan., 96

- uptake of radioactive calcium by sea urchin eggs. I. Entrance of Ca^{45} into unfertilized egg cytoplasm (ab), Sidney C. Hsiao and Howard Borroughs, Feb., 311

radiocarbon

- distribution of radioactive (C^{14}) tryptophan in patient

- with metastatic carcinoid (ab), Jack W. Cole and LeRoy M. Matthews, May, 798

- hepatic glycogen, lipogenesis and glucose-6-phosphatase in x-irradiated and control rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al., March, 473

- metabolic fate of C^{14} -progesterone in human subjects (ab), Avery A. Sandberg and W. Roy Slaunwhite, Jr., Feb., 311

- synthesis and metabolism of radioactive heparin (ab), Harold B. Eiber and Isidore Danishefsky, June, 910

radiocesium

- gamma-irradiation and longevity of flour beetle (ab), J. M. Cork, Feb., 315

- National Bureau of Standards Handbook 54: Addendum to Report on Protection Against Radiations from Radium, Cobalt-60, and Cesium-137, Feb., 270

radiochromium

- blood volumes of dairy calves comparing Cr^{51} -tagged red blood cells and T-1824 plasma dilution methods (ab), Perry R. Stahl and Homer E. Dale, April, 633

- erythrocyte survival in leukemia, Hodgkin's disease and malignant lymphoma as determined by radiochromate (ab), Ronald E. Waggener et al., April, 632

- measurement of red-cell loss from gastrointestinal tract, using radioactive chromium (ab), N. C. Hughes Jones, Jan., 147

- new isotope method for detecting continued or recurrent bleeding after subarachnoid hemorrhage (ab), Sanford F. Rothenberg et al., Jan., 147

- use of radioactive chromium (Cr^{51}) in clinical medicine (ab), Hal Crawford and G. C. de Gruchy, March, 472

- use of radioisotopes in diagnosis of anemia (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al., April, 630

radiocobalt. See also Vitamins, B₁₂

- depressant effect of continuous cobalt-60 radiation on secondary tetanus antitoxin response in mice (ab), Richard D. Stoner and William M. Hale, May, 799

- development of a room specifically designed for total-body irradiation, Otto D. Sahler, Feb., 266

- endobronchial irradiation of bronchial carcinoma (ab), Hans-Jürgen Brandt and Werner Schlungbaum, April, 631

- enhancing effect of continuous cobalt-60 gamma-radiation on susceptibility to anaphylactic shock in mice (ab), William M. Hale and Richard D. Stoner, May, 799

- experiences in treatment of inoperable carcinoma of lung with 2 mv and cobalt-60 irradiation (ab), Ruth J. Guttmann, Jan., 143

- evaluation of dose to thorax in rotational cobalt 60 therapy (ab), T. E. Burlin, Jan., 146

- functional studies of calf adrenal cortex following total-body exposure to single lethal dose of γ -radiation (ab), George Rosenfeld, March, 476

- gastric lesions in experimental animals following single exposure to ionizing radiations (ab), G. Brecher et al., June, 913

- intestinal weight loss in mice irradiated by roentgen rays, gamma rays, and fast neutrons (ab), M. A. Patetta-Queirolo et al., March, 476

- ionization build-up in upper respiratory air passages during teletherapy with cobalt-60 radiation (ab), E. R. Epp et al., May, 799

- National Bureau of Standards Handbook 54: Addendum to Report on Protection Against Radiations from Radium, Cobalt-60, and Cesium-137, Feb., 270

- physical aspects of rotation therapy (ab), H. E. Johns, Jan., 145

- plastic and nylon applicators for cobalt treatment of cancer of uterine cervix by "revised" Manchester system, J. G. Hockin and F. D. Hankins, May, 757

- rotation therapy at 250 kv (compared with cobalt 60) (ab), Robert Robbins and K. C. Tsien, Jan., 145

- some observations on effect of cobalt-60 beam therapy on epidermoid carcinoma during first 3-year study period (ab), Ivan H. Smith and J. S. Lott, Jan., 151

- transit dose system for cobalt-60 rotating teletherapy equipment (ab), Carl B. Braestrup et al., Jan., 151

- treatment of bladder and prostatic cancer by combined interstitial isotope radiation and the cobalt bomb (ab), Carl F. Rusche and Henry L. Jaffe, Jan., 144

- three years clinical experience with rotation therapy with Theratron (ab), John H. Maus and Norman A. McCormick, Jan., 146

- tumor dose rate calculator, Paul M. Prialzner and J. C. F. MacDonald, Jan., 100

- use of radioisotopes in diagnosis of anemia (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al., April, 630

radiocopper

- attempts at tumor localization using Cu^{64} -labeled copper porphyrins (ab), Robert Bases et al., Feb., 311

radiogold

- preoperative irradiation of breast cancer with radioactive colloidal gold (Au^{199}) (ab), Masao Okuhara et al., April, 632

- use of gold and silver-coated radioactive gold colloids in palliation of ascites and pleural effusions (ab), P. F. Hahn et al., March, 470

radioiodine. See also Thyroid

- analysis of cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102

RADIOACTIVITY, radioiodine—cont.

- clinical comparison and analysis of radioactive Diodrast, Hypaque, Miokon and Urokon renograms as tests of kidney function (ab), Chester C. Winter and George V. Taplin, Jan., 149
- comparison of uptake of radioactive iodinated human serum albumin by liver tissue and liver metastases; 4 human cases (ab), Douglas W. MacEwan, April, 632
- factors affecting binding capacity of human erythrocytes for ^{131}I -labeled L-thyroxine and L-triiodothyronine (ab), K. R. Crispell et al., Jan., 152
- further observations on use of ^{131}I -labeled lipids in study of diseases of gastrointestinal tract (ab), Julian M. Ruffin et al., Jan., 148
- inhalation radiocardiography (ab), H. G. Thode et al., Jan., 148
- intestinal absorption of iodine-131-labeled triolein and oleic acid in normal subjects and in steatorrhea (ab), Ervin Kaplan et al., March, 470
- localization of placenta in suspected cases of placenta praevia with use of radioactive isotopes (RIHSA) (ab), Nestor R. Canoy, May, 792
- myeloscintigraphy: useful procedure for localization of spinal block lesions (ab), Charles R. Perryman et al., June, 910
- plasma insulin- ^{131}I in diabetic patients (ab), Robert E. Bolinger and Harold J. Grady, Feb., 311
- radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis: a complication of radioiodine treatment of pulmonary metastases from cancer of thyroid (ab), J. E. Rall et al., Jan., 150
- radioiodinated triolein test for steatorrhea (ab), Morton I. Grossman and Paul H. Jordan, Jr., March, 470
- renal excretion of radioiodide in rats (ab), N. S. Halmi et al., April, 633
- volumetric, gravimetric and radioisotopic determination of fluid transfer in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), R. O. Taylor et al., Jan., 149

radioiridium

- bone density studies with gamma gage (ab), J. Gershon-Cohen et al., June, 915
- interstitial implantation in treatment of primary bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Ulrich K. Henschke, April, 631
- quality of iridium gamma-rays within a scattering medium (ab), J. L. Haybittle, Jan., 150
- study of dose levels in radioiridium gamma-ray therapy (ab), J. S. Mitchell and J. L. Haybittle, Jan., 150

radioiron

- absorption of radioiron perfused through the duodenum of the rat (ab), Alvin S. Hyde, March, 472
- uncoated buffered ferrous sulfate: absorption in man of radioactive iron (Fe^{59}) as ferrous sulfate measured electronically (ab), Alison H. Price et al., June, 911
- use of radioisotopes in diagnosis of anemia (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al., April, 630

radio phosphorus

- diagnosis of intraocular neoplasms using radioactive phosphorus: clinical and pathological aspects (ab), Herbert C. Allen, Jr., et al., May, 797
- giant follicular lymphoblastoma: its treatment with radioisotopes (ab), John H. Lawrence and William G. Donald, Jr., May, 798
- hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia; 2 cases treated with radioactive phosphorus (ab), James R. Fountain, May, 797
- incorporation of P^{32} in muscle by normal and thyrotoxic resting rats (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al., March, 472
- localization of brain tumors at operation with radioactive phosphorus: an improved technic using a proportional counter (ab), Charles V. Robinson and Bertram Selverstone, Jan., 147
- topical beta-ray therapy for superficial skin carcinomata and keratoses (ab), Meral Roth and James N. Castle, April, 630
- treatment of bladder and prostatic cancer by combined interstitial isotope radiation and cobalt bomb (ab), Carl F. Rusche and Henry L. Jaffe, Jan., 144
- treatment of lung cancer (primary and metastatic) by radioactive phosphorus administered intravenously, intra-arterially and intracardially (ab), Irving M. Ariel, April, 631
- treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus. Part I. Clinical aspects (ab), Ingmar Bergström and Erik Lindgren, Jan., 149
- treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus. Part II. Hematological aspects (ab), Ingmar Bergström, Jan., 149
- use of radioactive phosphorus in therapy of leukemia, polycythemia vera and lymphomas; a report of 10 years experience (ab), Robert B. Chodos and Joseph F. Ross, March, 471

radio rubidium

- uptake of radioactive rubidium (Rb^{86}) by breast tumors (ab), David M. Sklaroff, April, 632

radio sodium

- absorption of sodium from human urinary bladder (ab), C. G. Vivion et al., Jan., 151

radiostrontium

- experimental hydronephrosis produced by beta irradiation of ureter (ab), Lucien B. Guze and William O'Shea, March, 476

- retention of Sr^{90} and Ca^{45} in rhesus monkeys, Patricia W. Durbin, Marilyn H. Williams, Marshall W. Parrott and Hardin B. Jones, Jan., 98

radio sulfur

- healing bone fractures and simultaneous administration of radioisotopes of sulfur, calcium and yttrium (ab), N. S. MacDonald et al., March, 472
- synthesis and metabolism of radioactive heparin (ab), Harold B. Eiber and Isidore Danishefsky, June, 910

radio yttrium

- effect upon hypophysis of radioactive yttrium (ab), William A. Kelly et al., March, 473

- healing bone fractures and simultaneous administration of radioisotopes of sulfur, calcium and yttrium (ab), N. S. MacDonald et al., March, 472

RADIOBIOLOGY

- See also Radiations, effects; Roentgen Rays, effects
- effect of revealers (detectors) in radiobiology and radiography (ab), Gian G. Palmieri, May, 802

RADIOGRAPHY

- See Roentgen Rays, diagnosis; Roentgen Rays, technic; under diseases, organs, and regions

RADIOISOTOPES

- See Radioactivity

RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES

- American Club of Therapeutic Radiologists, Jan., 112
- Arkansas Radiological Society, June, 877
- Association of Radiologists of Province of Quebec, April, 592
- Atlanta Radiological Society, April, 592
- Canadian Association of Radiologists, April, 592
- Central Ohio Radiological Society, Feb., 276
- Eastern Conference of Radiologists, Jan., 112
- Florida West Coast Radiological Society, Jan., 112
- Greater Cincinnati Radiological Society, Feb., 276
- Greater Miami Radiological Society, March, 440
- Greater St. Louis Society of Radiologists, May, 761
- Kansas Radiological Society, April, 592
- Kentucky Radiological Society, March, 440
- Mississippi Radiological Society, March, 440
- Nebraska State Radiological Society, Feb., 276
- North Florida Radiological Society, April, 592
- Oklahoma State Radiological Society, May, 761
- Pacific Northwest Radiological Society, March, 440
- Rochester (N. Y.) Roentgen Ray Society, March, 440
- Rocky Mountain Radiological Society, May, 761
- San Francisco Radiological Society, Jan., 112
- Secretaries and meeting dates, Jan., 119; April, 599
- Sociedad Argentina de Radiología, May, 761
- Sociedad Colombiana de Radiología, Feb., 276
- Society of Nuclear Medicine, March, 440
- Southwestern Society of Nuclear Medicine, Feb., 276
- Tennessee Radiological Society, June, 877
- Texas State Radiological Society, Jan., 112
- Utah State Radiological Society, Jan., 112
- Wisconsin Radiological Society, Jan., 112

RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA

- Robbins, Laurence L., president (ed), Stanley M. Wyman and Milford D. Schulz, Feb., 271

44th annual meeting

- (ed), Feb., 272
- Carman lecture: Of cancer, gastric secretion, and of other things, Owen H. Wangenstein, Feb., 160
- introduction of Carman lecturer, Leo G. Rigler, Feb., 157
- presidential address: a critique of roentgen interpretation (ed), Leo G. Rigler, March, 431
- scientific exhibits, Feb., 274
- gold medal

- presentation to Dr. Robert R. Newell, Feb., 274

RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGISTS

- expectation of life and mortality from cancer among British radiologists (ab), W. M. Court Brown and R. Doll, June, 911
- the radiologist looks at radiation hazards, Paul C. Hodges, April, 481
- the roentgen and the rad and their use in radiology (ab), H. E. Johns, April, 630
- two-year experience of teaching medical radiology in medical institute (ab), N. N. Mirolyubov, March, 466

RADIOTHERAPY

- See also Cancer, radiotherapy; Dosimeters; Radiations, injurious effects; Roentgen Therapy; under diseases, organs, and regions
- development of a room specifically designed for total-body irradiation, Otto D. Sahler, Feb., 266
- effect of revealers (detectors) in radiobiology and radiography (ab), Gian G. Palmieri, May, 802

RADIUM

- See also Radon
- method for testing radium containers for leakage using well-type scintillation counter, John Hale, Jan., 105
- National Bureau of Standards Handbook 54: Addendum to Report on Protection Against Radiations from Radium, Cobalt-60, and Cesium-137, Feb., 270
- radium (Ra^{226}) and radon (Em^{222}) metabolism in dogs (ab), M. A. Van Dilla et al., May, 799
- unnecessary radiation exposure from radium (ab), Jan Lieben, Feb., 313

RADON

- radium (Ra^{226}) and radon (Em^{222}) metabolism in dogs (ab), M. A. Van Dilla et al., May, 799
- radon retention in radium-injected beagles (ab), C. W. Mays et al., June, 911

- RAILE, RICHARD B.** See **SWAIMAN, KENNETH F.**
- RALL, J. E., ALPERS, J. B., LEWALLEN, C. G., SONENBERG, M., BERMAN, M., and RAWSON, R. W.:** Radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis: a complication of radioiodine treatment of pulmonary metastases from cancer of the thyroid (ab), Jan., 150
- RANDOLPH, M. L.** See **PATETTA-QUEIROLO, M. A.**
- RANKIN, JOHN.** See **DICKIE, HELEN A.**
- RAWSON, R. W.** See **RALL, J. E.**
- RAY, JOHN E.** See **OCHSNER, SEYMOUR FISKE**
- RAYL, JOHN E., and SMITH, DANIEL E.:** Recent advances in bronchography (ab), Jan., 129
- VON RECKLINGHAUSEN'S DISEASE.** See **Neurofibromatosis**
- RECTUM**
—clinical significance of rectal and bladder dose measurements in radium therapy of cancer of uterine cervix (ab), Gilbert H. Fletcher et al, Jan., 144
- REDGATE, E. S.** See **CASTER, W. O.**
- REDDY, WILLIAM J.** See **KOSZEWSKI, BOHDAN J.**
- REEVE, THOMAS S.** See **MONK, IAN**
- REEVES, ROBERT J.** See **RICHARDS, GEORGE J., Jr.**
- REHAK, EDWARD M.** See **BERSACK, SOLOMON R.**
- REICH, RUDOLPH S., and ROSENBERG, NORMAN J.:** Occult fractures (ab), Feb., 300
- REID, CYPRIAN B.** See **MALSKY, STANLEY J.**
- REINHARDT, K.** See **SOMMER, F.**
- RELATIVE BIOLOGICAL EFFECTIVENESS.** See **Neutrons**
- RENZI, A. A.** See **WANG, S. C.**
- RESPIRATION**
—chest radiography of prematures: a planned study of 104 patients including clinicopathologic correlation of respiratory distress syndrome (ab), William A. Bauman and Jerome Nadelhaft, June, 885
- RESPIRATORY TRACT**
—ionization build-up in upper respiratory air passages during teletherapy with cobalt-60 radiation (ab), E. R. Epp et al, May, 799
- RETICULOSARCOMA.** See **Sarcoma, reticulosarcoma**
- RETROGASTRIC SPACE.** See **Abdomen**
- RETROPERITONEUM.** See **Ureters**
- RETROPERITONEOPERITONEUM.** See **Pneumography**
- REVELATORS**
—effect of revelators (detectors) in radiobiology and radiotherapy (ab), Gian G. Palmieri, May, 802
- REY BARRERA, A.** See **ESQUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO**
- RHABDOMYOSARCOMA.** See **Sarcoma, myosarcoma**
- RHODES, ROBERT.** See **JACKSON, KENNETH L.**
- RIES**
—cyst-like and cystic lesions, with special reference to their radiological differential diagnosis based on discussion of 5 cases (ab), Karl Mendl and Cyril J. Evans, May, 791
—unilateral rib-notching from collateral circulation after division of subclavian artery (ab), Maurice Campbell, Feb., 294
- RICE, EDWARD G., HERNDON, JOHN F., VAN LOON, EDWARD J., and GREENBERG, SAMUEL M.:** Enhancement of vitamin B₁₂ absorption by D-Sorbitol as measured by maternal and fetal tissue levels in pregnant rats (ab), April, 633
- RICHARDS, GEORGE J., Jr., and REEVES, ROBERT J.:** Mediastinal tumors and cysts in children (ab), Jan., 131
- RICHARDSON, JESSE F.** See **SAMMONS, BILLY P.**
- RICKETS**
—metaphyseal dysostosis resembling vitamin D-refractory rickets (ab), Robert Evans and John Caffey, April, 620
- RIEMER, WILLIAM.** See **DAURELLE, GEORGE**
- RIFF, G.** See **BONTE, G.**
- See LAINE, E.**
- RIGLER, LEO G.:** Introduction of the Carman Lecturer, Feb., 157
—and **GODFREY, H. WILSON:** The roentgen diagnosis of ileo-ileal intussusception (ab), March, 461
- RIHSA.** See **Radioactivity, radioiodine**
- RIMPAU, A., and SEILS, H.:** Results of anatomical and pathological studies on the carotid artery after percutaneous punctures of the vessel and its clinical significance (ab), June, 893
- RIOPELLE, A. J., ADES, H. A., and MORGAN, F. E., Jr.:** Peripheral blood of the x-irradiated rhesus monkey (ab), Feb., 314
- RISCHBIETH, R. H. C., and BULL, J. W. D.:** The significance of enlargement of the superior orbital (sphe-noidal) fissure (ab), May, 769
- ROACH, JOHN F.** See **VAN WOERT, IRVING, Jr.**
- ROAN, PATRICIA L.** See **SANTOS, GEORGE W.**
- ROBBINS, LAURENCE L.** See **SNIFFEN, RONALD C.**
- ROBBINS, ROBERT, and TSJEN, K. C.:** Rotation therapy at 250 Kv (ab), Jan., 145
- ROBINSON, CHARLES V., and SILVERSTONE, BERT-TRAM:** Localization of brain tumors at operation with radioactive phosphorus. An improved technique using a proportional counter (ab), Jan., 147
- ROBINSON, FRANKLIN.** See **SHAPIRO, ROBERT**
- ROBINSON, SAUL.** See **STRAUSS, PHILIP**
- ROCHE, A. D., PICARD, D., and VERNHES, A.:** Silicosis of other workers: a clinical and anatomopathologic study (ab), March, 449
- RODRIGUEZ, ROBERTO.** See **MARCHAND, ERNESTO J.**
- RODRIGUEZ JUANOTENA, J.** See **PALMA, E.**
- RODRIGUEZ MARTINEZ, R. J.** See **PALMA, E.**
- ROENTGEN RAYS**
See also **Body-Section Roentgenography; Cinerentgenography; Kymography; Radiations; Radiotherapy; Roentgen Therapy**
—the roentgen and the rad and their use in radiology (ab), H. E. Johns, April, 630
apparatus. See also **Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy; Roentgen Therapy**
—external lead shutter system for supravoltage roentgenography, Stanley J. Malsky, Cyprian B. Reid, Bernard Roswit, Sol M. Unger and Edmund Kerut, Feb., 263
—**image intensifier.** See **Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy**
—ultrashort (millisecond) timing and a rapid film changer in pediatric radiography; evaluation of Dynapulse and impulse timing (ab), Barton R. Young et al, Jan., 143
diagnosis. See also **Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects; Roentgen Rays, protection against; Roentgen Rays, technic**
—a critique of roentgen interpretation: Presidential Address: Radiological Society of North America (ed), Leo G. Rigler, March, 431
—carbon dioxide as contrast medium in roentgenography (ab), William S. Blakemore et al, March, 467
—diagnostic radiology course, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco, Jan., 113
—**high-voltage roentgenography.** See **Colon, roentgenography; Roentgen Rays, technic**
—radiation reduction by combined copper and aluminum filtration in radiography, Lewis E. Etter, Adolph G. Kammer, John A. Dattoli, Herman Cember, Charles R. Griffith and Lawrence C. Cross, June, 863
—teaching objectives in diagnostic roentgenology (ed), Robert S. Sherman, May, 759
effects. See also **Radiations, effects; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects**
—bacteriological studies on mice exposed to supralethal doses of ionizing radiations. II. Fast neutron and x-radiation from laboratory sources (ab), Myron S. Silverman et al, April, 638
—changes in central nervous system after 700 r total-body irradiation (ab), W. O. Caster et al, March, 475
—chronic radiation mortality in mice after single whole-body exposure to 250-, 135-, and 80-kvp x-rays (ab), Douglas Grahn and George A. Sacher, April, 637
—development of radiation cataract in relation to water content of lens (ab), U. Ehling and E. Krokowski, Jan., 153
—effect of fractionated x-ray irradiation on spinal cord of animals (ab), Alfred Breit, June, 913
—effect of irradiation of body on virulence of typhoid fever bacilli (ab), G. A. Chekatilo, March, 479
—effect of irradiation on bound iron and unsaturated iron-binding capacity in rabbits (ab), Thomas J. Haley et al, April, 639
—effect of irradiation on function of adrenal autotransplants in rat (ab), Leland C. Wyman et al, March, 477
—effect of irradiation on muscle fatigue in rats (ab), Thomas J. Haley et al, April, 636
—effect of single irradiation by x-rays on developing brain in rats (ab), E. N. Kosmarskaya and Yu. I. Barashnew, March, 476
—effect of total x-ray irradiation on secretory function of stomach and intestines (ab), M. F. Nesterin, March, 476
—effect of x-ray dose on protective action and persistence of rat bone marrow in irradiated, penicillin-treated mice (ab), George W. Santos et al, June, 914
—effect on circulating blood volume of partial shielding of rat intestine during irradiation (ab), Marguerite N. Swift and S. Tom Taketa, June, 915
—effects of concomitant superficial x-radiation upon lethal effectiveness of 250-kvp x-rays, Edward L. Alpen and D. M. Jones, Jan., 81
—effects of roentgen irradiation on tumor bed. III. Different inhibiting action on growth of mouse mammary carcinoma resulting from pre- or posttransplantation irradiation (ab), H. Vermund et al, March, 477
—effects of 2,560 r of x-rays on spermatogenesis in mouse (ab), John H. D. Bryan and John W. Gowen, May, 801
—effects of x-rays, irradiated sea water, and oxidizing agents on attachment of Bugula larvae (ab), William F. Lynch, Feb., 315
—electrolyte excretion in rat after severe intestinal damage by irradiation (ab), Kenneth L. Jackson et al, May, 801
—evidence of circulatory failure in early radiation response of chicken (ab), S. P. Stearner et al, April, 639
—examinations of radiation effects on liver, spleen, and kidney with electron microscope (ab), Eberhard Scherer and Wolrad Vogell, May, 802
—failure of pregnancy as protective agent against x-irradiation (ab), J. F. Spalding et al, April, 638
—fractionated dose effects on survival and organ weights in irradiated mice (ab), J. G. Kereiakes et al, March, 477
—further evidence of indirect induction by radiation of lymphocytic neoplasms in mice (ab), L. W. Law and Michael Potter, March, 475
—gastric lesions in experimental animals following single exposures to ionizing radiations (ab), G. Brecher, June, 913

ROENTGEN RAYS, effects—cont.

- genetic factors influencing irradiation protection by bone marrow. II. The histocompatibility-2 (H-2) locus (ab), Delta E. Uphoff and L. W. Law, March, 478
 - hepatic glycogen, lipogenesis and glucose-6-phosphatase in x-irradiated and control rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al., March, 473
 - histological response of duodenum to irradiation in hypophysectomized rats (ab), Burton L. Baker et al., June, 914
 - immunological characteristics of radiation chimaeras (ab), P. L. T. Ilbery et al., April, 639
 - increased survival in irradiated animals treated with bacterial endotoxins (ab), Willie W. Smith et al., March, 478
 - influence of abdominal radiation on response of rabbits to intravenous endotoxin (ab), Bruce W. Jarvis et al., April, 639
 - intestinal weight loss in mice irradiated by roentgen rays, gamma rays, and fast neutrons (ab), M. A. Patetta-Queirolo et al., March, 476
 - irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. I. Total-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154
 - irradiation-induced mitotic abnormalities in mouse liver regenerating after carbon tetrachloride injury. II. Partial-body irradiation (ab), Mary D. Albert, Jan., 154
 - lipid metabolism in irradiated mice and rats (ab), Roy B. Mefferd, Jr., et al., June, 914
 - marrow-cell suspensions in bone-marrow damage due to radiation (ab), Theodor M. Flidner, May, 801
 - mechanism of emesis following irradiation (ab), S. C. Wang et al., April, 636
 - mechanism of radiation effect on DNA synthesis (ab), L. G. Lajtha et al., March, 480
 - nature of effect of ACTH and cortisone on tumor growth in irradiated animals, Henry P. Plenk, Roger Fuson and Fred M. Sorensen, Jan., 75
 - nonspecific protective effect of small lead shields against irradiation death in rat (ab), David F. Bohr et al., April, 637
 - peripheral blood of x-irradiated rhesus monkey (ab), A. J. Riopelle et al., Feb., 314
 - postirradiation parabiosis: influence of Myleran on protection (ab), Martin Schneider et al., April, 636
 - preclusion of secondary phase of irradiation syndrome by inoculation of fetal hematopoietic tissue following lethal total-body irradiation (ab), Delta E. Uphoff, March, 478
 - radiation-induced "dental death" in mice (ab), A. C. Upton et al., June, 913
 - relative effects of splenic and bone-marrow cells on lethally irradiated mice (ab), Takashi Makinodan et al., March, 478
 - resistance to experimental infection and mobilization of granulocytes in irradiated mice treated with bacterial endotoxin (ab), Willie W. Smith et al., March, 479
 - roentgen-induced carcinoma of rat tail (ab), Ernst Stutz and Ursula Bluthgen, April, 636
 - single dosage x-ray radiation to lung and posterior mediastinum through open chest. I. Results in dogs receiving dosage between 6,000 and 15,000 r (ab), John J. Fomon et al., May, 800
 - so-called "recovery" phenomenon and "protection" against irradiation at cellular level (ab), Roberts Rugh, May, 802
 - stimulation of feeler reflexes in snails by roentgen and alpha rays (ab), Otto D. Hug, April, 640
 - strain differences in response to whole-body irradiation and shielding procedures in rat (ab), David F. Bohr et al., April, 637
 - total-body irradiation and allyl alcohol damage of liver: study of change in resistance of body caused by irradiation (ab), Wilhelm Eger and Christa Terruhn, April, 636
 - transplantation of homologous erythropoietic elements in rats after sublethal doses of x-radiation (ab), T. L. Odell, Jr., and B. C. Caldwell, Feb., 314
 - variability of in vitro sensitivity of human leukemic lymphocytes to x-rays and chemotherapeutic agents (ab), Robert Schrek et al., April, 635
- films.** See also Roentgenograms
- "spot" photofluorography with image intensifier and new polaroid projection film: application foreshadowing immediate reporting and miniaturization, duplication and projection of roentgen film records with reduction in radiation exposure (ab), Herbert M. Stauffer et al., March, 468
- fluoroscopy.** See also Cine-roentgenography; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects; Roentgen Rays, protection against
- encephalography with image intensifier (ab), O. Wiedenmann and K. H. Leuchs, May, 772
 - experimental results with panel x-ray amplifier, B. Kazan and E. W. Godfrey, June, 855
 - radiation hazards attending use of transportable image intensifier (ab), Jürgen Kockum et al., March, 474
 - "spot" photofluorography with image intensifier and new Polaroid projection film: application foreshadowing immediate reporting and miniaturization, duplication and projection of roentgen film records with reduction in radiation exposure (ab), Herbert M. Stauffer et al., March, 468
- survey of shoe-fitting x-ray fluoroscopes located in New South Wales (ab), Alan Bell and H. M. White, March, 474
- high-voltage.** See Roentgen Rays, technic; Roentgen Therapy
- injuries.** See also Radiations, injurious effects; Roentgen Rays, protection against
- can radiation cause thyroid cancer? (ab), B. J. Duffy, Jr., Jan., 153
 - carcinoma of thyroid following irradiation of neck (ab), David Rabinowitz and J. Katz, June, 912
 - cortisone and treatment of radiation sickness (ab), R. Finney, April, 635
 - effects of irradiation of fetus: 10-year follow-up of pelvimetry during pregnancy (ab), Stephen D. Mills et al., March, 475
 - elusiveness of neoplasia following roentgen therapy for thymic enlargement in childhood, Leonid S. Snegireff, April, 508
 - experimental studies. See Roentgen Rays, effects
 - generalized skin reaction following deep x-ray therapy, Andrew P. Dedick, Jr., and Vincent M. Whelan, May, 731
 - genetic effects in children and grandchildren of women treated for infertility and sterility by roentgen therapy: report of a study of 33 years, Ira I. Kaplan, April, 518
 - gonadal dose from mass miniature chest x-rays (ab), H. E. Johns and J. C. Wilson, Feb., 312
 - gonadal dose in radiation therapy, Norman A. Bailly, Virgil E. Yoder and Miguel A. Bozzini, Jan., 98
 - government looks at radiation hazards, Clinton C. Powell, April, 489
 - hazards of diagnostic radiology: a physicist's point of view, Edward W. Webster, April, 493
 - limited survey of radiation exposure from dental x-ray units, Robert O. Gorson, Ronald M. Halvorsen, Jesse Lieberman and Edward V. Aiken, Jan., 1
 - osteomyelitis of mandible following irradiation: experimental study, Elmer Ng, Frank W. Chambers, Jr., Harry S. Ogden, Granville W. Coggs and Jackson T. Crane, Jan., 68
 - pleura effusions following supravoltage radiation for breast carcinoma, Arnold L. Bachman and Kevin Macken, May, 699
 - presumed radiation carcinoma of tongue base and carcinoma of thyroid: resection, with tube pedicle repair; case (ab), William R. Nelson and A. William Mayer, Jr., Feb., 312
 - radiation hazards attending use of transportable image intensifier (ab), Jürgen Kockum et al., March, 474
 - radiation hazards of intravenous pyelography (ab), Irving Van Woert, Jr., et al., Feb., 312
 - radiation hazards to fetus (ab), Lance Townsend, June, 912
 - radiobiologic observations on cancer patients treated with whole-body x-irradiation (ab), Lowell S. Miller et al., April, 635
 - radiologist looks at radiation hazards, Paul C. Hodges, April, 481
 - some unusual observations on radiation injury to bone (ab), J. Kolář and R. Vrabec, March, 475
 - x-irradiation effects on human fetus (ab), Roberts Rugh, April, 634
- physics.** See also Roentgen Therapy
- glass dosimetry of soft x-rays (ab), Tor Brustad and Thormod Henriksen, May, 797
 - measurement of integral dose in unit density phantoms of uniform cross section, H. H. Rossi, R. Leibowitz and F. de Friess, Jan., 104
 - spectra of scattered radiation at points off beam axis, D. V. Cormack and S. Mak, Jan., 107
- protection against.** See also Radiations, protection against; Roentgen Rays, effects; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects
- broad beam attenuation in concrete for 50 to 300-kvp x-rays and in lead for 300-kvp x-rays, E. Dale Trout, John P. Kelley and Arthur C. Lucas, Jan., 62
 - dose reduction in pelvimetry (ab), A. Appleby et al., March, 465
 - experimental studies. See Roentgen Rays, effects
 - radiation reduction by combined copper and aluminum filtration in radiography, Lewis E. Etter, Adolph G. Kammer, John A. Dattoli, Herman Cember, Charles R. Griffith and Lawrence C. Cross, June, 863
 - rational use of x-ray in medicine and dentistry with particular regard to protective measures (ab), A. Bradley Soule, Jr., et al., Feb., 313
 - simple method for reducing radiation hazard associated with photofluorography (ab), Howard L. Goldman and Henry H. Shultz, March, 475
 - "spot" photofluorography with image intensifier and new polaroid projection film: application foreshadowing immediate reporting and miniaturization, duplication and projection of roentgen film records with reduction in radiation exposure (ab), Herbert M. Stauffer et al., March, 468
 - staff protection in an Australian diagnostic x-ray department (ab), Morris Owen, Feb., 314
 - testicular shield (ab), Paul C. Hodges et al., May, 800
- stereoscopy.** See Lymphatic System
- technic.** See also Body-Section Roentgenography; Cine-roentgenography; Kymography; Pneumography; Roentgen Therapy; etc.

ROENTGEN RAYS, technic—cont.

- direct color roentgenography: theory and facts of color roentgenography (ab), Louis J. Bonann, March, 467
- external lead shutter system for supervoltage roentgenography, Stanley J. Malsky, Cyprian B. Reid, Bernard Koswit, Sol M. Unger and Edmund Kerut, Feb., 263
- high-voltage diagnostic technics (ab), Robert D. Shepard et al., June, 904
- supervoltage roentgenography (ab), Gerald M. McDonnell et al., March, 466
- ultrashort (millisecond) timing and a rapid film changer in pediatric radiography; evaluation of Dynapulse and impulse timing (ab), Barton R. Young et al., Jan., 143

ROENTGEN THERAPY

- See also Betatron; Cancer, radiotherapy; Radiotherapy; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects; Roentgen Rays, protection against; under diseases, organs, and regions
- arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. I. Basic physical problems (ab), Frank T. Farmer, April, 628
- arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. II. The effects of some variables on arc therapy dosage distributions (ab), J. F. Fowler, April, 628
- arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. III. Five years experience of arc therapy (ab), Oliver Chance, April, 628
- arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. IV. The treatment of carcinoma of cervix by a combination of intracavitary radium and arc therapy (ab), Margaret D. Snelling and Babette E. Stern, April, 629
- field shaping and selective protection in megavolt radiation therapy, Kenneth A. Wright, Basil S. Proimant, John G. Trump, Magnus I. Smedal, David O. Johnston and Ferdinand A. Salzman, Jan., 101
- irradiation of entire skin surface of body with long-wave roentgen rays (ab), G. L. Sannazzari, April, 629
- isodose curves for horizontal rotation therapy with 2 Mv roentgen rays, Norman A. Baily and Virgil E. Yoder, March, 406
- measurement of integral dose in unit density phantoms of uniform cross section, H. H. Rossi, R. Leibowitz and F. de Friess, Jan., 104
- note on output variation of medical Van de Graaff unit (ab), Martin L. Rozenfeld, Jan., 147
- rotation therapy at 250 kv (ab) Robert Robbins and K. C. Tsien, Jan., 145

ROENTGENKYMOGRAPHY. See Kymography**ROENTGENOGRAMS**

- See also Roentgen Rays, films
- scatter roentgenogram: its application to the determination of predilection of primary tuberculosis (ab), Walter Lentino, Jan., 129
- ROGERS, B. S. See STORER, JOHN B.
- ROGERS, C. WILLIAM: Lipomas of the colon. Report of a case in a patient with multiple neurofibromatosis (von Recklinghausen's disease), May, 754
- ROGERSON, ALEXANDER G. See JONES, MALCOLM D.
- ROMINGER, C. JULES: The normal axillary venogram (ab), June, 894
- RONDELL, P. A. See BOHR, DAVID F.
- ROOT, ILL F. See SWAIMAN, KENNETH F.
- ROSE, F. CLIFFORD. See JEPSON, EWART M.
- ROSE, Y. See ROUJEAU, J.
- ROSEFF, IRWIN, LEVINE, BURTON, and GILBERT, LAWRENCE: Lipothymoma simulating cardiomegaly. Case report (ab), May, 780
- ROSEW, SAMUEL H., and CASTLEMAN, BENJAMIN, and LIEBOW, AVERILL A.: Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (ab), April, 608
- ROSENBERG, GILBERT: Biologic half-life of I^{131} in the thyroid of healthy males (ab), March, 469
- ROSENBERG, NORMAN J. See REICH, RUDOLPH S.
- ROSENFELD, GEORGE: Functional studies of the calf adrenal cortex following total-body exposure to a single lethal dose of γ -radiation (ab), March, 476
- ROSS, JOSEPH F. See CHODOS, ROBERT B.
- ROSSI, H. H., LEIBOWITZ, R., and de FRIESS, F.: Measurement of integral dose in unit density phantoms of uniform cross section, Jan., 104
- ROSSMANN, BELA: Roentgen anatomy of the infant ear (ab), May, 775
- Roentgenograms of normal infant ears (ab), May, 775
- A simple method for taking roentgenograms of an infant's ear (ab), May, 775
- ROSWIT, BERNARD. See MALSKY, STANLEY J.
- ROTATION THERAPY. See Betatron; Radioactivity, radiocobalt; Roentgen Therapy; Theratron
- ROTH, MERALL, and CASTLE, JAMES N.: Topical beta ray therapy for superficial skin carcinomata and keratoses (ab), April, 630
- ROTHENBERG, SANFORD F., PENKA, ERNEST J., and GARRITY, RICHARD W.: A new isotope method for detecting continued or recurrent bleeding after subarachnoid hemorrhage (ab), Jan., 147
- ROUJEAU, J., and ROSE, Y.: On certain pulmonary talcomas (ab), May, 777
- ROUX, MARCEL, DEBRAY, CH., LE CANUET, R., and LAUMONIER, R.: Radiologic findings and pathological anatomy in terminal cholelithiasis (ab), March, 462
- ROVIRA, M., JACAS, R., and LEY, A.: The collateral circulation in thrombosis of the internal carotid artery and its branches (ab), May, 773

- ROWLAND, R. E. See JOWSEY, J.
- ROYER, CHARLES. See CAFFEY, JOHN
- ROZENFELD, MARTIN L.: Note on output variation of medical Van de Graaff unit (ab), Jan., 147
- RUBENFELD, SIDNEY. See BASES, ROBERT
- RUBIDIUM, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radio-rubidium
- RUBIN, PHILIP, ANDREWS, J. ROBERT, PATON, RICHARD, and FLICK, ARNOLD: Response of radiation pneumonitis to adrenocorticoids (ab), Jan., 153
- RUFFIN, JULIAN M., KEEVER, IVAN C., CHEARS, CROCKETT, Jr., SHINGLETON, WILLIAM W., BAYLIN, GEORGE J., ISLEY, JOSEPH K., and SANDERS, AARON P.: Further observations on the use of I^{131} -labeled lipids in the study of diseases of the gastrointestinal tract (ab), Jan., 148
- RUGH, ROBERTS: The so-called "recovery" phenomenon and "protection" against x-irradiation at the cellular level (ab), May, 802
- X-irradiation effects on the human fetus (ab), April, 634
- RUNDLES, WILLIAM R. See SALZMAN, EMANUEL
- RUSCHE, CARL F., and JAFFE, HENRY L.: Treatment of bladder and prostatic cancer by combined interstitial isotope radiation and the cobalt bomb (ab), Jan., 144
- RUSH, DESMOND K. See FIGIEL, STEVEN I.
- RUSSELL, RICHARD. See GILMAN, RICHARD A.
- RUTLEDGE, FELIX N., and FLETCHER, GILBERT H.: Transperitoneal pelvic lymphadenectomy following supervoltage irradiation for squamous-cell carcinoma of the cervix (ab), June, 907
- See FLETCHER, GILBERT H.

S

- SAAIBI, EDMOND. See ESGUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO
- SACHER, GEORGE A. See GRAHN, DOUGLAS
- SAHLER, OTTO D.: Development of a room specifically designed for total-body irradiation, Feb., 266
- SAKAI, HSAIJO. See JONES, MALCOLM D.
- SALBERY, GEORGE W. See TUQAN, NIMR A.
- SALIVARY GLANDS
 - lesions of salivary glands (ab), D. G. McEachen et al., April, 625
 - problem of Mikulicz's disease (ab), D. J. du Plessis, Feb., 289
- SALMONELLA
 - spondylitis caused by Salmonella typhimurium (ab), Rasmus Stenström, March, 464
- SALPINGOGRAPHY. See Fallopian Tubes
- SALTS
 - effect of revelators (detectors) in radiobiology and radiotherapy (ab), Gian G. Palmieri, May, 802
- SALTZ, NATHAN J., and LUTTIKAW, EDMUND: Volvulus of the midbowel and its resulting intestinal obstruction (ab), Feb., 298
- SALTZMAN, GEORG-FREDRIK: Roentgenologic changes in cerebral sarcoidosis (ab), May, 772
- SALVADOR, DIONISIO S. J. See NELSON, ROBERT S.
- SALZMAN, EMANUEL, WATKINS, DAVID H., and RUNDLES, WILLIAM R.: Opacification of radiolucent biliary calculi (ab), June, 898
- SALZMAN, FERDINAND A. See WRIGHT, KENNETH A.
- SAMMONS, BILLY P.: Arteriovenous fistula of the lung, May, 710
- LUND, RONALD R., PISCHNOTTE, WILLIAM O., and RICHARDSON, JESSE F.: Simplified phlebography of the inferior vena cava in urologic diagnosis, Feb., 222
- SARKISIAN, S. S., and KREPPELA, M. C.: Juxtaacortical osteogenic sarcoma (ab), Feb., 302
- SAMSON, PAUL C. See MERRILL, DUANE L.
- SAMUEL, ERIC, and DENNY, MICHAEL: An evaluation of the hazards of aortography (ab), Feb., 295
- and TRUBSHAW, W.: Operative cholangiography (ab), June, 898
- SANBORN, EARL B.: Chronic pneumonitis simulating bronchiogenic carcinoma (ab), Feb., 291
- SANDBERG, AVERY A., and SLAUNWHITE, W. ROY, Jr.: The metabolic fate of C^{14} -progesterone in human subjects (ab), Feb., 311
- SANDERS, AARON P. See RUFFIN, JULIAN M.
- SANDERS, PHYLLIS C. See STORER, JOHN B.
- SANDERSON, M. H. See STEARNER, S. P.
- SANDLER, A. See KAYE, JOSSE
- See THOMAS, R. GLYN
- SANGHVI, L. M., and MISRA, S. N.: Loculated pleural effusion in congestive heart failure due to severe anemia: report of a case (ab), Jan., 132
- SANNAZZARI, G. L.: Irradiation of the entire skin surface of the body with long wave roentgen rays (ab), April, 629
- SANTAMARIA, ARMANDO. See ESGUERRA GÓMEZ, GONZALO
- SANTE, LEROY, awarded gold medal, American College of Radiology, April, 593
- SANTOS, GEORGE W., COLE, LEONARD J., and ROAN, PATRICIA L.: Effect of x-ray dose on the protective action and persistence of rat bone marrow in irradiated, penicillin-treated mice (ab), June, 914
- SARCOIDOSIS
 - roentgenologic changes in cerebral sarcoidosis (ab), Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, May, 772

- SARCOIDOSIS**—*cont.*
—sarcoidosis of hands (ab), Patrick FitzGerald and F. O. C. Meenan, April, 621
- SARCOMA**
See also under organs and regions
- liposarcoma**
—primary liposarcoma of bone: angiographic findings and doubts as to its intramedullary origin (ab), George Cohen, June, 900
- metastases**. See also Sarcoma, myosarcoma
—expectations from partial-body irradiation in cases with generalized metastatic lesions (ab), Wilhelm A. Dalicho, Feb., 307
- myosarcoma**
—leiomyosarcoma of esophagus (ab), J. D. Martin, Jr., and Jennings M. Grisamore, June, 896
—metastatic embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma in growing skeleton: clinical, radiographic, and microscopic features (ab), John Caffey and Dorothy H. Andersen, April, 619
- osteosarcoma**. See Bones, tumors
- reticulosarcoma**
—primary reticulum-cell sarcoma of spleen: case presenting as a cyst, Nimr A. Tuqan and George W. Saleeby, June, 868
- SARIN, G. S., and GADEKAR, M. G.**: The space between stomach and diaphragm (ab), June, 903
- SARKISIAN, S. S.**. See SAMMONS, BILLY P.
- SARTIN, JACK**. See COHN, ISIDORE, JR.
- SAVAGE, D. J.**. See FICHARDT, T.
- SAXENA, O. N.**: Role of radiotherapy in calcaneal spur (ab), June, 908
- SAYERS, MARTIN PETER, and BRITT, CLARENCE I.**: Skull dehiscence and dural laceration in unrecognized familial craniostenosis (ab), March, 447
- SCANLON, PAUL W.**. See EELKEMA, H. HARRISON
- SCAPHOID BONE, TARSAI**
—congenital flatfoot due to talonavicular dislocation (vertical talus), Samuel B. Haverson, Jan., 19
- SCATTER ROENTGENOGRAM**. See Roentgenograms
- SCHAPIRA, ADOLFO, LEICHTLING, JULIUS J., WOLF, BERNARD S., MARSHAK, RICHARD H., and JANOWITZ, HENRY D.**: Diverticulitis of the cecum and right colon: clinical and radiographic features. Report of 18 cases (ab), March, 462
- SCHATZKI, RICHARD, and GARY, JOHN E.**: Face-on demonstration of ulcers in the upper stomach in a dependent position (ab), March, 458
—See MacMAHON, H. EDWARD
- SCHECHTER, DAVID C.**. See FINEBERG, CHARLES
- SCHECHTER, M. M., BULL, J. W. D., and CAREY, P.**: Two new encephalographic signs of pressure hydrocephalus (ab), April, 607
- SCHEPERS, G. W. H.**: Inhalation hazards in nuclear energy programs. Stable elements (ab), Jan., 154
- SCHERER, EBERHARD, and VOGEL, WOLRAD**: Examinations of radiation effects on liver, spleen, and kidney with an electron microscope (ab), May, 802
- SCHIFFER, K. H., HARTUNG, K., and STRUBEL, H.**: Neuroradiological findings in mongolism (ab), June, 884
- SCHISTOSOMIASIS**
—pulmonary obstruction syndrome in Schistosoma mansoni pulmonary endarteritis; 5 cases (ab), Ernesto J. Marchand et al, April, 610
- SCHLUNGBAUM, WERNER**. See BRANDT, HANS-JURGEN
- SCHNEIDER, MARTIN, WATSON, WILLIAM E., JONES, CARROLL C., and FINERTY, JOHN C.**: Postirradiation parabiosis: influence of Myleran on protection (ab), April, 636
- SCHNEIDERMAN, LAWRENCE J.**: Isolated congenital absence of the right pulmonary artery: a caution as to its diagnosis and a proposal for its embryogenesis. Report of a case with review (ab), March, 454
- SCHOBINGER, ROBERT**: Internal mammary venography (ab), April, 614
Spasm of the cricopharyngeal muscle as cause of dysphagia after total laryngectomy (ab), May, 774
- LIN, RU KAN, and MOSS, HERSCHEL C.**: Significance of the venous phase in arteriographic studies of bone and soft tissue tumors (ab), Feb., 295
- SCHRAEDER, WAYNE H.**. See JARVIS, BRUCE W.
- SCHRAEDER, HAROLD**: Variation in the roentgenographic density of the os calcis and phalanx with sex and age (ab), April, 622
- SCHREK, ROBERT, FRIEDMAN, IRVING A., and LEITOLD, STANLEY L.**: Variability of the in vitro sensitivity of human leukemic lymphocytes to X rays and chemotherapeutic agents (ab), April, 635
- SCHÜSSLER, R.**: Roentgen contrast media and the radioiodine test of the thyroid gland (ab), March, 469
- SCHULL, WILLIAM J.**: A geneticist looks at the radiation hazard, April, 522
- SCHULTZ, E. H., Jr.**: The radiological diagnosis of enlargement in the region of the pancreas with special reference to increase in the retrogastric space (ab), Feb., 299
- SCHULTZE, G.**. See FISHER, A. M.
- SCHULZE, W.**: Roentgenologic studies following aspiration of metallic mercury (ab), May, 779
- SCHUMACHER, OTTO P., KEATING, F. RAYMOND, Jr., and ALBERT, A.**: I^{131} metabolism in thyroid slices of patients with various thyroidal disorders (ab), Feb., 309
- SCHWANNOMA**. See Tumors, neurinoma
- SCHWARTZ, SOLOMON, HANDEL, JACK, and CANDEL, SAMUEL**: Azygography, March, 338
- SCHWARZ, G. S.**. See ACKERMANN, W.
- SCIATICA**
—slight myelographic deformities in sciatica (ab), L. Walk, May, 791
- SCIENTIFIC PAPERS**
—clear writing (ed), Robert P. Barden, June, 875
- SCINTIGRAPHY**. See Counters and Counting
- SCINTILLATION COUNTING**. See Counters and Counting
- SCLERODERMA**
—scleroderma associated with osteopoikilosis (ab), Gerald Weissmann, May, 789
- SEALY, ROSSALL**. See KRIKLER, DENNIS M.
- SEAVEY, PAUL W., and DORNEY, EDWARD R.**: Cor triatriatum (ab), Jan., 132
- SEGAL, FAY, and BEREZOWSKI, A.**: Aortic arch syndrome (ab), Jan., 133
- SEILS, H.**. See RIMPAU, A.
- SELBY, A. H.**. See WEISSBLUTH, M.
- SELIGSON, DAVID**. See BURROS, HARRY M.
- SILVERSTONE, BERTRAM**. See ROBINSON, CHARLES V.
- SENDER, B.**. See WERBELOFF, L.
- SENSITIZATION RESPONSE**. See Vagina
- SEWELL, STEPHEN**. See ARMEN, ROBERT N.
- SEX**
—variation in roentgenographic density of os calcis and phalanx with sex and age (ab), Harald Schrager, April, 622
- SHALLENBERGER, PAUL L., and KAPP, DAVID F.**: Acute pancreatitis: a clinical review of 72 attacks occurring in 54 patients (ab), April, 616
- SHAPIRO, JEROME H.**. See JACOBSON, HAROLD G.
- SHAPIRO, MORRIS A., and PARKER, GERALD W.**: Massive dilatation of the left atrium: a case report (ab), March, 452
- SHAPIRO, ROBERT, and ROBINSON, FRANKLIN**: Controlled fractional pneumoencephalography, with particular reference to technic and the anatomy of the subarachnoid cisterns, May, 651
- SHEKARCHI, ISABEL C.**. See MAKINODAN, TAKASHI
- SHEPARD, ROBERT D., BERRY, JOHN F., Jr., and SPARKS, OLLIE J.**: High voltage diagnostic techniques (ab), June, 904
- SHERMAN, ROBERT S., and WILNER, DANIEL**: Superficial spreading gastric carcinoma: Is it detectable roentgenologically? (ab), March, 458
—See DECK, FREDERICK W.
—See POCHACEVSKY, RUBEN
- SHIELDING**
—non-specific protective effect of small lead shields against irradiation death in rat (ab), David F. Bohr et al, April, 637
—strain differences in response to whole-body irradiation and shielding procedures in rat (ab), David F. Bohr et al, April, 637
—testicular shield (ab), Paul C. Hodges et al, May, 800
- SHIN, See Tibia**
- SHINGLETON, WILLIAM W.**. See RUFFIN, JULIAN M.
- SHIP, ARTHUR**. See LUSTED, LEE B.
- SHIPS, FRED C., and RAAF, JOHN**: Lateral midline laminagraphy in encephalography and ventriculography (ab), June, 882
- SHOCK**
—enhancing effect of continuous cobalt-60 gamma-radiation on susceptibility to anaphylactic shock in mice (ab), William M. Hale and Richard D. Stoner, May, 799
- SHOE-FITTING FLUOROSCOPES**. See Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy
- SHOSS, MILTON**: Palliative radiation therapy: use in the advanced cancer patient (ab), June, 907
- SHUFORD, W. H., and WEENS, H. S.**: Azygos vein dilatation simulating mediastinal tumor (ab), June, 892
- SHULTZ, HENRY H.**. See GOLDMAN, HOWARD L.
- SIATIS, N.**. See MICHAEL, J. P.
- SICHEL, D., and BLUM, E.**: Radiography and tomography of the prostate (ab), June, 903
- SIDDONS, A. H. M.**: Oil granuloma of the lung. Report of three cases (ab), Jan., 131
- SIDDOO, SARIT**. See JOHNSON, ARNOLD L.
- SIDEROPEANIA**. See Iron, deficiency
- SIEGERT, ANDREAS**: Does supplementary roentgen castration have a noticeable therapeutic effect in breast cancer? (ab), June, 906
- SIGMOID**
See also Colon; Colostomy; Intestines
—sigmoid colon and urinary bladder in high fixation: roentgen changes simulating pelvic tumor, E. P. Engels, March, 419
- SILICOSIS**. See Pneumoconiosis
- SILVER, CARROLL M.**. See SILVER, MAURICE L.
- SILVER, MAURICE L., FIELD, EUGENE A., SILVER, CARROLL M., and SIMON, STANLEY D.**: The post-operative lumbar myelogram, March, 344
- SILVERMAN, FREDERIC N., and GILDEN, JEROME J.**: Congenital insensitivity to pain: neurologic syndrome with bizarre skeletal lesions, Feb., 176
—See ARNOIS, DOLORES-CRYSTAL

- SILVERMAN, MYRON S., GREENMAN, VIVIAN, CHIN, PAUL H., and BOND, VICTOR P.:** Bacteriological studies on mice exposed to supralethal doses of ionizing radiations. II. Fast neutron and x-radiation from laboratory sources (ab), April, 638.
- SIMON, STANLEY D.** See **SILVER, MAURICE L.**
- SIMONTON, J. H.** See **WOODRUFF, J. H., Jr.**
- SINUS**
aortic. See **Aneurysm, aortic**
Valsalva. See **Aneurysm, aortic**
- SINUS, PARANASAL**
See also **Maxillary Sinus**
—roentgen features of nasal accessory sinus mucocoeles, A. J. Palubinskas and Hugh Davies, April, 576
—systematic use of tomography in diagnosis of carcinoma of paranasal sinuses, Gerald D. Dodd, Lois C. Collins, Robert L. Egan and J. Raul Herrera, March, 379
- SIPPOLA, VAINO.** See **NYBERG, WOLMAR**
- SIZENKO, S. P., and MARKEVICH, V. V.:** The effect of intravenous introduction of Novocain on the course of radiation sickness (ab), March, 480
- SKANDALAKIS, J. E.** See **MATTHEWS, W. A.**
- SKELETON.** See **Bones**
- SKIN**
See also **Pigmentation**
—generalized skin reaction following deep x-ray therapy, Andrew P. Dedick, Jr., and Vincent M. Whelan, May, 751
—irradiation of entire skin surface of body with long-wave roentgen rays (ab), G. L. Sannazzari, April, 629
—removal of radioactive contamination from human skin (ab), Willi C. Born, June, 916
—studies of indirect radiation effects with skin grafting experiments and colorimetric estimations of erythema (ab), B. Jolles and S. G. Greening, May, 802
- cancer**
—carcinoma of bladder with cutaneous recurrence following partial cystectomy: 10-year cure by external irradiation (ab), C. M. Burgess et al, April, 627
—topical beta-ray therapy for superficial skin carcinoma and keratoses (ab), Merrill Roth and James N. Castle, April, 630
- SKLAROFF, DAVID M.:** The uptake of radioactive rubidium (Rb^{86}) by breast tumors (ab), April, 632
- See **COHN, EDWIN M.**
- SKOLNIK, EMANUEL M.** See **LEDERER, FRANCIS L.**
- SKORNECK, ALAN B., and GINSBURG, LEONARD B.:** Pulmonary hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (periostitis): its absence in pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), March, 464
- SKULL.** See **Cranium**
- SLAUNWHITE, W. ROY, Jr.** See **SANDBERG, AVERY A.**
- SMALLPOX**
—ostearticular lesions (ab), K. S. Bose, June, 900
- SMEDAL, MAGNUS I.** See **WRIGHT, KENNETH A.**
- SMITH, DANIEL E.** See **RAYL, JOHN E.**
- SMITH, G. STEWART.** See **JONES, G. BLUNDELL**
- SMITH, GEORGE F.** See **DAURELLE, GEORGE**
- SMITH, IVAN H., and LOTT, J. S.:** Some observations on the effect of cobalt 60 beam therapy on epidermoid carcinoma during the first five-year study period (ab), Jan., 151
- SMITH, LESTER ALVIN** (obit), April, 591
- SMITH, ROBERT R.** See **LUSTED, LEE B.**
- SMITH, WILLIAM S., and KLUG, THOMAS J.:** The lumbosacral spine in multiple myeloma (ab), Feb., 304
- SMITH, WILLIE W., ALDERMAN, ILO M., and GILLESPIE, RUTH E.:** Hematopoietic recovery induced by bacterial endotoxin in irradiated mice (ab), April, 638
- Increased survival in irradiated animals treated with bacterial endotoxins (ab), March, 478
- Resistance to experimental infection and mobilization of granulocytes in irradiated mice treated with bacterial endotoxin (ab), March, 479
- See **BRECHER, G.**
- SMOLLAR, LEO:** Hyperthyroidism: diagnosis by failure of triiodothyronine to suppress uptake of iodine (ab), Feb., 308
- SNEGIREFF, LEONID S.:** The elusiveness of neoplasia following roentgen therapy for thymic enlargement in childhood, April, 508
- SNELLING, MARGARET D., and STERN, BABETTE E.:** Arc therapy with 250 kv x rays: A symposium. IV. The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by a combination of intra-cavitary radium and arc therapy (ab), April, 629
- SNIFFEN, RONALD C., SOUTTER, LAMAR, and ROBBINS, LAURENCE L.:** Muco-epidermoid tumors of the bronchus arising from surface epithelium (ab), June, 887
- SNODGRASS, S. R.** See **WILSON, McCLURE**
- SOBOROFF, BURTON J.** See **LEDERER, FRANCIS L.**
- SODER, PARRY D.** See **ALBRIGHT, EDWIN C.**
- SODIUM**
acetrizate. See **Arteries, roentgenography; Brain, blood supply**
diatrizoate. See **Arteries, roentgenography; Brain, blood supply; Fallopian Tubes**
dioctylsulfosuccinate
—dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate (Doxinate) as adjunct in roentgenological investigation of gastrointestinal tract—a clinical study (ab), Angus K. Wilson, June, 897
- iodide.** See **Iodine and Iodine Compounds**
- radioactive.** See **Radioactivity, radiosodium**
- SÖDERBERG, GUNNAR.** See **LAGERGREN, CURT**
- SÖVENYI, E., BALAZS, V., and DAVID, M.:** Occlusion of the main branches of the pulmonary artery without formation of an infarct, with development of a subacute cor pulmonale (ab), May, 783
- SOFT TISSUES**
—roentgenographic studies of cutaneous and subcutaneous infiltrates in erythema induratum and erythema nodosum (ab), C. G. Leczinsky and O. Mattsson, Jan., 142
—significance of venous phase in arteriographic studies of bone and soft-tissue tumors (ab), Robert Schobinger et al, Feb., 295
- SOLOFF, LOUIS A., ZATUCHNI, JACOB, and LICATA, RICHARD:** Double mitral valve (ab), May, 781
- SOLOMON, H. JAMES.** See **HERSHEY, FALLS B.**
- SOM, MAX L.** See **WOLF, BERNARD S.**
- SOMMER, F., and REINHARDT, K.:** Displacements and torsion of the spine: their x-ray symptoms and their evaluation as causes of radicular diseases of vertebral origin (ab), Jan., 138
- SONENBERG, M.** See **RALL, J. E.**
- SORBITOL**
—enhancement of vitamin B₁₂ absorption by D-sorbitol as measured by maternal and fetal tissue levels in pregnant rats (ab), Edward G. Rice et al, April, 633
- SORENSEN, FRED M.** See **PLENK, HENRY P.**
- SOSNOVSKAYA, F. M.** See **TUMANIAN, M. A.**
- SOSSAL, MICHELE:** Anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins detected on "plain" roentgenograms (ab), April, 612
- SOULE, A. BRADLEY, Jr., HEILBRONN, HANS, and BANNISTER, RALPH:** The rational use of x-ray in medicine and dentistry with particular regard to protective measures (ab), Feb., 313
- SOUTTER, LAMAR.** See **SNIFFEN, RONALD C.**
- SPAET, THEODORE H.** See **JACOBSON, HAROLD G.**
- SPALDING, J. F., STRANG, V. G., and HAWKINS, S. B.:** Failure of pregnancy as a protective agent against x-irradiation (ab), April, 638
- SPARKS, J. V.:** Some post-operative findings in hiatus hernia (ab), Feb., 300
- SPARKS, OLLIE J.** See **SHEPARD, ROBERT D.**
- SPEAS, C. J.** See **PAPAVASILIOU, C. G.**
- SPECTRA**
—spectra of scattered radiation at points off beam axis, D. V. Cormack and S. Mak, Jan., 107
- SPEECH**
—investigation of children with speech defect, with particular reference to nasality (ab), James Calnan, Jan., 128
- SPENCE, A. W.:** The radiology of endocrine disorders. A symposium. I. The diagnostic value of radiology in endocrine disorders (ab), May, 793
- SPERMATOGENESIS**
—effects of 2,560 r of x-rays on spermatogenesis in mouse (ab), John H. D. Bryan and John W. Gowen, May, 801
- SPHENOID BONE**
—roentgenologic manifestations of meningiomas in region of tuberculum sellae, Robert L. Tucker, Colin B. Holman, Collin S. MacCarty and Malcolm B. Dockerty, March, 348
—significance of enlargement of superior orbital (sphenoidal) fissure (ab), R. H. C. Rischbieth and J. W. D. Bull, May, 769
- SPINAL CANAL ROENTGENOGRAPHY**
See also **Spine, intervertebral disks**
—combination of encephalography with small amounts of air and myelography of cervical spinal canal (ab), K. Lewit, May, 774
—epidural pneumomyelography (ab), J. Kohout, May, 791
—myelography with positive contrast material (ab), K. Decker, Jan., 39
—Pantopaque myelencephalography, Robert Mones and Robert Werman, June, 803
—pneumographic investigation of cervical spine (ab), Jan Jirout, May, 774
—slight myelographic deformities in sciatica (ab), L. Walk, May, 791
—upright large volume dynamic myelography, Bruce N. Kvernland, Ray V. Grewe, Ivan M. Woolley and J. Robert Lee, April, 562
- SPINAL CORD**
—arteriovenous aneurysms of spinal cord; 2 cases investigated by vertebral angiography (ab), Olle Höök and Hans Lidvall, Jan., 140
—effect of fractionated x-ray irradiation on spinal cord of animals (ab), Alfred Breit, June, 913
—localized atrophy of spinal cord (ab), H. H. Jacobsen and K. Hyllested, May, 795
- tumors**
—roentgenological diagnosis and differential diagnosis of intraspinal tumors with special reference to clinical symptomatology (ab), W. Töniss et al, Jan., 140
—schwannoma (ab), K. S. Bose, April, 623
- SPINE**
See also **Atlas and Axis**
—esophageal obstruction due to lesions of cervical spine (ab), Howard A. Patterson and Grimes Byerly, May, 790
—myeloscintigraphy: useful procedure for localization of spinal block lesions (ab), Charles R. Perryman et al, June, 910

SPINE—cont.

- "ponticulus posticus" of first cervical vertebra, John Pyo and Robert M. Lowman, June, 850
- the "normal" lumbosacral spine, Neil E. Crow and Byron G. Brogdon, Jan., 97

arthritis

- rheumatoid spondylitis: manifestations and management (ab), Aaron M. Lefkowitz and J. R. Thomas, May, 790

blood supply

- osteomyelitis as complication in urology with special reference to paravertebral venous plexus (ab), C. Q. Henriques, May, 789

diseases

- localized osteochondritis of spine (ab), Norman M. Brown, April, 620
- spondylitis caused by *Salmonella typhimurium* (ab), Rasmus Stenström, March, 464

intervertebral disks

- cervical diskography: technic, indications and use in diagnosis of ruptured cervical disks (ab), Ralph B. Cloward, Feb., 303
- circumscribed serous spinal arachnoiditis simulating protruded lumbar intervertebral disk; case (ab), George M. Hart, June, 900
- elastic mechanism of intervertebral disk; further observations (ab), W. G. Horton, June, 901
- infections of vertebral interspaces after operations on intervertebral disks (ab), C. Roger Sullivan et al, Feb., 304
- postoperative lumbar myelogram, Maurice L. Silver, Eugene A. Field, Carol M. Silver and Stanley D. Simon, March, 344

pathology

- spinal changes during leukemia in children (ab), K. Gouglaris et al, Jan., 139

- roentgenography.** See also Backache: Spinal Canal Roentgenography; other subheads under Spine
- displacements and torsion of spine: their x-ray symptoms and their evaluation as causes of radicular diseases of vertebral origin (ab), F. Sommer and K. Reinhardt, Jan., 138

- lumbosacral spine in multiple myeloma (ab), William S. Smith and Thomas J. Klug, Feb., 304
- roentgenologic criteria for appraising human back as economic asset or liability (ab), George W. Henry et al, Feb., 302

sclerosis. See Osteosclerosis**surgery.** See Spine, intervertebral disks**wounds and injuries**

- roentgenological evidence of injury to soft tissues of cervical spine (ab), D. G. Wollin, April, 620

SPLEEN

- effect of bone marrow-spleen injection after fast neutron irradiation in mice (ab), Leonard J. Cole and Marie E. Ellis, June, 915

- examinations of radiation effects on liver, spleen, and kidney with electron microscope (ab), Eberhard Scherer and Wolrad Vogell, May, 802

- fractionated dose effects on survival and organ weights in x-irradiated mice (ab), J. G. Kereiakes et al, March, 477

- observations on the "normal" spleen, Byron G. Brogdon and Neil E. Crow, March, 412

- preclusion of secondary phase of irradiation syndrome by inoculation of fetal hematopoietic tissue following lethal total-body x-irradiation (ab), Delta E. Uphoff, March, 478

- relative effects of splenic and bone-marrow cells on lethally irradiated mice (ab), Takashi Makinodan et al, March, 478

cysts. See Spleen, tumors**puncture**

- splenoportography: some advantages and disadvantages (ab), Melvin M. Figley, June, 894

tumors

- primary reticulum-cell sarcoma of spleen; case presenting as cyst, Nimr A. Tuqan and George W. Saleeby, June, 898

SPLENOPORTOGRAPHY. See Portal Vein**SPONDYLITIS.** See Spine, diseases**SPROUL, J. A., Jr.** See PATETTA-QUEIROLO, M. A.**SPY, E.** See BONTÉ, G.**"SR."** See Vagina

- SRAULI, MAURICE, MULHIM, RAHK, and WILSON, JOHN L.:** Hydatid cyst of the lung with bronchographic evaluation of treatment by internal source of the pericyst (ab), May, 777

- STAHL, PERRY RUTH, and DALE, HOMER E.:** Blood volumes of dairy calves comparing Cr⁵¹-tagged red blood cells and T-1824 plasma dilution methods (ab), April, 633

STAINSBY, WENDELL. See CASE, ROBERT B.**STAPHYLOCOCCI**

- diagnostic significance of roentgenograms of thorax in caudocranial suspension, particularly in staphylococcal pneumonia of infants (ab), P. Krepler, Jan., 129

- staphylococcal pneumonia in children and adults, Harvey I. Meyers and George Jacobson, May, 665

- staphylococcal pneumonia; review of 21 cases in adults (ab), A. M. Fisher et al, March, 449

- STARER, F., and SUTTON, D.:** Aortic thrombosis (ab), March, 454

STARR, D. E. See HENRY, E. W.**STARVATION**

- radiation-induced "dental death" in mice (ab), A. C. Upton et al, June, 913

STATTIN, STURE. See WICKBOM, INGMAR**STAUFFER, HERBERT M., BLACKSTONE, ARCHIE W., and CHRISTENSEN, EDWARD E.:** "Spot" photo-

- fluorography with image intensifier and new Polaroid projection film: Application of foreshadowing immediate reporting and miniaturization, duplication and projection of roentgen film records with reduction in radiation exposure (ab), March, 468

- and OPPENHEIMER, MORTON J.:** Conditions permitting regurgitation of radiopaque contrast material through the intact mitral valve (ab), June, 891

- STEARNER, S. P., SANDERSON, M. H., CHRISTIAN, E. J., and BRUES, A. M.:** Evidence of circulatory failure in the early radiation response of the chicken (ab), April, 639

STEATORRHEA

- intestinal absorption of iodine-131-labeled triolein and oleic acid in normal subjects and in steatorrhea (ab), Edwin Kaplan et al, March, 470

- radioiodinated triolein test for steatorrhea (ab), Morton I. Grossman and Paul H. Jordan, Jr., March, 470

STECKEN, A. See JURGENS, R.**STEELE, R. E.** See WEISSBLUTH, M.**STEIN, GEORGE N., BENNETT, HUGH H., and FINKEL-**

- STEIN, ARTHUR:** The preoperative roentgen diagnosis of Meckel's diverticulum in adults (ab), March, 461

STEIN, JOSEPH A. See ZONDEK, HERMAN**STEIN, JOSEPH M.** See LEWIN, HANS

- STEINBACH, HOWARD L., FELDMAN, ROBERT, and GOLDBERG, MINNIE B.:** Acromegaly, April, 535

See BENNETT, JOHN C.

- STEINBERG, ISRAEL:** Pericarditis with effusion: new observations, with a note on Ewart's sign (ab), June, 890

- BALDWIN, JANET S., and DOTTER, CHARLES T.:** Coronary arteriovenous fistula (ab), Jan., 135

- and EVANS, JOHN A.:** Roentgen diagnosis of acute and chronic traumatic aneurysm of the thoracic aorta (ab), June, 891

See LUKAS, DANIEL S.**See POKER, NATHAN**

- von GAL, HERBERT V., and FINBY, NATHANIEL:** Roentgen diagnosis of pericardial effusion; new angiocardigraphic observations (ab), March, 453

- STEINER, R. E.:** Pulmonary hypertension. A symposium. II. Radiological appearances of the pulmonary vessels in pulmonary hypertension (ab), Feb., 293

- STEINWALL, OSKAR:** An improved technique for testing the effect of contrast media and other substances on the blood-brain barrier (ab), Feb., 288

- STENSTROM, RASMUS:** Spondylitis caused by *Salmonella typhimurium* (ab), March, 464

- STENSTROM, K. W.** See VERMUND, H.

SPETHENS, H. BRODIE. See GROSSMAN, MOSES**STERILITY**

- genetic effects in children and grandchildren of women treated for infertility and sterility by roentgen therapy; report of study of 33 years, Ira I. Kaplan, April, 518

- reputation of low-dosage irradiation of ovaries (ab), S. Leon Israel, June, 908

- treatment of female sterility with x-ray therapy directed to pituitary and ovaries (ab), Ira I. Kaplan, June, 908

STERN, BABETTE E. See GOLDSCHIEDER, GERTRUDE**See SNELLING, MARGARET D.****STEVENS, KEITH A.** See MOWATT, KEITH S.

- STEWART, A. M.:** The importance of the radiographic demonstration of free gas in the foetus in the diagnosis of intra-uterine death (ab), May, 792

- STEWART, ALICE, WEBB, JOSEFINE, and HEWITT, DAVID:** A survey of childhood malignancies (ab), April, 634

STEWART, STEELE F. See HENRY, GEORGE W.

- STIRIS, GABRIEL:** Bone and joint changes in haemophilias (ab), Feb., 300

STOCKMEYER, EDGARDO. See KOCH, WALTER**STOMACH**

- See also Gastrointestinal Tract; Peptic Ulcer

- gastric lesions in experimental animals following single exposures to ionizing radiations (ab), G. Brecher et al, June, 913

- occurrence of hiatus hernia and insufficiency of cardia in association with pleural thickening (ab), Oso Kuosmanen, March, 463

- postoperative aspiration pneumonitis (ab), Gerald L. Baker and Gilbert W. Heublein, May, 779

- space between stomach and diaphragm (ab), G. S. Sarin and N. G. Gaddekar, June, 903

cancer

- alterations of greater gastric curvature in roentgenogram, with remarks on malignant degeneration of peptic ulcer (ab), K. Halbes and G. H. Marcus, March, 459

- calcification in carcinoma of stomach (ab), Olaf Petersen, April, 615

- carcinoma of stomach (ab), Charles A. Flood, March, 457

- of cancer, gastric secretion, and of other things. Carman lecture, Owen H. Wangenstein, Feb., 160

- roentgen appearance of gastric argentinoma, Rubem Pochaczewsky and Robert S. Sherman, March, 330

STOMACH, cancer—cont.

- roentgen studies of fine gastric mucosal relief. II. Study technic, contrast medium problems, diagnosis of chronic gastritis, relief pattern technic in the search for antral carcinoma (ab), W. Frik, March, 457
- superficial spreading gastric carcinoma: is it detectable roentgenologically? (ab), Robert S. Sherman and Daniel Wilner, March, 458
- cardiospasm**
 - cardiomyotomy for achalasia of cardia: experience of Middlesex and Harefield Hospitals up to 1955 (ab), E. D. Acheson and G. D. Hadley, Feb., 297
- displacement**
 - displacements of stomach and duodenum by anomalous lobes of liver (ab), Harvey I. Meyers and George Jacobson, March, 459
- inflammation**
 - roentgen studies of fine gastric mucosal relief. II. Study technic, contrast medium problems, diagnosis of chronic gastritis, relief pattern technic in the search for antral carcinoma (ab), W. Frik, March, 457
- motility**
 - asymptomatic gastric retention in diabetics (gastroparesis diabetorum) (ab), Paul Kassander, Feb., 297
- mucosa**
 - roentgen studies of fine gastric mucosal relief. II. Study technic, contrast medium problems, diagnosis of chronic gastritis, relief pattern technic in the search for antral carcinoma (ab), W. Frik, March, 457
 - significance of prolapse of gastric mucosa (ab), David E. Dines et al, June, 896
- obstruction.** See Intussusception; Stomach, volvulus
- preparations**
 - quantitative assay of intrinsic factor activity by urinary excretion of radioactive vitamin B₁₂ (ab), Leon Ellenbogen and William L. Williams, April, 631
- roentgenography.** See other subheads under Stomach
- secretion**
 - effect of total x-ray irradiation on secretory function of stomach and intestines (ab), M. F. Nesterin, March, 476
 - of cancer, gastric secretion, and of other things. Carman lecture, Owen H. Wangenstein, Feb., 160
- surgery**
 - absorption of cobalt-60-labeled vitamin B₁₂ after subtotal gastrectomy (ab), Fritz Loewenstein, Feb., 310
 - jejuno gastric intussusception—an unusual complication of gastric surgery (ab), Bert Bradford, Jr., and James E. Boggs, June, 896
- syphilis**
 - multiple syphilitic ulcers of stomach and duodenum; case with unusual luetic manifestations (ab), Hans H. Bassoe, May, 786
- tumors**
 - eosinophilic granuloma; case (ab), Walter Koch et al, May, 786
 - gastric leiomyoma (ab), G. A. Medhurst, May, 786
 - pseudotumors of gastric antrum in pernicious anemia; case (ab), Robert S. Nelson and Dionisio S. J. Salvador, May, 786
- ulcers.** See Peptic Ulcer; Stomach, syphilis
- volvulus**
 - gastric volvulus; case of organo-axial volvulus with recovery (ab), Francis P. King and William H. Bell, Jr., Jan., 136
- STONE, ROBERT S.**, awarded gold medal, American College of Radiology, April, 593
- STONER, RICHARD D.**, and **HALE, WILLIAM M.**: The depressant effect of continuous cobalt-60 radiation on the secondary tetanus antitoxin response in mice (ab), May, 799
- See **HALE, WILLIAM M.**
- STORER, JOHN B., ROGERS, B. S., BOONE, I. U., and HARRIS, P. S.**: Relative effectiveness of neutrons for production of delayed biological effects. II. Effect of single doses of neutrons from an atomic weapon on life span of mice (ab), March, 479
- and **SANDERS, PHYLLIS C.**: Relative effectiveness of neutrons for production of delayed biological effects. I. Effect of single doses of thermal neutrons on life span of mice (ab), March, 479
- STOVER, B. J.** See **VAN DILLA, M. A.**
- STRAIN**
 - strain differences in response to whole-body irradiation and shielding procedures in rat (ab), David F. Bohr et al, April, 637
- STRANDJORD, NELS M.** See **HODGES, PAUL C.**
- STRANDNESS, D. E., Jr.**: The unilateral nonfunctioning kidney (ab), Jan., 141
- STRANG, V. G.** See **SPALDING, J. F.**
- STRAUSS, PHILIP, ABRAMS, HERBERT L., and ROBINSO, SAUL.**: Radiologic aspects of operable heart disease. VI. Changes following surgical closure of patent ductus arteriosus (ab), April, 611
- STREETE, BILLIE G., and STULL, FRED E., Jr.**: Primary repair of fracture of the left main-stem bronchus (ab), June, 887
- STRESS FRACTURES.** See Calcaneus; Tibia
- STRICKLAND, B.**: Skeletal manifestations of Gaucher's disease with some unusual findings (ab), March, 464
- STRODE, W. S.** See **BURGESS, C. M.**
- STRONTIUM, RADIOACTIVE.** See Radioactivity, radiostrontium
- STRUBEL, H.** See **SCHIFFER, K. H.**
- STUELKE, R. G.** See **HALMI, N. S.**
- STULL, FRED E., Jr.** See **STREETE, BILLIE G.**
- STURGE-WEBER DISEASE.** See Tumors, angioma
- STUTZ, ERNST, and BLOTHGEN, URSULA.**: Roentgen-induced carcinoma of the rat tail (ab), April, 636
- SUBARACHNOID CISTERNS.** See Cisterns, subarachnoid
- SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE.** See Meninges, hemorrhage
- SUBDURAL SPACE.** See Meninges
- SULFANILAMIDE**
 - evaluation of pharmacological hazards resulting from use of "Visciodol" in bronchography, Philip M. Johnson and George L. Irwin, June, 816
- SULFUR, RADIOACTIVE.** See Radioactivity, radiosulfur
- SULLIVAN, C. ROGER, BICKEL, WILLIAM H., and SVIEN, HENDRIK J.**: Infections of vertebral interspaces after operations on intervertebral disks (ab), Feb., 304
- SUPRARENALS.** See Adrenals
- SURGERY**
 - postoperative complications. See also Stomach, surgery; etc.
 - postoperative aspiration pneumonitis (ab), Gerald L. Baker and Gilbert W. Heublein, May, 779
- SUSSMAN, BERNARD J., and FITCH, THOMAS S. P.**: Thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion (ab), June, 884
- SUTCLIFFE, JOHN.** See **BARRIE, HERBERT**
- SUTTON, D.** See **STARER, F.**
- SUTTON, DAVID.**: Radiology of cerebral angiomas (with special reference to neuro-ophthalmology) (ab), Feb., 287
- SVIEN, HENDRIK J.** See **SULLIVAN, C. ROGER**
- SVOBODA, MILAN.**: The oesophagus in pneumomediastinography (ab), March, 456
- SWAINMAN, KENNETH F., ROOT, JILL F., and RAILE, RICHARD B.**: The coil-spring sign and intramural hematoma of the proximal small intestine (ab), Feb., 297
- SWANSON, HAROLD A.**: Intrapulmonary effusions (ab), June, 886
- SWIFT, MARGUERITE N., and TAKETA, S. TOM.**: Effect on circulating blood volume of partial shielding of rat intestine during x-irradiation (ab), June, 915
- SWOBODA, W.** See **GOUGLERIS, K.**
- SYNDACTYL.** See Fingers and Toes
- SYNECHIAE.** See Uterus, adhesions
- SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE**
 - bone lesions associated with villonodular synovitis (ab), Charles W. Breimer and Robert H. Freiburger, Feb., 301
- SYNOVITIS.** See Synovial Membrane
- SYPHILIS.** See Stomach, syphilis
- SYSIMETSA, ERKKI.** See **LINKO, EINO**

T

- T-1824.** See Blood, volume
- TABATZNIK, B.** See **KAYE, JOSSE**
- TAIBO, W.** See **PALMA, E.**
- TAKAYASHU'S SYNDROME** (pulseless disease). See Arteries, inflammation
- TAKEDA, TOMOKICHI.** See **OKUHARA, MASAO**
- TAKETA, S. TOM.** See **SWIFT, MARGUERITE N.**
- TALC**
 - certain pulmonary talcomas (following bronchography) (ab), J. Roujeau and Y. Rose, May, 777
- TALCOMA.** See Talc
- TALUS.** See Ankle
- TANNO, AIICHI.** See **OHARA, ITARU**
- TAPEWORM INFECTION**
 - urinary excretion of radiovitamin B₁₂ in carriers of *Diphyllobothrium latum* (ab), Wolmar Nyberg et al, May, 798
- TAPIE, J., MONNIER, J., LE TALLEC, Y., and DELAUDE, A.**: Bronchopulmonary aspergillosis with alternating bullae and parenchymatous consolidation (ab), May, 777
- TAPLEY, NORAH DUV.** See **KLIGERMAN, MORTON M.**
- TAPLIN, GEORGE V.** See **WINTER, CHESTER C.**
- TAVERAS, JUAN M.** See **BRAY, PATRICK F.**
- TAYLOR, J. N., and GENTERS, K. W.**: Clinical evaluation of two recently developed urographic media (ab), May, 793
- TAYLOR, R. O., MAXSON, E. S., CARTER, F. H., BETHARD, W. F., and PRENTISS, R. J.**: Volumetric, gravimetric and radioisotopic determination of fluid transfer in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), Jan., 149
- TAYLOR, RAYMOND G.** (obit), Jan., 117
- TAYSUM, D. H.** See **VAN DILLA, M. A.**
- TEACHING.** See Education
- TEETH**
 - limited survey of radiation exposure from dental x-ray units, Robert O. Gorson, Ronald M. Halvorsen, Jesse Lieberman and Edward V. Aiken, Jan., 1
 - radiation-induced "dental death" in mice (ab), A. C. Upton et al, June, 913
 - rational use of x-ray in medicine and dentistry with particular regard to protective measures (ab), A. Bradley Soule, Jr., et al, Feb., 313
- TELETHERAPY.** See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
- TELEVISION**
 - television radioscopy during operations on biliary passages (ab), P. Mallet-Guy, April, 618

- TEPE, HANS-IOACHIM.** See **HORST, WOLFGANG**
- TERRUHN, CHRISTA.** See **EGER, WILHELM**
- TESCHENDORF, W.** See **GAEBEL, EVA**
- TESTES**
—testicular shield (ab), Paul C. Hodges et al, May, 800
- TETANUS**
—depressant effect of continuous cobalt-60 radiation on secondary tetanus antitoxin response in mice (ab), Richard D. Stoner and William Y. Hale, May, 799
- TETRALOGY OF FALLOT.** See **Heart, abnormalities**
- THEANDER, GEORG.** See **ANDREN, LARS**
- THEODOROU, S.** See **MICHAEL, J. P.**
- THERATRON**
—three years clinical experience with rotation therapy with Theratron (ab), John H. Maus and Norman A. McCormick, Jan., 146
- THESAURIOSIS**
—thesauriosis following inhalation of hair spray: a clinical and experimental study (ab), Martin Bergmann et al, March, 449
- THIGH**
—part-thigh ratio: useful aid in evaluating uptake of I^{131} by thyroidal cancer, Malcolm Y. Colby, Jr., and Alan L. Orvis, March, 394
- THODE, H. G., DONATO, L. A., DEBUS, G. H., NACE, P. F. and JAIME, C. H.** Inhalation radiocardiography (ab), Jan., 148
- THOMAS, J. R.** See **LEFKOVITS, AARON M.**
- THOMAS, JOHN R.** See **ALLEN, HERBERT C., Jr.**
- THOMAS, R. GLYN, and SANDLER, A.** Primary pneumaturia with a report of a case diagnosed radiologically (ab), Feb., 306
- See **BOTHEWELL, T. H.**
- THOMPSON, JORDAN.** See **BUECHNER, HOWARD A.**
- THOMSEN, GREGERS.** See **DAVIDSEN, H. GOSTA**
- THORAX**
See also **Bronchi; Heart; Hemothorax; Lungs; Mediastinum; Pleura; Ribs; etc.**
—evaluation of dose to thorax in rotational cobalt 60 therapy (ab), T. E. Burlin, Jan., 146
—thoracic actinomycosis (ab), Ewart M. Jepson et al, March, 448
- roentgenography.** See **Lungs, roentgenography**
- axial transverse tomography of chest, Stefan P. Wilk, Jan., 42
—course in x-ray diagnosis of chest diseases, Emory University School of Medicine, April, 592
—diagnostic significance of roentgenograms of thorax in caudocranial suspension, particularly in staphylococcal pneumonia of infants (ab), P. Krepler, Jan., 129
—diseases of heart and great vessels: thoracic roentgenographic manifestations (ab), André J. Bruwer et al, June, 889
—pleuroesophageal line in normal chest roentgenograms (ab), William L. DeGinder, March, 447
—simple method for reducing radiation hazard associated with photofluorography (ab), Howard L. Goldman and Henry H. Shultz, March, 475
- THORIUM DIOXIDE**
—follow-up study after Thorotrast carotid arteriography (ab), A. Berrett and D. L. McRae, April, 613
- THORNTON, WM. D.** See **ELLISON, EUGENE T.**
- THOROTRAST.** See **Thorium Dioxide**
- THROMBOCYTHEMIA.** See **Blood, platelets**
- THROMBOLYSIS.** See **Thrombosis**
- THROMBOSIS**
aortic
—aortic thrombosis (ab), F. Storer and D. Sutton, March, 454
carotid
—collateral circulation in thrombosis of internal carotid artery and its branches (ab), M. Rovira et al, May, 773
—demonstration of carotid occlusion by small dose arteriography (ab), W. H. Oldendorf, April, 612
—spontaneous thrombosis of internal carotid artery in 7-year-old child (ab), Stanton L. Goldstein and John P. Burgess, March, 447
cerebral
—radiological investigation in cases of cerebrovascular disease (ab), James W. D. Bull, Feb., 287
—thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion (ab), Bernard J. Sussman and Thomas S. P. Fitch, June, 684
- THRUSH**
—thrush complicating radiotherapy of mouth and neck, H. Harrison Eklaka, Paul W. Scanlon, Malcolm Y. Colby, Jr., and John A. Ulrich, Jan., 26
- THYMUS**
—elusiveness of neoplasia following roentgen therapy for thymic enlargement in childhood, Leonid S. Snegireff, April, 508
—widened roentgenographic mediastinal shadow (thymus?) and allergy in childhood (ab), Jerome Glaser et al, April, 610
- tumors**
—lipothymoma simulating cardiomegaly; case (ab), Irwin Ruseff et al, May, 780
- THYROID**
—biologic half-life of I^{131} in thyroid of healthy males (ab), Gilbert Rosenberg, March, 469
—effect of estrogen on iodinated amino acids of thyroid and serum (ab), Joseph D. Feldman, March, 470
—electronic method for improvement of contrast scintigraphy of thyroid, liver, etc. (ab), Wolfgang Horst et al, May, 800
— I^{131} metabolism in thyroid slices of patients with various thyroidal disorders (ab), Otto P. Schumacher et al, Feb., 309
—method of measuring the mass of the thyroid gland in vivo (ab), L. Burkinshaw, Feb., 308
- CANCER**
—can radiation cause thyroid cancer? (ab), B. J. Duffy, Jr., Jan., 153
—carcinoma of thyroid following irradiation of neck (ab), David Rabinowitz and J. Katz, June, 912
—elusiveness of neoplasia following roentgen therapy for thymic enlargement in childhood, Leonid S. Snegireff, April, 508
—part-thigh ratio: useful aid in evaluating uptake of I^{131} by thyroidal cancer, Malcolm Y. Colby, Jr., and Alan L. Orvis, March, 394
—presumed radiation carcinoma of tongue base and carcinoma of thyroid: resection, with tube pedicle repair; case (ab), William R. Nelson and A. William Mayer, Jr., Feb., 312
—radiation pneumonitis and fibrosis: a complication of radioiodine treatment of pulmonary metastases from cancer of thyroid (ab), J. E. Rall et al, Jan., 150
—radioiodine in treatment of thyroid carcinoma (ab), A. W. G. Gooldeen, June, 909
—radiotherapy for malignant tumors (ab), G. W. Blomfield, June, 905
—surgical considerations in treatment of malignant disease (ab), Geraldine Barry, June, 906
- diseases**
—observations on in vivo distribution of radioiodine in thyroid disease (ab), N. Kalant et al, March, 469
—thyroid diseases symposium, University of Oklahoma Medical Center, April, 593
- function and function tests.** See also other subheads under **Thyroid**
—basal metabolic rate, protein-bound iodine and radioactive iodine uptake: a comparative study (ab), Hugh F. Luddicke, June, 909
—effect of tranquilizing agents on radioactive iodine uptake in thyroid gland (ab), Morris T. Friedell, April, 632
—evidence of central nervous system influence upon cold-induced acceleration of thyroidal I^{131} release (ab), Karl M. Knigge and Stanley M. Bierman, April, 633
—factors affecting choice of routine radioactive iodine test for thyroid activity (ab), N. Howard et al, June, 909
—roentgen contrast media and the radioiodine test of thyroid gland (ab), R. Schüssler, March, 469
—“thyrogenic” infantilism displaying an unusual pattern of thyroid function (ab), Herman Zondek et al, Feb., 309
—variance of measurement of thyroid uptake of radioiodine due to Compton effect (ab), Egilda DeAmicis and Russell F. Cowing, March, 469
- hyperthyroidism**
—comparison of radioiodine tests in diagnosis of hyperthyroidism (ab), A. W. G. Gooldeen, June, 909
—hyperthyroidism: diagnosis by failure of triiodothyronine to suppress uptake of iodine (ab), Leo Smollar, Feb., 308
—incorporation of P^{32} in muscle by normal and thyrotoxic resting rats (ab), Philip C. Johnson et al, March, 472
—thyroidal accumulation of radioiodine as clinical test for hyperthyroidism (ab), I. J. L. Goldberg and Elizabeth A. Fitzsimons, June, 908
- hypothyroidism**
— I^{131} induced hypothyroidism in intractable angina pectoris (ab), Edwin C. Albright et al, June, 910
—radiology of endocrine disorders. Symposium. II. Hypothyroidism in children (ab), R. Astley, May, 794
—studies in nonmyxedematous hypometabolism. II. Turnover of I^{131} -labeled thyroxine after intravenous infusion (ab), George S. Kurland et al, Jan., 152
- THYRONINE**
—factors affecting binding capacity of human erythrocytes for I^{131} -labeled *l*-thyroxine and *l*-triiodothyronine (ab), K. R. Crispell et al, Jan., 152
—hyperthyroidism: diagnosis by failure of triiodothyronine to suppress uptake of iodine (ab), Leo Smollar, Feb., 308
- THYROXINE**
—factors affecting binding capacity of human erythrocytes for I^{131} -labeled *l*-thyroxine and *l*-triiodothyronine (ab), K. R. Crispell et al, Jan., 152
—studies in nonmyxedematous hypometabolism. II. Turnover of I^{131} -labeled thyroxine after intravenous infusion (ab), George S. Kurland et al, Jan., 152
- TIBIA**
—stress fractures of tibia in athletes or “shin soreness” (ab), M. B. Devas, April, 622
- TIEVSKY, GEORGE.** Ionizing radiation and a sense of proportion (ab), Feb., 313
- TIMERS.** See **Röntgen Rays, apparatus**
- TIMMES, JOSEPH J.** See **KARLSON, KARL E.**
- TINDALL, G. T., KENAN, P. D., PHILLIPS, R. L., MARGOLIS, G., and GRIMSON, K. S.** Evaluation of roentgen contrast agents used in cerebral arteriography. II. Application of a new method (ab), Jan., 127
—See **KENAN, P. D.**
—See **MARGOLIS, G.**

- TONNIS, W., FRIEDMANN, G., and NITTNER, K.:** Roentgenological diagnosis and differential diagnosis of intrasplenic tumors with special reference to the clinical symptomatology (ab), Jan., 140
- TORNELL, GUNNAR.** See **KAGSTRÖM, ERIK**
- TORRELL, RICHARD D.** See **JEPSON, EWART M.**
- TOPOGGRAPHY.** See Body-Section Roentgenography
- TONGUE**
- presumed radiation carcinoma of tongue base and carcinoma of thyroid: resection, with tube pedicle repair; case (ab), William R. Nelson and A. William Mayer, Jr., Feb., 312
- TONKIN, RICHARD D.** See **JEPSON, EWART M.**
- TOPOANSKI-SIERRA, RICARDO:** Pelvic phlebography (ab), May, 792
- TOWNSEND, LANCE:** Radiation hazards to the foetus (ab), June, 912
- TRANQUILIZERS**
- effect of tranquilizing agents on radioactive iodine uptake in thyroid gland (ab), Morris T. Friedell, April, 632
- TRAUMA.** See Abdomen, wounds and injuries; Aneurysm, aortic; Heart, wounds and injuries; Spine, wounds and injuries; etc.
- TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME.** See Jaws
- TREPANIER, ARMAND.** See **MACKAY, ANDRÉ**
- TREVER, ROBERT W.:** Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in association with congenital cyanotic heart disease: report of two cases (ab), Jan., 133
- See **FISHER, A. M.**
- TRICUSPID VALVE**
- preliminary report on study of experimentally produced tricuspid and mitral valve regurgitation (ab), Ian Monk et al., May, 782
 - tricuspid stenosis: clinical features in 12 cases (ab), Thomas Killip, III, and Daniel S. Lukas, May, 782
 - tricuspid valvular insufficiency: diagnosis by cardiac ventriculography—right (transthoracic needle puncture opacification of right ventricle) (ab), Benjamin G. Musser et al., Jan., 132
- TRIOLEIN.** See Acid, oleic
- TRITIUM**
- tritium tracing—a rediscovery (ab), Jan., 152
- TRIURUL.** See Arteries, roentgenography; Brain, blood supply
- TROCHANTER.** See Epiphyses
- TROUT, E. DALE, KELLEY, JOHN P., and LUCAS, ARTHUR G.:** Broad beam attenuation in concrete for 50 to 300-kvp x-rays and in lead for 300-kvp x-rays, Jan., 62
- TRUBSHAW, W.** See **SAMUEL, ERIC**
- TRUCCHI, OTTAVIO:** Combined pelvic pneumoperitoneum and pneumocystography in roentgen examinations of the urinary bladder wall, especially in the search for neoplasia (ab), April, 624
- TRUELOVE, S. C.** See **LUMSDEN, K.**
- TRUMP, JOHN G.** See **HERSHEY, FALLS B.**
- See **WRIGHT, KENNETH A.**
- TRUSWELL, A. S.:** Osteopetrosis with syndactyly: a morphological variant of Albers-Schönberg's disease (ab), April, 622
- TRYPTOPHAN**
- distribution of radioactive tryptophan in patient with metastatic carcinoma (ab), Jack W. Cole and LeRoy M. Matthews, May, 798
- TSIEN, K. C.** See **ROBBINS, ROBERT**
- TUBERCULOSIS.** See Bones, tuberculosis; Meninges, tuberculosis; Tuberculosis, Pulmonary; etc.
- TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY**
- bronchogenic carcinoma complicating pulmonary tuberculosis: report of 8 cases and review of 140 cases since 1932 (ab), John M. Carey and Allen E. Greer, May, 776
 - nontuberculous pneumonia complicating pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Salvatore A. LaBarbera et al., Jan., 130
 - pulmonary hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (periostitis): its absence in pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Alan B. Skorneck and Leonard B. Ginsburg, March, 464
- roentgenography**
- bronchography in pulmonary tuberculosis: studies on its value in patients being considered for surgery (ab), Duane L. Merrill and Paul C. Samson, Feb., 289
 - gonadal dose from mass miniature chest x-rays (ab), H. E. Johns and J. C. Wilson, Feb., 312
 - scatter roentgenogram: its application to the determination of predilection of primary tuberculosis (ab), Walter Lentino, Jan., 129
- surgical therapy.** See Tuberculosis, Pulmonary, roentgenography
- TUBERCULUM SELLAE.** See Sphenoid Bone
- TUCKER, ROBERT L., HOLMAN, COLIN B., MACCARTY, COLLIN S., and DOCKERTY, MALCOLM B.:** The roentgenologic manifestations of meningiomas in the region of the tuberculum sellae, March, 348
- TUMANIAN, M. A., and SOSNOVSKAYA, F. M.:** On absorption of dysentery endotoxins in radiation sickness of rabbits (ab), March, 479
- TUMORS**
- See also Cancer; Sarcoma; and under names of organs and regions
- adenoma.** See Kidneys, tumors
- angioma**
- encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis (Sturge-Weber disease): clinical study of 35 cases (ab), Albert F. Peterman et al., June, 884
 - hemangioma of bladder (ab), Daniel S. Liang, April, 627
 - lymphangioma of colon: case, Seymour F. Ochsner, John E. Ray and Wallace H. Clark, Jr., March, 423
 - pneumographic findings in angiomata of brain (ab), D. L. McRae and V. Valentino, June, 883
 - radiology of cerebral angiomas (with special reference to neuro-ophthalmology) (ab), David Sutton, Feb., 287
- angiolipoma.** See Intestines, cancer; Stomach, cancer
- aspergilloma.** See Aspergillosis
- astrocytoma**
- radiological aspects of cerebellar astrocytomas and medulloblastomas (ab), D. L. McRae and Arthur W. Elliott, June, 883
- chondroblastoma.** See Tumors, chondroma
- chondroma**
- roentgenologic aspects of benign chondroblastoma of bone (ab), George E. Plum and David G. Pugh, Feb., 302
- craniopharyngioma.** See Pituitary Body, tumors
- experimental**
- effects of roentgen irradiation on tumor bed. III. Different inhibiting action on growth of mouse mammary carcinoma resulting from pre- or posttransplantation irradiation (ab), H. Vermund et al., March, 477
 - nature of effect of ACTH and cortisone on tumor growth in irradiated animals, Henry P. Plenk, Roger Fuson and Fred M. Sorensen, Jan., 75
- glioma**
- gliomas of optic nerves (ab), Henry W. Dodge, Jr., et al., April, 608
- hamartoma**
- carotid angiography in localization of supratentorial neoplasms and hamartoma, Paul F. J. New, Jan., 35
 - hamartoma of gallbladder in child (ab), Richard C. Brown and Richard J. Brown, April, 618
- hemangioma.** See Tumors, angioma
- hemangiopericytoma**
- hemangiopericytoma of lung (ab), Seymour Ochsner and Paul T. DeCamp, Jan., 130
- leiomyoma.** See Tumors, myoma
- lipoma**
- lipomas of colon: report of case in patient with multiple neurofibromatosis (von Recklinghausen's disease), C. William Rogers, May, 754
- lipothymoma**
- lipothymoma simulating cardiomegaly: case (ab), Irwin Roseff et al., May, 780
- lymphoblastoma**
- follicular. See Lymph Nodes
- lymphoma**
- erythrocyte survival in leukemia, Hodgkin's disease and malignant lymphoma as determined by radiochromate (ab), Ronald E. Waggener et al., April, 632
 - follicular. See Lymph Nodes, diseases
 - further evidence of indirect induction by x-radiation of lymphocytic neoplasms in mice (ab), L. W. Law and Michael Potter, March, 475
 - use of radioactive phosphorus in therapy of leukemia, polycythemia vera and lymphomas: report of 10 years experience (ab), Robert B. Chodos and Joseph F. Ross, March, 471
- medulloblastoma**
- radiological aspects of cerebellar astrocytomas and medulloblastomas (ab), D. L. McRae and Arthur W. Elliott, June, 883
- melanoma**
- malignant melanoma: combined surgical and radiotherapeutic approach (ab), Robert J. Dickson, April, 624
- mesothelioma**
- diffuse malignant mesothelioma of pleura (ab), Max A. Forse and Walter A. Haug, June, 888
- myeloma**
- acute renal failure after intravenous pyelography in plasma-cell myeloma (ab), Pasquale E. Perillie and Harold O. Conn, June, 901
 - multiple myeloma. See Bones, marrow
 - solitary plasma-cell myeloma with new bone formation (ab), Hans Lewin and Joseph M. Stein, Feb., 302
- myoma**
- gastric leiomyoma (ab), G. A. Medhurst, May, 786
- myxoma**
- myxoma of left atrium: 3 cases (ab), Albert Jackson and Pauline E. Garber, Feb., 292
 - myxoma of right atrium, with variable right-to-left shunt: clinical and physiologic observations and report of case with successful operative removal (ab), E. Osborne Coates, Jr., and Ellet H. Drake, May, 781
- neurinoma**
- intraosseous cystic lesion caused by schwannoma (ab), K. S. Bose, April, 635
 - schwannoma of spinal cord (ab), K. S. Bose, April, 623
- oil**
- oil granuloma of lung: 3 cases (ab), A. H. M. Siddous, Jan., 131
- paraganglioma**
- nonchromaffin paraganglioma of head and neck (ab), Francis L. Lederer et al., April, 607
- schwannoma.** See Tumors, neurinoma
- talcoma.** See Talc

- TURNER, CAROLINE N.:** Dietary regime during radiation therapy for carcinoma of the uterus (ab), June, 907
- TURNER, MALCOLM E.** See **ARNOIS, DOLORES-CRYSTAL**
- TUQAN, NIMR A., and SALEEBY, GEORGE W.:** Primary reticulum-cell sarcoma of the spleen. Report of a case presenting as a cyst, June, 868
- TYPHOID**
—effect of irradiation of body on virulence of typhoid fever bacilli (ab), G. A. Chekatilo, March, 479
- U**
- UHLMANN, ERICH M.:** A 45-million-volt accelerator as an electron source for the treatment of deep-seated carcinomas (ab), June, 904
- ULCERS**
—peptic. See Peptic Ulcer
—stasis. See Varicose Veins
—syphilitic. See Stomach, syphilis
- ULRICH, JOHN A.** See **EELKEMA, H. HARRISON**
- UNGER, SOL M.** See **MALSKY, STANLEY J.**
- UNITS OF RADIATION**
—the roentgen and the rad and their use in radiology (ab), H. E. Johns, April, 630
- UPHOFF, DELTA E.:** Preclusion of secondary phase of irradiation syndrome by inoculation of fetal hematopoietic tissue following lethal total-body irradiation (ab), March, 478
- and **LAW, L. W.:** Genetic factors influencing irradiation protection by bone marrow. II. The histocompatibility-2 (H-2) locus (ab), March, 478
- UPTON, A. C., BUFFETT, R. F., FURTH, J., and DOHERTY, D. G.:** Radiation-induced "dental death" in mice (ab), June, 913
- URACHUS**
—patent urachal cyst (ab), Eugene S. Felderman and Theodore R. Fetter, March, 465
- URETERS**
—experimental hydronephrosis produced by beta irradiation of ureter (ab), Lucien B. Guze and William O'Shea, March, 476
- periureteric fibrosis: radiographic diagnosis, D. Glyn Millard and Stanley M. Wyman, Feb., 191
- periureteritis obliterans: a retroperitoneal inflammatory disease (ab), William P. Mulvaney, Jan., 142
- vesicoureteral reflux in children (ab), B. W. Jones and James W. Headstream, June, 902
- URETHRA**
—diverticula
—positive pressure urethrography: a roentgenographic diagnostic method for urethral diverticula in female, Erich K. Lang and Hugh J. Davis, March, 401
- roentgenography
—urethrocytography in female (ab), T. N. A. Jeffcoate, June, 902
- URETHROCYSTOGRAPHY.** See **Urethra**
- URINARY TRACT**
See also Pneumaturia; Pyelography; and under names of urinary organs
—neocystoscopy and neocystography (study of urinary tract following ileal bladder substitution procedures) (ab), George T. Mellinger and Paul B. Klatte, Jan., 142
- osteomyelitis as complication in urology with special reference to paravertebral venous plexus (ab), C. Q. Henriques, May, 789
- simplified phlebography of inferior vena cava in urologic diagnosis, Billy P. Sammons, Ronald R. Lund, William O. Fischnotte and Jesse F. Richardson, Feb., 222
- URINE**
—enhanced urinary excretion of Co^{60} vitamin B_{12} produced by delayed release capsules (ab), P. C. Johnson and E. S. Berger, March, 469
- quantitative assay of intrinsic factor activity by urinary excretion of radioactive vitamin B_{12} (ab), Leon Ellenbogen and William L. Williams, April, 631
- urinary excretion of radiovitamin B_{12} in carriers of Diphyllobothrium latum (ab), Wolmar Nyberg et al, May, 798
- URINES**
—primary pneumaturia with report of case diagnosed radiologically (ab), R. Glyn Thomas and A. Sandler, Feb., 306
- suppression
—anuria following retrograde pyelography (ab), Harry M. Burros et al, Jan., 141
- UROKON.** See **Kidneys, physiology**
- UROLOGY.** See **Urinary Tract**
- UTERUS**
—adhesions
—post-traumatic intra-uterine synechiae (ab), P. Bergman and L. Wehlin, April, 623
- cancer
—arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. III. Five years experience of arc therapy (ab), Oliver Chance, April, 628
- arc therapy with 250 kv x-rays: a symposium. IV. The treatment of carcinoma of cervix by combination of intracavitary radium and arc therapy (ab), Margaret D. Snelling and Babette E. Stern, April, 629
- cervical cancer: clinical significance of rectal and bladder dose measurements in radium therapy (ab), Gilbert H. Fletcher et al, Jan., 144
- cervical cancer: plastic and nylon applicators for cobalt treatment by "revised" Manchester system, J. G. Hockin and F. D. Hankins, May, 757
- cervical carcinoma: combined irradiation and surgical treatment. Analysis of 79 cases of Wertheim hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy (ab), John C. Weed, May, 796
- cervical carcinoma: current treatment (ab), H. L. Kottmeier, June, 907
- cervical carcinoma: rotational x-ray therapy planned to complement radium treatment (ab), Gertrude Goldscheider and Babette E. Stern, April, 627
- cervical carcinoma: transperitoneal pelvic lymphadenectomy following supravoltage irradiation for squamous-cell carcinoma (ab), Felix N. Rutledge and Gilbert H. Fletcher, June, 907
- chorioepithelioma of uterus with pulmonary metastases cured by operation and x-rays; case (ab), F. J. Browne, May, 796
- clinical significance of "SR" (sensitization response to radiation) in normal vaginal mucosa, Raymond R. Lanier and Walter T. Wickle, Feb., 217
- dietary regime during radiation therapy for carcinoma (ab), Caroline N. Turner, June, 907
- dosage control by direct measurement in radium treatment of carcinoma (ab), W. G. Evans and D. V. Mabbs, April, 627
- localization of focus in pendulum radiotherapy of gynecological tumors (ab), Kuno Knopp, April, 627
- postoperative investigation of ileal bladder (in patients with carcinoma of cervix with uretero-ileal anastomosis), Lee B. Lusted, Arthur Ship, Robert R. Smith and James R. Jude, Feb., 211
- cervix. See **Uterus, cancer**
- roentgenography. See also Fallopian Tubes
—double-contrast method for examination. I. Roentgen-anatomical study (ab), P. Deak et al, Feb., 306
- uterine isthmus and its sphincter mechanism, a radiographic study. I. The uterine isthmus under normal conditions. II. The uterine isthmus under abnormal conditions (ab), Abdel Fattah Youssef, April, 623
- V**
- VAGINA**
—clinical significance of "SR" (sensitization response to radiation) in normal vaginal mucosa, Raymond R. Lanier and Walter T. Wickle, Feb., 217
- cancer
—primary carcinoma of vagina: results of treatment by radiation (ab), Charles A. Hunter, Jr., Feb., 307
- VALENTINO, V.** See **McRAE, D. L.**
- VAN DE GRAFF UNIT.** See **Roentgen Therapy**
- VAN DEMARK, ROBERT E.** See **FISCHER, FREDERICK J.**
- VAN DILLA, M. A., STOVER, B. J., FLOYD, R. L., ATHERTON, D. R., and TAYSUM, D. H.:** Radium (Ra^{226}) and radon (Em^{222}) metabolism in dogs (ab), May, 799
- See **MAYS, C. W.**
- VANDOR, F.:** The roentgenologic diagnosis of the foramen jugulare (ab), Jan., 128
- VAN LOON, EDWARD J.** See **RICE, EDWARD G.**
- VAN WOERT, IRVING, JR., KEARNEY, PAUL I., KILCOZLU, ILHAM, and ROACH, JOHN F.:** Radiation hazards of intravenous pyelography (ab), Feb., 312
- VARICOSE VEINS**
—venography as guide to surgery of stasis ulcer of leg (ab), Edward W. Friedman et al, April, 613
- VARIX.** See **Esophagus**
- VASOMOTOR SYSTEM**
—cerebral vasospasm—clinical and experimental evidence (ab), J. Lawrence Pool et al, May, 772
- VATER'S AMPULLA**
—papilla of Vater and distal portions of common bile duct and duct of Wirsung (ab), Herbert F. Newman et al, April, 617
- VAUGHAN, BERNARD F.:** Syndromes associated with hypoplasia or aplasia of one pulmonary artery (ab), June, 893
- VEINS**
See also Portal Vein; Venae Cavae
—axillary
—normal axillary venogram (ab), C. Jules Rominger, June, 894
- azygos
—azygos vein dilatation simulating mediastinal tumor (ab), W. H. Shuford and H. S. Weens, June, 892
- azygography, Solomon Schwartz, Jack Handel and Samuel Candel, March, 338
- mammary
—internal mammary venography (ab), Robert Schobinger, April, 614
- pelvic. See **Pelvis, tumors**
- pulmonary
—anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins detected on "plain" roentgenograms (ab), Michele Sossai, April, 612

VEINS, pulmonary—cont.

- anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins into inferior vena cava; case report and review of literature (ab), F. Longin and G. Peppmeier, Feb., 292
- infradiaphragmatic total anomalous venous connection (ab), Arnold L. Johnson et al., Jan., 134
- transposition of pulmonary veins (ab), Warren G. Gunther et al., May, 783
- roentgenography.** See Pelvis, tumors; Varicose Veins; Veins, axillary; Veins, mammary; Venae Cavae
- splenic**
 - splenotomography: some advantages and disadvantages (ab), Melvin M. Figley, June, 894

VENAE CAVAE

- anomalous drainage of pulmonary vein into inferior vena cava; case report and review of literature (ab), F. Longin and G. Peppmeier, Feb., 292
- simplified phlebography of inferior vena cava in urologic diagnosis, Billy P. Sammons, Ronald R. Lund, William O. Fischnotte and Jesse F. Richardson, Feb., 222
- studies of esophageal varices before and after portacaval shunts (ab), John A. Evans and Mary Ann Payne, March, 455

VENOGRAPHY. See Pelvis, tumors; Varicose Veins; Veins

VENTRICULOGRAPHY. See Brain, roentgenography;

Brain tumors; Heart, puncture

VERMUND, H. STENSTROM, K. W., MOSSER, D. G., and LOKEN, M. K.: Effects of roentgen irradiation on the tumor bed, III. The different inhibiting action on the growth of mouse mammary carcinoma resulting from pre- or posttransplantation irradiation (ab), March, 477

VERNHEE, A. See ROCHE, A. D.

VERTEBRAE. See Spine

VERTOVA, FRANCO: See LYONS, HAROLD A.

VICKERS, CHARLES W., KINCAID, OWINGS W., ELLIS, F. HENRY, Jr., and BRUWER, ANDRÉ J.: Left atrial calcification, April, 569

VIRDEN, C. EDGAR (obit), March, 434

VISCIDOL. See Bronchi, roentgenography

VITAL CAPACITY

- roentgen studies of ventilatory dysfunction: analysis of diaphragmatic movement in obstructive emphysema (ab), Sumner Goldenthal et al., March, 450

VITAMINS

- B₁₂**
 - absorption of cobalt-60-labeled vitamin B₁₂ after subtotal gastrectomy (ab), Fritz Loewenstein, Feb., 310
 - enhanced urinary excretion of Co⁶⁰ vitamin B₁₂ produced by delayed release capsules (ab), P. C. Johnson and E. S. Berger, March, 469
 - enhancement of vitamin B₁₂ absorption by D-sorbitol as measured by maternal and fetal tissue levels in pregnant rats (ab), Edward G. Rice et al., April, 633
 - quantitative assay of intrinsic factor activity by urinary excretion of radioactive vitamin B₁₂ (ab), Leon Ellenbogen and William L. Williams, April, 631
 - urinary excretion of radiovitamin B₁₂ in carriers of *Diphyllobothrium latum* (ab), Wolmar Nyberg et al., May, 798

- D**
 - metaphyseal dysostosis resembling vitamin-D-refractory rickets (ab), Robert Evans and John Caffey, April, 620
 - vitamin-D-resistant osteomalacia (ab), W. P. U. Jackson et al., March, 463

VIVION, C. G., HLAD, C. J., and EISEMAN, B.: The absorption of sodium from the human urinary bladder (ab), Jan., 151

VOGELL, WOLRAD. See SCHERER, EBERHARD

VOLVULUS. See Intestines, volvulus; Stomach, volvulus

VOMITING

- mechanism of emesis following x-irradiation (ab), S. C. Wang et al., April, 636

von GAL, HERBERT V. See STEINBERG, ISRAEL

VRABEC, R. See KOLAŘ, J.

W

WAGGENER, RONALD E., PRATT, PEYTON T., and HUNT, HOWARD B.: Erythrocyte survival in leukemia, Hodgkin's disease and malignant lymphoma as determined by radiochromate (ab), April, 632

WAHLEN, HENRY E. See ALLEN, HERBERT C., Jr.

WALK, L.: Slight myelographic deformities in sciatica (ab), May, 791

WALKER, DAVID H. See MOWATT, KEITH S.

WANG, S. C., RENZI, A. A., and CHINN, H. I.: Mechanism of emesis following x-irradiation (ab), April, 636

WANGENSTEEN, OWEN H.: Of cancer, gastric secretion, and of other things. The Carman Lecture, Feb., 160

WARRICK, C. K. See APPLEBY, A.

WATER

- effect of x-rays, irradiated sea water, and oxidizing agents on rate of attachment of *Bugula* larvae (ab), William F. Lynch, Feb., 315

WATKINS, DAVID H. See SALZMAN, EMANUEL

WATSON, T. A. See McEACHEN, D. G.

WATSON, WILLIAM E. See SCHNEIDER, MARTIN

WEBB, JOSEFINE. See STEWART, ALICE

WEBER, HARRY M. (obit), April, 589

WEBSTER, EDWARD W.: Hazards of diagnostic radiology:

a physicist's point of view, April, 493

WEBSTER, WILLIAM W. See MEFFERD, ROY B., Jr.

WEED, JOHN C.: Combined irradiation and surgical treatment for carcinoma of the cervix. Analysis of 79 cases of Wertheim hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy (ab), May, 796

WEENS, H. S. See MATTHEWS, W. A.

—See SHUFORD, W. H.

WEHLIN, L. See BERGMAN, P.

WEICKMANN, F.: Vicarious hyperplasia of maxillary sinus

in hypoplastic processes of the cerebrum (ab), Feb., 288

WEIGHT. See Intestines

WEINBERG, SIDNEY B. See NEWMAN, HERBERT F.

WEISSBLUTH, M., KARZMARK, C. J., STEELE, R. E., and SELBY, A. H.: The Stanford medical linear accelerator. II. Installation and physical measurements, Feb., 242

WEISSMANN, GERALD: Scleroderma associated with osteopoikilosis (ab), May, 789

WERBELOFF, L., and SENDER, B.: A case of endemic fluorosis of bone in the Cape Province (ab), June, 899

WERMAN, ROBERT. See MONES, ROBERT

WERTHEIM HYSTERECTOMY. See Uterus, cancer

WESTON, W. J.: Traumatic effusions of the ankle and posterior subtaloid joints (ab), June, 901

WHELAN, VINCENT M. See DEDICK, ANDREW P., Jr.

WHITE, H. M. See BELL, ALAN

WHITE, HARVEY. See CONTRO, STEPHEN

WHITE, THOMAS T., and MAGEE, D. F.: Attempted opacification of the pancreas with the use of iodinated dyes, Feb., 238

WHITMORE, WILLIAM HARVEY (obit), May, 765

WHITNEY, RAE. See WYMAN, LELAND C.

WICKBOM, INGMAR, and STATTIN, STURE: Roentgen examination of intracranial meningiomas (ab), May, 770

WIDNER, R. R. See HALMI, N. S.

WIEDENMANN, O., and LEUCHS, K. H.: Encephalography

with the image intensifier (ab), May, 772

WIER, JAMES A. See CURRY, FRANCIS J.

WIGLESWORTH, F. W. See JOHNSON, ARNOLD L.

WIKLE, WALTER T. See LANIER, RAYMOND R.

WILANSKY, D. L. See KALANT, N.

WILK, STEFAN P.: Axial transverse tomography of the chest, Jan., 42

WILLIAMS, MARILYN H. See DURBIN, PATRICIA W.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM L. See ELLENBOGEN, LEON

WILLSON, JAMES K. V.: The bone lesions of childhood leukemia. A survey of 140 cases, May, 672

WILNER, DANIEL. See SHERMAN, ROBERT S.

WILSON, ANGUS K.: Diethyl sodium sulfosuccinate (Doxinate) as an adjunct in the roentgenologic investigation of the gastrointestinal tract—a clinical study (ab), June, 897

WILSON, J. C. See JOHNS, H. E.

WILSON, JOHN L. See SROUJI, MAURICE

WILSON, McCURE, and SNOODGRASS, S. R.: Positive contrast ventriculography, June, 810

WILSON'S DISEASE. See Lenticular Nucleus

WINFIELD, ALAN C., and DENNIS, J. M.: Stress fractures of the calcaneus, March, 415

WINGFIELD, JOHN. See MONK, IAN

WINSLOW, WILLIAM A., PLOSS, LESTER N., and LOITMAN, BERNARD: Pleuritis in systemic lupus erythematosus: its importance as an early manifestation in diagnosis (ab), May, 779

WINTER, CHESTER C., and TAPLIN, GEORGE V.: A clinical comparison and analysis of radioactive Diodrast, Hypaque, Mioton and Urokon renograms as tests of kidney function (ab), Jan., 149

WIRSUNG'S DUCT. See Pancreatic Ducts

WITTE, H. See JURGENS, R.

WOLF, BERNARD S., MARSHAK, RICHARD H., and SOM, MAX L.: Peptic esophagitis and peptic ulceration of the esophagus (ab), March, 454

—See SCHAPIRA, ADOLFO

WOLF, H. G.: Contribution to the diagnosis and etiology of spontaneous pneumoperitoneum in the newborn (ab), May, 794

—See GOUGLERIS, K.

WOLFSON, J. See KALANT, N.

WOLLIN, D. G.: Roentgenologic evidence of injury to the soft tissues of the cervical spine (ab), April, 620

—and BOTTERELL, E. H.:

Symmetrical forward luxation of the atlas (ab), Feb., 289

—See LENCZNER, MICHAEL

WOOD, R. S. See KENAN, P. D.

WOODRUFF, J. H., Jr., OTTOMAN, R. E., SIMONTON, J. H., and AVERBOOK, B. D.: The radiologic differential diagnosis of abdominal trauma, May, 641

WOOLLEY, IVAN M. See KVERNLUND, BRUCE N.

WOOTTON, PETER, and CANTRIL, SIMEON T.: Comparison of the use of standard depth dose at 250 Kvp and 2 Mev by direct measurement of tumor exposure dose in vivo, May, 726

WORK IN PROGRESS

Analysis of the cardio-portal circulation time curve, determined by external scintillation detection, Ismael Mena and Leslie R. Bennett, Jan., 102

WORK IN PROGRESS—cont.

- Characteristics of a photocell (CdS) and scintillation phosphor (NaI) radiation detection system, Theodore Fields, Glenn Clayton and Joseph Kenski, Jan., 105
- Field shaping and selective protection in megavolt radiation therapy, Kenneth A. Wright, Basil S. Proimos, John G. Trump, Magnus I. Smedal, David O. Johnston and Ferdinand A. Salzman, Jan., 101
- Gonadal dose in radiation therapy, Norman A. Baily, Virgil E. Yoder and Miguel A. Bozzini, Jan., 98
- Measurement of integral dose in unit density phantoms of uniform cross section, H. H. Rossi, R. Leibowitz and F. de Friess, Jan., 104
- Method for testing radium containers for leakage using well-type scintillation counter, John Hale, Jan., 105
- Retention of Sr^{90} and Ca^{45} in rhesus monkeys, Patricia W. Durbin, Marilyn H. Williams, Marshall W. Parrott and Hardin B. Jones, Jan., 98
- Retrograde left cardioangiography as test of valvular competence, Kurt Amplatz, Richard Ernst, Richard G. Lester, C. Walton Lillehei and Andrew Lillie, Feb., 268
- Simple and accurate test for left-to-right cardiac shunts, K. Amplatz and J. F. Marvin, April, 585
- Three electrode condenser ionization chamber with high sensitivity and wide dose range, Jan Cederlund, Jan., 103
- Treatment planning with electrons of 20-35 Mev for deep-seated tumors, J. Ovadia, J. Duplex and D. McIsaac, Jan., 99
- Tumor dose rate calculator, Paul M. Pfalzner and J. C. F. MacDonald, Jan., 100
- WRIGHT, KENNETH A., PROIMOS, BASIL S., TRUMP, JOHN G., SMEDAL, MAGNUS I., JOHNSTON, DAVID O., and SALZMAN, FERDINAND A.:** Field shaping and selective protection in megavolt radiation therapy, Jan., 101
- See **HERSHEY, FALLS B.**
- WRITING.** See Scientific Papers
- WYMAN, LELAND C., WHITNEY, RAE, GOLDMAN, RALPH F., GRIFFIN, PATRICIA L., and PATT,**

DONALD I.: Effect of x-irradiation on the function of adrenal autotransplants in the rat (ab), March, 477

WYMAN, STANLEY M. See **MILLARD, D. GLYN**

X-Y-Z**XANTHOMA**

—xanthogranuloma as coin lesion of lung (ab), Jose A. Alegre and John Denst, Feb., 291

X-RAYS. See Roentgen Rays

YODER, VIRGIL E. See **BAILY, NORMAN A.**

YOUNG, BARTON R., FUNCH, ROBERT B., and MACMORAN, JAY W.: Ultrashort (millisecond) timing and a rapid film changer in pediatric radiography; evaluation of dynapulse and impulse timing (ab), Jan., 143

YOUNG, JOSEPH M. See **GREENBERG, BENJAMINE E.**

YOUNGSTROM, KARL A.: Salpingography: study of use of diatrizoate sodium (Hypaque) (ab), May, 792

YOUSSEF, ABDEL FATTAH: The uterine isthmus and its sphincter mechanism, a radiographic study. I. The uterine isthmus under normal conditions. II. The uterine isthmus under abnormal conditions (ab), April, 623

ZATUCHNI, JACOB. See **SOLOFF, LOUIS A.**

ZIMMER, E. A.: A special procedure for combined survey of the whole gastrointestinal tract including the appendages (ab), March, 456

ZIPPIN, C. See **BOHR, DAVID F.**

ZONDEK, HERMAN, KAATZ, ALEX, LESZYNSKY, HANNAH E., MARGOLIASH, EMANUEL, and STEIN, JOSEPH A.: "Thyrogenic" infantilism displaying an unusual pattern of thyroid function (ab), Feb., 309

ZSEBOK, Z., and GERGELY, R.: Osteomedullary phlebography (ab), Feb., 296



June 1959

ction of
77

Jose A.

d Mac-
ing and
evalua-

143
N.E.
of use

and its
l. The
The
April,

rvey of
append-

NSKY,
, and
m dis-
a (ab),

hilebo-